

**Project No. 515-11-109**  
**Renovate Restrooms Various Locations:**

# **Department of Veterans Affairs**

**Battle Creek Veterans Affairs Medical Center**

## **BID DOCUMENT SUBMISSION PROJECT MANUAL**

November 3, 2011  
DHAE Project #10110.00

**PREPARED BY:**



**DIEKEMA | HAMANN**  
architecture+engineering

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

**DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS  
 VHA MASTER SPECIFICATIONS**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS  
 Section 00 01 10**

	<b>DIVISION 00 - SPECIAL SECTIONS</b>	
00 01 10	Table of Contents	CD
00 01 15	List of Drawing Sheets	CD
	<b>DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	
01 00 00	General Requirements	CD
01 32 16.15	Project Schedules (Small Projects - Design/Bid/Build)	CD
01 33 23	Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples	CD
01 42 19	Reference Standards	CD
01 57 19	Temporary Environmental Controls	
01 58 16	Temporary Interior Signage	CD
01 74 19	Construction Waste Management	CD
	<b>DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS</b>	
02 82 11	Traditional Asbestos Abatement	CD
02 82 13.13	Glovebag Asbestos Abatement	CD
02 82 13.19	Asbestos Floor Tile and Mastic Abatement	CD
02 82 13.31	Asbestos Transite Abatement	CD
	<b>DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE</b>	
03 30 53	(Short-Form) Cast-in-Place Concrete	CD
	<b>DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES</b>	
06 10 00	Rough Carpentry	CD
	<b>DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION</b>	
07 84 00	Firestopping	CD
07 92 00	Joint Sealants	CD
	<b>DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS</b>	
08 11 13	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	CD
08 14 00	Interior Wood Doors	CD
08 31 13	Access Doors and Frames	CD
08 71 00	Door Hardware	CD
	<b>DIVISION 09 - FINISHES</b>	
09 06 00	Schedule For Finishes	CD
09 22 16	Non-Structural Metal Framing	CD
09 26 00	Veneer Plastering	CD

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

04-11

09 29 00	Gypsum Board	CD
09 30 13	Ceramic/Porcelain Tiling	CD
09 91 00	Painting	CD
	<b>DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES</b>	
10 21 13	Toilet Compartments	CD
10 28 00	Toilet, Bath, And Laundry Accessories	CD
	<b>DIVISION 21- FIRE SUPPRESSION</b>	
21 05 11	Common Work Results for Fire Suppression	CD
21 13 13	Wet-Pipe Sprinkler Systems	CD
	<b>DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING</b>	
22 05 11	Common Work Results for Plumbing	CD
22 05 23	General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping	CD
22 11 00	Facility Water Distribution	CD
22 13 00	Facility Sanitary and Vent Piping	CD
22 40 00	Plumbing Fixtures	CD
	<b>DIVISION 23 - HEATING, VENTILATING, AND AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC)</b>	
23 05 11	Common Work Results for HVAC	CD
23 05 12	General Motor Requirements for HVAC and Steam Generation Equipment	CD
23 05 93	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC	CD
23 07 11	HVAC, Plumbing, and Boiler Plant Insulation	CD
23 08 00	Commissioning of HVAC	CD
23 22 13	Steam and Condensate Heating Piping	CD
23 31 00	HVAC Ducts and Casings	CD
23 34 00	HVAC Fans	CD
23 37 00	Air Outlets and Inlets	CD
	<b>DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL</b>	
26 05 11	Requirements for Electrical Installations	CD
26 05 21	Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables (600 Volts and Below)	CD
26 05 26	Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems	CD
26 05 33	Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems	CD
26 09 23	Lighting Controls	CD
26 27 26	Wiring Devices	CD
26 29 11	Motor Starters	CD
26 29 21	Disconnect Switches	CD
26 51 00	Interior Lighting	CD
	<b>DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY</b>	
28 31 00	Fire Detection and Alarm	

	<b>APPENDIX</b>	
Appendix 01	Asbestos Assessment Report - December 2010	CD

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

**SECTION 00 01 15**  
**LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS**

The drawings listed below accompanying this specification form a part of  
the contract.

<u>Drawing No.</u>	<u>Title</u>
<b>GENERAL</b>	
C-1	Cover Sheet with Location Map
G-1	General Information and Symbol Legend
G-2	Door And Frame Schedule, Details
MG-1	Mechanical and Electrical Symbols
PL-1	Details
PL-2	Details
PL-3	Schedules and Plumbing Fixture Descriptions
ES-1	Electrical Details
<b>BUILDING 2</b>	
2-1	Bldg. 2 Basement Floor Plan
2-2	Bldg. 2 Enlarged Basement Floor Plans
2-PL1	Bldg. 2 Enlarged Mechanical Basement Floor Plans
2-ES1	Bldg. 2 Enlarged Electrical Basement Floor Plan
<b>BUILDING 3</b>	
3-1	Bldg. 3 First Floor Plan
3-2	Bldg. 3 Enlarged First Floor Plans
3-PL1	Bldg. 3 Enlarged Mechanical First Floor Plans
3-ES1	Bldg. 3 Enlarged Electrical First Floor Plans
<b>BUILDING 5</b>	
5-1	Bldg. 5 First Floor Plan
5-2	Bldg. 5 Enlarged First Floor Plans
5-3	Bldg. 5 Enlarged First Floor Plans
5-4	Bldg. 5 Enlarged First Floor Plans
5-PL1	Bldg. 5 Enlarged Mechanical First Floor Plans
5-PL2	Bldg. 5 Enlarged Mechanical First Floor Plans
5-ES1	Bldg. 5 Enlarged Electrical First Floor Plans
5-ES2	BLDG. 5 Enlarged Electrical First Floor Plans

**BUILDING 6**

6-1	Bldg. 6 First Floor Plan
6-2	Bldg. 6 Enlarged First Floor Plans
6-PL1	Bldg. 6 Enlarged Mechanical First Floor Plans
6-ES1	Bldg. 6 Enlarged Electrical First Floor Plans

**BUILDING 13**

13-1	Bldg. 13 Basement Floor Plan
13-2	Bldg. 13 Enlarged Basement Floor Plans
13-3	Bldg. 13 Enlarged Basement Floor Plans
13-4	Bldg. 13 Enlarged Basement Floor Plans
13-PL1	Bldg. 13 Enlarged Mechanical Basement Floor Plan
13-PL2	Bldg. 13 Enlarged Mechanical Basement Floor Plan
13-ES1	Bldg. 13 Enlarged Electrical Basement Floor Plans
13-ES2	Bldg. 13 Enlarged Electrical Basement Floor Plans

**BUILDING 14**

14-1	Bldg. 14 Basement Floor Plan
14-2	Bldg. 14 Enlarged Basement Floor Plans
14-3	Bldg. 14 Enlarged Basement Floor Plans
14-PL1	Bldg. 14 Enlarged Mechanical Basement Floor Plan
14-ES1	Bldg. 14 Enlarged Electrical Basement Floor Plans

**BUILDING 24**

24-1	Bldg. 24 First Floor Plan
24-2	Bldg. 24 Enlarged First Floor Plans
24-3	Bldg. 24 Enlarged First Floor Plans
24-PL1	Bldg. 24 Enlarged Mechanical First Floor Plans
24-ES1	Bldg. 24 Enlarged Electrical First Floor Plans

**BUILDING 26**

26-1	Bldg. 26 First Floor Plan
26-2	Bldg. 26 Enlarged First Floor Plans
26-3	Bldg. 26 Enlarged First Floor Plans
26-PL1	Bldg. 26 Enlarged Mechanical First Floor Plans
26-ES1	Bldg. 26 Enlarged Electrical First Floor Plans

**BUILDING 39**



39-1	Bldg. 39 Basement Floor Plan
39-2	Bldg. 39 Enlarged Basement Floor Plans
39-3	Bldg. 39 Enlarged Basement Floor Plans
39-4	Bldg. 39 Enlarged Basement Floor Plans
39-PL1	Bldg. 39 Enlarged Mechanical Basement Floor Plan
39-PL2	Bldg. 39 Enlarged Mechanical Basement Floor Plan
39-ES1	Bldg. 39 Enlarged Electrical Basement Floor Plans
39-ES2	Bldg. 39 Enlarged Electrical Basement Floor Plans

**BUILDING 83**

83-1	Bldg. 83 Basement Floor Plan
83-2	Bldg. 83 Enlarged Basement Floor Plans
83-3	Bldg. 83 Enlarged Basement Floor Plans
83-PL1	Bldg. 83 Enlarged Mechanical Basement Floor Plan
83-ES1	Bldg. 83 Enlarged Electrical Basement Floor Plans

**BUILDING 84**

84-1	Bldg. 84 Basement Floor Plan
84-2	Bldg. 84 Enlarged Basement Floor Plans
84-3	Bldg. 84 Enlarged Basement Floor Plans
84-PL1	Bldg. 84 Enlarged Mechanical Basement Floor Plan
84-ES1	Bldg. 84 Enlarged Electrical Basement Floor Plans

- - - END - - -

**THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

**SECTION 01 00 00**  
**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1.1 GENERAL INTENTION.....	1
1.2 STATEMENT OF BID ITEM(S).....	2
1.3 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONTRACTOR.....	2
1.4 construction security requirements.....	4
1.5 FIRE SAFETY.....	5
1.6 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS.....	7
1.7 INFECTION PREVENTION MEASURES.....	10
1.8 DISPOSAL AND RETENTION.....	12
1.9 RESTORATION.....	13
1.10 As-Built Drawings.....	13
1.11 USE OF ROADWAYS.....	14
1.12 TEMPORARY USE OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.....	14
1.13 TEMPORARY USE OF EXISTING ELEVATORS.....	15
1.14 TEMPORARY TOILETS.....	15
1.15 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES.....	16
1.16 NEW TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT.....	17
1.17 TESTS.....	17
1.18 INSTRUCTIONS.....	18
1.19 GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY.....	19
1.20 RELOCATED EQUIPMENT ITEMS.....	20
1.21 CONSTRUCTION SIGN.....	20
1.22 HISTORIC PRESERVATION.....	21

**SECTION 01 00 00**  
**GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

**1.1 GENERAL INTENTION**

- A. Contractor shall completely prepare site for building operations, including demolition and removal of existing structures, and furnish labor and materials and perform work for Project 515-11-109 Renovate Restrooms Various Locations as required by drawings and specifications.
- B. Offices of Diekema Hamann Architecture + Engineering, as Architect-Engineers, will render certain technical services during construction. Such services shall be considered as advisory to the Government and shall not be construed as expressing or implying a contractual act of the Government without affirmations by the Contracting Officer.
- C. All employees of general contractor and subcontractors shall comply with VA security management program and obtain permission of the VA police, be identified by project and employer, and restricted from unauthorized access.
- D. Prior to commencing work, general contractor shall provide proof that a OSHA certified "competent person" (CP) (29 CFR 1926.20(b)(2)) will maintain a presence at the work site whenever the general or subcontractors are present.
- E. Training:
  - 1. All employees of general contractor or subcontractors shall have the 10-hour OSHA certified Construction Safety course and /or other relevant competency training, as determined by VA CP with input from the ICRA team.
  - 2. OSHA certified "competent person" (CP) shall have the 30-hour OSHA certified Construction Safety course and /or other relevant competency training, as determined by VA CP with input from the ICRA team.
  - 3. The site superintendent of the contractor will read guidelines provided by the government and provide a statement that all personnel that work at the BCVAMC are familiar with infection control procedures.
  - 4. Prior to start of construction, all of the contractors' employees that will be on the BCVAMC campus will be required to attend a class on patient privacy lasting approximately one hour.
  - 5. Submit training records of all such employees for approval before the start of work.

- F. Regular hours of operations are Monday through Friday 7:30am - 3:30pm, except all federal holidays.
- G. Contractor is responsible for following the current VA master specifications located at [www.cfm.va.gov/til/spec.asp](http://www.cfm.va.gov/til/spec.asp) if the version supplied in this manual is not the most recent version.

## **1.2 STATEMENT OF BID ITEM(S)**

- A. BID ITEM I, BASE BID: Renovate Restrooms Various Locations: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, supervision, etc. to renovate various various restrooms around the campus for both ADA compliance and overall condition. Work will include new layouts, interior finishes, plumbing fixtures, lighting, and exhaust systems.
- Work includes, Building 2, Rooms 46, 47; Building 3, Rooms 103, 107; Building 5, Rooms 100, 102, 114; Building 6, Rooms 100, 101; Building 13, Rooms 11, 17, 25; Building 14, Rooms 10, 11, 16; Building 24, Rooms 107, 115; Building 26, Rooms 103, 111; Building 39, Rooms 3, 7C, 28; Building 83, Rooms 9A, 11; Building 84, Rooms 6, 13A.
- B. BID ITEM II, DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE I: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, supervision, etc. for all work in BID ITEM I except deduct wainscot wall tile from all walls except wet walls in rooms B-2 46, B-2 47, B-3 103, B-3 107, B-5 100D, B-5 102, B-5 102A, B-6 100, B-6 101A, B-13 11, B-13 17A, B-13 25A, B-14 16, B-14 10, B-14 11, B-24 107, B-24 115, B-39 3, B-39 28, B-83 11, B-84 13A. Wet walls include any wall with a plumbing fixture attached to it, such as a toilet, urinal, or sink. Rooms will vary in number of wet walls; refer to drawings. On the wall surfaces not to receive any new tile, patching to match adjacent plaster finish and thickness (about 5/8") will be required. This takes place at wall surfaces where any existing wall tile has been removed and is not to receive any new wall tile. Refer to drawings and Finish Schedule for more information.
- C. BID ITEM III, DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE II: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, supervision, etc. for all work in BID ITEM I except deduct wainscot wall tile from all walls in rooms B-2 46, B-2 47, B-3 103, B-3 107, B-5 100D, B-5 102, B-5 102A, B-6 100, B-6 101A, B-13 11, B-13 17A, B-13 25A, B-14 16, B-14 10, B-14 11, B-24 107, B-24 115, B-39 3, B-39 28, B-83 11, B-84 13A. On the wall surfaces not to receive any new tile, patching to match adjacent plaster finish and thickness (about 5/8") will be required. This takes place at wall surfaces where any existing wall tile has been removed and is not to receive any new wall tile. Refer to drawings and Finish Schedule for more information.
- D. BID ITEM IV, DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE III: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, supervision, etc. for all work in BID ITEM I except deduct

wainscot wall tile from all walls in rooms B-2 46, B-2 47, B-3 103, B-3 107, B-5 100D, B-5 102, B-5 102A, B-6 100, B-6 101A, B-13 11, B-13 17A, B-14 16, B-14 10, B-14 11, B-24 107, B-24 115, B-39 3, B-39 28, B-83 11, B-84 13A. On the wall surfaces not to receive any new tile, patching to match adjacent plaster finish and thickness (about 5/8") will be required. This takes place at wall surfaces where any existing wall tile has been removed and is not to receive any new wall tile. Refer to drawings and Finish Schedule for more information. Also, deduct all work required for B-13 Room 025A from the project.

- E. BID ITEM V, DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE IV: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, supervision, etc. for all work in BID ITEM I except deduct wainscot wall tile from all walls in rooms B-2 46, B-2 47, B-3 103, B-3 107, B-5 100D, B-5 102, B-5 102A, B-6 100, B-6 101A, B-13 11, B-13 17A, B-14 10, B-14 11, B-24 107, B-24 115, B-39 3, B-39 28, B-83 11, B-84 13A. On the wall surfaces not to receive any new tile, patching to match adjacent plaster finish and thickness (about 5/8") will be required. This takes place at wall surfaces where any existing wall tile has been removed and is not to receive any new wall tile. Refer to drawings and Finish Schedule for more information. Also, deduct all work required for B-13 Room 025A and B-14 Room 16 from the project.
- F. BID ITEM VI, DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE V: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, supervision, etc. for all work in BID ITEM I except deduct wainscot wall tile from all walls in rooms B-2 46, B-2 47, B-3 103, B-3 107, B-5 100D, B-5 102, B-5 102A, B-6 100, B-6 101A, B-13 11, B-13 17A, B-14 10, B-14 11, B-24 107, B-24 115, B-39 28, B-83 11, B-84 13A. On the wall surfaces not to receive any new tile, patching to match adjacent plaster finish and thickness (about 5/8") will be required. This takes place at wall surfaces where any existing wall tile has been removed and is not to receive any new wall tile. Refer to drawings and Finish Schedule for more information. Also, deduct all work required for B-13 Room 025A, B-14 Room 16, and B-39 Room 003 from the project.
- G. BID ITEM VII, DEDUCTIVE ALTERNATE VI: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, supervision, etc. for all work in BID ITEM I except deduct wainscot wall tile from all walls in rooms B-2 46, B-2 47, B-3 103, B-3 107, B-5 100D, B-5 102, B-5 102A, B-6 100, B-6 101A, B-13 11, B-13 17A, B-14 10, B-14 11, B-39 28, B-83 11, B-84 13A. On the wall surfaces not to receive any new tile, patching to match adjacent plaster finish and thickness (about 5/8") will be required. This takes place at wall surfaces where any existing wall tile has been removed and is not to receive any new wall tile. Refer to drawings and Finish Schedule for

more information. Also, deduct all work required for B-13 Room 025A, B-14 Room 16, B-39 Room 003, and B-24 Rooms 107 and 115 from the project.

H. Refer to Bid Schedule for entry of bid pricing and submissions with SF1442.

### **1.3 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONTRACTOR**

A. AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT, 0 sets of specifications and drawings will be furnished. Documents will be available in electronic format.

### **1.4 CONSTRUCTION SECURITY REQUIREMENTS**

A. Security Plan:

1. The security plan defines both physical and administrative security procedures that will remain effective for the entire duration of the project.
2. The General Contractor is responsible for assuring that all sub-contractors working on the project and their employees also comply with these regulations.

B. Security Procedures:

1. General Contractor's employees shall not enter the project site without appropriate badge. They may also be subject to inspection of their personal effects when entering or leaving the project site.
2. For working outside the "regular hours" as defined in the contract, The General Contractor shall give 10 days notice to the COTR so that security arrangements can be provided for the employees. This notice is separate from any notices required for utility shutdown described later in this section.
3. No photography of VA premises is allowed without written permission of the Contracting Officer.
4. VA reserves the right to close down or shut down the project site and order General Contractor's employees off the premises in the event of a national emergency. The General Contractor may return to the site only with the written approval of the Contracting Officer.

D. Key Control:

1. The General Contractor shall provide duplicate keys and lock combinations to the COTR for the purpose of security inspections of every area of project including tool boxes and parked machines and take any emergency action.
2. The General Contractor shall turn over all permanent lock cylinders to the VA locksmith for permanent installation. See Section 08 71 00, DOOR HARDWARE and coordinate.
3. The General Contractor will be responsible for signing out from and returning keys to the power plant each day.

E. Motor Vehicle Restrictions

1. Parking in designated areas only. A maximum of one vehicle can be located near the project sites. Additional parking will be in Lot 2. Parking violations can be subject to BCVAMC Police.

**1.5 FIRE SAFETY**

A. Applicable Publications: Publications listed below form part of this Article to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designations only.

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):  
E84-2009.....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building  
Materials
2. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):  
10-2010.....Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers  
30-2008.....Flammable and Combustible Liquids Code  
51B-2009.....Standard for Fire Prevention During Welding,  
Cutting and Other Hot Work  
70-2011.....National Electrical Code  
241-2009.....Standard for Safeguarding Construction,  
Alteration, and Demolition Operations
3. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA):  
29 CFR 1926.....Safety and Health Regulations for Construction

B. Fire Safety Plan: Establish and maintain a fire protection program in accordance with 29 CFR 1926. Prior to start of work, prepare a plan detailing project-specific fire safety measures, including periodic status reports, and submit to COTR and Facility Safety Officer for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES Prior to any worker for the contractor or subcontractors beginning work, they shall undergo a safety briefing provided by the general contractor's competent person per OSHA requirements. This briefing shall include information on the construction limits, VAMC safety guidelines, means of egress, break areas, work hours, locations of restrooms, use of VAMC equipment, etc. Documentation shall be provided to the COTR that individuals have undergone contractor's safety briefing.

C. Site and Building Access: Maintain free and unobstructed access to facility emergency services and for fire, police and other emergency response forces in accordance with NFPA 241.

D. Separate temporary facilities, such as trailers, storage sheds, and dumpsters, from existing buildings and new construction by distances in accordance with NFPA 241. For small facilities with less than 6 m (20 feet) exposing overall length, separate by 3m (10 feet).



E. Temporary Construction Partitions:

1. Install and maintain temporary construction partitions to provide smoke-tight separations between construction areas and adjoining areas. Construct partitions of gypsum board or treated plywood (flame spread rating of 25 or less in accordance with ASTM E84) on both sides of fire retardant treated wood or metal steel studs. Extend the partitions through suspended ceilings to floor slab deck or roof. Seal joints and penetrations. At door openings, install Class C,  $\frac{3}{4}$  hour fire/smoke rated doors with self-closing devices. If gypsum board is used, walls must be finished and painted. Vinyl base must be installed on all temporary partitions.
2. Install one-hour fire-rated temporary construction partitions as shown on drawings to maintain integrity of existing exit stair enclosures, exit passageways, fire-rated enclosures of hazardous areas, horizontal exits, smoke barriers, vertical shafts and openings enclosures.
3. Close openings in smoke barriers and fire-rated construction to maintain fire ratings. Seal penetrations with listed through-penetration firestop materials in accordance with Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.

F. Temporary Heating and Electrical: Install, use and maintain installations in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 70.

G. Means of Egress: Do not block exiting for occupied buildings, including paths from exits to roads. Minimize disruptions and coordinate with COTR and facility Safety Officer.

H. Egress Routes for Construction Workers: Maintain free and unobstructed egress. Inspect daily. Report findings and corrective actions weekly to COTR and facility Safety Officer.

I. Fire Extinguishers: Provide and maintain extinguishers in construction areas and temporary storage areas in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 10.

J. Flammable and Combustible Liquids: Store, dispense and use liquids in accordance with 29 CFR 1926, NFPA 241 and NFPA 30.

L. Sprinklers: Install, test and activate new automatic sprinklers prior to removing existing sprinklers.

M. Existing Fire Protection: Do not impair automatic sprinklers, smoke and heat detection, and fire alarm systems, except for portions immediately under construction, and temporarily for connections. Provide fire watch for impairments more than 4 hours in a 24-hour period. Request interruptions in accordance with Article, OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS, and coordinate with COTR and facility Safety Officer. All existing or

temporary fire protection systems (fire alarms, sprinklers) located in construction areas shall be tested as coordinated with the medical center. Parameters for the testing and results of any tests performed shall be recorded by the medical center and copies provided to the COTR.

- N. Smoke Detectors: Prevent accidental operation. Remove temporary covers at end of work operations each day. Coordinate with COTR and facility Safety Officer.
- O. Hot Work: Perform and safeguard hot work operations in accordance with NFPA 241 and NFPA 51B. Coordinate with COTR. Obtain permits from Fire Department at least 24 hours in advance. Designate contractor's responsible project-site fire prevention program manager to permit hot work.
- P. Fire Hazard Prevention and Safety Inspections: Inspect entire construction areas weekly. Coordinate with, and report findings and corrective actions weekly to COTR and facility Safety Officer.
- Q. Smoking: Smoking is prohibited in and adjacent to construction areas inside existing buildings and additions under construction. In separate and detached buildings under construction, smoking is prohibited except in designated smoking rest areas.
- R. Dispose of waste and debris in accordance with NFPA 241. Remove from buildings daily.
- S. Perform other construction, alteration and demolition operations in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.
- T. If required, submit documentation to the COTR that personnel have been trained in the fire safety aspects of working in areas with impaired structural or compartmentalization features.

#### **1.6 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS**

- A. The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Government premises to areas authorized or approved by the COTR. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance.
- B. Working space and space available for storing materials shall be as determined by the COTR.
- C. Workmen are subject to rules of Medical Center applicable to their conduct.
- D. Execute work so as to interfere as little as possible with normal functioning of Medical Center as a whole, including operations of utility services, fire protection systems and any existing equipment, and with work being done by others. Use of equipment and tools that transmit vibrations and noises through the building structure, are not

permitted in buildings that are occupied, during construction, jointly by patients or medical personnel, and Contractor's personnel, except as permitted by COTR where required by limited working space.

1. Do not store materials and equipment in other than assigned areas.
2. Schedule delivery of materials and equipment to immediate construction working areas within buildings in use by Department of Veterans Affairs in quantities sufficient for not more than two work days. Provide unobstructed access to Medical Center areas required to remain in operation.
3. Where access by Medical Center personnel to vacated portions of buildings is not required, storage of Contractor's materials and equipment will be permitted subject to fire and safety requirements.

E. All buildings will be occupied during performance of work.

1. Contractor shall take all measures and provide all material necessary for protecting existing equipment and property in affected areas of construction against dust and debris, so that equipment and affected areas to be used in the Medical Centers operations will not be hindered. Contractor shall permit access to Department of Veterans Affairs personnel and patients through other construction areas which serve as routes of access to such affected areas and equipment. Coordinate alteration work in areas occupied by Department of Veterans Affairs so that Medical Center operations will continue during the construction period.

F. When areas of a building are turned over to Contractor, Contractor shall accept entire responsibility therefore.

1. Contractor shall maintain a minimum temperature of 4 degrees C (40 degrees F) at all times, except as otherwise specified.
2. Contractor shall maintain in operating condition existing fire protection and alarm equipment. In connection with fire alarm equipment, Contractor shall make arrangements for pre-inspection of site with Fire Department or Company (Department of Veterans Affairs or municipal) whichever will be required to respond to an alarm from Contractor's employee or watchman.

G. Utilities Services: Maintain existing utility services for Medical Center at all times. Provide temporary facilities, labor, materials, equipment, connections, and utilities to assure uninterrupted services. Where necessary to cut existing water, steam, gases, sewer or air pipes, or conduits, wires, cables, etc. of utility services or of fire protection systems and communications systems (including telephone), they shall be cut and capped at suitable places where shown; or, in absence of such indication, where directed by COTR.

1. No utility service such as water, gas, steam, sewers or electricity, or fire protection systems and communications systems may be interrupted without prior approval of COTR. Electrical work shall be accomplished with all affected circuits or equipment de-energized. When an electrical outage cannot be accomplished, work on any energized circuits or equipment shall not commence without the Medical Center Director's prior knowledge and written approval. Refer to specification Sections 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS, 27 05 11 REQUIREMENTS FOR COMMUNICATIONS INSTALLATIONS and 28 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY INSTALLATIONS for additional requirements.
  2. Contractor shall submit a request to interrupt any such services to COTR, in writing, 7 days in advance of proposed interruption. Request shall state reason, date, exact time of, and approximate duration of such interruption.
  3. Contractor will be advised (in writing) of approval of request, or of which other date and/or time such interruption will cause least inconvenience to operations of Medical Center. Interruption time approved by Medical Center may occur at other than Contractor's normal working hours.
  4. Major interruptions of any system must be requested, in writing, at least 15 calendar days prior to the desired time and shall be performed as directed by the COTR.
  5. In case of a contract construction emergency, service will be interrupted on approval of COTR. Such approval will be confirmed in writing as soon as practical.
  6. Whenever it is required that a connection fee be paid to a public utility provider for new permanent service to the construction project, for such items as water, sewer, electricity, gas or steam, payment of such fee shall be the responsibility of the Government and not the Contractor.
- H. Abandoned Lines: All service lines such as wires, cables, conduits, ducts, pipes and the like, and their hangers or supports, which are to be abandoned but are not required to be entirely removed, shall be sealed, capped or plugged. The lines shall not be capped in finished areas, but shall be removed and sealed, capped or plugged in ceilings, within furred spaces, in unfinished areas, or within walls or partitions; so that they are completely behind the finished surfaces.
- I. To minimize interference of construction activities with flow of Medical Center traffic, comply with the following:

1. Keep roads, walks and entrances to grounds, to parking and to occupied areas of buildings clear of construction materials, debris and standing construction equipment and vehicles.
- J. Coordinate the work for this contract with other construction operations as directed by COTR. This includes the scheduling of traffic and the use of roadways, as specified in Article, USE OF ROADWAYS.

#### **1.7 INFECTION PREVENTION MEASURES**

- A. Implement the requirements of VAMC's Infection Control Risk Assessment (ICRA) team. ICRA Group may monitor dust in the vicinity of the construction work and require the Contractor to take corrective action immediately if the safe levels are exceeded.
- B. Establish and maintain a dust control program as part of the contractor's infection preventive measures in accordance with the guidelines provided by ICRA Group. Prior to start of work, prepare a plan detailing project-specific dust protection measures, including periodic status reports, and submit to COTR and Facility ICRA team for review for compliance with contract requirements in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES.
  1. All personnel involved in the construction or renovation activity shall be educated and trained in infection prevention measures established by the medical center.
- C. Medical center Infection Control personnel shall monitor for airborne disease (e.g. aspergillosis) as appropriate during construction. A baseline of conditions may be established by the medical center prior to the start of work and periodically during the construction stage to determine impact of construction activities on indoor air quality. In addition:
  1. The RE and VAMC Infection Control personnel shall review pressure differential monitoring documentation to verify that pressure differentials in the construction zone and in the patient-care rooms are appropriate for their settings. The requirement for negative air pressure in the construction zone shall depend on the location and type of activity. Upon notification, the contractor shall implement corrective measures to restore proper pressure differentials as needed.
  2. In case of any problem, the medical center, along with assistance from the contractor, shall conduct an environmental assessment to find and eliminate the source.
- D. In general, following preventive measures shall be adopted during construction to keep down dust and prevent mold.

1. Dampen debris to keep down dust and provide temporary construction partitions in existing structures where directed by COTR. Blank off ducts and diffusers to prevent circulation of dust into occupied areas during construction.
2. Do not perform dust producing tasks within occupied areas without the approval of the COTR. For construction in any areas that will remain jointly occupied by the medical Center and Contractor's workers, the Contractor shall:
  - a. Provide dust proof one-hour fire-rated temporary drywall construction barriers to completely separate construction from the operational areas of the hospital in order to contain dirt debris and dust. Barriers shall be sealed and made presentable on hospital occupied side. Install a self-closing rated door in a metal frame, commensurate with the partition, to allow worker access. Maintain negative air at all times. A fire retardant polystyrene, 6-mil thick or greater plastic barrier meeting local fire codes may be used where dust control is the only hazard, and an agreement is reached with the COTR and Medical Center. Exposed drywall must be painted so it can be easily cleaned. Flooring must be extended to the wall eliminating any voids and vinyl based is to be installed.
  - b. HEPA filtration is required where the exhaust dust may reenter the breathing zone. Contractor shall verify that construction exhaust to exterior is not reintroduced to the medical center through intake vents, or building openings. Install HEPA (High Efficiency Particulate Accumulator) filter vacuum system rated at 95% capture of 0.3 microns including pollen, mold spores and dust particles. Insure continuous negative air pressures occurring within the work area. HEPA filters should have ASHRAE 85 or other prefilter to extend the useful life of the HEPA. Provide both primary and secondary filtrations units. Exhaust hoses shall be heavy duty, flexible steel reinforced and exhausted so that dust is not reintroduced to the medical center.
  - c. Adhesive Walk-off/Carpet Walk-off Mats, minimum 600mm x 900mm (24" x 36"), shall be used at all interior transitions from the construction area to occupied medical center area. These mats shall be changed as often as required to maintain clean work areas directly outside construction area at all times.
  - d. Vacuum and wet mop all transition areas from construction to the occupied medical center at the end of each workday. Vacuum shall utilize HEPA filtration. Maintain surrounding area frequently.

Remove debris as they are created. Transport these outside the construction area in containers with tightly fitting lids.

- e. The contractor shall not haul debris through patient-care areas without prior approval of the COTR and the Medical Center. When, approved, debris shall be hauled in enclosed dust proof containers or wrapped in plastic and sealed with duct tape. No sharp objects should be allowed to cut through the plastic. Wipe down the exterior of the containers with a damp rag to remove dust. All equipment, tools, material, etc. transported through occupied areas shall be made free from dust and moisture by vacuuming and wipe down.
- f. Using a HEPA vacuum, clean inside the barrier and vacuum ceiling tile prior to replacement. Any ceiling access panels opened for investigation beyond sealed areas shall be sealed immediately when unattended.
- g. There shall be no standing water during construction. This includes water in equipment drip pans and open containers within the construction areas. All accidental spills must be cleaned up and dried within 12 hours. Remove and dispose of porous materials that remain damp for more than 72 hours.
- h. At completion, remove construction barriers and ceiling protection carefully, outside of normal work hours. Vacuum and clean all surfaces free of dust after the removal.

E. Final Cleanup:

- 1. Upon completion of project, or as work progresses, remove all construction debris from above ceiling, vertical shafts and utility chases that have been part of the construction.
- 2. Perform HEPA vacuum cleaning of all surfaces in the construction area. This includes walls, ceilings, cabinets, furniture (built-in or free standing), partitions, flooring, etc.
- 3. All new air ducts shall be cleaned prior to final inspection.

### **1.8 DISPOSAL AND RETENTION**

A. Materials and equipment accruing from work removed and from demolition of buildings or structures, or parts thereof, shall be disposed of as follows:

- 1. Reserved items which are to remain property of the Government are identified by attached tags or noted on drawings or in specifications as items to be stored. Items that remain property of the Government shall be removed or dislodged from present locations in such a manner

as to prevent damage which would be detrimental to re-installation and reuse. Store such items where directed by COTR.

2. Items not reserved shall become property of the Contractor and be removed by Contractor from Medical Center.
3. Items of portable equipment and furnishings located in rooms and spaces in which work is to be done under this contract shall remain the property of the Government. When rooms and spaces are vacated by the Department of Veterans Affairs during the alteration period, such items which are NOT required by drawings and specifications to be either relocated or reused will be removed by the Government in advance of work to avoid interfering with Contractor's operation.

#### **1.9 RESTORATION**

- A. Remove, cut, alter, replace, patch and repair existing work as necessary to install new work. Except as otherwise shown or specified, do not cut, alter or remove any structural work, and do not disturb any ducts, plumbing, steam, gas, or electric work without approval of the COTR. Existing work to be altered or extended and that is found to be defective in any way, shall be reported to the COTR before it is disturbed. Materials and workmanship used in restoring work, shall conform in type and quality to that of original existing construction, except as otherwise shown or specified.
- B. Upon completion of contract, deliver work complete and undamaged. Existing work (walls, ceilings, partitions, floors, mechanical and electrical work, lawns, paving, roads, walks, etc.) disturbed or removed as a result of performing required new work, shall be patched, repaired, reinstalled, or replaced with new work, and refinished and left in as good condition as existed before commencing work.
- C. At Contractor's own expense, Contractor shall immediately restore to service and repair any damage caused by Contractor's workmen to existing piping and conduits, wires, cables, etc., of utility services or of fire protection systems and communications systems (including telephone) which are indicated on drawings and which are not scheduled for discontinuance or abandonment.

#### **1.10 AS-BUILT DRAWINGS**

- A. The contractor shall maintain two full size sets of as-built drawings which will be kept current during construction of the project, to include all contract changes, modifications and clarifications.



- B. All variations shall be shown in the same general detail as used in the contract drawings. To insure compliance, as-built drawings shall be made available for the COTR's review, as often as requested.
- C. Contractor shall deliver two approved completed sets of as-built drawings to the COTR within 15 calendar days after each completed phase and after the acceptance of the project by the COTR.
- D. Paragraphs A, B, & C shall also apply to all shop drawings.

#### **1.11 USE OF ROADWAYS**

- A. For hauling, use only established public roads and roads on Medical Center property and, when authorized by the COTR, such temporary roads which are necessary in the performance of contract work. Temporary roads shall be constructed by the Contractor at Contractor's expense. When necessary to cross curbing, sidewalks, or similar construction, they must be protected by well-constructed bridges.
- B. When certain buildings (or parts of certain buildings) are required to be completed in advance of general date of completion, all roads leading thereto must be completed and available for use at time set for completion of such buildings or parts thereof.

#### **1.12 TEMPORARY USE OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT**

- A. Use of new installed mechanical and electrical equipment to provide heat, ventilation, plumbing, light and power will be permitted subject to compliance with the following provisions:
  - 1. Permission to use each unit or system must be given by COTR. If the equipment is not installed and maintained in accordance with the following provisions, the COTR will withdraw permission for use of the equipment.
  - 2. Electrical installations used by the equipment shall be completed in accordance with the drawings and specifications to prevent damage to the equipment and the electrical systems, i.e. transformers, relays, circuit breakers, fuses, conductors, motor controllers and their overload elements shall be properly sized, coordinated and adjusted. Voltage supplied to each item of equipment shall be verified to be correct and it shall be determined that motors are not overloaded. The electrical equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned before using it and again immediately before final inspection including vacuum cleaning and wiping clean interior and exterior surfaces.
  - 3. Units shall be properly lubricated, balanced, and aligned. Vibrations must be eliminated.

4. Automatic temperature control systems for preheat coils shall function properly and all safety controls shall function to prevent coil freeze-up damage.
5. The air filtering system utilized shall be that which is designed for the system when complete, and all filter elements shall be replaced at completion of construction and prior to testing and balancing of system.
6. All components of heat production and distribution system, metering equipment, condensate returns, and other auxiliary facilities used in temporary service shall be cleaned prior to use; maintained to prevent corrosion internally and externally during use; and cleaned, maintained and inspected prior to acceptance by the Government. Boilers, pumps, feedwater heaters and auxiliary equipment must be operated as a complete system and be fully maintained by operating personnel. Boiler water must be given complete and continuous chemical treatment.
- B. Prior to final inspection, the equipment or parts used which show wear and tear beyond normal, shall be replaced with identical replacements, at no additional cost to the Government.
- C. This paragraph shall not reduce the requirements of the mechanical and electrical specifications sections.

#### **1.13 TEMPORARY USE OF EXISTING ELEVATORS**

- A. Use of existing elevators for handling building materials and Contractor's personnel will be permitted subject to following provisions:
  1. Contractor makes all arrangements with the COTR for use of elevators. The COTR will ascertain that elevators are in proper condition. Contractor may use elevators for special nonrecurring time intervals when permission is granted. Personnel for operating elevators will not be provided by the Department of Veterans Affairs.
  2. Contractor covers and provides maximum protection of following elevator components:
    - a. Entrance jambs, heads soffits and threshold plates.
    - b. Entrance columns, canopy, return panels and inside surfaces of car enclosure walls.
    - c. Finish flooring.

#### **1.14 TEMPORARY TOILETS**

- A. Contractor may have for use of Contractor's workmen, such toilet accommodations as may be assigned to Contractor by Medical Center.

Contractor shall keep such places clean and be responsible for any damage done thereto by Contractor's workmen. Failure to maintain satisfactory condition in toilets will deprive Contractor of the privilege to use such toilets.

**1.15 AVAILABILITY AND USE OF UTILITY SERVICES**

- A. The Government shall make all reasonably required amounts of utilities available to the Contractor from existing outlets and supplies, as specified in the contract. The amount to be paid by the Contractor for chargeable electrical services shall be the prevailing rates charged to the Government. The Contractor shall carefully conserve any utilities furnished without charge.
- B. The Contractor, at Contractor's expense and in a workmanlike manner satisfactory to the COTR, shall install and maintain all necessary temporary connections and distribution lines, and all meters required to measure the amount of electricity used for the purpose of determining charges. Before final acceptance of the work by the Government, the Contractor shall remove all the temporary connections, distribution lines, meters, and associated paraphernalia.
- C. Contractor shall install meters at Contractor's expense and furnish the Medical Center a monthly record of the Contractor's usage of electricity as hereinafter specified.
- D. Heat:
  - 1. Obtain heat by connecting to Medical Center heating distribution system.
    - a. Steam is available at no cost to Contractor.
- E. Electricity (for Construction and Testing):
  - 1. Obtain electricity by connecting to the Medical Center electrical distribution system. The Contractor shall meter and pay for electricity required for electric cranes and hoisting devices, electrical welding devices and any electrical heating devices providing temporary heat. Electricity for all other uses is available at no cost to the Contractor.
- F. Water (for Construction and Testing):
  - 1. Obtain water by connecting to the Medical Center water distribution system. Provide reduced pressure backflow preventer at each connection. Water is available at no cost to the Contractor.
  - 2. Maintain connections, pipe, fittings and fixtures and conserve water-use so none is wasted. Failure to stop leakage or other wastes will be cause for revocation (at Contracting Officer's discretion) of use of water from Medical Center's system.

G. Steam:

1. Obtain steam for testing by connecting to the Medical Center steam distribution system. Steam is available at no cost to the Contractor.
2. Maintain connections, pipe, fittings and fixtures and conserve steam-use so none is wasted. Failure to stop leakage or other waste will be cause for revocation (at Contracting Officer's discretion), of use of steam from the Medical Center's system.

H. Fuel: Natural and LP gas and burner fuel oil required for boiler cleaning, normal initial boiler-burner setup and adjusting, and for performing the specified boiler tests will be furnished by the Government. Fuel required for prolonged boiler-burner setup, adjustments, or modifications due to improper design or operation of boiler, burner, or control devices shall be furnished by the Contractor at Contractor's expense.

**1.16 NEW TELEPHONE EQUIPMENT**

The contractor shall coordinate with the work of installation of telephone equipment by others. This work shall be completed before the building is turned over to VA.

**1.17 TESTS**

- A. Pre-test mechanical and electrical equipment and systems and make corrections required for proper operation of such systems before requesting final tests. Final test will not be conducted unless pre-tested.
- B. Conduct final tests required in various sections of specifications in presence of an authorized representative of the COTR. Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment, instruments, and forms, to conduct and record such tests.
- C. Mechanical and electrical systems shall be balanced, controlled and coordinated. A system is defined as the entire complex which must be coordinated to work together during normal operation to produce results for which the system is designed. For example, air conditioning supply air is only one part of entire system which provides comfort conditions for a building. Other related components are return air, exhaust air, steam, chilled water, refrigerant, hot water, controls and electricity, etc. Another example of a complex which involves several components of different disciplines is a boiler installation. Efficient and acceptable boiler operation depends upon the coordination and proper operation of fuel, combustion air, controls, steam, feedwater, condensate and other related components.

- D. All related components as defined above shall be functioning when any system component is tested. Tests shall be completed within a reasonably short period of time during which operating and environmental conditions remain reasonably constant.
- E. Individual test result of any component, where required, will only be accepted when submitted with the test results of related components and of the entire system.

#### **1.18 INSTRUCTIONS**

- A. Contractor shall furnish Maintenance and Operating manuals and verbal instructions when required by the various sections of the specifications and as hereinafter specified.
- B. Manuals: Maintenance and operating manuals (four copies each) for each separate piece of equipment shall be delivered to the COTR coincidental with the delivery of the equipment to the job site. Manuals shall be complete, detailed guides for the maintenance and operation of equipment. They shall include complete information necessary for starting, adjusting, maintaining in continuous operation for long periods of time and dismantling and reassembling of the complete units and sub-assembly components. Manuals shall include an index covering all component parts clearly cross-referenced to diagrams and illustrations. Illustrations shall include "exploded" views showing and identifying each separate item. Emphasis shall be placed on the use of special tools and instruments. The function of each piece of equipment, component, accessory and control shall be clearly and thoroughly explained. All necessary precautions for the operation of the equipment and the reason for each precaution shall be clearly set forth. Manuals must reference the exact model, style and size of the piece of equipment and system being furnished. Manuals referencing equipment similar to but of a different model, style, and size than that furnished will not be accepted.
- C. Instructions: Contractor shall provide qualified, factory-trained manufacturers' representatives to give detailed instructions to assigned Department of Veterans Affairs personnel in the operation and complete maintenance for each piece of equipment. All such training will be at the job site. These requirements are more specifically detailed in the various technical sections. Instructions for different items of equipment that are component parts of a complete system, shall be given in an integrated, progressive manner. All instructors for every piece of component equipment in a system shall be available until instructions for all items included in the system have been completed. This is to

assure proper instruction in the operation of inter-related systems. All instruction periods shall be at such times as scheduled by the COTR and shall be considered concluded only when the COTR is satisfied in regard to complete and thorough coverage. The Department of Veterans Affairs reserves the right to request the removal of, and substitution for, any instructor who, in the opinion of the COTR, does not demonstrate sufficient qualifications in accordance with requirements for instructors above.

#### **1.19 GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY**

- A. The Government shall deliver to the Contractor, the Government-furnished property shown on the drawings.
- B. Equipment furnished by Government to be installed by Contractor will be furnished to Contractor at the Medical Center.
- C. Storage space for equipment will be provided by the Government and the Contractor shall be prepared to unload and store such equipment therein upon its receipt at the Medical Center.
- D. Notify COTR in writing, 60 days in advance, of date on which Contractor will be prepared to receive equipment furnished by Government.  
Arrangements will then be made by the Government for delivery of equipment.
  - 1. Immediately upon delivery of equipment, Contractor shall arrange for a joint inspection thereof with a representative of the Government. At such time the Contractor shall acknowledge receipt of equipment described, make notations, and immediately furnish the Government representative with a written statement as to its condition or shortages.
  - 2. Contractor thereafter is responsible for such equipment until such time as acceptance of contract work is made by the Government.
- E. Equipment furnished by the Government will be delivered in a partially assembled (knock down) condition in accordance with existing standard commercial practices, complete with all fittings, fastenings, and appliances necessary for connections to respective services installed under contract. All fittings and appliances (i.e., couplings, ells, tees, nipples, piping, conduits, cables, and the like) necessary to make the connection between the Government furnished equipment item and the utility stub-up shall be furnished and installed by the contractor at no additional cost to the Government.
- F. Completely assemble and install the Government furnished equipment in place ready for proper operation in accordance with specifications and drawings.

- G. Furnish supervision of installation of equipment at construction site by qualified factory trained technicians regularly employed by the equipment manufacturer.

#### **1.20 RELOCATED EQUIPMENT ITEMS**

- A. Contractor shall disconnect, dismantle as necessary, remove and reinstall in new location, all existing equipment and items indicated by symbol "R" or otherwise shown to be relocated by the Contractor.
- B. Perform relocation of such equipment or items at such times and in such a manner as directed by the COTR.
- C. Suitably cap existing service lines, such as steam, condensate return, water, drain, gas, air, vacuum and/or electrical, whenever such lines are disconnected from equipment to be relocated. Remove abandoned lines in finished areas and cap as specified herein before under paragraph "Abandoned Lines".
- D. Provide all mechanical and electrical service connections, fittings, fastenings and any other materials necessary for assembly and installation of relocated equipment; and leave such equipment in proper operating condition.
- E. All service lines such as noted above for relocated equipment shall be in place at point of relocation ready for use before any existing equipment is disconnected. Make relocated existing equipment ready for operation or use immediately after reinstallation.

#### **1.21 CONSTRUCTION SIGN**

- A. Provide a Construction Sign where directed by the COTR. All wood members shall be of framing lumber. Cover sign frame with 0.7 mm (24 gage) galvanized sheet steel nailed securely around edges and on all bearings. Provide three 100 by 100 mm (4 inch by 4 inch) posts (or equivalent round posts) set 1200 mm (four feet) into ground. Set bottom of sign level at 900 mm (three feet) above ground and secure to posts with through bolts. Make posts full height of sign. Brace posts with 50 x 100 mm (two by four inch) material as directed.
- B. Paint all surfaces of sign and posts two coats of white gloss paint. Border and letters shall be of black gloss paint, except project title which shall be blue gloss paint.
- C. Maintain sign and remove it when directed by the COTR.
- D. Detail Drawing of construction sign showing required legend and other characteristics of sign is shown on the drawings.

**1.22 HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

Where the Contractor or any of the Contractor's employees, prior to, or during the construction work, are advised of or discover any possible archeological, historical and/or cultural resources, the Contractor shall immediately notify the COTR verbally, and then with a written follow up.

- - - E N D - - -



**SECTION 01 32 16.15**  
**PROJECT SCHEDULES**

**PART 1- GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION:**

- A. The Contractor shall develop a schedule demonstrating fulfillment of the contract requirements (Project Schedule), and shall keep the Project Schedule up-to-date in accordance with the requirements of this section and shall utilize the plan for scheduling, coordinating and monitoring work under this contract (including all activities of subcontractors, equipment vendors and suppliers). Conventional Critical Path Method (CPM) technique shall be utilized to satisfy both time and cost applications.

**1.2 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE:**

- A. The Contractor shall designate an authorized representative responsible for the Project Schedule including preparation, review and progress reporting with and to the Contracting Officer.

**1.3 COMPUTER PRODUCED SCHEDULES**

- A. The contractor shall provide monthly, to the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA), all computer-produced time/cost schedules and reports generated from monthly project updates. This monthly computer service will include: three copies of up to five different reports (inclusive of all pages) available within the user defined reports of the scheduling software approved by the Contracting Officer; a hard copy listing of all project schedule changes, and associated data, made at the update and an electronic file of this data; and the resulting monthly updated schedule in PDM format. These must be submitted with and substantively support the contractor's monthly payment request and the signed look ahead report. The COTR shall identify the five different report formats that the contractor shall provide.
- B. The contractor shall be responsible for the correctness and timeliness of the computer-produced reports. The Contractor shall also responsible for the accurate and timely submittal of the updated project schedule and all CPM data necessary to produce the computer reports and payment request that is specified.
- C. The VA will report errors in computer-produced reports to the Contractor's representative within ten calendar days from receipt of reports. The Contractor shall reprocess the computer-produced reports, when requested by the Contracting Officer's representative, to correct errors which affect the payment and schedule for the project.

#### 1.4 THE COMPLETE PROJECT SCHEDULE SUBMITTAL

- A. Within 45 calendar days after receipt of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit for the Contracting Officer's review; three blue line copies of the interim schedule on sheets of paper 765 x 1070 mm (30 x 42 inches) and an electronic file in the previously approved CPM schedule program. The submittal shall also include three copies of a computer-produced activity/event ID schedule showing project duration; phase completion dates; and other data, including event cost. Each activity/event on the computer-produced schedule shall contain as a minimum, but not limited to, activity/event ID, activity/event description, duration, budget amount, early start date, early finish date, late start date, late finish date and total float. Work activity/event relationships shall be restricted to finish-to-start or start-to-start without lead or lag constraints. Activity/event date constraints, not required by the contract, will not be accepted unless submitted to and approved by the Contracting Officer. The contractor shall make a separate written detailed request to the Contracting Officer identifying these date constraints and secure the Contracting Officer's written approval before incorporating them into the network diagram. The Contracting Officer's separate approval of the Project Schedule shall not excuse the contractor of this requirement. Logic events (non-work) will be permitted where necessary to reflect proper logic among work events, but must have zero duration. The complete working schedule shall reflect the Contractor's approach to scheduling the complete project. **The final Project Schedule in its original form shall contain no contract changes or delays which may have been incurred during the final network diagram development period and shall reflect the entire contract duration as defined in the bid documents.** These changes/delays shall be entered at the first update after the final Project Schedule has been approved. The Contractor should provide their requests for time and supporting time extension analysis for contract time as a result of contract changes/delays, after this update, and in accordance with Article, ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT COMPLETION.
- B. Within 30 calendar days after receipt of the complete project interim Project Schedule and the complete final Project Schedule, the Contracting Officer or his representative, will do one or both of the following:
1. Notify the Contractor concerning his actions, opinions, and objections.

2. A meeting with the Contractor at or near the job site for joint review, correction or adjustment of the proposed plan will be scheduled if required. Within 14 calendar days after the joint review, the Contractor shall revise and shall submit three blue line copies of the revised Project Schedule, three copies of the revised computer-produced activity/event ID schedule and a revised electronic file as specified by the COTR. The revised submission will be reviewed by the COTR and, if found to be as previously agreed upon, will be approved.

C. The baseline schedule, approved by the Contracting Officer, and the computer-produced schedule(s) generated there from shall constitute the approved baseline schedule until subsequently revised in accordance with the requirements of this section.

#### **1.5 WORK ACTIVITY/EVENT COST DATA**

- A. The Contractor shall cost load all work activities/events except procurement activities. The cumulative amount of all cost loaded work activities/events (including alternates) shall equal the total contract price. Prorate overhead, profit and general conditions on all work activities/events for the entire project length. The contractor shall generate from this information cash flow curves indicating graphically the total percentage of work activity/event dollar value scheduled to be in place on early finish, late finish. These cash flow curves will be used by the Contracting Officer to assist him in determining approval or disapproval of the cost loading. Negative work activity/event cost data will not be acceptable, except on VA issued contract changes.
- B. The Contractor shall cost load work activities/events for the BID ITEM including ASBESTOS ABATEMENT. The sum of the BID ITEM work shall equal the value of the bid item in the Contractors' bid.

#### **1.6 PROJECT SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Show on the project schedule the sequence of work activities/events required for complete performance of all items of work. The Contractor Shall:
1. Show activities/events as:
    - a. Contractor's time required for submittal of shop drawings, templates, fabrication, delivery and similar pre-construction work.
    - b. COTR's and Architect-Engineer's review and approval of shop drawings, equipment schedules, samples, template, or similar items.

- c. Interruption of VA Facilities utilities, delivery of Government furnished equipment, and rough-in drawings, project phasing and any other specification requirements.
  - d. Test, balance and adjust various systems and pieces of equipment, maintenance and operation manuals, instructions and preventive maintenance tasks.
  - e. VA inspection and acceptance activity/event with a minimum duration of five work days at the end of each phase and immediately preceding any VA move activity/event required by the contract phasing for that phase.
2. Show not only the activities/events for actual construction work for each trade category of the project, but also trade relationships to indicate the movement of trades from one area, floor, or building, to another area, floor, or building, for at least five trades who are performing major work under this contract.
  3. Break up the work into activities/events of a duration no longer than 20 work days each or one reporting period, except as to non-construction activities/events (i.e., procurement of materials, delivery of equipment, concrete and asphalt curing) and any other activities/events for which the Contracting Officer may approve the showing of a longer duration. The duration for VA approval of any required submittal, shop drawing, or other submittals will not be less than 20 work days.
  4. Describe work activities/events clearly, so the work is readily identifiable for assessment of completion. Activities/events labeled "start," "continue," or "completion," are not specific and will not be allowed. Lead and lag time activities will not be acceptable.
  5. The schedule shall be generally numbered in such a way to reflect either discipline, phase or location of the work.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the following supporting data in addition to the project schedule:
1. The appropriate project calendar including working days and holidays.
  2. The planned number of shifts per day.
  3. The number of hours per shift.
- Failure of the Contractor to include this data shall delay the review of the submittal until the Contracting Officer is in receipt of the missing data.
- C. To the extent that the Project Schedule or any revised Project Schedule shows anything not jointly agreed upon, it shall not be deemed to have been approved by the Contracting Officer. Failure to include any element of work required for the performance of this contract shall not excuse

the Contractor from completing all work required within any applicable completion date of each phase regardless of the COTR's approval of the Project Schedule.

- D. Compact Disk Requirements and CPM Activity/Event Record Specifications: Submit to the VA an electronic file(s) containing one file of the data required to produce a schedule, reflecting all the activities/events of the complete project schedule being submitted.

**1.7 PAYMENT TO THE CONTRACTOR:**

- A. Monthly, the contractor shall submit an application and certificate for payment reflecting updated schedule activities and cost data in accordance with the provisions of the following Article, PAYMENT AND PROGRESS REPORTING, as the basis upon which progress payments will be made pursuant to Article, FAR 52.232 - 5 (PAYMENT UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS) and VAAR 852.236 - 83 (PAYMENT UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS). The Contractor shall be entitled to a monthly progress payment upon approval of estimates as determined from the currently approved updated project schedule. Monthly payment requests shall include: a listing of all agreed upon project schedule changes and associated data; and an electronic file (s) of the resulting monthly updated schedule.
- B. Approval of the Contractor's monthly Application for Payment shall be contingent, among other factors, on the submittal of a satisfactory monthly update of the project schedule.

**1.8 PAYMENT AND PROGRESS REPORTING**

- A. Monthly schedule update meetings will be held on dates mutually agreed to by the COTR, the Contracting Officer, and the Contractor. Contractor and their CPM consultant (if applicable) shall attend all monthly schedule update meetings. The Contractor shall accurately update the Project Schedule and all other data required and provide this information to the COTR three work days in advance of the schedule update meeting. Job progress will be reviewed to verify:
1. Actual start and/or finish dates for updated/completed activities/events.
  2. Remaining duration for each activity/event started, or scheduled to start, but not completed.
  3. Logic, time and cost data for change orders, and supplemental agreements that are to be incorporated into the Project Schedule.
  4. Changes in activity/event sequence and/or duration which have been made, pursuant to the provisions of following Article, ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT COMPLETION.

5. Completion percentage for all completed and partially completed activities/events.
  6. Logic and duration revisions required by this section of the specifications.
  7. Activity/event duration and percent complete shall be updated independently.
- B. After completion of the joint review, the contractor shall generate an updated computer-produced calendar-dated schedule and supply the Contracting Officer's representative with reports in accordance with the Article, COMPUTER PRODUCED SCHEDULES, specified.
- C. After completing the monthly schedule update, the contractor's representative or scheduling consultant shall rerun all current period contract change(s) against the prior approved monthly project schedule. The analysis shall only include original workday durations and schedule logic agreed upon by the contractor and Contracting Officer for the contract change(s). When there is a disagreement on logic and/or durations, the Contractor shall use the schedule logic and/or durations provided and approved by the COTR. After each rerun update, the resulting electronic project schedule data file shall be appropriately identified and submitted to the VA in accordance to the requirements listed in articles 1.4 and 1.7. This electronic submission is separate from the regular monthly project schedule update requirements and shall be submitted to the COTR within fourteen (14) calendar days of completing the regular schedule update. **Before inserting the contract changes durations, care must be taken to ensure that only the original durations will be used for the analysis, not the reported durations after progress. In addition, once the final network diagram is approved, the contractor must recreate all manual progress payment updates on this approved network diagram and associated reruns for contract changes in each of these update periods as outlined above for regular update periods. This will require detailed record keeping for each of the manual progress payment updates.**
- D. Following approval of the schedule, the VA, the General Contractor, the Contracting Officer and all subcontractors needed, as determined by the SRE, shall meet to discuss the monthly updated schedule. The main emphasis shall be to address work activities to avoid slippage of project schedule and to identify any necessary actions required to maintain project schedule during the reporting period. The Government representatives and the Contractor should conclude the meeting with a clear understanding of those work and administrative actions necessary

to maintain project schedule status during the reporting period. This schedule coordination meeting will occur after each monthly project schedule update meeting utilizing the resulting schedule reports from that schedule update. If the project is behind schedule, discussions should include ways to prevent further slippage as well as ways to improve the project schedule status, when appropriate.

#### **1.9 RESPONSIBILITY FOR COMPLETION**

- A. If it becomes apparent from the current revised monthly progress schedule that phasing or contract completion dates will not be met, the Contractor shall execute some or all of the following remedial actions:
  - 1. Increase construction manpower in such quantities and crafts as necessary to eliminate the backlog of work.
  - 2. Increase the number of working hours per shift, shifts per working day, working days per week, the amount of construction equipment, or any combination of the foregoing to eliminate the backlog of work.
  - 3. Reschedule the work in conformance with the specification requirements.
- B. Prior to proceeding with any of the above actions, the Contractor shall notify and obtain approval from the Contracting Officer for the proposed schedule changes. If such actions are approved, the representative schedule revisions shall be incorporated by the Contractor into the Project Schedule before the next update, at no additional cost to the Government.

#### **1.10 CHANGES TO THE SCHEDULE**

- A. Within 30 calendar days after VA acceptance and approval of any updated project schedule, the Contractor shall submit a revised electronic file (s) and a list of any activity/event changes including predecessors and successors for any of the following reasons:
  - 1. Delay in completion of any activity/event or group of activities/events, which may be involved with contract changes, strikes, unusual weather, and other delays will not relieve the Contractor from the requirements specified unless the conditions are shown on the CPM as the direct cause for delaying the project beyond the acceptable limits.
  - 2. Delays in submittals, or deliveries, or work stoppage are encountered which make rescheduling of the work necessary.
  - 3. The schedule does not represent the actual prosecution and progress of the project.
  - 4. When there is, or has been, a substantial revision to the activity/event costs regardless of the cause for these revisions.

- B. CPM revisions made under this paragraph which affect the previously approved computer-produced schedules for Government furnished equipment, vacating of areas by the VA Facility, contract phase(s) and sub phase(s), utilities furnished by the Government to the Contractor, or any other previously contracted item, shall be furnished in writing to the Contracting Officer for approval.
- C. Contracting Officer's approval for the revised project schedule and all relevant data is contingent upon compliance with all other paragraphs of this section and any other previous agreements by the Contracting Officer.
- D. The cost of revisions to the Project Schedule not resulting from contract changes is the responsibility of the Contractor.

#### **1.11 ADJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT COMPLETION**

- A. The contract completion time will be adjusted only for causes specified in this contract. Request for an extension of the contract completion date by the Contractor shall be supported with a justification, CPM data and supporting evidence as the Contracting Officer may deem necessary for determination as to whether or not the Contractor is entitled to an extension of time under the provisions of the contract. Submission of proof based on revised activity/event logic, durations (in work days) and costs is obligatory to any approvals. The schedule must clearly display that the Contractor has used, in full, all the float time available for the work involved in this request. The Contracting Officer's determination as to the total number of days of contract extension will be based upon the current computer-produced calendar-dated schedule for the time period in question and all other relevant information.
- B. Actual delays in activities/events which, according to the computer-produced calendar-dated schedule, do not affect the extended and predicted contract completion dates shown by the critical path in the network, will not be the basis for a change to the contract completion date. The Contracting Officer will within a reasonable time after receipt of such justification and supporting evidence, review the facts and advise the Contractor in writing of the Contracting Officer's decision.
- C. The Contractor shall submit each request for a change in the contract completion date to the Contracting Officer in accordance with the provisions specified under FAR 52.243 - 4 (Changes) and VAAR 852.236 - 88 (Changes - Supplemental). The Contractor shall include, as a part of each change order proposal, a sketch showing all CPM logic revisions, duration (in work days) changes, and cost changes, for work in question



and its relationship to other activities on the approved network diagram.

- D. All delays due to non-work activities/events such as RFI's, WEATHER, STRIKES, and similar non-work activities/events shall be analyzed on a month by month basis.

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

04-10M

**SECTION 01 33 23**  
**SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES**

- 1-1. For the purposes of this contract, samples, test reports, certificates, and manufacturers' literature and data shall also be subject to the previously referenced requirements. The following text refers to all items collectively as SUBMITTALS.
- 1-2. Submit for approval, all of the items specifically mentioned under the separate sections of the specification, with information sufficient to evidence full compliance with contract requirements. Materials, fabricated articles and the like to be installed in permanent work shall equal those of approved submittals. After an item has been approved, no change in brand or make will be permitted unless:
  - A. Satisfactory written evidence is presented to, and approved by Contracting Officer, that manufacturer cannot make scheduled delivery of approved item or;
  - B. Item delivered has been rejected and substitution of a suitable item is an urgent necessity or;
  - C. Other conditions become apparent which indicates approval of such substitute item to be in best interest of the Government.
- 1-3. Forward submittals in sufficient time to permit proper consideration and approval action by Government. Time submission to assure adequate lead time for procurement of contract - required items. Delays attributable to untimely and rejected submittals will not serve as a basis for extending contract time for completion.
- 1-4. Submittals will be reviewed for compliance with contract requirements by Architect-Engineer, and action thereon will be taken by COTR on behalf of the Contracting Officer.
- 1-5. Upon receipt of submittals, Architect-Engineer will assign a file number thereto. Contractor, in any subsequent correspondence, shall refer to this file and identification number to expedite replies relative to previously approved or disapproved submittals.
- 1-6. The Government reserves the right to require additional submittals, whether or not particularly mentioned in this contract. If additional submittals beyond those required by the contract are furnished pursuant to request therefor by Contracting Officer, prior to the provision of submittals, a mutual agreement of the contracting parties will first be negotiated and contract modification executed in accordance with FAR 52.243-4 CHANGES AND VAAR CHANGES SUPPLEMENT 852.236-88.

- 1-7. Schedules called for in specifications and shown on shop drawings shall be submitted for use and information of Department of Veterans Affairs and Architect-Engineer. However, the Contractor shall assume responsibility for coordinating and verifying schedules. The COTR and Architect-Engineer assumes no responsibility for checking schedules or layout drawings for exact sizes, exact numbers and detailed positioning of items.
- 1-8. Submittals must be submitted by Contractor only and shipped prepaid. COTR assumes no responsibility for checking quantities or exact numbers included in such submittals.
  - A. Submit samples in double units unless otherwise specified. Submit shop drawings, schedules, manufacturers' literature and data, and certificates in quintuplicate, except where a greater number is specified. Additionally, all submittals are to be submitted electronically in PDF format.
  - B. Submittals will receive consideration only when covered by a transmittal letter signed by Contractor. Letter shall be sent via first class mail and shall contain the list of items, name of Medical Center, name of Contractor, contract number, applicable specification paragraph numbers, applicable drawing numbers (and other information required for exact identification of location for each item), manufacturer and brand, ASTM or Federal Specification Number (if any) and such additional information as may be required by specifications for particular item being furnished. In addition, catalogs shall be marked to indicate specific items submitted for approval.
    1. A copy of letter must be enclosed with items, and any items received without identification letter will be considered "unclaimed goods" and held for a limited time only.
    2. Each sample, certificate, manufacturers' literature and data shall be labeled to indicate the name and location of the Medical Center, name of Contractor, manufacturer, brand, contract number and ASTM or Federal Specification Number as applicable and location(s) on project.
    3. Required certificates shall be signed by an authorized representative of manufacturer or supplier of material, and by Contractor.
  - C. If submittal samples have been disapproved, resubmit new samples as soon as possible after notification of disapproval. Such new samples shall be marked "Resubmitted Sample" in addition to containing other previously specified information required on label and in transmittal letter.

- D. Approved samples will be kept on file by the COTR at the site until completion of contract, at which time such samples will be delivered to Contractor as Contractor's property. Where noted in technical sections of specifications, approved samples in good condition may be used in their proper locations in contract work. At completion of contract, samples that are not approved will be returned to Contractor only upon request and at Contractor's expense. Such request should be made prior to completion of the contract. Disapproved samples that are not requested for return by Contractor will be discarded after completion of contract.
- E. Submittal drawings (shop, erection or setting drawings) and schedules, required for work of various trades, shall be checked before submission by technically qualified employees of Contractor for accuracy, completeness and compliance with contract requirements. These drawings and schedules shall be stamped and signed by Contractor certifying to such check.
1. For each drawing required, submit one legible photographic paper or vellum reproducible.
  2. Reproducible shall be full size.
  3. Each drawing shall have marked thereon, proper descriptive title, including Medical Center location, project number, manufacturer's number, reference to contract drawing number, detail Section Number, and Specification Section Number.
  4. A space 120 mm by 125 mm (4-3/4 by 5 inches) shall be reserved on each drawing to accommodate approval or disapproval stamp.
  5. Submit drawings, ROLLED WITHIN A MAILING TUBE, fully protected for shipment.
  6. One reproducible print of approved or disapproved shop drawings will be forwarded to Contractor.
  7. When work is directly related and involves more than one trade, shop drawings shall be submitted to Architect-Engineer under one cover.
- 1-9. Samples, shop drawings, test reports, certificates and manufacturers' literature and data, shall be submitted for approval to

Diekema Hamann Architecture + Engineering

(Architect-Engineer)

612 South Park Street

(A/E P.O. Address)

Kalamazoo, Michigan 49007

(City, State and Zip Code)

- 1-10. At the time of transmittal to the Architect-Engineer, the Contractor shall also send a copy of the complete submittal directly to the COTR and the Contracting Officer.
- 1-11. Refer to Submittal Schedule below for list of submittals required and information to be tracked and maintained.

- - - E N D - - -

VA Project #: **515-11-109**  
 Project Name: **Renovate Restrooms Various Locations**

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
 Battle Creek VAMC  
 Project 515-11-109

11-3-2011

# SUBMITTAL LOG

Submit. #	Spec Number	Specification Name	Submittal Description	Submittal Type	Date Received	Return Req. Date	Date Rejected	Date Approved	Remarks
1	01 32 16.15	Project Schedules	Project Schedules	Schedule					
2	01 74 19	Construction Waste Management	Demolition debris Management Plan	Plan					
3	03 30 53	Misc Cast in Place Concrete	Concrete Mix Design	Design Data					
4	03 30 53	Misc Cast in Place Concrete	Reinforcing Steel Shop Drawing	Drawings					
5	03 30 53	Misc Cast in Place Concrete	Manufacturer's Certificate	Certificate					
6	07 84 00	Firestopping	Manufacturer's Literature	Product Data					
7	07 92 00	Joint Sealants	Color Samples	Samples					
8	07 92 00	Joint Sealants	Manufacturer's Literature and Data	Product Data					
9	08 11 13	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	Manufacturer's Literature and Data	Product Data					
10	08 11 13	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	Shop Drawings	Drawings					
11	08 11 13	Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	Door and Frame Schedule	Schedule					
12	08 14 00	Interior Wood Doors	Finish Samples	Samples					
13	08 14 00	Interior Wood Doors	Shop Drawings	Drawings					
14	08 14 00	Interior Wood Doors	Manufacturer's Literature and Data	Product Data					
15	08 14 00	Interior Wood Doors	Laboratory Test Reports	Design Data					
16	08 31 13	Access Doors and Frames	Manufacturer's Literature and Data	Product Data					
17	08 31 13	Access Doors and Frames	Shop Drawings	Drawings					
18	08 71 00	Door Hardware	Hardware Schedule	Schedule					
19	08 71 00	Door Hardware	Samples and Manufacturer's Literature	Product Data					
20	08 71 00	Door Hardware	Certificate of Compliance and Test Reports	Certificate					
21	09 22 16	Non-Structural Metal Framing	Manufacturer's Literature and Data	Product Data					
22	09 22 16	Non-Structural Metal Framing	Shop Drawings	Drawings					
23	09 22 16	Non-Structural Metal Framing	Test Results	Design Data					
24	09 26 00	Veneer Plastering	Shop Drawings	Drawings					
25	09 26 00	Veneer Plastering	Manufacturer's Literature and Data	Product Data					
26	09 29 00	Gypsum Board	Manufacturer's Literature and Data	Product Data					
27	09 29 00	Gypsum Board	Shop Drawings	Drawings					
28	09 29 00	Gypsum Board	Test Results	Design Data					
29	09 30 13	Ceramic Tiling	Color & Finish Samples	Samples					
30	09 30 13	Ceramic Tiling	Product Data	Product Data					
31	09 30 13	Ceramic Tiling	Certification	Certificate					
32	09 91 00	Painting	Manufacturer's Literature and Data	Product Data					
33	09 91 00	Painting	Sample Panels	Samples					
34	09 91 00	Painting	Identity Markers (if used)	Product Data					
35	09 91 00	Painting	Manufacturer's Certificates	Certificate					
36	10 21 13	Toilet Compartments	Manufacturer's Literature and Data	Product Data					
37	10 21 13	Toilet Compartments	Shop Drawings	Drawings					
38	10 21 13	Toilet Compartments	Manufacturer's Certificates	Certificate					
39	10 28 00	Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories	Shop Drawings	Drawings					
40	10 28 00	Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories	Manufacturer's Literature and Data	Product Data					

\* THIS LIST IS NOT ALL INCLUSIVE AND DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF OTHER SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS LISTED ON THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.

VA Project #: **515-11-109**Project Name: **Renovate Restrooms Various Locations**

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations

Battle Creek VAMC

Project 515-11-109

11-3-2011

**SUBMITTAL LOG**

Submit. #	Spec Number	Specification Name	Submittal Description	Submittal Type	Date Received	Return Req. Date	Date Rejected	Date Approved	Remarks
41	21 05 11	Common Work Results for Fire Suppression	Manufacturer's Literature and Data	Product Data					
42	21 05 11	Common Work Results for Fire Suppression	Maintenance Data & Operating Instructions	Product Data					
43	21 13 13	Wet-Pipe Sprinkler Systems	Design Basis Information	Design Data					
44	21 13 13	Wet-Pipe Sprinkler Systems	Qualifications	Certificate					
45	21 13 13	Wet-Pipe Sprinkler Systems	Shop Drawings	Drawings					
46	21 13 13	Wet-Pipe Sprinkler Systems	Manufacturer's Data Sheets	Product Data					
47	21 13 13	Wet-Pipe Sprinkler Systems	Calculation Sheets	Calculations					
48	22 05 11	Common Work Results for Plumbing	Manufacturer's Literature & Data	Product Data					
49	22 05 11	Common Work Results for Plumbing	Maintenance Data & Operating Instructions	Product Data					
50	22 05 23	General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping	Manufacturer's Literature & Data	Product Data					
51	22 11 00	Facility Water Distribution	Manufacturer's Literature & Data	Product Data					
52	22 13 00	Facility Sanitary and Vent Piping	Manufacturer's Literature & Data	Product Data					
53	22 13 00	Facility Sanitary and Vent Piping	Shop Drawings	Drawings					
54	22 40 00	Plumbing Fixtures	Plumbing Fixture Information Binder	Product Data					
55	23 05 11	Common Work Results for HVAC	Manufacturer's Literature & Data	Product Data					
56	23 05 11	Common Work Results for HVAC	Maintenance Data & Operating Instructions	Product Data					
57	23 05 12	General Motor Requirements for HVAC and Steam Generated Equipment	Shop Drawings	Drawings					
58	23 05 12	General Motor Requirements for HVAC and Steam Generated Equipment	Operation Manuals	Manuals					
59	23 05 12	General Motor Requirements for HVAC and Steam Generated Equipment	Certification	Certificate					
60	23 05 12	General Motor Requirements for HVAC and Steam Generated Equipment	Completed System Readiness Checklist	Checklist					
61	23 05 93	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC	Design Review Report	Report					
62	23 05 93	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC	Systems Inspection Report	Report					
63	23 05 93	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC	Duct Air Leakage Test Report	Report					
64	23 05 93	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC	Systems Readiness Report	Report					
65	23 05 93	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC	Intermediate & Final TAB Reports	Report					
66	23 05 93	Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC	Final TAB Reports	Report					
67	23 07 11	HVAC, Plumbing, and Boiler Plant Insulation	Shop Drawings	Drawings					
68	23 08 00	Commissioning of HVAC Systems	List of Submittals to be reviewed by CA	Submittal List					
69	23 22 13	Steam and Condensate Heating Piping	Manufacturer's Literature & Data	Product Data					
70	23 22 13	Steam and Condensate Heating Piping	As Built Piping Diagrams	Drawings					

\* THIS LIST IS NOT ALL INCLUSIVE AND DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF OTHER SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS LISTED ON THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.



VA Project #: 515-11-109

Project Name: Renovate Restrooms Various Locations

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations

Battle Creek VAMC

Project 515-11-109

11-3-2011

**SUBMITTAL LOG**

Submit. #	Spec Number	Specification Name	Submittal Description	Submittal Type	Date Received	Return Req. Date	Date Rejected	Date Approved	Remarks
71	23 31 00	HVAC Ducts and Casings	Manufacturer's Literature & Data	Product Data					
72	23 31 00	HVAC Ducts and Casings	Coordination Drawings	Drawings					
73	23 34 00	HVAC Fans	Manufacturer's Literature & Data	Product Data					
74	23 34 00	HVAC Fans	Certified Sound Power Levels for each fan	Product Data					
75	23 34 00	HVAC Fans	Motor Ratings types, electrical characteristics	Product Data					
76	23 34 00	HVAC Fans	Roof Curbs	Drawings					
77	23 34 00	HVAC Fans	Maintenance Data & Operating Instructions	Manuals					
78	23 34 00	HVAC Fans	Certified Fan Performance Curves	Design Data					
79	23 37 00	Air Outlets and Inlets	Manufacturer's Literature & Data	Product Data					
80	23 37 00	Air Outlets and Inlets	Coordination Drawings	Drawings					
81	26 09 23	Lighting Controls	Lighting Controls Product Data	Product Data					
82	26 27 26	Wiring Devices	Wiring Devices Product Data	Product Data					
83	26 29 11	Motor Starters	Motor Starter Shop Drawings	Drawings					
84	26 29 21	Disconnect Switches	Disconnect Switches Shop Drawings	Drawings					
85	26 51 00	Interior Lighting	Interior Lighting Product Data	Product Data					
86	28 31 00	Fire Detection and Alarm	Fire Alarm Product Data	Product Data					
87	28 31 00	Fire Detection and Alarm	Fire Alarm Drawings	Drawings					
88	28 31 00	Fire Detection and Alarm	Fire Alarm Certifications	Certificate					
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									
101									
102									
103									
104									
105									
106									
107									
108									
109									

\* THIS LIST IS NOT ALL INCLUSIVE AND DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF OTHER SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS LISTED ON THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.

VA Project #: 515-11-109  
Project Name: Renovate Restrooms Various Locations

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

11-3-2011

## SUBMITTAL LOG

Submit. #	Spec Number	Specification Name	Submittal Description	Submittal Type	Date Received	Return Req. Date	Date Rejected	Date Approved	Remarks
110									
111									
112									
113									
114									
115									
116									
117									
118									
119									
120									
121									
122									
123									
124									
125									
126									
127									
128									
129									
130									
131									
132									
133									
134									
135									
136									
137									
138									
139									
140									
141									
142									
143									
144									
145									
146									
147									
148									

\* THIS LIST IS NOT ALL INCLUSIVE AND DOES NOT RELIEVE THE CONTRACTOR OF OTHER SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS LISTED ON THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS.

**SECTION 01 42 19**  
**REFERENCE STANDARDS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section specifies the availability and source of references and standards specified in the project manual under paragraphs APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS and/or shown on the drawings.

**1.2 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS FPMR PART 101-29 (FAR 52.211-1) (AUG 1998)**

- A. The GSA Index of Federal Specifications, Standards and Commercial Item Descriptions, FPMR Part 101-29 and copies of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in the solicitation may be obtained for a fee by submitting a request to - GSA Federal Supply Service, Specifications Section, Suite 8100, 470 East L'Enfant Plaza, SW, Washington, DC 20407, Telephone (202) 619-8925, Facsimile (202) 619-8978.
- B. If the General Services Administration, Department of Agriculture, or Department of Veterans Affairs issued this solicitation, a single copy of specifications, standards, and commercial item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained free of charge by submitting a request to the addressee in paragraph (a) of this provision. Additional copies will be issued for a fee.

**1.3 AVAILABILITY FOR EXAMINATION OF SPECIFICATIONS NOT LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (FAR 52.211-4) (JUN 1988)**

The specifications and standards cited in this solicitation can be examined at the following location:

DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS AFFAIRS  
Office of Construction & Facilities Management  
Facilities Quality Service (00CFM1A)  
811 Vermont Avenue, NW - Room 462  
Washington, DC 20420  
Telephone Numbers: (202) 461-8217 or (202) 461-8292  
Between 9:00 AM - 3:00 PM

**1.4 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS NOT LISTED IN THE GSA INDEX OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS, STANDARDS AND COMMERCIAL ITEM DESCRIPTIONS (FAR 52.211-3) (JUN 1988)**

The specifications cited in this solicitation may be obtained from the associations or organizations listed below.

AA Aluminum Association Inc.  
<http://www.aluminum.org>

AABC Associated Air Balance Council  
<http://www.aabchg.com>

AAMA American Architectural Manufacturer's Association  
<http://www.aamanet.org>

AAN American Nursery and Landscape Association  
<http://www.anla.org>

AASHTO American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials  
<http://www.aashto.org>

AATCC American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists  
<http://www.aatcc.org>

ACGIH American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists  
<http://www.acgih.org>

ACI American Concrete Institute  
<http://www.aci-int.net>

ACPA American Concrete Pipe Association  
<http://www.concrete-pipe.org>

ACPPA American Concrete Pressure Pipe Association  
<http://www.acppa.org>

ADC Air Diffusion Council  
<http://flexibleduct.org>

AGA American Gas Association  
<http://www.aga.org>

AGC Associated General Contractors of America  
<http://www.agc.org>

AGMA American Gear Manufacturers Association, Inc.  
<http://www.agma.org>

AHAM Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers  
<http://www.aham.org>

AISC American Institute of Steel Construction  
<http://www.aisc.org>

AISI American Iron and Steel Institute  
<http://www.steel.org>

AITC American Institute of Timber Construction  
<http://www.aitc-glulam.org>

AMCA Air Movement and Control Association, Inc.  
<http://www.amca.org>

ANLA American Nursery & Landscape Association  
<http://www.anla.org>

ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc. <a href="http://www.ansi.org">http://www.ansi.org</a>
APA	The Engineered Wood Association <a href="http://www.apawood.org">http://www.apawood.org</a>
ARI	Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute <a href="http://www.ari.org">http://www.ari.org</a>
ASAE	American Society of Agricultural Engineers <a href="http://www.asae.org">http://www.asae.org</a>
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers <a href="http://www.asce.org">http://www.asce.org</a>
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers <a href="http://www.ashrae.org">http://www.ashrae.org</a>
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers <a href="http://www.asme.org">http://www.asme.org</a>
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering <a href="http://www.asse-plumbing.org">http://www.asse-plumbing.org</a>
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials <a href="http://www.astm.org">http://www.astm.org</a>
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute <a href="http://www.awinet.org">http://www.awinet.org</a>
AWS	American Welding Society <a href="http://www.aws.org">http://www.aws.org</a>
AWWA	American Water Works Association <a href="http://www.awwa.org">http://www.awwa.org</a>
BHMA	Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association <a href="http://www.buildershardware.com">http://www.buildershardware.com</a>
BIA	Brick Institute of America <a href="http://www.bia.org">http://www.bia.org</a>
CAGI	Compressed Air and Gas Institute <a href="http://www.cagi.org">http://www.cagi.org</a>
CGA	Compressed Gas Association, Inc. <a href="http://www.cganet.com">http://www.cganet.com</a>
CI	The Chlorine Institute, Inc. <a href="http://www.chlorineinstitute.org">http://www.chlorineinstitute.org</a>
CISCA	Ceilings and Interior Systems Construction Association <a href="http://www.cisca.org">http://www.cisca.org</a>
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute <a href="http://www.cispi.org">http://www.cispi.org</a>

CLFMI	Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute <a href="http://www.chainlinkinfo.org">http://www.chainlinkinfo.org</a>
CPMB	Concrete Plant Manufacturers Bureau <a href="http://www.cpmc.org">http://www.cpmc.org</a>
CRA	California Redwood Association <a href="http://www.calredwood.org">http://www.calredwood.org</a>
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute <a href="http://www.crsi.org">http://www.crsi.org</a>
CTI	Cooling Technology Institute <a href="http://www.cti.org">http://www.cti.org</a>
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute <a href="http://www.dhi.org">http://www.dhi.org</a>
EGSA	Electrical Generating Systems Association <a href="http://www.egsa.org">http://www.egsa.org</a>
EEI	Edison Electric Institute <a href="http://www.eei.org">http://www.eei.org</a>
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency <a href="http://www.epa.gov">http://www.epa.gov</a>
ETL	ETL Testing Laboratories, Inc. <a href="http://www.etl.com">http://www.etl.com</a>
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration <a href="http://www.faa.gov">http://www.faa.gov</a>
FCC	Federal Communications Commission <a href="http://www.fcc.gov">http://www.fcc.gov</a>
FPS	The Forest Products Society <a href="http://www.forestprod.org">http://www.forestprod.org</a>
GANA	Glass Association of North America <a href="http://www.cssinfo.com/info/gana.html/">http://www.cssinfo.com/info/gana.html/</a>
FM	Factory Mutual Insurance <a href="http://www.fmglobal.com">http://www.fmglobal.com</a>
GA	Gypsum Association <a href="http://www.gypsum.org">http://www.gypsum.org</a>
GSA	General Services Administration <a href="http://www.gsa.gov">http://www.gsa.gov</a>
HI	Hydraulic Institute <a href="http://www.pumps.org">http://www.pumps.org</a>
HPVA	Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association <a href="http://www.hpva.org">http://www.hpva.org</a>
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials <a href="http://www.icbo.org">http://www.icbo.org</a>

ICEA Insulated Cable Engineers Association Inc.  
<http://www.icea.net>

\ICAC Institute of Clean Air Companies  
<http://www.icac.com>

IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers  
<http://www.ieee.org/>

IMSA International Municipal Signal Association  
<http://www.imsasafety.org>

IPCEA Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association

NBMA Metal Buildings Manufacturers Association  
<http://www.mbma.com>

MSS Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.  
<http://www.mss-hq.com>

NAAMM National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers  
<http://www.naamm.org>

NAPHCC Plumbing-Heating-Cooling Contractors Association  
<http://www.phccweb.org.org>

NBS National Bureau of Standards  
See - NIST

NBBPVI National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel Inspectors  
<http://www.nationboard.org>

NEC National Electric Code  
See - NFPA National Fire Protection Association

NEMA National Electrical Manufacturers Association  
<http://www.nema.org>

NFPA National Fire Protection Association  
<http://www.nfpa.org>

NHLA National Hardwood Lumber Association  
<http://www.natlhardwood.org>

NIH National Institute of Health  
<http://www.nih.gov>

NIST National Institute of Standards and Technology  
<http://www.nist.gov>

NLMA Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association, Inc.  
<http://www.nelma.org>

NPA National Particleboard Association  
18928 Premiere Court  
Gaithersburg, MD 20879  
(301) 670-0604

NSF	National Sanitation Foundation <a href="http://www.nsf.org">http://www.nsf.org</a>
NWWDA	Window and Door Manufacturers Association <a href="http://www.nwwda.org">http://www.nwwda.org</a>
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration Department of Labor <a href="http://www.osha.gov">http://www.osha.gov</a>
PCA	Portland Cement Association <a href="http://www.portcement.org">http://www.portcement.org</a>
PCI	Precast Prestressed Concrete Institute <a href="http://www.pci.org">http://www.pci.org</a>
PPI	The Plastic Pipe Institute <a href="http://www.plasticpipe.org">http://www.plasticpipe.org</a>
PEI	Porcelain Enamel Institute, Inc. <a href="http://www.porcelainenamel.com">http://www.porcelainenamel.com</a>
PTI	Post-Tensioning Institute <a href="http://www.post-tensioning.org">http://www.post-tensioning.org</a>
RFCI	The Resilient Floor Covering Institute <a href="http://www.rfci.com">http://www.rfci.com</a>
RIS	Redwood Inspection Service See - CRA
RMA	Rubber Manufacturers Association, Inc. <a href="http://www.rma.org">http://www.rma.org</a>
SCMA	Southern Cypress Manufacturers Association <a href="http://www.cypressinfo.org">http://www.cypressinfo.org</a>
SDI	Steel Door Institute <a href="http://www.steeldoor.org">http://www.steeldoor.org</a>
IGMA	Insulating Glass Manufacturers Alliance <a href="http://www.igmaonline.org">http://www.igmaonline.org</a>
SJI	Steel Joist Institute <a href="http://www.steeljoist.org">http://www.steeljoist.org</a>
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air-Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc. <a href="http://www.smacna.org">http://www.smacna.org</a>
SSPC	The Society for Protective Coatings <a href="http://www.sspc.org">http://www.sspc.org</a>
STI	Steel Tank Institute <a href="http://www.steeltank.com">http://www.steeltank.com</a>
SWI	Steel Window Institute <a href="http://www.steelwindows.com">http://www.steelwindows.com</a>



TCA      Tile Council of America, Inc.  
<http://www.tileusa.com>

TEMA      Tubular Exchange Manufacturers Association  
<http://www.tema.org>

TPI      Truss Plate Institute, Inc.  
583 D'Onofrio Drive; Suite 200  
Madison, WI 53719  
(608) 833-5900

UBC      The Uniform Building Code  
See ICBO

UL      Underwriters' Laboratories Incorporated  
<http://www.ul.com>

ULC      Underwriters' Laboratories of Canada  
<http://www.ulc.ca>

WCLIB      West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau  
6980 SW Varns Road, P.O. Box 23145  
Portland, OR 97223  
(503) 639-0651

WRCLA      Western Red Cedar Lumber Association  
P.O. Box 120786  
New Brighton, MN 55112  
(612) 633-4334

WWPA      Western Wood Products Association  
<http://www.wwpa.org>

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

11-08M

**SECTION 01 57 19**  
**TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. This section specifies the control of environmental pollution and damage that the Contractor must consider for air, water, and land resources. It includes management of visual aesthetics, noise, solid waste, radiant energy, and radioactive materials, as well as other pollutants and resources encountered or generated by the Contractor. The Contractor is obligated to consider specified control measures with the costs included within the various contract items of work.
- B. Environmental pollution and damage is defined as the presence of chemical, physical, or biological elements or agents which:
  - 1. Adversely effect human health or welfare,
  - 2. Unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life,
  - 3. Effect other species of importance to humankind, or;
  - 4. Degrade the utility of the environment for aesthetic, cultural, and historical purposes.
- C. Definitions of Pollutants:
  - 1. Chemical Waste: Petroleum products, bituminous materials, salts, acids, alkalis, herbicides, pesticides, organic chemicals, and inorganic wastes.
  - 2. Debris: Combustible and noncombustible wastes, such as leaves, tree trimmings, ashes, and waste materials resulting from construction or maintenance and repair work.
  - 3. Sediment: Soil and other debris that has been eroded and transported by runoff water.
  - 4. Solid Waste: Rubbish, debris, garbage, and other discarded solid materials resulting from industrial, commercial, and agricultural operations and from community activities.
  - 5. Surface Discharge: The term "Surface Discharge" implies that the water is discharged with possible sheeting action and subsequent soil erosion may occur. Waters that are surface discharged may terminate in drainage ditches, storm sewers, creeks, and/or "water of the United States" and would require a permit to discharge water from the governing agency.
  - 6. Rubbish: Combustible and noncombustible wastes such as paper, boxes, glass and crockery, metal and lumber scrap, tin cans, and bones.

7. Sanitary Wastes:

- a. Sewage: Domestic sanitary sewage and human and animal waste.
- b. Garbage: Refuse and scraps resulting from preparation, cooking, dispensing, and consumption of food.

**1.2 QUALITY CONTROL**

- A. Establish and maintain quality control for the environmental protection of all items set forth herein.
- B. Record on daily reports any problems in complying with laws, regulations, and ordinances. Note any corrective action taken.

**1.3 REFERENCES**

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.
- B. U.S. National Archives and Records Administration (NARA):  
33 CFR 328.....Definitions

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. In accordance with Section, 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES, furnish the following:
  - 1. Environmental Protection Plan: After the contract is awarded and prior to the commencement of the work, the Contractor shall meet with the COTR to discuss the proposed Environmental Protection Plan and to develop mutual understanding relative to details of environmental protection. Not more than 20 days after the meeting, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the COTR for approval, a written and/or graphic Environmental Protection Plan including, but not limited to, the following:
    - a. Name(s) of person(s) within the Contractor's organization who is (are) responsible for ensuring adherence to the Environmental Protection Plan.
    - b. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for manifesting hazardous waste to be removed from the site.
    - c. Name(s) and qualifications of person(s) responsible for training the Contractor's environmental protection personnel.
    - d. Description of the Contractor's environmental protection personnel training program.
    - e. A list of Federal, State, and local laws, regulations, and permits concerning environmental protection, pollution control, noise control and abatement that are applicable to the Contractor's proposed operations and the requirements imposed by those laws, regulations, and permits.

- f. Methods for protection of features to be preserved within authorized work areas including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, ground cover, landscape features, air and water quality, fish and wildlife, soil, historical, and archeological and cultural resources.
  - g. Procedures to provide the environmental protection that comply with the applicable laws and regulations. Describe the procedures to correct pollution of the environment due to accident, natural causes, or failure to follow the procedures as described in the Environmental Protection Plan.
  - h. Permits, licenses, and the location of the solid waste disposal area.
  - i. Drawings showing locations of any proposed temporary excavations or embankments for haul roads, material storage areas, structures, sanitary facilities, and stockpiles of excess or spoil materials. Include as part of an Erosion Control Plan approved by the District Office of the U.S. Soil Conservation Service and the Department of Veterans Affairs.
  - j. Environmental Monitoring Plans for the job site including land, water, air, and noise.
    - 1. Provide report data for all air and bulk asbestos sampling to the VA Industrial Hygienist.
  - k. Work Area Plan showing the proposed activity in each portion of the area and identifying the areas of limited use or nonuse. Plan should include measures for marking the limits of use areas. This plan may be incorporated within the Erosion Control Plan.
- B. Approval of the Contractor's Environmental Protection Plan will not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for adequate and continued control of pollutants and other environmental protection measures.

#### **1.5 PROTECTION OF ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES**

- A. Protect environmental resources within the project boundaries and those affected outside the limits of permanent work during the entire period of this contract. Confine activities to areas defined by the specifications and drawings.
- B. Protection of Land Resources: Prior to construction, identify all land resources to be preserved within the work area. Do not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy land resources including trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, top soil, and land forms without permission from the COTR. Do not fasten or attach ropes, cables, or guys to trees for

anchorage unless specifically authorized, or where special emergency use is permitted.

1. Work Area Limits: Prior to any construction, mark the areas that require work to be performed under this contract. Mark or fence isolated areas within the general work area that are to be saved and protected. Protect monuments, works of art, and markers before construction operations begin. Convey to all personnel the purpose of marking and protecting all necessary objects.
  2. Protection of Landscape: Protect trees, shrubs, vines, grasses, land forms, and other landscape features shown on the drawings to be preserved by marking, fencing, or using any other approved techniques.
    - a. Box and protect from damage existing trees and shrubs to remain on the construction site.
    - b. Immediately repair all damage to existing trees and shrubs by trimming, cleaning, and painting with antiseptic tree paint.
    - c. Do not store building materials or perform construction activities closer to existing trees or shrubs than the farthest extension of their limbs.
  3. Handle and dispose of solid wastes in such a manner that will prevent contamination of the environment. Place solid wastes (excluding clearing debris) in containers that are emptied on a regular schedule. Transport all solid waste off Government property and dispose of waste in compliance with Federal, State, and local requirements.
  4. Store chemical waste away from the work areas in corrosion resistant containers and dispose of waste in accordance with Federal, State, and local regulations.
  5. Handle discarded materials other than those included in the solid waste category as directed by the COTR.
- C. Protection of Water Resources: Keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to avoid pollution of surface and ground waters and sewer systems. Implement management techniques to control water pollution by the listed construction activities that are included in this contract.
1. Washing and Curing Water: Do not allow wastewater directly derived from construction activities to enter water areas. Collect and place wastewater in retention ponds allowing the suspended material to settle, the pollutants to separate, or the water to evaporate.

2. Control movement of materials and equipment at stream crossings during construction to prevent violation of water pollution control standards of the Federal, State, or local government.
  3. Monitor water areas affected by construction.
- E. Protection of Air Resources: Keep construction activities under surveillance, management, and control to minimize pollution of air resources. Burning is not permitted on the job site. Keep activities, equipment, processes, and work operated or performed, in strict accordance with the State of Michigan Air Pollution Statute and Federal emission and performance laws and standards. Maintain ambient air quality standards set by the Environmental Protection Agency, for those construction operations and activities specified.
1. Particulates: Control dust particles, aerosols, and gaseous by-products from all construction activities, processing, and preparation of materials (such as from asphaltic batch plants) at all times, including weekends, holidays, and hours when work is not in progress.
  2. Particulates Control: Maintain all excavations, stockpiles, haul roads, permanent and temporary access roads, plant sites, spoil areas, borrow areas, and all other work areas within or outside the project boundaries free from particulates which would cause a hazard or a nuisance. Sprinklering, chemical treatment of an approved type, light bituminous treatment, baghouse, scrubbers, electrostatic precipitators, or other methods are permitted to control particulates in the work area.
  3. Hydrocarbons and Carbon Monoxide: Control monoxide emissions from equipment to Federal and State allowable limits.
  4. Odors: Control odors of construction activities and prevent obnoxious odors from occurring.
- F. Reduction of Noise: Minimize noise using every action possible. Perform noise-producing work in less sensitive hours of the day or week as directed by the COTR. Maintain noise-produced work at or below the decibel levels and within the time periods specified.
1. Perform construction activities involving repetitive, high-level impact noise only between 8:00a.m. and 6:00p.m unless otherwise permitted by local ordinance or the COTR. Repetitive impact noise on the property shall not exceed the following dB limitations:

Time Duration of Impact Noise	Sound Level in dB
More than 12 minutes in any hour	70
Less than 30 seconds of any hour	85

Less than three minutes of any hour	80
Less than 12 minutes of any hour	75

2. Provide sound-deadening devices on equipment and take noise abatement measures that are necessary to comply with the requirements of this contract, consisting of, but not limited to, the following:
  - a. Maintain maximum permissible construction equipment noise levels at 15 m (50 feet) (dBA):

EARTHMOVING		MATERIALS HANDLING	
FRONT LOADERS	75	CONCRETE MIXERS	75
BACKHOES	75	CONCRETE PUMPS	75
DOZERS	75	CRANES	75
TRACTORS	75	DERRICKS IMPACT	75
SCAPERS	80	PILE DRIVERS	95
GRADERS	75	JACK HAMMERS	75
TRUCKS	75	ROCK DRILLS	80
PAVERS, STATIONARY	80	PNEUMATIC TOOLS	80
PUMPS	75	BLASTING	80
GENERATORS	75	SAWS	75
COMPRESSORS	75	VIBRATORS	75

- b. Use shields or other physical barriers to restrict noise transmission.
  - c. Provide soundproof housings or enclosures for noise-producing machinery.
  - d. Use efficient silencers on equipment air intakes.
  - e. Use efficient intake and exhaust mufflers on internal combustion engines that are maintained so equipment performs below noise levels specified.
  - f. Line hoppers and storage bins with sound deadening material.
  - g. Conduct truck loading, unloading, and hauling operations so that noise is kept to a minimum.
3. Measure sound level for noise exposure due to the construction at least once every five successive working days while work is being performed above 55 dB(A) noise level. Measure noise exposure at the property line or 15 m (50 feet) from the noise source, whichever is greater. Measure the sound levels on the A weighing network of a General Purpose sound level meter at slow response. To minimize the effect of reflective sound waves at buildings, take measurements at



900 to 1800 mm (three to six feet) in front of any building face.

Submit the recorded information to the COTR noting any problems and the alternatives for mitigating actions.

- G. Restoration of Damaged Property: If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property resulting from any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct, the Contractor shall restore the damaged property to a condition equal to that existing before the damage at no additional cost to the Government. Repair, rebuild, or restore property as directed or make good such damage in an acceptable manner.
- H. Final Clean-up: On completion of project and after removal of all debris, rubbish, and temporary construction, Contractor shall leave the construction area in a clean condition satisfactory to the COTR. Cleaning shall include off the station disposal of all items and materials not required to be salvaged, as well as all debris and rubbish resulting from demolition and new work operations.

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

01-11

**SECTION 01 58 16**  
**TEMPORARY INTERIOR SIGNAGE**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**DESCRIPTION**

This section specifies temporary interior signs.

**PART 2 PRODUCTS**

**2.1 TEMPORARY SIGNS**

- A. Fabricate from 50 Kg (110 pound) mat finish white paper.
- B. Cut to 100 mm (4-inch) wide by 300 mm (12 inch) long size tag.
- C. Punch 3 mm (1/8-inch) diameter hole centered on 100 mm (4-inch) dimension of tag. Edge of Hole spaced approximately 13 mm (1/2-inch) from one end on tag.
- D. Reinforce hole on both sides with gummed cloth washer or other suitable material capable of preventing tie pulling through paper edge.
- E. Ties: Steel wire 0.3 mm (0.0120-inch) thick, attach to tag with twist tie, leaving 150 mm (6-inch) long free ends.

**PART 3 EXECUTION**

**3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install temporary signs attached to room door frame or room door knob, lever, or pull for doors on corridor openings.
- B. All signs to be typewritten and presented in a professional manner.
- C. Identify room with numbers as designated on floor plans.

**3.2 LOCATION**

- A. Install on doors that have room, corridor, and space numbers shown.
- B. Doors that do not require signs are as follows:
  - 1. Corridor barrier doors (cross-corridor) in corridor with same number.
  - 2. Folding doors or partitions.
  - 3. Toilet or bathroom doors within and between rooms.
  - 4. Communicating doors in partitions between rooms with corridor entrance doors.
  - 5. Closet doors within rooms.
- C. Replace missing, damaged, or illegible signs.

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

10-07M

**SECTION 01 74 19**  
**CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. This section specifies the requirements for the management of non-hazardous building construction and demolition waste.
- B. Waste disposal in landfills shall be minimized to the greatest extent possible. Of the inevitable waste that is generated, as much of the waste material as economically feasible shall be salvaged, recycled or reused.
- C. Contractor shall use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators, and facilitate their salvage and recycle not limited to the following:
  - 1. Waste Management Plan development and implementation.
  - 2. Techniques to minimize waste generation.
  - 3. Sorting and separating of waste materials.
  - 4. Salvage of existing materials and items for reuse or resale.
  - 5. Recycling of materials that cannot be reused or sold.
- D. At a minimum the following waste categories shall be diverted from landfills:
  - 1. Soil.
  - 2. Inerts (eg, concrete, masonry and asphalt).
  - 3. Clean dimensional wood and palette wood.
  - 4. Green waste (biodegradable landscaping materials).
  - 5. Engineered wood products (plywood, particle board and I-joists, etc).
  - 6. Metal products (eg, steel, wire, beverage containers, copper, etc).
  - 7. Cardboard, paper and packaging.
  - 8. Bitumen roofing materials.
  - 9. Plastics (eg, ABS, PVC).
  - 10. Carpet and/or pad.
  - 11. Gypsum board.
  - 12. Insulation.
  - 13. Paint.
  - 14. Fluorescent lamps.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 02 41 00, DEMOLITION.
- B. Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

C. Lead Paint: Section 02 83 33.13, LEAD BASED PAINT REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL.

### **1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Contractor shall practice efficient waste management when sizing, cutting and installing building products. Processes shall be employed to ensure the generation of as little waste as possible. Construction /Demolition waste includes products of the following:
1. Excess or unusable construction materials.
  2. Packaging used for construction products.
  3. Poor planning and/or layout.
  4. Construction error.
  5. Over ordering.
  6. Weather damage.
  7. Contamination.
  8. Mishandling.
  9. Breakage.
- B. Establish and maintain the management of non-hazardous building construction and demolition waste set forth herein. Conduct a site assessment to estimate the types of materials that will be generated by demolition and construction.
- C. Contractor shall develop and implement procedures to reuse and recycle new materials to a minimum of 50 percent.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for implementation of any special programs involving rebates or similar incentives related to recycling. Any revenues or savings obtained from salvage or recycling shall accrue to the contractor.
- E. Contractor shall provide all demolition, removal and legal disposal of materials. Contractor shall ensure that facilities used for recycling, reuse and disposal shall be permitted for the intended use to the extent required by local, state, federal regulations. The Whole Building Design Guide website <http://www.wbdg.org> provides a Construction Waste Management Database that contains information on companies that haul, collect, and process recyclable debris from construction projects.
- F. Contractor shall assign a specific area to facilitate separation of materials for reuse, salvage, recycling, and return. Such areas are to be kept neat and clean and clearly marked in order to avoid contamination or mixing of materials.

- G. Contractor shall provide on-site instructions and supervision of separation, handling, salvaging, recycling, reuse and return methods to be used by all parties during waste generating stages.
- H. Record on daily reports any problems in complying with laws, regulations and ordinances with corrective action taken.

#### **1.4 TERMINOLOGY**

- A. Class III Landfill: A landfill that accepts non-hazardous resources such as household, commercial and industrial waste resulting from construction, remodeling, repair and demolition operations.
- B. Clean: Untreated and unpainted; uncontaminated with adhesives, oils, solvents, mastics and like products.
- C. Construction and Demolition Waste: Includes all non-hazardous resources resulting from construction, remodeling, alterations, repair and demolition operations.
- D. Dismantle: The process of parting out a building in such a way as to preserve the usefulness of its materials and components.
- E. Disposal: Acceptance of solid wastes at a legally operating facility for the purpose of land filling (includes Class III landfills and inert fills).
- F. Inert Backfill Site: A location, other than inert fill or other disposal facility, to which inert materials are taken for the purpose of filling an excavation, shoring or other soil engineering operation.
- G. Inert Fill: A facility that can legally accept inert waste, such as asphalt and concrete exclusively for the purpose of disposal.
- H. Inert Solids/Inert Waste: Non-liquid solid resources including, but not limited to, soil and concrete that does not contain hazardous waste or soluble pollutants at concentrations in excess of water-quality objectives established by a regional water board, and does not contain significant quantities of decomposable solid resources.
- I. Mixed Debris: Loads that include commingled recyclable and non-recyclable materials generated at the construction site.
- J. Mixed Debris Recycling Facility: A solid resource processing facility that accepts loads of mixed construction and demolition debris for the purpose of recovering re-usable and recyclable materials and disposing non-recyclable materials.
- K. Permitted Waste Hauler: A company that holds a valid permit to collect and transport solid wastes from individuals or businesses for the purpose of recycling or disposal.

- L. Recycling: The process of sorting, cleansing, treating, and reconstituting materials for the purpose of using the altered form in the manufacture of a new product. Recycling does not include burning, incinerating or thermally destroying solid waste.
  - 1. On-site Recycling - Materials that are sorted and processed on site for use in an altered state in the work, i.e. concrete crushed for use as a sub-base in paving.
  - 2. Off-site Recycling - Materials hauled to a location and used in an altered form in the manufacture of new products.
- M. Recycling Facility: An operation that can legally accept materials for the purpose of processing the materials into an altered form for the manufacture of new products. Depending on the types of materials accepted and operating procedures, a recycling facility may or may not be required to have a solid waste facilities permit or be regulated by the local enforcement agency.
- N. Reuse: Materials that are recovered for use in the same form, on-site or off-site.
- O. Return: To give back reusable items or unused products to vendors for credit.
- P. Salvage: To remove waste materials from the site for resale or re-use by a third party.
- Q. Source-Separated Materials: Materials that are sorted by type at the site for the purpose of reuse and recycling.
- R. Solid Waste: Materials that have been designated as non-recyclable and are discarded for the purposes of disposal.
- S. Transfer Station: A facility that can legally accept solid waste for the purpose of temporarily storing the materials for re-loading onto other trucks and transporting them to a landfill for disposal, or recovering some materials for re-use or recycling.

#### **1.5 SUBMITTALS**

- A. In accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES, furnish the following:
- B. Prepare and submit to the COTR a written demolition debris management plan. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following information:
  - 1. Procedures to be used for debris management.
  - 2. Techniques to be used to minimize waste generation.
  - 3. Analysis of the estimated job site waste to be generated:



- a. List of each material and quantity to be salvaged, reused, recycled.
- b. List of each material and quantity proposed to be taken to a landfill.
- 4. Detailed description of the Means/Methods to be used for material handling.
  - a. On site: Material separation, storage, protection where applicable.
  - b. Off site: Transportation means and destination. Include list of materials.
    - 1) Description of materials to be site-separated and self-hauled to designated facilities.
    - 2) Description of mixed materials to be collected by designated waste haulers and removed from the site.
  - c. The names and locations of mixed debris reuse and recycling facilities or sites.
  - d. The names and locations of trash disposal landfill facilities or sites.
  - e. Documentation that the facilities or sites are approved to receive the materials.
- C. Designated Manager responsible for instructing personnel, supervising, documenting and administer over meetings relevant to the Waste Management Plan.
- D. Monthly summary of construction and demolition debris diversion and disposal, quantifying all materials generated at the work site and disposed of or diverted from disposal through recycling.

#### **1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced by the basic designation only. In the event that criteria requirements conflict, the most stringent requirements shall be met.
- B. U.S. Green Building Council (USGBC):  
LEED Green Building Rating System for New Construction

#### **1.7 RECORDS**

Maintain records to document the quantity of waste generated; the quantity of waste diverted through sale, reuse, or recycling; and the quantity of waste disposed by landfill or incineration. Records shall be kept in accordance with the LEED Reference Guide and LEED Template.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

- A. List of each material and quantity to be salvaged, recycled, reused.
- B. List of each material and quantity proposed to be taken to a landfill.
- C. Material tracking data: Receiving parties, dates removed, transportation costs, weight tickets, tipping fees, manifests, invoices, net total costs or savings.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 COLLECTION**

- A. Provide all necessary containers, bins and storage areas to facilitate effective waste management.
- B. Clearly identify containers, bins and storage areas so that recyclable materials are separated from trash and can be transported to respective recycling facility for processing.
- C. Hazardous wastes shall be separated, stored, disposed of according to local, state, federal regulations.

### **3.2 DISPOSAL**

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for transporting and disposing of materials that cannot be delivered to a source-separated or mixed materials recycling facility to a transfer station or disposal facility that can accept the materials in accordance with state and federal regulations.
- B. Construction or demolition materials with no practical reuse or that cannot be salvaged or recycled shall be disposed of at a landfill or incinerator.

### **3.3 REPORT**

- A. With each application for progress payment, submit a summary of construction and demolition debris diversion and disposal including beginning and ending dates of period covered.
- B. Quantify all materials diverted from landfill disposal through salvage or recycling during the period with the receiving parties, dates removed, transportation costs, weight tickets, manifests, invoices. Include the net total costs or savings for each salvaged or recycled material.
- C. Quantify all materials disposed of during the period with the receiving parties, dates removed, transportation costs, weight tickets, tipping fees, manifests, invoices. Include the net total costs for each disposal.

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

09-10

- - - E N D - - -

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**SECTION 02 82 11**  
**TRADITIONAL ASBESTOS ABATEMENT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

PART 1 - GENERAL.....	1
1.1 SUMMARY OF THE WORK.....	1
1.1.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND RELATED REQUIREMENTS.....	1
1.1.2 EXTENT OF WORK.....	1
1.1.3 RELATED WORK.....	1
1.1.4 TASKS.....	2
1.1.5 CONTRACTORS USE OF PREMISES.....	2
1.2 VARIATIONS IN QUANTITY.....	3
1.3 STOP ASBESTOS REMOVAL.....	3
1.4 DEFINITIONS.....	4
1.4.1 GENERAL.....	4
1.4.2 GLOSSARY.....	4
1.4.3 REFERENCED STANDARDS ORGANIZATIONS.....	10
1.5 APPLICABLE CODES AND REGULATIONS.....	11
1.5.1 GENERAL APPLICABILITY OF CODES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS.....	11
1.5.2 Asbestos Abatement CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY.....	12
1.5.3 FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	12
1.5.4 STATE REQUIREMENTS.....	12
1.5.5 STANDARDS.....	13
1.5.6 EPA GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS.....	13
1.5.7 NOTICES.....	13
1.5.8 PERMITS/LICENSES.....	13
1.5.9 POSTING AND FILING OF REGULATIONS.....	14
1.5.10 VA RESPONSIBILITIES.....	14
1.5.11 SITE SECURITY.....	14
1.5.12 EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN AND ARRANGEMENTS.....	14
1.5.13 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING.....	15
1.6 PROJECT COORDINATION.....	16
1.6.1 PERSONNEL.....	16
1.7 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION.....	18
1.7.1 GENERAL - RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM.....	18
1.7.2 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM COORDINATOR.....	18
1.7.3 SELECTION AND USE OF RESPIRATORS.....	18
1.7.4 MINIMUM RESPIRATORY PROTECTION.....	18
1.7.5 MEDICAL WRITTEN OPINION.....	18

1.7.6 RESPIRATOR FIT TEST.....	19
1.7.7 RESPIRATOR FIT CHECK.....	19
1.7.8 MAINTENANCE AND CARE OF RESPIRATORS.....	19
1.7.9 SUPPLIED AIR SYSTEMS.....	19
1.8 WORKER PROTECTION.....	19
1.8.1 TRAINING OF ABATEMENT PERSONNEL.....	19
1.8.2 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.....	19
1.8.3 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.....	20
1.8.4 REGULATED AREA ENTRY PROCEDURE.....	20
1.8.5 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURE - PAPR.....	20
1.8.6 REGULATED AREA REQUIREMENTS.....	21
1.9 DECONTAMINATION FACILITIES.....	21
1.9.1 DESCRIPTION.....	21
1.9.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	21
1.9.3 TEMPORARY FACILITIES TO THE PDF and W/EDF.....	21
1.9.4 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION FACILITY (PDF).....	22
1.9.5 WASTE/EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION FACILITY (W/EDF).....	24
1.9.6 WASTE/EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES.....	25
PART 2 - PRODUCTS, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.....	26
2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.....	26
2.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	26
2.1.2 NEGATIVE PRESSURE FILTRATION SYSTEM.....	Error! Bookmark
2.1.3 DESIGN AND LAYOUT.....	Error! Bookmark
2.1.4 NEGATIVE AIR MACHINES (HEPA UNITS).....	Error! Bookmark
2.1.5 PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL.....	Error! Bookmark
2.1.6 MONITORING.....	Error! Bookmark
2.1.7 AUXILIARY GENERATOR.....	Error! Bookmark
2.1.8 SUPPLEMENTAL MAKE-UP AIR INLETS.....	Error! Bookmark
2.1.9 TESTING THE SYSTEM.....	Error! Bookmark
2.1.10 DEMONSTRATION OF THE NEGATIVE AIR PRESSURE SYSTEM.....	Error! Bookmark
2.1.11 USE OF SYSTEM DURING ABATEMENT OPERATIONS.....	Error! Bookmark
2.1.12 DISMANTLING THE SYSTEM.....	Error! Bookmark
2.2 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS IN THE REGULATED AREA.....	Error! Bookmark
2.2.1 GENERAL.....	Error! Bookmark
2.2.2 PREPARATION PRIOR TO SEALING THE REGULATED AREA.....	Error! Bookmark
2.2.3 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA.....	Error! Bookmark
2.2.4 CRITICAL BARRIERS.....	Error! Bookmark
2.2.5 PRIMARY BARRIERS.....	Error! Bookmark

2.2.6 SECONDARY BARRIERS.....	<b>Error! Bookmark</b>
2.2.7 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA.....	<b>Error! Bookmark</b>
2.2.8 FIRESTOPPING.....	<b>Error! Bookmark</b>
2.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING.....	27
2.3.1 GENERAL.....	27
2.3.2 SCOPE OF SERVICES OF THE VPIH/CIH CONSULTANT.....	28
2.3.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING BY CONTRACTOR CPIH.....	29
2.4 STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES.....	<b>Error! Bookmark</b>
2.5 SUBMITTALS.....	30
2.5.1 PRE-START MEETING SUBMITTALS.....	31
2.5.2 SUBMITTALS DURING ABATEMENT.....	33
2.5.3 SUBMITTALS AT COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT.....	34
2.6 ENCAPSULANTS.....	34
2.6.1 TYPES OF ENCAPSULANTS.....	34
2.6.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	34
2.6.3 CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE.....	35
PART 3 - EXECUTION.....	35
3.1 PRE-ABATEMENT ACTIVITIES.....	35
3.1.1 PRE-ABATEMENT MEETING.....	35
3.1.2 PRE-ABATEMENT INSPECTIONS AND PREPARATIONS.....	<b>Error! Bookmark</b>
3.1.3 PRE-ABATEMENT CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS.....	<b>Error! Bookmark</b>
3.2 REGULATED AREA PREPARATIONS.....	<b>Error! Bookmark</b>
3.3 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS FOR THE REGULATED AREA GENERAL:.....	40
3.4 REMOVAL OF ACM.....	45
3.4.1 WETTING acm.....	45
3.4.2 SECONDARY BARRIER AND WALKWAYS.....	45
3.4.3 WET REMOVAL OF ACM.....	45
3.4.4 WET REMOVAL OF AMOSITE.....	47
3.4.5 REMOVAL OF ACM/DIRT FLOORS AND OTHER SPECIAL PROCEDURES.....	<b>Error! Bookmark</b>
3.5 LOCKDOWN ENCAPSULATION.....	48
3.5.1 GENERAL.....	48
3.5.2 DELIVERY AND STORAGE.....	48
3.5.3 WORKER PROTECTION.....	48
3.5.4 ENCAPSULATION OF SCRATCH COAT PLASTER OR PIPING.....	48
3.5.5 SEALING EXPOSED EDGES.....	49
3.6 DISPOSAL OF ACM WASTE MATERIALS.....	49
3.6.1 GENERAL.....	49
3.6.2 PROCEDURES.....	49

3.7 PROJECT DECONTAMINATION.....	50
3.7.1 GENERAL.....	50
3.7.2 REGULATED AREA CLEARANCE.....	50
3.7.3 WORK DESCRIPTION.....	50
3.7.4 PRE-DECONTAMINATION CONDITIONS.....	50
3.7.5 FIRST CLEANING.....	51
3.7.6 PRE-CLEARANCE INSPECTION AND TESTING.....	51
3.7.7 LOCKDOWN ENCAPSULATION OF ABATED SURFACES.....	51
3.8 FINAL VISUAL INSPECTION AND AIR CLEARANCE TESTING.....	51
3.8.1 GENERAL.....	51
3.8.2 FINAL VISUAL INSPECTION.....	52
3.8.3 FINAL AIR CLEARANCE TESTING.....	52
3.8.4 FINAL AIR CLEARANCE PROCEDURES.....	52
3.8.5 CLEARANCE SAMPLING USING PCM - LESS THAN 260LF/160SF:.....	52
3.8.8 LABORATORY TESTING OF TEM SAMPLES.....	54
3.9 ABATEMENT CLOSEOUT AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE.....	55
3.9.1 COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT WORK.....	55
3.9.2 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION BY CONTRACTOR.....	55
3.9.3 WORK SHIFTS.....	55
3.9.4 RE-INSULATION.....	55
ATTACHMENT #1.....	56
ATTACHMENT #2.....	57
ATTACHMENT #3.....	58
ATTACHMENT #4.....	59



**SECTION 02 82 11**  
**CLASS I NEGATIVE PRESSURE ENCLOSURE ASBESTOS ABATEMENT SPECIFICATIONS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SUMMARY OF THE WORK**

**1.1.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

Drawings, general provisions of the contract, including general and supplementary conditions and other Division 01 specifications, shall apply to the work of this section. The contract documents show the work to be done under the contract and related requirements and conditions impacting the project. Related requirements and conditions include applicable codes and regulations, notices and permits, existing site conditions and restrictions on use of the site, requirements for partial owner occupancy during the work, coordination with other work and the phasing of the work. In the event the Asbestos Abatement Contractor discovers a conflict in the contract documents and/or requirements or codes, the conflict must be brought to the immediate attention of the COTR for resolution. Whenever there is a conflict or overlap in the requirements, the most stringent shall apply. Any actions taken by the Contractor without obtaining guidance from the COTR shall become the sole risk and responsibility of the Asbestos Abatement Contractor. All costs incurred due to such action are also the responsibility of the Asbestos Abatement Contractor.

**1.1.2 EXTENT OF WORK**

- A. Below is a brief description of the estimated quantities of asbestos containing materials to be abated. These quantities are for informational purposes only and are based on the best information available at the time of the specification preparation. The Contractor shall satisfy himself as the actual quantities to be abated. Nothing in this section may be interpreted as limiting the extent of work otherwise required by this contract and related documents.
- B. Removal, clean-up and disposal of asbestos containing materials (ACM) and asbestos/waste contaminated elements in an appropriate regulated area for the following approximate quantities referenced in the Asbestos Assessment Report dated December 2010 located in Appendix.
- C. Refer to general notes on demolition drawings for required unit pricing and testing procedures for this contract.

**1.1.3 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- B. Section 02 41 00, DEMOLITION.

- C. Division 09, FINISHES
- D. Division 22, PLUMBING.
- E. Section 21 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION / Section 22 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING / Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.
- F. Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION.
- G. Section 22 05 23, GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING / Section 22 11 00, FACILITY WATER DISTRIBUTION / Section 22 13 00, FACILITY SANITARY SEWERAGE
- H. Section 23 21 13, HYDRONIC PIPING / Section 23 22 13, STEAM AND CONDENSATE HEATING PIPING.
- I. Section 23 37 00, AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS.

#### **1.1.4 TASKS**

The work tasks are summarized briefly as follows:

- A. Pre-abatement activities including pre-abatement meeting(s), inspection(s), notifications, permits, submittal approvals, regulated area preparations, emergency procedures arrangements, and standard operating procedures for asbestos abatement work.
- B. Abatement activities including removal, clean-up and disposal of ACM waste, recordkeeping, security, monitoring, and inspections.
- C. Cleaning and decontamination activities including final visual inspection, air monitoring and certification of decontamination.

#### **1.1.5 CONTRACTORS USE OF PREMISES**

- A. The Contractor and Contractor's personnel shall cooperate fully with the VA representative/consultant to facilitate efficient use of buildings and areas within buildings. The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with the VA specifications, drawings, phasing plan and in compliance with any/all applicable Federal, State and Local regulations and requirements.
- B. The Contractor shall use the existing facilities in the building strictly within the limits indicated in contract documents as well as the approved VA Design and Construction Procedures. VA Design and Construction Procedures drawings of partially occupied buildings will show the limits of regulated areas; the placement of decontamination facilities; the temporary location of bagged waste ACM; the path of transport to outside the building; and the temporary waste storage area for each building/regulated area. Any variation from the arrangements shown on drawings shall be secured in writing from the VA representative through the pre-abatement plan of action. The following limitations of use shall apply to existing facilities shown on drawings:

## 1.2 VARIATIONS IN QUANTITY

The quantities and locations of ACM as indicated on the drawings and in the Asbestos Assessment Report dated December 2010 are estimated which are limited by the physical constraints imposed by occupancy of the buildings and accessibility to ACM. Accordingly, minor variations (+/- 5%) in quantities of ACM within the regulated area are considered as having no impact on contract price and time requirements of this contract. Where additional work is required beyond the above variation, the contractor shall provide unit prices for newly discovered ACM and those prices shall be used for additional work required under the contract. The contract time and price will be adjusted under the provisions of "Differing Site Conditions"; (FAR 52.236-2) of Section 00 72 00, General Conditions. The Contractor shall have submitted unit prices prior to letting the contract.

## 1.3 STOP ASBESTOS REMOVAL

If the COTR; their field representative; (the facility Safety Officer/Manager or their designee, or the VA Professional Industrial Hygienist/Certified Industrial Hygienist (VPIH/CIH) presents a verbal **Stop Asbestos Removal Order**, the Contractor/Personnel shall immediately stop all asbestos removal and maintain HEPA filtered negative pressure air flow in the containment and adequately wet any exposed ACM. If a verbal Stop Asbestos Removal Order is issued, the VA shall follow-up with a written order to the Contractor as soon as it is practicable. The Contractor shall not resume any asbestos removal activity until authorized to do so in writing by the VA COTR. A stop asbestos removal order may be issued at any time the VA COTR determines abatement conditions/activities are not within VA specification, regulatory requirements or that an imminent hazard exists to human health or the environment. Work stoppage will continue until conditions have been corrected to the satisfaction of the VA. Standby time and costs for corrective actions will be borne by the Contractor, including the VPIH/CIH time. The occurrence of any of the following events shall be reported immediately by the Contractor's competent person to the VA Contracting Office or field representative using the most expeditious means (e.g., verbal or telephonic), followed up with written notification to the COTR as soon as practical. The Contractor shall immediately stop asbestos removal/disturbance activities and initiate fiber reduction activities:

- A. Airborne PCM analysis results equal to or greater than 0.01 f/cc outside a regulated area or >0.05 f/cc inside a regulated area;

- B. breach or break in regulated area containment barrier(s);
- C. less than -0.02" WCG pressure in the regulated area;
- D. serious injury/death at the site;
- E. fire/safety emergency at the site;
- F. respiratory protection system failure;
- G. power failure or loss of wetting agent; or
- H. any visible emissions observed outside the regulated area.

## 1.4 DEFINITIONS

### 1.4.1 GENERAL

Definitions and explanations here are neither complete nor exclusive of all terms used in the contract documents, but are general for the work to the extent they are not stated more explicitly in another element of the contract documents. Drawings must be recognized as diagrammatic in nature and not completely descriptive of the requirements indicated therein.

### 1.4.2 GLOSSARY

**Abatement** - Procedures to control fiber release from asbestos-containing materials. Includes removal, encapsulation, enclosure, demolition and renovation activities related to asbestos containing material (ACM).

**Aerosol** - Solid or liquid particulate suspended in air.

**Adequately wet** - Sufficiently mixed or penetrated with liquid to prevent the release of particulates. If visible emissions are observed coming from the ACM, then that material has not been adequately wetted.

**Aggressive method** - Removal or disturbance of building material by sanding, abrading, grinding, or other method that breaks, crumbles, or disintegrates intact ACM.

**Aggressive sampling** - EPA AHERA defined clearance sampling method using air moving equipment such as fans and leaf blowers to aggressively disturb and maintain in the air residual fibers after abatement.

**AHERA** - Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act. Asbestos regulations for schools issued in 1987.

**Aircell** - Pipe or duct insulation made of corrugated cardboard which contains asbestos.

**Air monitoring** - The process of measuring the fiber content of a known volume of air collected over a specified period of time. The NIOSH 7400 Method, Issue 2 is used to determine the fiber levels in air. For personal samples and clearance air testing using Phase Contrast Microscopy (PCM) analysis. NIOSH Method 7402 can be used when it is necessary to confirm fibers counted by PCM as being asbestos. The AHERA TEM analysis may be used for background, area samples and clearance samples when required by this specification, or at the discretion of the VPIH/CIH as appropriate.

**Air sample filter** - The filter used to collect fibers which are then counted. The filter is made of mixed cellulose ester membrane for PCM (Phase Contrast Microscopy) and polycarbonate for TEM (Transmission Electron Microscopy)

**Amended water** - Water to which a surfactant (wetting agent) has been added to increase the penetrating ability of the liquid.

**Asbestos** - Includes chrysotile, amosite, crocidolite, tremolite asbestos, anthophyllite asbestos, actinolite asbestos, and any of these

minerals that have been chemically treated or altered. Asbestos also includes PACM, as defined below.

**Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan (AHAP)** - Asbestos work procedures required to be submitted by the contractor before work begins.

**Asbestos-containing material (ACM)** - Any material containing more than one percent of asbestos.

**Asbestos contaminated elements (ACE)** - Building elements such as ceilings, walls, lights, or ductwork that are contaminated with asbestos.

**Asbestos-contaminated soil (ACS)** - Soil found in the work area or in adjacent areas such as crawlspaces or pipe tunnels which is contaminated with asbestos-containing material debris and cannot be easily separated from the material.

**Asbestos-containing waste (ACW) material** - Asbestos-containing material or asbestos contaminated objects requiring disposal.

**Asbestos Project Monitor** - Some states require that any person conducting asbestos abatement clearance inspections and clearance air sampling be licensed as an asbestos project monitor.

**Asbestos waste decontamination facility** - A system consisting of drum/bag washing facilities and a temporary storage area for cleaned containers of asbestos waste. Used as the exit for waste and equipment leaving the regulated area. In an emergency, it may be used to evacuate personnel.

**Authorized person** - Any person authorized by the VA, the Contractor, or government agency and required by work duties to be present in regulated areas.

**Authorized visitor** - Any person approved by the VA; the contractor; or any government agency representative having jurisdiction over the regulated area (e.g., OSHA, Federal and State EPA).

**Barrier** - Any surface that isolates the regulated area and inhibits fiber migration from the regulated area.

**Containment Barrier** - An airtight barrier consisting of walls, floors, and/or ceilings of sealed plastic sheeting which surrounds and seals the outer perimeter of the regulated area.

**Critical Barrier** - The barrier responsible for isolating the regulated area from adjacent spaces, typically constructed of plastic sheeting secured in place at openings such as doors, windows, or any other opening into the regulated area.

**Primary Barrier** - Plastic Barriers placed over critical barriers and exposed directly to abatement work.

**Secondary Barrier** - Any additional plastic barriers used to isolate and provide protection from debris during abatement work.

**Breathing zone** - The hemisphere forward of the shoulders with a radius of about 150 - 225 mm (6 - 9 inches) from the worker's nose.

**Bridging encapsulant** - An encapsulant that forms a layer on the surface of the ACM.

**Building/facility owner** - The legal entity, including a lessee, which exercises control over management and recordkeeping functions relating to a building and/or facility in which asbestos activities take place.

**Bulk testing** - The collection and analysis of suspect asbestos containing materials.

**Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH)** - A person certified in the comprehensive practice of industrial hygiene by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene.

**Class I asbestos work** - Activities involving the removal of Thermal System Insulation (TSI) and surfacing ACM and Presumed Asbestos Containing Material (PACM).

**Class II asbestos work** - Activities involving the removal of ACM which is not thermal system insulation or surfacing material. This includes, but is not limited to, the removal of asbestos-containing wallboard,

floor tile and sheeting, roofing and siding shingles, and construction mastic.

**Clean room/Changing room** - An uncontaminated room having facilities for the storage of employee's street clothing and uncontaminated materials and equipment.

**Clearance sample** - The final air sample taken after all asbestos work has been done and visually inspected. Performed by the VA's professional industrial hygiene consultant/Certified Industrial Hygienist (VPIH/CIH).

**Closely resemble** - The major workplace conditions which have contributed to the levels of historic asbestos exposure, are no more protective than conditions of the current workplace.

**Competent person** - In addition to the definition in 29 CFR 1926.32(f), one who is capable of identifying existing asbestos hazards in the workplace and selecting the appropriate control strategy for asbestos exposure, who has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them, as specified in 29 CFR 1926.32(f); in addition, for Class I and II work who is specially trained in a training course which meets the criteria of EPA's Model Accreditation Plan (40 CFR 763) for supervisor.

**Contractor's Professional Industrial Hygienist (CPIH/CIH)** - The asbestos abatement contractor's industrial hygienist. The industrial hygienist must meet the qualification requirements of a PIH and may be a certified industrial hygienist (CIH).

**Count** - Refers to the fiber count or the average number of fibers greater than five microns in length with a length-to-width (aspect) ratio of at least 3 to 1, per cubic centimeter of air.

**Crawlspace** - An area which can be found either in or adjacent to the work area. This area has limited access and egress and may contain asbestos materials and/or asbestos contaminated soil.

**Decontamination area/unit** - An enclosed area adjacent to and connected to the regulated area and consisting of an equipment room, shower room, and clean room, which is used for the decontamination of workers, materials, and equipment that are contaminated with asbestos.

**Demolition** - The wrecking or taking out of any load-supporting structural member and any related razing, removing, or stripping of asbestos products.

**VA Total** - means a building or substantial part of the building is completely removed, torn or knocked down, bulldozed, flattened, or razed, including removal of building debris.

**Disposal bag** - Typically 6 mil thick sift-proof, dustproof, leak-tight container used to package and transport asbestos waste from regulated areas to the approved landfill. Each bag/container must be labeled/marked in accordance with EPA, OSHA and DOT requirements.

**Disturbance** - Activities that disrupt the matrix of ACM or PACM, crumble or pulverize ACM or PACM, or generate visible debris from ACM or PACM. Disturbance includes cutting away small amounts of ACM or PACM, no greater than the amount that can be contained in one standard sized glove bag or waste bag in order to access a building component. In no event shall the amount of ACM or PACM so disturbed exceed that which can be contained in one glove bag or disposal bag which shall not exceed 60 inches in length or width.

**Drum** - A rigid, impermeable container made of cardboard fiber, plastic, or metal which can be sealed in order to be sift-proof, dustproof, and leak-tight.

**Employee exposure** - The exposure to airborne asbestos that would occur if the employee were not wearing respiratory protection equipment.

**Encapsulant** - A material that surrounds or embeds asbestos fibers in an adhesive matrix and prevents the release of fibers.

**Encapsulation** - Treating ACM with an encapsulant.

**Enclosure** - The construction of an air tight, impermeable, permanent barrier around ACM to control the release of asbestos fibers from the material and also eliminate access to the material.

**Equipment room** - A contaminated room located within the decontamination area that is supplied with impermeable bags or containers for the disposal of contaminated protective clothing and equipment.

**Fiber** - A particulate form of asbestos, 5 microns or longer, with a length to width (aspect) ratio of at least 3 to 1.

**Fibers per cubic centimeter (f/cc)** - Abbreviation for fibers per cubic centimeter, used to describe the level of asbestos fibers in air.

**Filter** - Media used in respirators, vacuums, or other machines to remove particulate from air.

**Firestopping** - Material used to close the open parts of a structure in order to prevent a fire from spreading.

**Friable asbestos containing material** - Any material containing more than one (1) percent or asbestos as determined using the method specified in appendix A, Subpart F, 40 CFR 763, section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy, that, when dry, can be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

**Glovebag** - Not more than a 60 x 60 inch impervious plastic bag-like enclosure affixed around an asbestos-containing material, with glove-like appendages through which materials and tools may be handled.

**High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter** - An ASHRAE MERV 17 filter capable of trapping and retaining at least 99.97 percent of all mono-dispersed particles of 0.3 micrometers in diameter.

**HEPA vacuum** - Vacuum collection equipment equipped with a HEPA filter system capable of collecting and retaining asbestos fibers.

**Homogeneous area** - An area of surfacing, thermal system insulation or miscellaneous ACM that is uniform in color, texture and date of application.

**HVAC** - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

**Industrial hygienist (IH)** - A professional qualified by education, training, and experience to anticipate, recognize, evaluate and develop controls for occupational health hazards. Meets definition requirements of the American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA).

**Industrial hygienist technician (IH Technician)** - A person working under the direction of an IH or CIH who has special training, experience, certifications and licenses required for the industrial hygiene work assigned. Some states require that an industrial hygienist technician conducting asbestos abatement clearance inspection and clearance air sampling be licensed as an asbestos project monitor.

**Intact** - The ACM has not crumbled, been pulverized, or otherwise deteriorated so that the asbestos is no longer likely to be bound with its matrix.

**Lockdown** - Applying encapsulant, after a final visual inspection, on all abated surfaces at the conclusion of ACM removal prior to removal of critical barriers.

**National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)** - EPA's rule to control emissions of asbestos to the environment (40 CFR part 61, Subpart M).

**Negative initial exposure assessment** - A demonstration by the employer which complies with the criteria in 29 CFR 1926.1101 (f)(2)(iii), that employee exposure during an operation is expected to be consistently below the PEL.

**Negative pressure** - Air pressure which is lower than the surrounding area, created by exhausting air from a sealed regulated area through HEPA equipped filtration units. OSHA requires maintaining -0.02" water column gauge inside the negative pressure enclosure.

**Negative pressure respirator** - A respirator in which the air pressure inside the facepiece is negative during inhalation relative to the air pressure outside the respirator facepiece.

**Non-friable ACM** - Material that contains more than 1 percent asbestos but cannot be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

**Organic vapor cartridge** - The type of cartridge used on air purifying respirators to remove organic vapor hazardous air contaminants.

**Outside air** - The air outside buildings and structures, including, but not limited to, the air under a bridge or in an open ferry dock.

**Owner/operator** - Any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises the facility being demolished or renovated or any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises the demolition or renovation operation, or both.

**Penetrating encapsulant** - Encapsulant that is absorbed into the ACM matrix without leaving a surface layer.

**Personal sampling/monitoring** - Representative air samples obtained in the breathing zone for one or workers within the regulated area using a filter cassette and a calibrated air sampling pump to determine asbestos exposure.

**Permissible exposure limit (PEL)** - The level of exposure OSHA allows for an 8 hour time weighted average. For asbestos fibers, the eight (8) hour time weighted average PEL is 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter (0.1 f/cc) of air and the 30-minute Excursion Limit is 1.0 fibers per cubic centimeter (1 f/cc).

**Personal protective equipment (PPE)** - equipment designed to protect user from injury and/or specific job hazard. Such equipment may include protective clothing, hard hats, safety glasses, and respirators.

**Pipe tunnel** - An area, typically located adjacent to mechanical spaces or boiler rooms in which the pipes servicing the heating system in the building are routed to allow the pipes to access heating elements. These areas may contain asbestos pipe insulation, asbestos fittings, or asbestos-contaminated soil.

**Polarized light microscopy (PLM)** - Light microscopy using dispersion staining techniques and refractive indices to identify and quantify the type(s) of asbestos present in a bulk sample.

**Polyethylene sheeting** - Strong plastic barrier material 4 to 6 mils thick, semi-transparent, flame retardant per NFPA 241.

**Positive/negative fit check** - A method of verifying the seal of a facepiece respirator by temporarily occluding the filters and breathing in (inhaling) and then temporarily occluding the exhalation valve and breathing out (exhaling) while checking for inward or outward leakage of the respirator respectively.

**Presumed ACM (PACM)** - Thermal system insulation, surfacing, and flooring material installed in buildings prior to 1981. If the building owner has actual knowledge, or should have known through the exercise of due diligence that other materials are ACM, they too must be treated as PACM. The designation of PACM may be rebutted pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.1101 (b).

**Professional IH** - An IH who meets the definition requirements of AIHA; meets the definition requirements of OSHA as a "Competent Person" at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (b); has completed two specialized EPA approved courses on management and supervision of asbestos abatement projects; has formal training in respiratory protection and waste disposal; and has a minimum of four projects of similar complexity with this project of which at least three projects serving as the supervisory IH. The PIH may be either the VA's PIH (VPIH) or Contractor's PIH (CPIH/CIH).



**Project designer** - A person who has successfully completed the training requirements for an asbestos abatement project designer as required by 40 CFR 763 Appendix C, Part I; (B) (5).

**Assigned protection factor** - A value assigned by OSHA/NIOSH to indicate the expected protection provided by each respirator class, when the respirator is properly selected and worn correctly. The number indicates the reduction of exposure level from outside to inside the respirator facepiece.

**Qualitative fit test (QLFT)** - A fit test using a challenge material that can be sensed by the wearer if leakage in the respirator occurs.

**Quantitative fit test (QNFT)** - A fit test using a challenge material which is quantified outside and inside the respirator thus allowing the determination of the actual fit factor.

**Regulated area** - An area established by the employer to demarcate where Class I, II, III asbestos work is conducted, and any adjoining area where debris and waste from such asbestos work may accumulate; and a work area within which airborne concentrations of asbestos exceed, or there is a reasonable possibility they may exceed the PEL.

**Regulated ACM (RACM)** - Friable ACM; Category I non-friable ACM that has become friable; Category I non-friable ACM that will be or has been subjected to sanding, grinding, cutting, or abrading or; Category II non-friable ACM that has a high probability of becoming or has become crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by the forces expected to act on the material in the course of the demolition or renovation operation.

**Removal** - All operations where ACM, PACM and/or RACM is taken out or stripped from structures or substrates, including demolition operations.

**Renovation** - Altering a facility or one or more facility components in any way, including the stripping or removal of asbestos from a facility component which does not involve demolition activity.

**Repair** - Overhauling, rebuilding, reconstructing, or reconditioning of structures or substrates, including encapsulation or other repair of ACM or PACM attached to structures or substrates.

**Shower room** - The portion of the PDF where personnel shower before leaving the regulated area.

**Supplied air respirator (SAR)** - A respiratory protection system that supplies minimum Grade D respirable air per ANSI/Compressed Gas Association Commodity Specification for Air, G-7.1-1989.

**Surfacing ACM** - A material containing more than 1 percent asbestos that is sprayed, troweled on or otherwise applied to surfaces for acoustical, fireproofing and other purposes.

**Surfactant** - A chemical added to water to decrease water's surface tension thus making it more penetrating into ACM.

**Thermal system ACM** - A material containing more than 1 percent asbestos applied to pipes, fittings, boilers, breeching, tanks, ducts, or other structural components to prevent heat loss or gain.

**Transmission electron microscopy (TEM)** - A microscopy method that can identify and count asbestos fibers.

**VA Professional Industrial Hygienist (VPIH/CIH)** - The Department of Veterans Affairs Professional Industrial Hygienist must meet the qualifications of a PIH, and may be a Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH).

**VA Representative** - The VA official responsible for on-going project work.

**Visible emissions** - Any emissions, which are visually detectable without the aid of instruments, coming from ACM/PACM/RACM/ACS or ACM waste material.

**Waste/Equipment decontamination facility (W/EDF)** - The area in which equipment is decontaminated before removal from the regulated area.

**Waste generator** - Any owner or operator whose act or process produces asbestos-containing waste material.

**Waste shipment record** - The shipping document, required to be originated and signed by the waste generator, used to track and substantiate the disposition of asbestos-containing waste material.

**Wet cleaning** - The process of thoroughly eliminating, by wet methods, any asbestos contamination from surfaces or objects.

#### 1.4.3 REFERENCED STANDARDS ORGANIZATIONS

The following acronyms or abbreviations as referenced in contract/specification documents are defined to mean the associated names. Names and addresses may be subject to change.

- A. VA Department of Veterans Affairs  
810 Vermont Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20420
- B. AIHA American Industrial Hygiene Association  
2700 Prosperity Avenue, Suite 250  
Fairfax, VA 22031  
703-849-8888
- C. ANSI American National Standards Institute  
1430 Broadway  
New York, NY 10018  
212-354-3300
- D. ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials  
1916 Race St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19103  
215-299-5400
- E. CFR Code of Federal Regulations  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20420
- F. CGA Compressed Gas Association  
1235 Jefferson Davis Highway  
Arlington, VA 22202  
703-979-0900
- G. CS Commercial Standard of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
U. S. Department of Commerce  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20420
- H. EPA Environmental Protection Agency  
401 M St., SW

Washington, DC 20460

202-382-3949

I. MIL-STD Military Standards/Standardization Division

Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense

Washington, DC 20420

J. NIST National Institute for Standards and Technology

U. S. Department of Commerce

Gaithersburg, MD 20234

301-921-1000

K. NEC National Electrical Code (by NFPA)

L. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturer's Association

2101 L Street, N.W.

Washington, DC 20037

M. NFPA National Fire Protection Association

1 Batterymarch Park

P.O. Box 9101

Quincy, MA 02269-9101

800-344-3555

N. NIOSH National Institutes for Occupational Safety and Health

4676 Columbia Parkway

Cincinnati, OH 45226

513-533-8236

O. OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration

U.S. Department of Labor

Government Printing Office

Washington, DC 20402

P. UL Underwriters Laboratory

333 Pfingsten Rd.

Northbrook, IL 60062

312-272-8800

## **1.5 APPLICABLE CODES AND REGULATIONS**

### **1.5.1 GENERAL APPLICABILITY OF CODES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS**

A. All work under this contract shall be done in strict accordance with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations, standards and codes governing asbestos abatement, and any other trade work done in conjunction with the abatement. All applicable codes, regulations and standards are adopted into this specification and will have the same force and effect as this specification.

B. The most recent edition of any relevant regulation, standard, document or code shall be in effect. Where conflict among the requirements or

with these specifications exists, the most stringent requirement(s) shall be utilized.

- C. Copies of all standards, regulations, codes and other applicable documents, including this specification and those listed in Section 1.5 shall be available at the worksite in the clean change area of the worker decontamination system.

#### **1.5.2 ASBESTOS ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY**

The Asbestos Abatement Contractor (Contractor) shall assume full responsibility and liability for compliance with all applicable Federal, State and Local regulations related to any and all aspects of the asbestos abatement project. The Contractor is responsible for providing and maintaining training, accreditations, medical exams, medical records, personal protective equipment (PPE) including respiratory protection including respirator fit testing, as required by applicable Federal, State and Local regulations. The Contractor shall hold the VA and VPIH/CIH consultants harmless for any Contractor's failure to comply with any applicable work, packaging, transporting, disposal, safety, health, or environmental requirement on the part of himself, his employees, or his subcontractors. The Contractor will incur all costs of the CPIH/CIH, including all sampling/analytical costs to assure compliance with OSHA/EPA/State requirements related to failure to comply with the regulations applicable to the work.

#### **1.5.3 FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Federal requirements which govern of asbestos abatement include, but are not limited to, the following regulations.

- A. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (**OSHA**)
  - 1. Title 29 CFR 1926.1101 - Construction Standard for Asbestos
  - 2. Title 29 CFR 1910 Subpart I - Personal Protective Equipment
  - 3. Title 29 CFR 1910.134 - Respiratory Protection
  - 4. Title 29 CFR 1926 - Construction Industry Standards
  - 5. Title 29 CFR 1910.1020 - Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records
  - 6. Title 29 CFR 1910.1200 - Hazard Communication
  - 7. Title 29 CFR 1910 Subpart K - Medical and First Aid
- B. Environmental Protection Agency (**EPA**):
  - 1. 40 CFR 61 Subpart A and M (Revised Subpart B) - National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants - Asbestos.
  - 2. 40 CFR 763.80 - Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA)
- C. Department of Transportation (**DOT**)
  - Title 49 CFR 100 - 185 - Transportation

#### **1.5.4 STATE REQUIREMENTS**

State requirements that apply to the asbestos abatement work, disposal, clearance, etc., include, but are not limited to, the following regulations: (MIOSHA)

#### **1.5.5 STANDARDS**

- A. Standards which govern asbestos abatement activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Z9.2-79 - Fundamentals Governing the Design and Operation of Local Exhaust Systems and ANSI Z88.2 - Practices for Respiratory Protection.
  - 2. Underwriters Laboratories (UL) 586-90 - UL Standard for Safety of HEPA Filter Units, 7th Edition.
- B. Standards which govern encapsulation work include, but are not limited to the following:
  - 1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- C. Standards which govern the fire and safety concerns in abatement work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 241 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.
  - 2. NFPA 701 - Standard Methods for Fire Tests for Flame Resistant Textiles and Film.
  - 3. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code

#### **1.5.6 EPA GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS**

- A. EPA guidance documents which discuss asbestos abatement work activities are listed below. These documents are made part of this section by reference. EPA publications can be ordered from (800) 424-9065.
- B. Guidance for Controlling ACM in Buildings (Purple Book) EPA 560/5-85-024
- C. Asbestos Waste Management Guidance EPA 530-SW-85-007
- D. A Guide to Respiratory Protection for the Asbestos Abatement Industry EPA-560-OPTS-86-001
- E. Guide to Managing Asbestos in Place (Green Book) TS 799 20T July 1990

#### **1.5.7 NOTICES**

- A. State and Local agencies: Send written notification as required by state and local regulations including the local fire department prior to beginning any work on ACM as follows:
- B. Copies of notifications shall be submitted to the VA for the facility's records in the same time frame notification are given to EPA, State, and Local authorities.

#### **1.5.8 PERMITS/LICENSES**

- A. The contractor shall apply for and have all required permits and licenses to perform asbestos abatement work as required by Federal, State, and Local regulations.

#### **1.5.9 POSTING AND FILING OF REGULATIONS**

- A. Maintain two (2) copies of applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Post one copy of each in the clean room at the regulated area where workers will have daily access to the regulations and keep another copy in the Contractor's office.

#### **1.5.10 VA RESPONSIBILITIES**

Prior to commencement of work:

- A. Notify occupants adjacent to regulated areas of project dates and requirements for relocation, if needed. Arrangements must be made prior to starting work for relocation of desks, files, equipment and personal possessions to avoid unauthorized access into the regulated area. **Note: Notification of adjacent personnel is required by OSHA in 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k) to prevent unnecessary or unauthorized access to the regulated area.**
- B. Submit to the Contractor results of background air sampling; including location of samples, person who collected the samples, equipment utilized, calibration data and method of analysis. During abatement, submit to the Contractor, results of bulk material analysis and air sampling data collected during the course of the abatement. This information shall not release the Contractor from any responsibility for OSHA compliance.

#### **1.5.11 EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN AND ARRANGEMENTS**

- A. An Emergency Action Plan shall be developed by prior to commencing abatement activities and shall be agreed to by the Contractor and the VA. The Plan shall meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.38 (a); (b).
- B. Emergency procedures shall be in written form and prominently posted in the clean room and equipment room of the decontamination unit. Everyone, prior to entering the regulated area, must read and sign these procedures to acknowledge understanding of the regulated area layout, location of emergency exits and emergency procedures.
- C. Emergency planning shall include written notification of police, fire, and emergency medical personnel of planned abatement activities; work schedule; layout of regulated area; and access to the regulated area, particularly barriers that may affect response capabilities.
- D. Emergency planning shall include consideration of fire, explosion, hazardous atmospheres, electrical hazards, slips/trips and falls, confined spaces, and heat stress illness. Written procedures for response to emergency situations shall be developed and employee training in procedures shall be provided.

- E. Employees shall be trained in regulated area/site evacuation procedures in the event of workplace emergencies.
  - 1. For non life-threatening situations - employees injured or otherwise incapacitated shall decontaminate following normal procedures with assistance from fellow workers, if necessary, before exiting the regulated area to obtain proper medical treatment.
  - 2. For life-threatening injury or illness, worker decontamination shall take least priority after measures to stabilize the injured worker, remove them from the regulated area, and secure proper medical treatment.
- F. Telephone numbers of any/all emergency response personnel shall be prominently posted in the clean room, along with the location of the nearest telephone.
- G. The Contractor shall provide verification of first aid/CPR training for personnel responsible for providing first aid/CPR. OSHA requires medical assistance within 3-4 minutes of a life-threatening injury/illness. Bloodborne Pathogen training shall also be verified for those personnel required to provide first aid/CPR.
- H. The Emergency Action Plan shall provide for a Contingency Plan in the event that an incident occurs that may require the modification of the standard operating procedures during abatement. Such incidents include, but are not limited to, fire; accident; power failure; negative pressure failure; and supplied air system failure. The Contractor shall detail procedures to be followed in the event of an incident assuring that asbestos abatement work is stopped and wetting is continued until correction of the problem.

#### **1.5.12 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING**

Prior to commencing the work, the Contractor shall meet with the VA Certified Industrial Hygienist (VPCIH) to present and review, as appropriate, the items following this paragraph. The Contractor's Competent Person(s) who will be on-site shall participate in the pre-start meeting. The pre-start meeting is to discuss and determine procedures to be used during the project. At this meeting, the Contractor shall provide:

- A. Proof of Contractor licensing.
- B. Proof the Competent Person(s) is trained and accredited and approved for working in this State. Verification of the experience of the Competent Person(s) shall also be presented.
- C. A list of all workers who will participate in the project, including experience and verification of training and accreditation.

- D. A list of and verification of training for all personnel who have current first-aid/CPR training. A minimum of one person per shift must have adequate training.
- E. Current medical written opinions for all personnel working on-site meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (m).
- F. Current fit-tests for all personnel wearing respirators on-site meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (h) and Appendix C.
- G. A copy of the Contractor's Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan. In these procedures, the following information must be detailed, specific for this project.
  - 1. Regulated area preparation procedures;
  - 2. Notification requirements procedure of Contractor as required in 29 CFR 1926.1101 (d);
  - 3. Decontamination area set-up/layout and decontamination procedures for employees;
  - 4. Abatement methods/procedures and equipment to be used;
  - 5. Personal protective equipment to be used;
- H. At this meeting the Contractor shall provide all submittals as required.
- I. Procedures for handling, packaging and disposal of asbestos waste.
- J. Emergency Action Plan and Contingency Plan Procedures.

#### **1.6 PROJECT COORDINATION**

The following are the minimum administrative and supervisory personnel necessary for coordination of the work.

##### **1.6.1 PERSONNEL**

- A. Administrative and supervisory personnel shall consist of a qualified Competent Person(s) as defined by OSHA in the Construction Standards and the Asbestos Construction Standard; Contractor Professional Industrial Hygienist and Industrial Hygiene Technicians. These employees are the Contractor's representatives responsible for compliance with these specifications and all other applicable requirements.
- B. Non-supervisory personnel shall consist of an adequate number of qualified personnel to meet the schedule requirements of the project. Personnel shall meet required qualifications. Personnel utilized on-site shall be pre-approved by the VA representative. A request for approval shall be submitted for any person to be employed during the project giving the person's name; social security number; qualifications; accreditation card with color picture; Certificate of Worker's



Acknowledgment; and Affidavit of Medical Surveillance and Respiratory Protection and current Respirator Fit Test.

C. Minimum qualifications for Contractor and assigned personnel are:

1. The Contractor has conducted within the last three (3) years, three (3) projects of similar complexity and dollar value as this project; has not been cited and penalized for serious violations of federal (and state as applicable) EPA and OSHA asbestos regulations in the past three (3) years; has adequate liability/occurrence insurance for asbestos work as required by the state; is licensed in applicable states; has adequate and qualified personnel available to complete the work; has comprehensive standard operating procedures for asbestos work; has adequate materials, equipment and supplies to perform the work.
2. The Competent Person has four (4) years of abatement experience of which two (2) years were as the Competent Person on the project; meets the OSHA definition of a Competent Person; has been the Competent Person on two (2) projects of similar size and complexity as this project within the past (3) years; has completed EPA AHERA/OSHA/State/Local training requirements/accreditation(s) and refreshers; and has all required OSHA documentation related to medical and respiratory protection.
3. The Contractor Professional Industrial Hygienist/CIH (CPIH/CIH) shall have five (5) years of monitoring experience and supervision of asbestos abatement projects; has participated as senior IH on five (5) abatement projects, three (3) of which are similar in size and complexity as this project; has developed at least one complete standard operating procedure for asbestos abatement; has trained abatement personnel for three (3) years; has specialized EPA AHERA/OSHA training in asbestos abatement management, respiratory protection, waste disposal and asbestos inspection; has completed the NIOSH 582 Course or equivalent, Contractor/Supervisor course; and has appropriate medical/respiratory protection records/documentation.
4. The Abatement Personnel shall have completed the EPA AHERA/OSHA abatement worker course; have training on the standard operating procedures of the Contractor; has one year of asbestos abatement experience within the past three (3) years of similar size and complexity; has applicable medical and respiratory protection documentation; has certificate of training/current refresher and State accreditation/license.

All personnel should be in compliance with OSHA construction safety training as applicable and submit certification.

## **1.7 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION**

### **1.7.1 GENERAL - RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM**

The Contractor shall develop and implement a written Respiratory Protection Program (RPP) which is in compliance with the January 8, 1998 OSHA requirements found at 29 CFR 1926.1101 and 29 CFR 1910.Subpart I;134. ANSI Standard Z88.2-1992 provides excellent guidance for developing a respiratory protection program. All respirators used must be NIOSH approved for asbestos abatement activities. The written RPP shall, at a minimum, contain the basic requirements found at 29 CFR 1910.134 (c) (1) (i - ix) - Respiratory Protection Program.

### **1.7.2 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM COORDINATOR**

The Respiratory Protection Program Coordinator (RPPC) must be identified and shall have two (2) years experience coordinating RPP of similar size and complexity. The RPPC must submit a signed statement attesting to the fact that the program meets the above requirements.

### **1.7.3 SELECTION AND USE OF RESPIRATORS**

The procedure for the selection and use of respirators must be submitted to the VA as part of the Contractor's qualifications. The procedure must be written clearly enough for workers to understand. A copy of the Respiratory Protection Program must be available in the clean room of the decontamination unit for reference by employees or authorized visitors.

### **1.7.4 MINIMUM RESPIRATORY PROTECTION**

Minimum respiratory protection shall be a full face powered air purifying respirator when fiber levels are maintained consistently at or below 0.5 f/cc. A higher level of respiratory protection may be provided or required, depending on fiber levels. Respirator selection shall meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (h); Table 1, except as indicated in this paragraph. Abatement personnel must have a respirator for their exclusive use.

### **1.7.5 MEDICAL WRITTEN OPINION**

No employee shall be allowed to wear a respirator unless a physician or other licensed health care professional has provided a written determination they are medically qualified to wear the class of respirator to be used on the project while wearing whole body impermeable garments and subjected to heat or cold stress.

#### **1.7.6 RESPIRATOR FIT TEST**

All personnel wearing respirators shall have a current qualitative/quantitative fit test which was conducted in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.134 (f) and Appendix A. Quantitative fit tests shall be done for PAPRs which have been put into a motor/blower failure mode.

#### **1.7.7 RESPIRATOR FIT CHECK**

The Competent Person shall assure that the positive/negative pressure user seal check is done each time the respirator is donned by an employee. Head coverings must cover respirator head straps. Any situation that prevents an effective facepiece to face seal as evidenced by failure of a user seal check shall preclude that person from wearing a respirator inside the regulated area until resolution of the problem.

#### **1.7.8 MAINTENANCE AND CARE OF RESPIRATORS**

The Respiratory Protection Program Coordinator shall submit evidence and documentation showing compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134 (h) Maintenance and Care of Respirators.

#### **1.7.9 SUPPLIED AIR SYSTEMS**

If a supplied air system is used, the system shall meet all requirements of 29 CFR 1910.134 and the ANSI/Compressed Gas Association (CGA) Commodity Specification for Air current requirements for Type 1 - Grade D breathing air. Low pressure systems are not allowed to be used on asbestos abatement projects. Supplied Air respirator use shall be in accordance with EPA/NIOSH publication EPA-560-OPTS-86-001 "A Guide to Respiratory Protection for the Asbestos Abatement Industry". The competent person on site will be responsible for the supplied air system to ensure the safety of the worker.

### **1.8 WORKER PROTECTION**

#### **1.8.1 TRAINING OF ABATEMENT PERSONNEL**

Prior to beginning any abatement activity, all personnel shall be trained in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k) (9) and any additional State/Local requirements. Training must include, at a minimum, the elements listed at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k) (9) (viii). Training shall have been conducted by a third party, EPA/State approved trainer meeting the requirements of EPA 40 CFR 763 Appendix C (AHERA MAP). Initial training certificates and current refresher and accreditation proof must be submitted for each person working at the site.

#### **1.8.2 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Medical examinations meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (m) shall be provided for all personnel working in the regulated area,

regardless of exposure levels. A current physician's written opinion as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101 (m) (4) shall be provided for each person and shall include in the medical opinion the person has been evaluated for working in a heat and cold stress environment while wearing personal protective equipment (PPE) and is able to perform the work without risk of material health impairment.

#### **1.8.3 REGULATED AREA ENTRY PROCEDURE**

The Competent Person shall ensure that each time workers enter the regulated area; they remove ALL street clothes in the clean room of the decontamination unit and put on new disposable coveralls, head coverings, a clean respirator, and then proceed through the shower room to the equipment room where they put on non-disposable required personal protective equipment.

#### **1.8.4 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURE**

The Competent Person shall require all personnel to adhere to following decontamination procedures whenever they leave the regulated area.

- A. When exiting the regulated area, remove disposable coveralls, and ALL other clothes, disposable head coverings, and foot coverings or boots in the equipment room.
- B. Still wearing the respirator and completely naked, proceed to the shower. Showering is MANDATORY. Care must be taken to follow reasonable procedures in removing the respirator to avoid inhaling asbestos fibers while showering. The following procedure is required as a minimum:
  1. Thoroughly wet body including hair and face. If using a PAPR hold blower above head to keep filters dry.
  2. With respirator still in place, thoroughly decontaminate body, hair, respirator face piece, and all other parts of the respirator except the blower and battery pack on a PAPR. Pay particular attention to cleaning the seal between the face and respirator facepiece and under the respirator straps.
  3. Take a deep breath, hold it and/or exhale slowly, completely wetting hair, face, and respirator. While still holding breath, remove the respirator and hold it away from the face before starting to breathe.
- C. Carefully decontaminate the facepiece of the respirator inside and out. If using a PAPR, shut down using the following sequence: a) first cap inlets to filters; b) turn blower off to keep debris collected on the inlet side of the filter from dislodging and contaminating the outside of the unit; c) thoroughly decontaminate blower and hoses; d) carefully decontaminate battery pack with a wet rag being cautious of getting

water in the battery pack thus preventing destruction. **(THIS PROCEDURE IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR RESPIRATOR CLEANING!)**

- D. Shower and wash body completely with soap and water. Rinse thoroughly.
- E. Rinse shower room walls and floor to drain prior to exiting.
- F. Proceed from shower to clean room; dry off and change into street clothes or into new disposable work clothing.

#### **1.8.5 REGULATED AREA REQUIREMENTS**

The Competent Person shall meet all requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (o) and assure that all requirements for regulated areas at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (e) are met. All personnel in the regulated area shall not be allowed to eat, drink, smoke, chew tobacco or gum, apply cosmetics, or in any way interfere with the fit of their respirator.

### **1.9 DECONTAMINATION FACILITIES**

#### **1.9.1 DESCRIPTION**

Provide each regulated area with separate personnel decontamination facility (PDF) and waste/equipment decontamination facilities (W/EDF). Ensure that the PDF are the only means of ingress and egress to the regulated area and that all equipment, bagged waste, and other material exit the regulated area only through the W/EDF.

#### **1.9.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

All personnel entering or exiting a regulated area must go through the PDF and shall follow the requirements at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (j)(1) and these specifications. All waste, equipment and contaminated materials must exit the regulated area through the W/EDF and be decontaminated in accordance with these specifications. Walls and ceilings of the PDF and W/EDF must be constructed of a minimum of 3 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant polyethylene sheeting and be securely attached to existing building components and/or an adequate temporary framework. A minimum of 3 layers of 6 mil poly shall also be used to cover the floor under the PDF and W/EDF units. Construct doors so that they overlap and secure to adjacent surfaces. Weight inner doorway sheets with layers of duct tape so that they close quickly after release. Put arrows on sheets so they show direction of travel and overlap. If the building adjacent area is occupied, construct a solid barrier on the occupied side(s) to protect the sheeting and reduce potential for non-authorized personnel entering the regulated area.

#### **1.9.3 TEMPORARY FACILITIES TO THE PDF AND W/EDF**

The Competent Person shall provide temporary water service connections to the PDF and W/EDF. Backflow prevention must be provided at the point

of connection to the VA system. Water supply must be of adequate pressure and meet requirements of 29 CFR 1910.141(d)(3). Provide adequate temporary overhead electric power with ground fault circuit interruption (GFCI) protection. Provide a sub-panel equipped with GFCI protection for all temporary power in the clean room. Provide adequate lighting to provide a minimum of 50 foot candles in the PDF and W/EDF. Provide temporary heat, if needed, to maintain 70°F throughout the PDF and W/EDF.

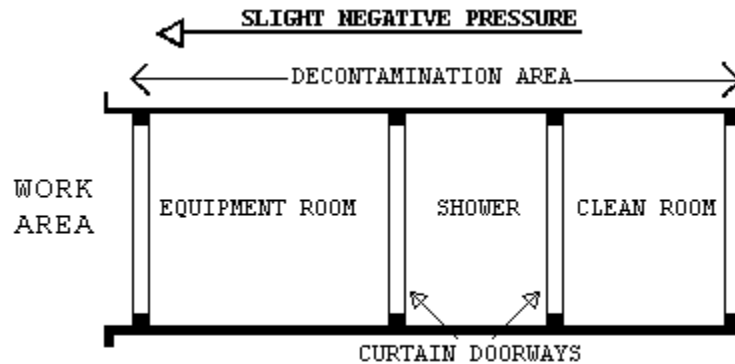
#### **1.9.4 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION FACILITY (PDF)**

The Competent Person shall provide a PDF consisting of shower room which is contiguous to a clean room and equipment room which is connected to the regulated area. The PDF must be sized to accommodate the number of personnel scheduled for the project. The shower room, located in the center of the PDF, shall be fitted with as many portable showers as necessary to insure all employees can complete the entire decontamination procedure within 15 minutes. The PDF shall be constructed of opaque poly for privacy. The PDF shall be constructed to eliminate any parallel routes of egress without showering.

1. Clean Room: The clean room must be physically and visually separated from the rest of the building to protect the privacy of personnel changing clothes. The clean room shall be constructed of at least 3 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly to provide an air tight room. Provide a minimum of 2 - 900 mm (3 foot) wide 6 mil poly opaque fire retardant doorways. One doorway shall be the entry from outside the PDF and the second doorway shall be to the shower room of the PDF. The floor of the clean room shall be maintained in a clean, dry condition. Shower overflow shall not be allowed into the clean room. Provide 1 storage locker per person. A portable fire extinguisher, minimum 10 pounds capacity, Type ABC, shall be provided in accordance with OSHA and NFPA Standard 10. All persons entering the regulated area shall remove all street clothing in the clean room and dress in disposable protective clothing and respiratory protection. Any person entering the clean room does so either from the outside with street clothing on or is coming from the shower room completely naked and thoroughly washed. Females required to enter the regulated area shall be ensured of their privacy throughout the entry/exit process by posting guards at both entry points to the PDF so no male can enter or exit the PDF during her stay in the PDF.

2. Shower Room: The Competent Person shall assure that the shower room is a completely water tight compartment to be used for the movement

- of all personnel from the clean room to the equipment room and for the showering of all personnel going from the equipment room to the clean room. Each shower shall be constructed so water runs down the walls of the shower and into a drip pan. Install a freely draining smooth floor on top of the shower pan. The shower room shall be separated from the rest of the building and from the clean room and equipment room using air tight walls made from at least 3 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly. The shower shall be equipped with a shower head and controls, hot and cold water, drainage, soap dish and continuous supply of soap, and shall be maintained in a sanitary condition throughout its use. The controls shall be arranged so an individual can shower without assistance. Provide a flexible hose shower head, hose bibs and all other items shown on Shower Schematic. Waste water will be pumped to a drain after being filtered through a minimum of a 100 micron sock in the shower drain; a 20 micron filter; and a final 5 micron filter. Filters will be changed a minimum of daily or more often as needed. Filter changes must be done in the shower to prevent loss of contaminated water. Hose down all shower surfaces after each shift and clean any debris from the shower pan. Residue is to be disposed of as asbestos waste.
3. Equipment Room: The Competent Person shall provide an equipment room which shall be an air tight compartment for the storage of work equipment/tools, reusable personal protective equipment, except for a respirator and for use as a gross decontamination area for personnel exiting the regulated area. The equipment room shall be separated from the regulated area by a minimum 3 foot wide door made with 2 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly. The equipment room shall be separated from the regulated area, the shower room and the rest of the building by air tight walls and ceiling constructed of a minimum of 3 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly. Damp wipe all surfaces of the equipment room after each shift change. Provide an additional loose layer of 6 mil fire retardant poly per shift change and remove this layer after each shift. If needed, provide a temporary electrical sub-panel equipped with GFCI in the equipment room to accommodate any equipment required in the regulated area.
  4. The PDF shall be as follows: Clean room at the entrance followed by a shower room followed by an equipment room leading to the regulated area. Each doorway in the PDF shall be a minimum of 2 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly.



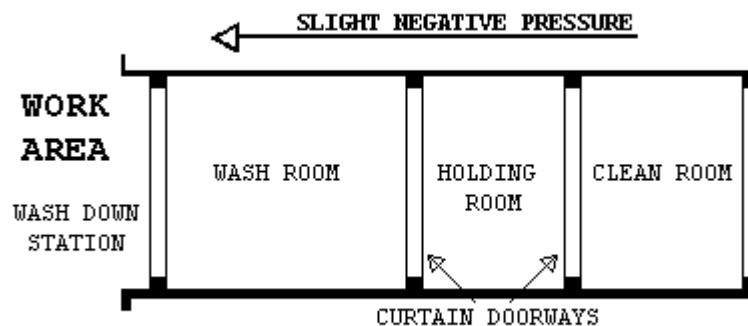
#### 1.9.5 WASTE/EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION FACILITY (W/EDF)

The Competent Person shall provide an W/EDF consisting of a wash room, holding room, and clean room for removal of waste, equipment and contaminated material from the regulated area. Personnel shall not enter or exit the W/EDF except in the event of an emergency. Clean debris and residue in the W/EDF daily. All surfaces in the W/EDF shall be wiped/hosed down after each shift and all debris shall be cleaned from the shower pan. The W/EDF shall consist of the following:

1. Wash Down Station: Provide an enclosed shower unit in the regulated area just outside the Wash Room as an equipment bag and container cleaning station.
2. Wash Room: Provide a wash room for cleaning of bagged or containerized asbestos containing waste materials passed from the regulated area. Construct the wash room using 50 x 100 mm (2" x 4") wood framing and 3 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly. Locate the wash room so that packaged materials, after being wiped clean, can be passed to the Holding Room. Doorways in the wash room shall be constructed of 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly.
3. Holding Room: Provide a holding room as a drop location for bagged materials passed from the wash room. Construct the holding room using 50 x 100 mm (2" x 4") wood framing and 3 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly. The holding room shall be located so that bagged material cannot be passed from the wash room to the clean room unless it goes through the holding room. Doorways in the holding room shall be constructed of 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly.
4. Clean Room: Provide a clean room to isolate the holding room from the exterior of the regulated area. Construct the clean room using 2 x 4 wood framing and 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly. The clean



- room shall be located so as to provide access to the holding room from the building exterior. Doorways to the clean room shall be constructed of 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly. When a negative pressure differential system is used, a rigid enclosure separation between the W/EDF clean room and the adjacent areas shall be provided.
5. The W/EDF shall be as follows: Wash Room leading to a Holding Room followed by a Clean Room leading to outside the regulated area. See diagram.



#### 1.9.6 WASTE/EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

At the washdown station in the regulated area, thoroughly wet clean contaminated equipment and/or sealed polyethylene bags and pass into Wash Room after visual inspection. When passing anything into the Wash Room, close all doorways of the W/EDF, other than the doorway between the washdown station and the Wash Room. Keep all outside personnel clear of the W/EDF. Once inside the Wash Room, wet clean the equipment and/or bags. After cleaning and inspection, pass items into the Holding Room. Close all doorways except the doorway between the Holding Room and the Clean Room. Workers from the Clean Room/Exterior shall enter the Holding Room and remove the decontaminated/cleaned equipment/bags for removal and disposal. These personnel will not be required to wear PPE. At no time shall personnel from the clean side be allowed to enter the Wash Room.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

### **2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

#### **2.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Prior to the start of work, the contractor shall provide and maintain a sufficient quantity of materials and equipment to assure continuous and efficient work throughout the duration of the project. Work shall not start unless the following items have been delivered to the site and the CPIH.CIH has submitted verification to the VA's representative.

- A. All materials shall be delivered in their original package, container or bundle bearing the name of the manufacturer and the brand name (where applicable).
- B. Store all materials subject to damage off the ground, away from wet or damp surfaces and under cover sufficient enough to prevent damage or contamination. Flammable and combustible materials cannot be stored inside buildings. Replacement materials shall be stored outside of the regulated area until abatement is completed.
- C. The Contractor shall not block or hinder use of buildings by patients, staff, and visitors to the VA in partially occupied buildings by placing materials/equipment in any unauthorized location.
- D. The Competent Person shall inspect for damaged, deteriorating or previously used materials. Such materials shall not be used and shall be removed from the worksite and disposed of properly.
- E. Polyethylene sheeting for walls in the regulated area shall be a minimum of 4-mils. For floors and all other uses, sheeting of at least 6-mil shall be used in widths selected to minimize the frequency of joints. Fire retardant poly shall be used throughout.
- F. The method of attaching polyethylene sheeting shall be agreed upon in advance by the Contractor and the VA and selected to minimize damage to equipment and surfaces. Method of attachment may include any combination of moisture resistant duct tape furring strips, spray glue, staples, nails, screws, lumber and plywood for enclosures or other effective procedures capable of sealing polyethylene to dissimilar finished or unfinished surfaces under both wet and dry conditions.
- G. Polyethylene sheeting utilized for the PDF shall be opaque white or black in color, 6 mil fire retardant poly.
- H. Installation and plumbing hardware, showers, hoses, drain pans, sump pumps and waste water filtration system shall be provided by the Contractor.
- I. An adequate number of HEPA vacuums, scrapers, sprayers, nylon brushes, brooms, disposable mops, rags, sponges, staple guns, shovels, ladders

and scaffolding of suitable height and length as well as meeting OSHA requirements, fall protection devices, water hose to reach all areas in the regulated area, airless spray equipment, and any other tools, materials or equipment required to conduct the abatement project. All electrically operated hand tools, equipment, electric cords shall be connected to GFCI protection.

- J. Special protection for objects in the regulated area shall be detailed (e.g., plywood over carpeting or hardwood floors to prevent damage from scaffolds, water and falling material).
- K. Disposal bags - 2 layers of 6 mil poly for asbestos waste shall be pre-printed with labels, markings and address as required by OSHA, EPA and DOT regulations.
- L. The VA shall be provided an advance copy of the MSDS as required for all hazardous chemicals under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200 - Hazard Communication in the pre-start meeting submittal. Chlorinated compounds shall not be used with any spray adhesive, mastic remover or other product. Appropriate encapsulant(s) shall be provided.
- M. OSHA DANGER demarcation signs, as many and as required by OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(k)(7) shall be provided and placed by the Competent Person. All other posters and notices required by Federal and State regulations shall be posted in the Clean Room.
- N. Adequate and appropriate PPE for the project and number of personnel/shifts shall be provided. All personal protective equipment issued must be based on a written hazard assessment conducted under 29 CFR 1910.132(d).

## **2.2 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING**

### **2.2.1 GENERAL**

- A. Perform throughout abatement work monitoring, inspection and testing inside and around the regulated area in accordance with the OSHA requirements and these specifications. OSHA requires that the employee exposure to asbestos must not exceed 0.1 fiber per cubic centimeter (f/cc) of air, averaged over an 8-hour work shift. The CPIH/CIH is responsible for and shall inspect and oversee the performance of the Contractor IH Technician. The IH Technician shall continuously inspect and monitor conditions inside the regulated area to ensure compliance with these specifications. In addition, the CPIH/CIH shall personally manage air sample collection, analysis, and evaluation for personnel, regulated area, and adjacent area samples to satisfy OSHA requirements.

Additional inspection and testing requirements are also indicated in other parts of this specification.

- B. The VA will employ an independent industrial hygienist (VPIH/CIH) consultant and/or use its own IH to perform various services on behalf of the VA. The VPIH/CIH will perform the necessary monitoring, inspection, testing, and other support services to ensure that VA patients, employees, and visitors will not be adversely affected by the abatement work, and that the abatement work proceeds in accordance with these specifications, that the abated areas or abated buildings have been successfully decontaminated. The work of the VPIH/CIH consultant in no way relieves the Contractor from their responsibility to perform the work in accordance with contract/specification requirements, to perform continuous inspection, monitoring and testing for the safety of their employees, and to perform other such services as specified. The cost of the VPIH/CIH and their services will be borne by the VA except for any repeat of final inspection and testing that may be required due to unsatisfactory initial results. Any repeated final inspections and/or testing, if required, will be paid for by the Contractor.
- C. If fibers counted by the VPIH/CIH during abatement work, either inside or outside the regulated area, utilizing the NIOSH 7400 air monitoring method, exceed the specified respective limits, the Contractor shall stop work. The Contractor may request confirmation of the results by analysis of the samples by TEM. Request must be in writing and submitted to the VA's representative. Cost for the confirmation of results will be borne by the Contractor for both the collection and analysis of samples and for the time delay that may/does result for this confirmation. Confirmation sampling and analysis will be the responsibility of the CPIH with review and approval of the VPIH/CIH. An agreement between the CPIH/CIH and the VPIH/CIH shall be reached on the exact details of the confirmation effort, in writing, including such things as the number of samples, location, collection, quality control on-site, analytical laboratory, interpretation of results and any follow-up actions. This written agreement shall be co-signed by the IH's and delivered to the VA's representative.

#### **2.2.2 SCOPE OF SERVICES OF THE VPIH/CIH CONSULTANT**

- A. The purpose of the work of the VPIH/CIH is to: assure quality; adherence to the specification; resolve problems; prevent the spread of contamination beyond the regulated area; and assure clearance at the end of the project. In addition, their work includes performing the final inspection and testing to determine whether the regulated area or

building has been adequately decontaminated. All air monitoring is to be done utilizing PCM/TEM. The VPIH/CIH will perform the following tasks:

1. Task 1: Establish background levels before abatement begins by collecting background samples. Retain samples for possible TEM analysis.
  2. Task 2: Perform continuous air monitoring, inspection, and testing outside the regulated area during actual abatement work to detect any faults in the regulated area isolation and any adverse impact on the surroundings from regulated area activities.
  3. Task 3: Perform unannounced visits to spot check overall compliance of work with contract/specifications. These visits may include any inspection, monitoring, and testing inside and outside the regulated area and all aspects of the operation except personnel monitoring.
  4. Task 4: Provide support to the VA representative such as evaluation of submittals from the Contractor, resolution of conflicts, interpret data, etc.
  5. Task 5: Perform, in the presence of the VA representative, final inspection and testing of a decontaminated regulated area at the conclusion of the abatement to certify compliance with all regulations and VA requirements/specifications.
  6. Task 6: Issue certificate of decontamination for each regulated area and project report.
- B. All documentation, inspection results and testing results generated by the VPIH/CIH will be available to the Contractor for information and consideration. The Contractor shall cooperate with and support the VPIH/CIH for efficient and smooth performance of their work.
- C. The monitoring and inspection results of the VPIH/CIH will be used by the VA to issue any Stop Removal orders to the Contractor during abatement work and to accept or reject a regulated area or building as decontaminated.

### **2.2.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING BY CONTRACTOR CPIH/CIH**

The Contractor's CPIH/CIH is responsible for managing all monitoring, inspections, and testing required by these specifications, as well as any and all regulatory requirements adopted by these specifications. The CPIH/CIH is responsible for the continuous monitoring of all subsystems and procedures which could affect the health and safety of the Contractor's personnel. Safety and health conditions and the provision of those conditions inside the regulated area for all persons entering the regulated area is the exclusive responsibility of the Contractor/Competent Person. The person performing the personnel and area air monitoring inside the regulated area shall be an IH Technician, who shall be trained and shall have specialized field experience in sampling and analysis. The IH Technician shall have successfully completed a NIOSH 582 Course or equivalent and provide documentation.

The IH Technician shall participate in the AIHA Asbestos Analysis Registry or participate in the Proficiency Analytic Testing program of AIHA for fiber counting quality control assurance. The IH Technician shall also be an accredited EPA AHERA/State Contractor/Supervisor or Abatement Worker and Building Inspector. The IH Technician shall have participated in five abatement projects collecting personal and area samples as well as responsibility for documentation on substantially similar projects in size and scope. The analytic laboratory used by the Contractor to analyze the samples shall be AIHA accredited for asbestos PAT and approved by the VA prior to start of the project. A daily log shall be maintained by the CPIH/CIH or IH Technician, documenting all OSHA requirements for air personal monitoring for asbestos in 29 CFR 1926.1101(f), (g) and Appendix A. This log shall be made available to the VA representative and the VPIH/CIH upon request. The log will contain, at a minimum, information on personnel or area samples, other persons represented by the sample, the date of sample collection, start and stop times for sampling, sample volume, flow rate, and fibers/cc. The CPIH/CIH shall collect and analyze samples for each representative job being done in the regulated area, i.e., removal, wetting, clean-up, and load-out. No fewer than two personal samples per shift shall be collected and one area sample per 1,000 square feet of regulated area where abatement is taking place and one sample per shift in the clean room area shall be collected. In addition to the continuous monitoring required, the CPIH/CIH will perform inspection and testing at the final stages of abatement for each regulated area as specified in the CPIH/CIH responsibilities. Additionally, the CPIH/CIH will monitor and record pressure readings within the containment daily with a minimum of two readings at the beginning and at the end of a shift, and submit the data in the daily report.

### **2.3 ASBESTOS HAZARD ABATEMENT PLAN**

The Contractor shall have established an Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan (AHAP) in printed form and loose leaf folder consisting of simplified text, diagrams, sketches, and pictures that establish and explain clearly the procedures to be followed during all phases of the work by the Contractor's personnel. The AHAP must be modified as needed to address specific requirements of this project and the specifications. The AHAP shall be submitted for review and approval to the VA prior to the start of any abatement work. The minimum topics and areas to be covered by the AHAPs are:

- A. Minimum Personnel Qualifications
- B. Emergency Action Plan/Contingency Plans and Arrangements
- C. Security and Safety Procedures
- D. Respiratory Protection/Personal Protective Equipment Program and Training
- E. Medical Surveillance Program and Recordkeeping
- F. Regulated Area Requirements - Containment Barriers/Isolation of Regulated Area
- G. Decontamination Facilities and Entry/Exit Procedures (PDF and W/EDF)
- H. Negative Pressure Systems Requirements
- I. Monitoring, Inspections, and Testing
- J. Removal Procedures for ACM
- K. Removal of Contaminated Soil (if applicable)
- L. Encapsulation Procedures for ACM
- M. Disposal of ACM waste/equipment
- N. Regulated Area Decontamination/Clean-up
- O. Regulated Area Visual and Air Clearance
- P. Project Completion/Closeout

## **2.4 SUBMITTALS**

### **2.4.1 PRE-START MEETING SUBMITTALS**

Submit to the VA a minimum of 14 days prior to the pre-start meeting the following for review and approval. Meeting this requirement is a prerequisite for the pre-start meeting for this project:

- A. Submit a detailed work schedule for the entire project reflecting contract documents and the phasing/schedule requirements from the CPM chart.
- B. Submit a staff organization chart showing all personnel who will be working on the project and their capacity/function. Provide their qualifications, training, accreditations, and licenses, as appropriate. Provide a copy of the "Certificate of Worker's Acknowledgment" and the "Affidavit of Medical Surveillance and Respiratory Protection" for each person.
- C. Submit Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan developed specifically for this project, incorporating the requirements of the specifications, prepared, signed and dated by the CPIH/CIH.
- D. Submit the specifics of the materials and equipment to be used for this project with manufacturer names, model numbers, performance characteristics, pictures/diagrams, and number available for the following:
  - 1. Supplied air system, negative air machines, HEPA vacuums, air monitoring pumps, calibration devices, pressure differential monitoring device and emergency power generating system.
  - 2. Waste water filtration system, shower system, containment barriers.
  - 3. Encapsulants, surfactants, hand held sprayers, airless sprayers, glovebags, and fire extinguishers.
  - 4. Respirators, protective clothing, personal protective equipment.
  - 5. Fire safety equipment to be used in the regulated area.
- E. Submit the name, location, and phone number of the approved landfill; proof/verification the landfill is approved for ACM disposal; the landfill's requirements for ACM waste; the type of vehicle to be used for transportation; and name, address, and phone number of subcontractor, if used. Proof of asbestos training for transportation personnel shall be provided.
- F. Submit required notifications and arrangements made with regulatory agencies having regulatory jurisdiction and the specific contingency/emergency arrangements made with local health, fire, ambulance, hospital authorities and any other notifications/arrangements.

- G. Submit the name, location and verification of the laboratory and/or personnel to be used for analysis of air and/or bulk samples. Personal air monitoring must be done in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(f) and Appendix A. Area of clearance air monitoring shall be conducted in accordance with EPA AHERA protocols.
- H. Submit qualifications verification: Submit the following evidence of qualifications. Make sure that all references are current and verifiable by providing current phone numbers and documentation.
1. Asbestos Abatement Company: Project experience within the past 3 years; listing projects first most similar to this project: Project Name; Type of Abatement; Duration; Cost; Reference Name/Phone Number; Final Clearance; Completion Date
  2. List of project(s) halted by owner, A/E, IH, regulatory agency in the last 3 years: Project Name; Reason; Date; Reference Name/Number; Resolution
  3. List asbestos regulatory citations (e.g., OSHA), notices of violations (e.g., Federal and state EPA), penalties, and legal actions taken against the company including and of the company's officers (including damages paid) in the last 3 years. Provide copies and all information needed for verification.
- I. Submit information on personnel: Provide a resume; address each item completely; copies of certificates, accreditations, and licenses. Submit an affidavit signed by the CPIH/CIH stating that all personnel submitted below have medical records in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(m) and 29 CFR 1910.20 and that the company has implemented a medical surveillance program and written respiratory protection program, and maintains recordkeeping in accordance with the above regulations. Submit the phone number and doctor/clinic/hospital used for medical evaluations.
1. CPIH/CIH and IH Technician: Name; years of abatement experience; list of projects similar to this one; certificates, licenses, accreditations for proof of AHERA/OSHA specialized asbestos training; professional affiliations; number of workers trained; samples of training materials; samples of AHAPs developed; medical opinion and current respirator fit test.
  2. Competent Person(s)/Supervisor(s): Number; names; social security numbers; years of abatement experience as Competent Person/Supervisor; list of similar projects in size/complexity as Competent Person/Supervisor; as a worker; certificates, licenses, accreditations; proof of AHERA/OSHA specialized asbestos training;



- maximum number of personnel supervised on a project; medical opinion (asbestos surveillance and respirator use); and current respirator fit test.
3. Workers: Numbers; names; social security numbers; years of abatement experience; certificates, licenses, accreditations; training courses in asbestos abatement and respiratory protection; medical opinion (asbestos surveillance and respirator use); and current respirator fit test.
- J. Submit copies of State license for asbestos abatement; copy of insurance policy, including exclusions with a letter from agent stating in plain language the coverage provided and the fact that asbestos abatement activities are covered by the policy; copy of AHAPs incorporating the requirements of this specification; information on who provides your training, how often; who provides medical surveillance, how often; who performs and how is personal air monitoring of abatement workers conducted; a list of references of independent laboratories/IH's familiar with your air monitoring and standard operating procedures; and copies of monitoring results of the five referenced projects listed and analytical method(s) used.
- K. Rented equipment must be decontaminated prior to returning to the rental agency.
- L. Submit, before the start of work, the manufacturer's technical data for all types of encapsulants, all MSDS and application instructions.

#### **2.4.2 SUBMITTALS DURING ABATEMENT**

- A. The Competent Person shall maintain and submit a daily log at the regulated area documenting the dates and times of the following: purpose, attendees and summary of meetings; all personnel entering/exiting the regulated area; document and discuss the resolution of unusual events such as barrier breeching, equipment failures, emergencies, and any cause for stopping work; and representative air monitoring and results/TWA's/EL's. Submit this information daily to the VPIH/CIH.
- B. The CPIH/CIH shall document and maintain the inspection and approval of the regulated area preparation prior to start of work and daily during work.
1. Removal of any poly barriers.
  2. Visual inspection/testing by the CPIH/CIH or IH Technician prior to application of lockdown encapsulant.
  3. Packaging and removal of ACM waste from regulated area.

4. Disposal of ACM waste materials; copies of Waste Shipment Records/landfill receipts to the VA's representative on a weekly basis.

#### **2.4.3 SUBMITTALS AT COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT**

The CPIH/CIH shall submit a project report consisting of the daily log book requirements and documentation of events during the abatement project including Waste Shipment Records signed by the landfill's agent. It will also include information on the containment and transportation of waste from the containment with applicable Chain of Custody forms. The report shall include a certificate of completion, signed and dated by the CPIH/CIH, in accordance with Attachment #1. All clearance and perimeter area samples must be submitted. The VA Representative will retain the abatement report after completion of the project and provide copies of the abatement report to VAMC Office of Engineer and the Safety Office.

### **2.5 ENCAPSULANTS**

#### **2.5.1 TYPES OF ENCAPSULANTS**

- A. The following four types of encapsulants, if used, must comply with performance requirements as stated in paragraph 2.6.2:
  1. Removal encapsulant - used as a wetting agent to remove ACM.
  2. Bridging encapsulant - provides a tough, durable coating on ACM.
  3. Penetrating encapsulant - penetrates/encapsulates ACM at least 13 mm (1/2").
  4. Lockdown encapsulant - seals microscopic fibers on surfaces after ACM removal.

#### **2.5.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

Encapsulants shall meet the latest requirements of EPA; shall not contain toxic or hazardous substances; or solvents; and shall comply with the following performance requirements:

- A. General Requirements for all Encapsulants:
  1. ASTM E84: Flame spread of 25; smoke emission of 50.
  2. University of Pittsburgh Protocol: Combustion Toxicity; zero mortality.
  3. ASTM C732: Accelerated Aging Test; Life Expectancy - 20 years.
  4. ASTM E96: Permeability - minimum of 0.4 perms.
- B. Bridging/Penetrating Encapsulants:
  1. ASTM E736: Cohesion/Adhesion Test - 24 kPa (50 lbs/ft<sup>2</sup>).
  2. ASTM E119: Fire Resistance - 3 hours (Classified by UL for use on fibrous/cementitious fireproofing).

3. ASTM D2794: Gardner Impact Test; Impact Resistance - minimum 11.5 kg-mm (43 in/lb).
  4. ASTM D522: Mandrel Bend Test; Flexibility - no rupture or cracking.
- C. Lockdown Encapsulants:
1. ASTM E119: Fire resistance - 3 hours (tested with fireproofing over encapsulant applied directly to steel member).
  2. ASTM E736: Bond Strength - 48 kPa (100 lbs/ft<sup>2</sup>) (test compatibility with cementitious and fibrous fireproofing).
  3. In certain situations, encapsulants may have to be applied to hot pipes/equipment. The encapsulant must be able to withstand high temperatures without cracking or off-gassing any noxious vapors during application.

### **2.5.3 CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE**

The Contractor shall submit to the VA representative certification from the manufacturer indicating compliance with performance requirements for encapsulants when applied according to manufacturer recommendations.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 REGULATED AREA PREPARATION**

#### **3.1.1 SITE SECURITY**

- A. Regulated area access is to be restricted only to authorized, trained/accredited and protected personnel. These may include the Contractor's employees, employees of Subcontractors, VA employees and representatives, State and local inspectors, and any other designated individuals. A list of authorized personnel shall be established prior to commencing the project and be posted in the clean room of the decontamination unit.
- B. Entry into the regulated area by unauthorized individuals shall be reported immediately to the Competent Person by anyone observing the entry. The Competent Person shall immediately require any unauthorized person to leave the regulated area and then notify the VA COTR or VA Representative using the most expeditious means.
- C. A log book shall be maintained in the clean room of the decontamination unit. Anyone who enters the regulated area must record their name, affiliation, time in, and time out for each entry.
- D. Access to the regulated area shall be through a single decontamination unit. All other access (doors, windows, hallways, etc.) shall be sealed or locked to prevent entry to or exit from the regulated area. The only exceptions for this requirement are the waste/equipment load-out area which shall be sealed except during the removal of containerized asbestos waste from the regulated area, and emergency exits. Emergency exits shall not be locked from the inside; however, they shall be sealed with poly sheeting and taped until needed. In any situation where exposure to high temperatures which may result in a flame hazard, fire retardant poly sheeting must be used.
- E. The Contractor's Competent Person shall control site security during abatement operations in order to isolate work in progress and protect adjacent personnel. A 24 hour security system shall be provided at the entrance to the regulated area to assure that all

entrants are logged in/out and that only authorized personnel are allowed entrance.

- F. The Contractor will have the VA's assistance in notifying adjacent personnel of the presence, location and quantity of ACM in the regulated area and enforcement of restricted access by the VA's employees.
- G. The regulated area shall be locked during non-working hours and secured by VA Representative or Competent Person. The VA Police should be informed of asbestos abatement regulated areas to provide security checks during facility rounds and emergency response.

### **3.1.2. SIGNAGE AND POWER MANAGEMENT**

- A. Post OSHA DANGER signs meeting the specifications of OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101 at any location and approaches to the regulated area where airborne concentrations of asbestos may exceed the PEL. Signs shall be posted at a distance sufficiently far enough away from the regulated area to permit any personnel to read the sign and take the necessary measures to avoid exposure. Additional signs will be posted following construction of the regulated area enclosure.
- B. Shut down and lock out/tag out electric power to the regulated area. Provide temporary power and lighting. Insure safe installation including GFCI of temporary power sources and equipment by compliance with all applicable electrical code and OSHA requirements for temporary electrical systems. Electricity shall be provided by the VA.
- C. Shut down and lock out/tag out heating, cooling, and air conditioning system (HVAC) components that are in, supply or pass through the regulated area. Investigate the regulated area and agree on pre-abatement condition with the VA's representative. Seal all intake and exhaust vents in the regulated area with duct tape and 2 layers of 6-mil poly. Also, seal any seams in system components that pass through the regulated area. Remove all contaminated HVAC system filters and place in labeled 6-mil polyethylene disposal bags for staging and eventual disposal as asbestos waste.

### **3.1.3 NEGATIVE PRESSURE FILTRATION SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall provide enough HEPA negative air machines to effect  $> - 0.02''$  WCG pressure. The Competent Person shall determine the number of units needed for the regulated area by dividing the cubic feet in the regulated area by 15 and then dividing that result by the cubic feet per minute (CFM) for each unit to determine the number of units needed to effect  $> - 0.02''$  WCG pressure. Provide a standby unit in the event of machine failure and/or emergency in an adjacent area.

NIOSH has done extensive studies and has determined that negative air machines typically operate at ~50% efficiency. The contractor shall consider this in their determination of number of units needed to provide  $> - 0.02''$  WCG pressure. The contractor shall use double the number of machines, based on their calculations, or submit proof their machines operate at stated capacities, at a 2" pressure drop across the filters.

#### **3.1.3.1 DESIGN AND LAYOUT**

- A. Before start of work submit the design and layout of the regulated area and the negative air machines. The submittal

shall indicate the number of, location of and size of negative air machines. The point(s) of exhaust, air flow within the regulated area, anticipated negative pressure differential, and supporting calculations for sizing shall be provided. In addition, submit the following:

1. Method of supplying power to the units and designation/location of the panels.
2. Description of testing method(s) for correct air volume and pressure differential.
3. If auxiliary power supply is to be provided for the negative air machines, provide a schematic diagram of the power supply and manufacturer's data on the generator and switch.

#### **3.1.3.2 NEGATIVE AIR MACHINES (HEPA UNITS)**

- A. Negative Air Machine Cabinet: The cabinet shall be constructed of steel or other durable material capable of withstanding potential damage from rough handling and transportation. The width of the cabinet shall be less than 30" in order to fit in standard doorways. The cabinet must be factory sealed to prevent asbestos fibers from being released during use, transport, or maintenance. Any access to and replacement of filters shall be from the inlet end. The unit must be on casters or wheels.
- B. Negative Air Machine Fan: The rating capacity of the fan must indicate the CFM under actual operating conditions. Manufacturer's typically use "free-air" (no resistance) conditions when rating fans. The fan must be a centrifugal type fan.
- C. Negative Air Machine Final Filter: The final filter shall be a HEPA filter. The filter media must be completely sealed on all edges within a structurally rigid frame. The filter shall align with a continuous flexible gasket material in the negative air machine housing to form an air tight seal. Each HEPA filter shall be certified by the manufacturer to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97%. Testing shall have been done in accordance with Military Standard MIL-STD-282 and Army Instruction Manual 136-300-175A. Each filter must bear a UL586 label to indicate ability to perform under specified conditions. Each filter shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, serial number, air flow rating, efficiency and resistance, and the direction of test air flow.
- D. Negative Air Machine Pre-filters: The pre-filters, which protect the final HEPA filter by removing larger particles, are required to prolong the operating life of the HEPA filter. Two stages of pre-filtration are required. A first stage pre-filter shall be a low efficiency type for particles 10 µm or larger. A second stage pre-filter shall have a medium efficiency effective for particles down to 5 µm or larger. Pre-filters shall be installed either on or in the intake opening of the NAM and the second stage filter must be held in place with a special housing or clamps.
- E. Negative Air Machine Instrumentation: Each unit must be equipped with a gauge to measure the pressure drop across the filters and to indicate when filters have become loaded and need to be changed. A table indicating the cfm for various pressure readings on the gauge shall be affixed near the gauge for reference or the reading shall indicate at what point the

- filters shall be changed, noting cfm delivery. The unit must have an elapsed time meter to show total hours of operation.
- F. Negative Air Machine Safety and Warning Devices: An electrical/mechanical lockout must be provided to prevent the fan from being operated without a HEPA filter. Units must be equipped with an automatic shutdown device to stop the fan in the event of a rupture in the HEPA filter or blockage in the discharge of the fan. Warning lights are required to indicate normal operation; too high a pressure drop across filters; or too low of a pressure drop across filters.
  - G. Negative Air Machine Electrical: All electrical components shall be approved by the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) and Underwriters Laboratories (UL). Each unit must be provided with overload protection and the motor, fan, fan housing, and cabinet must be grounded.
  - H. It is essential that replacement HEPA filters be tested using an "in-line" testing method, to ensure the seal around the periphery was not damaged during replacement. Damage to the outer HEPA filter seal could allow contaminated air to bypass the HEPA filter and be discharged to an inappropriate location. Contractor will provide written documentation of test results for negative air machine units with HEPA filters changed by the contractor or documentation when changed and tested by the contractor filters

#### **3.1.3.3 PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL**

The fully operational negative air system within the regulated area shall continuously maintain a pressure differential of -0.02" water column gauge. Before any disturbance of any asbestos material, this shall be demonstrated to the VA by use of a pressure differential meter/manometer as required by OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(e)(5)(i). The Competent Person shall be responsible for providing, maintaining, and documenting the negative pressure and air changes as required by OSHA and this specification.

#### **3.1.3.4 MONITORING**

The pressure differential shall be continuously monitored and recorded between the regulated area and the area outside the regulated area with a monitoring device that incorporates a strip chart recorder. The strip chart recorder shall become part of the project log and shall indicate at least -0.02" water column gauge for the duration of the project.

#### **3.1.3.5 AUXILIARY GENERATOR**

If the building is occupied during abatement, provide an auxiliary gasoline/diesel generator located outside the building in an area protected from the weather. In the event of a power failure of the general power grid and the VAMC emergency power grid, the generator must automatically start and supply power to a minimum of 50% of the negative air machines in operation.

#### **3.1.3.6 SUPPLEMENTAL MAKE-UP AIR INLETS**

Provide, as needed for proper air flow in the regulated area, in a location approved by the VA, openings in the plastic sheeting to allow outside air to flow into the regulated area. Auxiliary makeup air inlets must be located as far from the

negative air machines as possible, off the floor near the ceiling, and away from the barriers that separate the regulated area from the occupied clean areas. Cover the inlets with weighted flaps which will seal in the event of failure of the negative pressure system.

### **3.1.3.7 TESTING THE SYSTEM**

The negative pressure system must be tested before any ACM is disturbed in any way. After the regulated area has been completely prepared, the decontamination units set up, and the negative air machines installed, start the units up one at a time. Demonstrate and document the operation and testing of the negative pressure system to the VA using smoke tubes and a negative pressure gauge. Verification and documentation of adequate negative pressure differential across each barrier must be done at the start of each work shift.

### **3.1.3.8 DEMONSTRATION OF THE NEGATIVE PRESSURE FILTRATION SYSTEM**

The demonstration of the operation of the negative pressure system to the VA shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- A. Plastic barriers and sheeting move lightly in toward the regulated area.
- B. Curtains of the decontamination units move in toward regulated area.
- C. There is a noticeable movement of air through the decontamination units. Use the smoke tube to demonstrate air movement from the clean room to the shower room to the equipment room to the regulated area.
- D. Use smoke tubes to demonstrate air is moving across all areas in which work is to be done. Use a differential pressure gauge to indicate a negative pressure of at least -0.02" across every barrier separating the regulated area from the rest of the building. Modify the system as necessary to meet the above requirements.

### **3.1.3.9 USE OF THE NEGATIVE PRESSURE FILTRATION SYSTEM DURING ABATEMENT OPERATIONS**

- A. Start units before beginning any disturbance of ACM occurs. After work begins, the units shall run continuously, maintaining 4 actual air changes per hour at a negative pressure differential of -0.02" water column gauge, for the duration of the work until a final visual clearance and final air clearance has been successfully completed. No negative air units shall be shut down at any time unless authorized by the VA COTR, verbally and in writing.
- B. Pre-cleaning of ACM contaminated items shall be performed after the enclosure has been erected and negative pressure has been established in the work area. After items have been pre-cleaned and decontaminated, they may be removed from the work area for storage until the completion of abatement in the work area.
- C. Abatement work shall begin at a location farthest from the units and proceed towards them. If an electric failure occurs, the Competent Person shall stop all abatement work and immediately begin wetting all exposed asbestos materials for the duration of the power outage. Abatement work shall

not resume until power is restored and all units are operating properly again.

- D. The negative air machines shall continue to run after all work is completed and until a final visual clearance and a final air clearance has been successfully completed for that regulated area.

#### **3.1.3.10 DISMANTLING THE SYSTEM**

After completion of the final visual and final air clearance has been obtained by the VPIH/CIH, the units may be shut down. The unit exterior surfaces shall have been completely decontaminated; pre-filters are not to be removed and the units inlet/outlet sealed with 2 layers of 6 mil poly immediately after shut down. No filter removal shall occur at the VA site following successful completion of site clearance. OSHA/EPA/DOT asbestos shall be attached to the units.

#### **3.1.4 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS FOR THE REGULATED AREA**

##### **3.1.4.1 GENERAL**

Seal off the perimeter to the regulated area to completely isolate the regulated area from adjacent spaces. All surfaces in the regulated area must be covered to prevent contamination and to facilitate clean-up. Should adjacent areas become contaminated as a result of the work, shall immediately stop work and clean up the contamination at no additional cost to the VA. Provide firestopping and identify all fire barrier penetrations due to abatement work as specified in Section 3.1.4.8; FIRESTOPPING.

##### **3.1.4.2 PREPARATION PRIOR TO SEALING THE REGULATED AREA**

Place all tools, scaffolding, materials and equipment needed for working in the regulated area prior to erecting any plastic sheeting. All uncontaminated removable furniture, equipment and/or supplies shall be removed by the VA from the regulated area before commencing work. Any objects remaining in the regulated area shall be completely covered with 2 layers of 6-mil fire retardant poly sheeting and secured with duct tape. Lock out and tag out any HVAC/electrical systems in the regulated area.

##### **3.1.4.3 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA**

Access to the regulated area is allowed only through the personnel decontamination facility (PDF). All other means of access shall be eliminated and OSHA DANGER demarcation signs posted as required by OSHA. If the regulated area is adjacent to, or within view of an occupied area, provide a visual barrier of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly to prevent building occupant observation. If the adjacent area is accessible to the public, the barrier must be solid and capable of withstanding the negative pressure.

SPEC WRITER NOTE: Fire resistant barriers must be drywall/gypsum board. Danger signs must be posted as per OSHA. Any alternate method



must be submitted in advance for VA  
written approval prior to use.

#### **3.1.4.4 CRITICAL BARRIERS**

Completely separate any operations in the regulated area from adjacent areas using 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly and duct tape. Individually seal with 2 layers of 6 mil poly and duct tape all HVAC openings into the regulated area. Individually seal all lighting fixtures, clocks, doors, windows, convectors, speakers, or any other objects/openings in the regulated area. Heat must be shut off any objects covered with poly.

#### **3.1.4.5 PRIMARY BARRIERS**

A. Cover the regulated area with two layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly on the floors and two layers of 4 mil, fire retardant poly on the walls, unless otherwise directed in writing by the VA representative. Floor layers must form a right angle with the wall and turn up the wall at least 300 mm (12"). Seams must overlap at least 1800 mm (6') and must be spray glued and taped. Install sheeting so that layers can be removed independently from each other. Carpeting shall be covered with three layers of 6 mil poly. Corrugated cardboard sheets must be placed between the bottom and middle layers of poly. Mechanically support and seal with duct tape and glue all wall layers.

SPEC WRITER NOTE: Some States require thicker (6 mil) poly to be utilized on walls. Editor should ensure that State minimums are addressed.

B. If stairs and ramps are covered with 6 mil plastic, two layers must be used. Provide 19 mm (3/4") exterior grade plywood treads held in place with duct tape/glue on the plastic. Do not cover rungs or rails with any isolation materials.

#### **3.1.4.6 SECONDARY BARRIERS**

A loose layer of 6 mil shall be used as a drop cloth to protect the primary layers from debris generated during the abatement. This layer shall be replaced as needed during the work and at a minimum once per work day.

#### **3.1.4.7 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA**

If the enclosure of the regulated area is breached in any way that could allow contamination to occur, the affected area shall be included in the regulated area and constructed as per this section. Decontamination measures must be started immediately and continue until air monitoring indicates background levels are met.

#### **3.1.4.8 FIRESTOPPING**

- A. Through penetrations caused by cables, cable trays, pipes, sleeves, conduits, etc. must be firestopped with a fire-rated firestop system providing an air tight seal.
- B. Firestop materials that are not equal to the wall or ceiling penetrated shall be brought to the attention of the VA Representative. The contractor shall list all areas of penetration, the type of sealant used, and whether or not the location is fire rated. Any discovery of penetrations during abatement shall be brought to the attention of the VA representative immediately. All walls, floors and ceilings are considered fire rated unless otherwise determined by the VA Representative or Fire Marshall.
- C. Any visible openings whether or not caused by a penetration shall be reported by the Contractor to the VA Representative for a sealant system determination. Firestops shall meet ASTM E814 and UL 1479 requirements for the opening size, penetrant, and fire rating needed.

#### **3.1.5 SANITARY FACILITIES**

The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities for abatement personnel and maintain them in a clean and sanitary condition throughout the abatement project.

#### **3.1.6 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Provide whole body clothing, head coverings, gloves and foot coverings and any other personal protective equipment as determined by conducting the hazard assessment required by OSHA at 29 CFR 1910.132 (d). The Competent Person shall ensure the integrity of personal protective equipment worn for the duration of the project. Duct tape shall be used to secure all suit sleeves to wrists and to secure foot coverings at the ankle.

#### **3.1.7 PRE-CLEANING**

The VA will provide water for abatement purposes. The Contractor shall connect to the existing VA system. The service to the shower(s) shall be supplied with backflow prevention.

Pre-cleaning of ACM contaminated items shall be performed after the enclosure has been erected and negative pressure has been established in the work area. All workers performing pre-cleaning activities must don appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE), as specified throughout this document and as approved in the Contractor's work plan. After items have been pre-cleaned and decontaminated, they may be removed from the work area for storage until the completion of abatement in the work area.

Pre-clean all movable objects within the regulated area using a HEPA filtered vacuum and/or wet cleaning methods as appropriate. After cleaning, these objects shall be removed from the regulated area and carefully stored in an uncontaminated location. Drapes, clothing, upholstered furniture and other fabric items should be disposed of as asbestos contaminated waste. Cleaning these asbestos contaminated items utilizing HEPA vacuum techniques and off-premises steam cleaning is very difficult and cannot guarantee decontamination. Carpeting will be disposed of prior to abatement if in the regulated area. If ACM floor

tile is attached to the carpet while the Contractor is removing the carpet that section of the carpet will be disposed of as asbestos waste.

SPEC. WRITER NOTE: Indicate who is responsible for this.

Pre-clean all fixed objects in the regulated area using HEPA filtered vacuums and/or wet cleaning techniques as appropriate. Careful attention must be paid to machinery behind grills or gratings where access may be difficult but contamination may be significant. Also, pay particular attention to wall, floor and ceiling penetration behind fixed items. After pre-cleaning, enclose fixed objects with 2 layers of 6-mil poly and seal securely in place with duct tape. Objects (e.g., permanent fixtures, shelves, electronic equipment, laboratory tables, sprinklers, alarm systems, closed circuit TV equipment and computer cables) which must remain in the regulated area and that require special ventilation or enclosure requirements should be designated here along with specified means of protection. Contact the manufacturer for special protection requirements.

SPEC WRITER NOTE: Indicate who is responsible for pre-cleaning, if done. Control panels, gauges etc., in the regulated area may require VA access during abatement. These shall be designated and enclosures constructed with access flaps sealed with waterproof tape.

Pre-clean all surfaces in the regulated area using HEPA filtered vacuums and/or wet cleaning methods as appropriate. Do not use any methods that would raise dust such as dry sweeping or vacuuming with equipment not equipped with HEPA filters. Do not disturb asbestos-containing materials during this pre-cleaning phase.

SPEC. WRITER NOTE: Indicate who is responsible for this, if needed.

### **3.1.8 PRE-ABATEMENT ACTIVITIES**

#### **3.1.8.1 PRE-ABATEMENT MEETING**

The VA representative, upon receipt, review, and substantial approval of all pre-abatement submittals and verification by the CPIH/CIH that all materials and equipment required for the project are on the site, will arrange for a pre-abatement meeting between the Contractor, the CPIH/CIH, Competent Person(s), the VA representative(s), and the VPIH/CIH. The purpose of the meeting is to discuss any aspect of the submittals needing clarification or amplification and to discuss any aspect of the project execution and the sequence of the operation. The Contractor shall be prepared to provide any supplemental information/documentation to the VA's representative regarding any submittals, documentation, materials or equipment. Upon satisfactory resolution of any outstanding issues, the VA's representative will issue a written order to proceed to the Contractor. No abatement work of any kind described in the following provisions shall be initiated prior to the VA written order to proceed.

#### **3.1.8.2 PRE-ABATEMENT CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS**

- A. Perform all preparatory work for the first regulated area in accordance with the approved work schedule and with this specification.
- B. Upon completion of all preparatory work, the CPIH/CIH will inspect the work and systems and will notify the VA's

representative when the work is completed in accordance with this specification. The VA's representative may inspect the regulated area and the systems with the VPIH/CIH and may require that upon satisfactory inspection, the Contractor's employees perform all major aspects of the approved AHAP(s), especially worker protection, respiratory systems, contingency plans, decontamination procedures, and monitoring to demonstrate satisfactory operation. The operational systems for respiratory protection and the negative pressure system shall be demonstrated for proper performance.

- C. The CPIH/CIH shall document the pre-abatement activities described above and deliver a copy to the VA's representative.
- D. Upon satisfactory inspection of the installation of and operation of systems the VA's representative will notify the Contractor in writing to proceed with the asbestos abatement work in accordance with this specification and all applicable regulations.

### **3.1.8.3 PRE-ABATEMENT INSPECTIONS AND PREPARATIONS**

Before any work begins on the construction of the regulated area, the Contractor will:

- A. Conduct a space-by-space inspection with an authorized VA representative and prepare a written inventory of all existing damage in those spaces where asbestos abatement will occur. Still or video photography may be used to supplement the written damage inventory. Document will be signed and certified as accurate by both parties.
- B. The VA Representative, the Contractor, and the VPIH/CIH must be aware of VA A/E Quality Alert 07/09 indicating the failure to identify asbestos in the areas listed as well as common issues when preparing specifications and contract documents. This is especially critical when demolition is planned, because AHERA surveys are non-destructive, and ACM may remain undetected. A NESHAPS (destructive) ACM inspection should be conducted on all building structures that will be demolished. Ensure the following areas are inspected on the project: lay-in ceilings concealing ACM; ACM behind walls/windows from previous renovations; inside utility chases/walls; transite piping/ductwork/sheets; behind radiators; lab fume hoods; transite lab countertops; roofing materials; below window sills; water/sewer lines; electrical conduit coverings; crawlspaces (previous abatement contamination); flooring/mastic covered by carpeting/new flooring; exterior insulated wall panels; on underground fuel tanks; and steam line trench coverings.
- C. Ensure that all furniture, machinery, equipment, curtains, drapes, blinds, and other movable objects required to be removed from the regulated area have been cleaned and removed or properly protected from contamination.  
SPEC WRITER NOTE: Indicate responsible party in charge of decontamination, removal and relocation of regulated area furnishings.
- D. If present and required, remove and dispose of carpeting from floors in the regulated area.

- E. Inspect existing firestopping in the regulated area. Correct as needed.

### **3.2 REMOVAL OF ACM**

#### **3.2.1 WETTING ACM**

- A. Use amended water for the wetting of ACM prior to removal. The Competent Person shall assure the wetting of ACM meets the definition of "adequately wet" in the EPA NESHAP regulation and OSHA's "wet methods" for the duration of the project. A removal encapsulant may be used instead of amended water with written approval of the VA's representative.
- B. Amended Water: Provide water to which a surfactant has been added shall be used to wet the ACM and reduce the potential for fiber release during disturbance of ACM. The mixture must be equal to or greater than the wetting provided by water amended by a surfactant consisting one ounce of 50% polyoxyethylene ester and 50% polyoxyethylene ether mixed with 5 gallons (19L) of water.
- C. Removal Encapsulant: When authorized by VA, provide a penetrating encapsulant designed specifically for the removal of ACM. The material must, when used, result in adequate wetting of the ACM and retard fiber release during removal.

#### **3.2.2 SECONDARY BARRIER AND WALKWAYS**

- A. Install as a drop cloth a 6 mil poly sheet at the beginning of each work shift where removal is to be done during that shift. Completely cover floors and any walls within 10 feet (3 meters) of the area where work is to be done. Secure the secondary barrier with duct tape to prevent it from moving or debris from getting behind it. Remove the secondary barrier at the end of the shift or as work in the area is completed. Keep residue on the secondary barrier wetted. When removing, fold inward to prevent spillage and place in a disposal bag.
- B. Install walkways using 6 mil black poly between the regulated area and the decontamination facilities (PDF and W/EDF) to protect the primary layers from contamination and damage. Install the walkways at the beginning of each shift and remove at the end of each shift.

#### **3.2.3 WET REMOVAL OF ACM**

- A. Adequately and thoroughly wet the ACM to be removed prior to removal with amended water or when authorized by VA, removal encapsulant to reduce/prevent fiber release to the air. Adequate time (at a minimum two hours) must be allowed for the amended water or removal encapsulant to saturate the ACM. Abatement personnel must not disturb dry ACM. Use a

fine spray of amended water or removal encapsulant. Saturate the material sufficiently to wet to the substrate without causing excessive dripping. The material must be sprayed repeatedly/continuously during the removal process in order to maintain adequately wet conditions. Removal encapsulants must be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions. Perforate or carefully separate, using wet methods, an outer covering that is painted or jacketed in order to allow penetration and wetting of the material. Where necessary, carefully remove covering while wetting to minimize fiber release. **In no event shall dry removal occur except when authorized in writing by the VPIH/CIH and VA when a greater safety hazard (e.g., electricity) is present.**

- B. If ACM does not wet well with amended water due to composition, coating or jacketing, remove as follows:
1. Mist work area continuously with amended water whenever necessary to reduce airborne fiber levels.
  2. Remove saturated ACM in small sections. Do not allow material to dry out. As material is removed, bag material while still wet into disposal bags. Twist the bag neck tightly, bend over (gooseneck) and seal with a minimum of three tight wraps of duct tape. Clean /decontaminate the outside of the bag of any residue and move to washdown station adjacent to W/EDF.
  3. Fireproofing or Architectural Finish on Scratch Coat: Spray with a fine mist of amended water or removal encapsulant. Allow time for saturation to the substrate. Do not over saturate causing excess dripping. Scrape material from substrate. Remove material in manageable quantities and control falling to staging or floor. If the falling distance is over 20 feet (6M), use a drop chute to contain material through descent. Remove residue remaining on the scratch coat after scraping is done using a stiff bristle hand brush. If a removal encapsulant is used, remove residue completely before the encapsulant dries. Periodically re-wet the substrate with amended water as needed to prevent drying of the material before the residue is removed from the substrate.
  4. Fireproofing or Architectural Finish on Wire Lath: Spray with a fine mist of amended water or removal encapsulant. Allow time to completely saturate the material. Do not over saturate causing excess dripping. If the surface has been painted or otherwise coated, cut small holes as needed and apply amended water or removal encapsulant from above. Cut saturated wire lath into 2' x 6' (50mm x 150mm)

sections and cut hanger wires. Roll up complete with ACM, cover in burlap and hand place in disposal bag. Do not drop to floor. After removal of lath/ACM, remove any overspray on decking and structure using stiff bristle nylon brushes. Depending on hardness of overspray, scrapers may be needed for removal.

5. Pipe/Tank/Vessel/Boiler Insulation: Remove the outer layer of wrap while spraying with amended water in order to saturate the ACM. Spray ACM with a fine mist of amended water or removal encapsulant. Allow time to saturate the material to the substrate. Cut bands holding pre-formed pipe insulation sections. Slit jacketing at the seams, remove and hand place in a disposal bag. Do not allow dropping to the floor. Remove molded fitting insulation/mud in large pieces and hand place in a disposal bag. Remove any residue on pipe or fitting with a stiff bristle nylon brush. In locations where pipe fitting insulation is removed from fibrous glass or other non-asbestos insulated straight runs of pipe, remove fibrous material at least 6" from the point it contacts the ACM.

#### **3.2.4 WET REMOVAL OF AMOSITE**

- A. The following areas shown on drawings indicate locations of amosite ACM which will require local exhaust ventilation and collection as described below, in addition to wet removal. Provide specific description /locations/ drawings.
- B. Provide local exhaust ventilation and collection systems to assure collection of amosite fibers at the point of generation. A 300 mm (12") flexible rigid non-collapsing duct shall be located no more than 600 mm (2') from any scraping/brushing activity. Primary filters must be replaced every 30 minutes on the negative air machines. Each scraping/brushing activity must have a negative air machine devoted to it. For pre-molded pipe insulation or cutting wire lathe attach a 1200 mm (4') square flared end piece on the intake of the duct. Support the duct horizontally at a point 600 mm (2') below the work to effect capture. One person in the crew shall be assigned to operate the duct collection system on a continual basis.
- C. Amosite does not wet well with amended water. Submit full information/documentation on the wetting agent proposed prior to start for review and approval by the VPIH/CIH and VA COTR. Insure that the material is worked on in small sections and is thoroughly and continuously wetted. Package as soon as possible while wet. Remove as required.

### **3.3 LOCKDOWN ENCAPSULATION**

#### **3.3.1 GENERAL**

Lockdown encapsulation is an integral part of the ACM removal. At the conclusion of ACM removal and before removal of the primary barriers, the contractor shall encapsulate all surfaces with a bridging encapsulant.

#### **3.3.2 DELIVERY AND STORAGE**

Deliver materials to the job site in original, new and unopened containers bearing the manufacturer's name and label as well as the following information: name of material, manufacturer's stock number, date of manufacture, thinning instructions, application instructions and the MSDS for the material.

#### **3.3.3 WORKER PROTECTION**

Before beginning work with any material for which an MSDS has been submitted, provide workers with any required personal protective equipment. The required personal protective equipment shall be used whenever exposure to the material might occur. In addition to OSHA/specification requirements for respiratory protection, a paint pre-filter and an organic vapor cartridge, at a minimum, shall be used in addition to the HEPA filter when an organic solvent based encapsulant is used. The CPIH/CIH shall be responsible for provision of adequate respiratory protection. Note: Flammable and combustible encapsulants shall not be used, unless authorized in writing by the VA.

#### **3.3.4 ENCAPSULATION OF SCRATCH COAT PLASTER OR PIPING**

- A. Apply two coats of lockdown encapsulant to the scratch coat plaster or piping after all ACM has been removed. Apply in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Any deviation from the instructions must be approved by the VA's representative in writing prior to commencing the work.
- B. Apply the lockdown encapsulant with an airless sprayer at a pressure and using a nozzle orifice as recommended by the manufacturer. Apply the first coat while the scratch coat is still damp from the asbestos removal process, after passing the visual inspection. If the surface has been allowed to dry, wet wipe or HEPA vacuum prior to spraying with encapsulant. Apply a second coat over the first coat in strict conformance with the manufacturer's instructions. Color the lockdown encapsulant and contrast the color in the second coat so that visual confirmation of completeness and uniform coverage of each coat is possible. Adhere to the manufacturer's instructions for coloring. At the



completion of the encapsulation, the surface must be a uniform third color produced by the mixture.

### **3.3.5 SEALING EXPOSED EDGES**

Seal edges of ACM exposed by removal work which is inaccessible, such as a sleeve, wall penetration, etc., with two coats of bridging encapsulant. Prior to sealing, permit the exposed edges to dry completely to permit penetration of the bridging encapsulant. Apply in accordance with 3.3.4 (B).

## **3.4 DISPOSAL OF ACM WASTE MATERIALS**

### **3.4.1 GENERAL**

Dispose of waste ACM and debris which is packaged in accordance with these specifications, OSHA, EPA and DOT. The landfill requirements for packaging must also be met. Transport will be in compliance with 49 CFR 100-185 regulations. Disposal shall be done at an approved landfill. Disposal of non-friable ACM shall be done in accordance with applicable regulations.

### **3.4.2 PROCEDURES**

- A. The VA must be notified at least 24 hours in advance of any waste removed from the containment.
- B. Asbestos waste shall be packaged and moved through the W/EDF into a covered transport container in accordance with procedures in this specification. Waste shall be double-bagged and wetted with amended water prior to disposal. Wetted waste can be very heavy. Bags shall not be overfilled. Bags shall be securely sealed to prevent accidental opening and/or leakage. The top shall be tightly twisted and goose necked prior to tightly sealing with at least three wraps of duct tape. Ensure that unauthorized persons do not have access to the waste material once it is outside the regulated area. All transport containers must be covered at all times when not in use. NESHAP signs must be on containers during loading and unloading. Material shall not be transported in open vehicles. If drums are used for packaging, the drums shall be labeled properly and shall not be re-used.
- C. Waste Load Out: Waste load out shall be done in accordance with the procedures in W/EDF Decontamination Procedures. Sealed waste bags shall be decontaminated on exterior surfaces by wet cleaning and/or HEPA vacuuming before being placed in the second waste bag and sealed, which then must also be wet wiped or HEPA vacuumed.
- C. Asbestos waste with sharp edged components, i.e., nails, screws, lath, strapping, tin sheeting, jacketing, metal mesh, etc., which might tear poly bags shall be wrapped securely in burlap before packaging and, if

needed, use a poly lined fiber drum as the second container, prior to disposal.

### **3.5 PROJECT DECONTAMINATION**

#### **3.5.1 GENERAL**

- A. The entire work related to project decontamination shall be performed under the close supervision and monitoring of the CPIH/CIH.
- B. If the asbestos abatement work is in an area which was contaminated prior to the start of abatement, the decontamination will be done by cleaning the primary barrier poly prior to its removal and cleanings of the surfaces of the regulated area after the primary barrier removal.
- C. If the asbestos abatement work is in an area which was uncontaminated prior to the start of abatement, the decontamination will be done by cleaning the primary barrier poly prior to its removal, thus preventing contamination of the building when the regulated area critical barriers are removed.

#### **3.5.2 REGULATED AREA CLEARANCE**

Clearance air testing and other requirements which must be met before release of the Contractor and re-occupancy of the regulated area space are specified in Final Testing Procedures.

#### **3.5.3 WORK DESCRIPTION**

Decontamination includes the clearance air testing in the regulated area and the decontamination and removal of the enclosures/facilities installed prior to the abatement work including primary/critical barriers, PDF and W/EDF facilities, and negative pressure systems.

#### **3.5.4 PRE-DECONTAMINATION CONDITIONS**

- A. Before decontamination starts, all ACM waste from the regulated area shall be collected and removed, and the loose 6 mil layer of poly removed while being adequately wetted with amended water and disposed of along with any gross debris generated by the work.
- B. At the start of decontamination, the following shall be in place:
  - 1. Primary barriers consisting of 2 layers of 6 mil poly on the floor and 4 mil poly on the walls.
  - 2. Critical barriers consisting of 2 layers of 6 mil poly which is the sole barrier between the regulated area and openings to the rest of the building or outside.
  - 4. Decontamination facilities for personnel and equipment in operating condition and the negative pressure system in operation.

### **3.5.5 FIRST CLEANING**

Carry out a first cleaning of all surfaces of the regulated area including items of remaining poly sheeting, tools, scaffolding, ladders/staging by wet methods and/or HEPA vacuuming. Do not use dry dusting/sweeping/air blowing methods. Use each surface of a wetted cleaning cloth one time only and then dispose of as contaminated waste. Continue this cleaning until there is no visible residue from abated surfaces or poly or other surfaces. Remove all filters in the air handling system and dispose of as ACM waste in accordance with these specifications. The negative pressure system shall remain in operation during this time. Additional cleaning(s) may be needed as determined by the CPIH/VPIH/CIH.

### **3.5.6 PRE-CLEARANCE INSPECTION AND TESTING**

The CPIH/CIH and VPIH/CIH will perform a thorough and detailed visual inspection at the end of the cleaning to determine whether there is any visible residue in the regulated area. If the visual inspection is acceptable, the CPIH/CIH will perform pre-clearance sampling using aggressive clearance as detailed in 40 CFR 763 Subpart E (AHERA) Appendix A (III) (B) (7) (d). If the sampling results show values below 0.01 f/cc, then the Contractor shall notify the VA's representative of the results with a brief report from the CPIH/CIH documenting the inspection and sampling results and a statement verifying that the regulated area is ready for lockdown encapsulation. The VA reserves the right to utilize their own VPIH/CIH to perform a pre-clearance inspection and testing for verification.

### **3.5.7 LOCKDOWN ENCAPSULATION OF ABATED SURFACES**

With the express written permission of the VA's representative, perform lockdown encapsulation of all surfaces from which asbestos was abated in accordance with the procedures in this specification. Negative pressure shall be maintained in the regulated area during the lockdown application.

## **3.6 FINAL VISUAL INSPECTION AND AIR CLEARANCE TESTING**

### **3.6.1 GENERAL**

Notify the VA representative 24 hours in advance for the performance of the final visual inspection and testing. The final visual inspection and testing will be performed by the VPIH/CIH starting after the final cleaning.

### 3.6.2 FINAL VISUAL INSPECTION

Final visual inspection will include the entire regulated area, the PDF, all poly sheeting, seals over HVAC openings, doorways, windows, and any other openings. If any debris, residue, dust or any other suspect material is detected, the final cleaning shall be repeated at no cost to the VA. Dust/material samples may be collected and analyzed at no cost to the VA at the discretion of the VPIH/CIH to confirm visual findings. When the regulated area is visually clean the final testing can be done.

### 3.6.3 FINAL AIR CLEARANCE TESTING

- A. After an acceptable final visual inspection by the VPIH/CIH and VA Representative, the VPIH/CIH will perform the final clearance testing. Air samples will be collected and analyzed in accordance with procedures for AHERA in this specification. If work is less than 260 lf/160 sf/35 cf, 5 PCM samples shall be collected for clearance and a minimum of one field blank. If work is equal to or more than 260 lf/160 sf/35 cf, AHERA TEM sampling shall be performed for clearance. TEM analysis shall be done in accordance with procedures for EPA AHERA in this specification. If the release criteria are not met, the Contractor shall repeat the final cleaning and continue decontamination procedures until clearance is achieved. **All Additional inspection and testing costs will be borne by the Contractor.**
- B. If release criteria are met, proceed to perform the abatement closeout and to issue the certificate of completion in accordance with these specifications.

### 3.6.4 FINAL AIR CLEARANCE PROCEDURES

- A. Contractor's Release Criteria: Work in a regulated area is complete when the regulated area is visually clean and airborne fiber levels have been reduced to or below 0.01 f/cc as measured by the AHERA PCM protocol, or 70 AHERA structures persquare millimeter (s/mm<sup>2</sup>) by AHERA TEM.
- B. Air Monitoring and Final Clearance Sampling: To determine if the elevated airborne fiber counts encountered during abatement operations have been reduced to the specified level, the VPIH/CIH will secure samples and analyze them according to the following procedures:
  - 1. Fibers Counted: "Fibers" referred to in this section shall be either all fibers regardless of composition as counted in the NIOSH 7400 PCM method or asbestos fibers counted using the AHERA TEM method.
  - 2. Aggressive Sampling: All final air testing samples shall be collected using aggressive sampling techniques except where soil is not encapsulated or enclosed. Samples will be collected on 0.8μ MCE

3. Final clearance for soil that is not encapsulated, samples will be collected on 0.8µ MCE filters for PCM analysis and 0.45µ Polycarbonate filters for TEM. A minimum of 1200 Liters of using calibrated pumps shall be collected for clearance samples. Air clearance of work areas where contaminated soil has been removed is in addition to the requirement for clearance by bulk sample analysis discussed within these specifications. There will be no aggressive air sampling for the clearance of soil due to the fact that aggressive air sampling may overload the cassettes.
4. Random samples shall be collected from areas of soil which have been abated to ensure that the soil has been properly decontaminated. The total number of samples to be collected from the soil areas shall be; <1000 SF of soil - 3 samples; >1000 to <5000 SF of soil - 5 samples; and >5000 SF of soil - 7 samples. The soil samples shall be collected in a statistically random manner and shall be analyzed by PLM method. The clearance level to determine the soil clean is <1% asbestos by weight as analyzed by PLM method. If this level is achieved, the soil areas shall be considered clear. If the levels are >1% asbestos, the areas shall be re-cleaned until the sample results are <1%.

**3.6.5 CLEARANCE SAMPLING USING PCM - LESS THAN 260LF/160SF:**

- A. The VPIH/CIH will perform clearance samples as indicated by the specification.
- B. The NIOSH 7400 PCM method will be used for clearance sampling with a minimum collection volume of 1200 Liters of air. A minimum of 5 PCM clearance samples shall be collected. All samples must be equal to or less than 0.01 f/cc to clear the regulated area.
- C. Random samples shall be collected from areas of soil which have been abated to ensure that the soil has been properly decontaminated. The total number of samples to be collected from the soil areas shall be; <1000 SF of soil - 3 samples; >1000 to <5000 SF of soil - 5 samples; and

>5000 SF of soil - 7 samples. The soil samples shall be collected in a statistically random manner and shall be analyzed by PLM method. The clearance level to determine the soil clean is <1% asbestos by weight as analyzed by PLM method. If this level is achieved, the soil areas shall be considered clear. If the levels are >1% asbestos, the areas shall be re-cleaned until the sample results are <1%.

**3.6.6 CLEARANCE SAMPLING USING TEM - EQUAL TO OR MORE THAN 260LF/160SF: TEM**

- A. Clearance requires 13 samples be collected; 5 inside the regulated area; 5 outside the regulated area; and 3 field blanks.
- B. The TEM method will be used for clearance sampling with a minimum collection volume of 1200 Liters of air. A minimum of 13 clearance samples shall be collected. All samples must be equal to or less than 70 AHERA structures per square millimeter (s/mm<sup>2</sup>) AHERA TEM.

**3.6.7 LABORATORY TESTING OF PCM CLEARANCE SAMPLES**

The services of an AIHA accredited laboratory will be employed by the VA to perform analysis for the PCM air samples. The accredited laboratory shall be successfully participating in the AIHA Proficiency Analytical Testing (PAT) program. Samples will be sent daily by the VPIH/CIH so that verbal/faxed reports can be received within 24 hours. A complete record, certified by the laboratory, of all air monitoring tests and results will be furnished to the VA's representative and the Contractor.

**3.6.8 LABORATORY TESTING OF TEM SAMPLES**

Samples shall be sent by the VPIH/CIH to a NIST accredited laboratory for analysis by TEM. The laboratory shall be successfully participating in the NIST Airborne Asbestos Analysis (TEM) program. Verbal/faxed results from the laboratory shall be available within 24 hours after receipt of the samples. A complete record, certified by the laboratory, of all TEM results shall be furnished to the VA's representative and the Contractor.

**3.6.9 LABORATORY TESTING OF BULK SAMPLES**

Samples shall be sent by the VPIH/CIH or CPIH/CIH to a NIST accredited laboratory for analysis by PLM. The laboratory shall be successfully participating in the NIST Bulk Asbestos Analysis (PLM) program. Verbal/faxed results from the laboratory shall be available within 24 hours after receipt of the samples. A complete record, certified by the laboratory, of all TEM results shall be furnished to the VA's representative and the Contractor.

### **3.7 ABATEMENT CLOSEOUT AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE**

#### **3.9.1 COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT WORK**

After thorough decontamination, seal negative air machines with 2 layers of 6 mil poly and duct tape to form a tight seal at the intake/outlet ends before removal from the regulated area. Complete asbestos abatement work upon meeting the regulated area visual and air clearance criteria and fulfilling the following:

- A. Remove all equipment and materials from the project area.
- B. Dispose of all packaged ACM waste as required.
- C. Repair or replace all interior finishes damaged during the abatement work, as required.
- D. Fulfill other project closeout requirements as required in this specification.

#### **3.9.2 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION BY CONTRACTOR**

The CPIH/CIH shall complete and sign the "Certificate of Completion" in accordance with Attachment 1 at the completion of the abatement and decontamination of the regulated area.

#### **3.9.3 WORK SHIFTS**

All work shall be done during administrative hours (8:00 AM to 4:30 PM) Monday -Friday excluding Federal Holidays. Any change in the work schedule must be approved in writing by the VA Representative.

#### **3.9.4 RE-INSULATION**

If required as part of the contract, replace all asbestos containing insulation/fire-proofing with suitable non-asbestos material. Provide MSDS's for all replacement materials in advance of installation for VA approval. Refer to Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION.

**ATTACHMENT #1**

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ VA Project #: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ Abatement Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

VAMC/ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

1. I certify that I have personally inspected, monitored and supervised the abatement work of (specify regulated area or Building):  
which took place from        /        /        to        /        /
2. That throughout the work all applicable requirements/regulations and the VA's specifications were met.
3. That any person who entered the regulated area was protected with the appropriate personal protective equipment and respirator and that they followed the proper entry and exit procedures and the proper operating procedures for the duration of the work.
4. That all employees of the Abatement Contractor engaged in this work were trained in respiratory protection, were experienced with abatement work, had proper medical surveillance documentation, were fit-tested for their respirator, and were not exposed at any time during the work to asbestos without the benefit of appropriate respiratory protection.
5. That I performed and supervised all inspection and testing specified and required by applicable regulations and VA specifications.
6. That the conditions inside the regulated area were always maintained in a safe and healthy condition and the maximum fiber count never exceeded 0.5 f/cc, except as described below.
7. That all abatement work was done in accordance with OSHA requirements and the manufacturer's recommendations.

CPIH/CIH Signature/Date: \_\_\_\_\_

CPIH/CIH Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Abatement Contractor Signature/Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Abatement Contractor Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_



**ATTACHMENT #2**

**CERTIFICATE OF WORKER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR'S NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

**WORKING WITH ASBESTOS CAN BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH. INHALING ASBESTOS HAS BEEN LINKED WITH VARIOUS TYPES OF CANCERS. IF YOU SMOKE AND INHALE ASBESTOS FIBERS, YOUR CHANCES OF DEVELOPING LUNG CANCER IS GREATER THAN THAT OF THE NON-SMOKING PUBLIC.**

Your employer's contract with the owner for the above project requires that: You must be supplied with the proper personal protective equipment including an adequate respirator and be trained in its use. You must be trained in safe and healthy work practices and in the use of the equipment found at an asbestos abatement project. You must receive/have a current medical examination for working with asbestos. These things shall be provided at no cost to you. By signing this certificate you are indicating to the owner that your employer has met these obligations.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: I have been trained in the proper use of respirators and have been informed of the type of respirator to be used on the above indicated project. I have a copy of the written Respiratory Protection Program issued by my employer. I have been provided for my exclusive use, at no cost, with a respirator to be used on the above indicated project.

TRAINING COURSE: I have been trained by a third party, State/EPA accredited trainer in the requirements for an AHERA/OSHA Asbestos Abatement Worker training course, 32 hours minimum duration. I currently have a valid State accreditation certificate. The topics covered in the course include, as a minimum, the following:

- Physical Characteristics and Background Information on Asbestos
- Potential Health Effects Related to Exposure to Asbestos
- Employee Personal Protective Equipment
- Establishment of a Respiratory Protection Program
- State of the Art Work Practices
- Personal Hygiene
- Additional Safety Hazards
- Medical Monitoring
- Air Monitoring
- Relevant Federal, State and Local Regulatory Requirements, Procedures, and Standards
- Asbestos Waste Disposal

MEDICAL EXAMINATION: I have had a medical examination within the past 12 months which was paid for by my employer. This examination included: health history, occupational history, pulmonary function test, and may have included a chest x-ray evaluation. The physician issued a positive written opinion after the examination.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT #3**

**AFFIDAVIT OF MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE, RESPIRATORY PROTECTION AND TRAINING/ACCREDITATION**

VA PROJECT NAME AND NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

VA MEDICAL FACILITY: \_\_\_\_\_

ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

1. I verify that the following individual

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security Number: \_\_\_\_\_

who is proposed to be employed in asbestos abatement work associated with the above project by the named Abatement Contractor, is included in a medical surveillance program in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.1101(m), and that complete records of the medical surveillance program as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101(m)(n) and 29 CFR 1910.20 are kept at the offices of the Abatement Contractor at the following address.

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

2. I verify that this individual has been trained, fit-tested and instructed in the use of all appropriate respiratory protection systems and that the person is capable of working in safe and healthy manner as expected and required in the expected work environment of this project.

3. I verify that this individual has been trained as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101(k). This individual has also obtained a valid State accreditation certificate. Documentation will be kept on-site.

4. I verify that I meet the minimum qualifications criteria of the VA specifications for a CPIH.

Signature of CPIH/CIH: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name of CPIH/CIH: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT #4**

**ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR/COMPETENT PERSON(S) REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE VA'S ASBESTOS SPECIFICATIONS**

VA Project Location: \_\_\_\_\_

VA Project #: \_\_\_\_\_

VA Project Description: \_\_\_\_\_

This form shall be signed by the Asbestos Abatement Contractor Owner and the Asbestos Abatement Contractor's Competent Person(s) prior to any start of work at the VA related to this Specification. If the Asbestos Abatement Contractor's/Competent Person(s) has not signed this form, they shall not be allowed to work on-site.

I, the undersigned, have read VA's Asbestos Specification regarding the asbestos abatement requirements. I understand the requirements of the VA's Asbestos Specification and agree to follow these requirements as well as all required rules and regulations of OSHA/EPA/DOT and State/Local requirements. I have been given ample opportunity to read the VA's Asbestos Specification and have been given an opportunity to ask any questions regarding the content and have received a response related to those questions. I do not have any further questions regarding the content, intent and requirements of the VA's Asbestos Specification.

At the conclusion of the asbestos abatement, I will certify that all asbestos abatement work was done in accordance with the VA's Asbestos Specification and all ACM was removed properly and no fibrous residue remains on any abated surfaces.

Abatement Contractor Owner's Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Abatement Contractor Competent Person(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

- - END- - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

**SECTION 02 82 13.13**  
**GLOVEBAG ASBESTOS ABATEMENT**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL.....	1
1.1 SUMMARY OF THE WORK.....	1
1.1.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND RELATED REQUIREMENTS.....	1
1.1.2 EXTENT OF WORK.....	1
1.1.3 RELATED WORK.....	1
1.1.4 TASKS.....	1
1.1.5 ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES.....	2
1.2 VARIATIONS IN QUANTITY.....	2
1.3 STOP ASBESTOS REMOVAL.....	2
1.4 DEFINITIONS.....	3
1.4.1 GENERAL.....	3
1.4.2 GLOSSARY.....	3
1.4.3 REFERENCED STANDARDS ORGANIZATIONS.....	9
1.5 APPLICABLE CODES AND REGULATIONS.....	11
1.5.1 GENERAL APPLICABILITY OF CODES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS.....	11
1.5.2 Asbestos Abatement CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY.....	11
1.5.3 FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	11
1.5.4 STATE REQUIREMENTS:.....	12
1.5.5 LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.....	12
1.5.6 STANDARDS.....	12
1.5.7 EPA GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS.....	12
1.5.8 NOTICES.....	12
1.5.9 PERMITS/LICENSES.....	12
1.5.10 POSTING AND FILING OF REGULATIONS.....	12
1.5.11 VA RESPONSIBILITIES.....	13
1.5.12 EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN AND ARRANGEMENTS.....	14
1.5.14 PRE-Construction MEETING.....	14
1.6 PROJECT COORDINATION.....	15
1.6.1 PERSONNEL.....	15
1.7 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION.....	16
1.7.1 GENERAL - RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM.....	16
1.7.2 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM COORDINATOR.....	16
1.7.3 SELECTION AND USE OF RESPIRATORS.....	16
1.7.4 MINIMUM RESPIRATORY PROTECTION.....	17

1.7.5 MEDICAL WRITTEN OPINION.....	17
1.7.6 RESPIRATOR FIT TEST.....	17
1.7.7 RESPIRATOR FIT CHECK.....	17
1.7.8 MAINTENANCE AND CARE OF RESPIRATORS.....	17
1.8 WORKER PROTECTION.....	17
1.8.1 TRAINING OF ABATEMENT PERSONNEL.....	17
1.8.2 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.....	18
1.8.3 personal PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.....	18
1.8.4 REGULATED AREA ENTRY PROCEDURE.....	18
1.8.5 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURE.....	18
1.8.6 REGULATED AREA REQUIREMENTS.....	19
1.9 DECONTAMINATION FACILITIES.....	19
1.9.1 DESCRIPTION.....	19
1.9.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	19
1.9.3 TEMPORARY FACILITIES TO THE PDF and w/EDF.....	19
1.9.4 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION FACILITY (PDF).....	20
1.9.5 waste/EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION FACILITY (w/EDF).....	21
1.9.6 waste/EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES.....	22
PART 2 - PRODUCTS, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.....	22
2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.....	22
2.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (all abatement projects).....	22
2.2 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS IN THE REGULATED AREA.....	24
2.2.1 GENERAL.....	24
2.2.2 PREPARATION PRIOR TO SEALING THE REGULATED AREA.....	24
2.2.3 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA.....	24
2.2.4 CRITICAL BARRIERS.....	24
2.2.5 SECONDARY BARRIERS.....	24
2.2.6 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA.....	24
2.2.7 FIRESTOPPING.....	25
2.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING.....	25
2.3.1 GENERAL.....	25
2.3.2 SCOPE OF SERVICES OF THE VPIH/cih CONSULTANT.....	26
2.3.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING BY ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR CPIH/CIH.....	26
2.4 Asbestos hazard abatement plan.....	27
2.5 SUBMITTALS.....	28
2.5.1 PRE-start MEETING SUBMITTALS.....	28
2.5.2 SUBMITTALS DURING ABATEMENT.....	30

2.5.3 SUBMITTALS AT COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT.....	30
2.6 ENCAPSULANTS.....	30
2.6.1 TYPES OF ENCAPSULANTS.....	30
2.6.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	30
2.7 CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE.....	31
2.8 RECYCLABLE PROTECTIVE CLOTHING.....	31
PART 3 - EXECUTION.....	31
3.1 REGULATED AREA PREPARATIONS.....	31
3.1.1 SITE SECURITY.....	31
3.1.2 OSHA DANGER SIGNS.....	32
3.1.3.1 SHUT DOWN - LOCK OUT ELECTRICAL.....	32
3.1.3.2 SHUT DOWN - LOCK OUT HVAC.....	32
3.1.4 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS FOR THE REGULATED AREA.....	32
3.1.4.1 GENERAL.....	32
3.1.4.2 PREPARATION PRIOR TO SEALING OFF.....	33
3.1.4.3 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA.....	33
3.1.4.4 CRITICAL BARRIERS.....	33
3.1.4.5 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA.....	33
3.1.4.6 floor barriers:.....	33
3.1.5 SANITARY FACILITIES.....	34
3.1.6 Pre-Cleaning.....	34
3.1.6.1 PRE-CLEANING MOVABLE OBJECTS.....	34
3.1.6.2 PRE-CLEANING FIXED OBJECTS.....	34
3.1.6.3 PRE-CLEANING SURFACES IN THE REGULATED AREA.....	34
3.1.7 PRE-ABATEMENT ACTIVITIES.....	35
3.1.7.1 PRE-ABATEMENT MEETING.....	35
3.1.7.2 PRE-ABATEMENT INSPECTIONS AND PREPARATIONS.....	35
3.1.7.3 PRE-ABATEMENT CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS.....	36
3.2 REMOVAL OF piping ACM.....	36
3.2.1 WETTING MATERIALS.....	36
3.2.2 SECONDARY BARRIER AND WALKWAYS.....	36
3.2.3 WET REMOVAL OF ACM.....	37
3.3 GLOVEBAG REMOVAL PROCEDURES.....	37
3.3.1 GENERAL.....	37
3.3.2 NEGATIVE PRESSURE GLOVEBAG PROCEDURE.....	38
3.4 LOCKDOWN ENCAPSULATION.....	38
3.4.1 GENERAL.....	38

3.4.2 SEALING EXPOSED EDGES.....	38
3.5 DISPOSAL OF ACM WASTE MATERIALS.....	38
3.5.1 GENERAL.....	38
3.5.2 PROCEDURES.....	39
3.6 PROJECT DECONTAMINATION.....	39
3.6.1 GENERAL.....	39
3.6.2 REGULATED AREA CLEARANCE.....	39
3.6.3 WORK DESCRIPTION.....	39
3.6.4 PRE-DECONTAMINATION CONDITIONS.....	40
3.6.5 FIRST CLEANING.....	40
3.6.6 PRE-CLEARANCE INSPECTION AND TESTING.....	40
3.6.7 LOCKDOWN ENCAPSULATION OF ABATED SURFACES.....	40
3.7 FINAL VISUAL INSPECTIOns AND AIR CLEARANCE TESTING.....	40
3.7.1 GENERAL.....	40
3.7.2 FINAL VISUAL INSPECTION.....	40
3.7.3 FINAL AIR CLEARANCE TESTING.....	41
3.7.4 FINAL AIR CLEARANCE PROCEDURES.....	41
3.7.5 CLEARANCE SAMPLING USING PCM.....	41
3.7.6 CLEARANCE SAMPLING USING TEM.....	42
3.7.7 LABORATORY TESTING OF PCM SAMPLES.....	42
3.7.8 LABORATORY TESTING OF TEM SAMPLES.....	42
3.8 ABATEMENT CLOSEOUT AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE.....	42
3.8.1 COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT WORK.....	42
3.8.2 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION BY CONTRACTOR.....	42
3.8.3 WORK SHIFTS.....	43
3.8.4 RE-INSULATION.....	43
ATTACHMENT #1.....	44
ATTACHMENT #2.....	45
ATTACHMENT #3.....	46
ATTACHMENT #4.....	47



## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1 SUMMARY OF THE WORK**

#### **1.1.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

Drawings, general provisions of the contract, including general and supplementary conditions and other Division 01 specifications, shall apply to the work of this section. The contract documents show the work to be done under the contract and related requirements and conditions impacting the project. Related requirements and conditions include applicable codes and regulations, notices and permits, existing site conditions and restrictions on use of the site, requirements for partial owner occupancy during the work, coordination with other work and the phasing of the work. In the event the Asbestos Abatement Contractor discovers a conflict in the contract documents and/or requirements or codes, the conflict must be brought to the immediate attention of the COTR for resolution. Whenever there is a conflict or overlap in the requirements, the most stringent shall apply. Any actions taken by the Contractor without obtaining guidance from the COTR shall become the sole risk and responsibility of the Asbestos Abatement Contractor. All costs incurred due to such action are also the responsibility of the Asbestos Abatement Contractor.

#### **1.1.2 EXTENT OF WORK**

- A. Below is a brief description of the estimated quantities of asbestos containing materials to be abated by the glovebag method. These quantities are for informational purposes only and are based on the best information available at the time of the specification preparation. The Contractor shall satisfy himself as the actual quantities to be abated. Nothing in this section may be interpreted as limiting the extent of work otherwise required by this contract and related documents.
- B. Removal, clean-up and disposal of ACM piping and fittings and asbestos contaminated elements in an appropriate regulated area in the following approximate quantities as noted in the Asbestos Assessment Report dated December 2010 located in the Appendix.

#### **1.1.3 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- B. Section 02 41 00, DEMOLITION.
- C. Division 09, FINISHES.
- D. Division 22, PLUMBING.
- E. Section 21 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION / Section 22 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING / Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION
- F. Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION.
- G. Section 22 05 23, GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING / Section 22 11 00, FACILITY WATER DISTRIBUTION / Section 22 13 00, FACILITY SANITARY SEWERAGE.
- H. Section 23 21 13, HYDRONIC PIPING / Section 23 22 13, STEAM AND CONDENSATE HEATING PIPING / Section 23 37 00, AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS.

#### **1.1.4 TASKS**

The work tasks are summarized briefly as follows:

- A. Pre-abatement activities including pre-abatement meeting(s), inspection(s), notifications, permits, submittal approvals, work-site

preparations, emergency procedures arrangements, and Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plans for glovebag asbestos abatement work.

- B. Abatement activities including removal, clean-up and disposal of ACM waste, recordkeeping, security, monitoring, and inspections.
- C. Cleaning and decontamination activities including final visual inspection, air monitoring and certification of decontamination.

#### **1.1.5 ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES**

- A. The Contractor and Contractor's personnel shall cooperate fully with the VA representative/consultant to facilitate efficient use of buildings and areas within buildings. The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with the VA specifications, drawings, phasing plan and in compliance with any/all applicable Federal, State and Local regulations and requirements.
- B. The Contractor shall use the existing facilities in the building strictly within the limits indicated in contract documents as well as the approved VA Design and Construction Procedures. VA Design and Construction Procedures drawings of partially occupied buildings will show the limits of regulated areas; the placement of decontamination facilities; the temporary location of bagged waste ACM; the path of transport to outside the building; and the temporary waste storage area for each building/regulated area. Any variation from the arrangements shown on drawings shall be secured in writing from the VA representative through the pre-abatement plan of action. The following limitations of use shall apply to existing facilities shown on drawings:

#### **1.2 VARIATIONS IN QUANTITY**

The quantities and locations of ACM as indicated on the drawings and the extent of work included in this section are estimated, which are limited by the physical constraints imposed by occupancy of the buildings and accessibility to ACM. Accordingly, minor variations (+/- 5%) in quantities of ACM within the regulated area are considered as having no impact on contract price and time requirements of this contract. Where additional work is required beyond the above variation, the contractor shall provide unit prices for newly discovered ACM and those prices shall be used for additional work required under the contractor.

#### **1.3 STOP ASBESTOS REMOVAL**

If the COTR; their field representative; (the facility Safety Officer/Manager or their designee, or the VA Professional Industrial Hygienist/ Certified Industrial Hygienist (VPIH/CIH) presents a verbal **Stop Asbestos Removal Order**, the Contractor/Personnel shall immediately stop all asbestos removal and maintain HEPA filtered negative pressure air flow in the containment and adequately wet any exposed ACM. If a verbal Stop Asbestos Removal Order is issued, the VA shall follow-up with a written order to the Contractor as soon as it is practicable. The Contractor shall not resume any asbestos removal activity until authorized to do so in writing by the VA COTR. A stop asbestos removal order may be issued at any time the VA COTR determines abatement conditions/activities are not within VA specification, regulatory requirements or that an imminent hazard exists to human health or the environment. Work stoppage will continue until conditions have been corrected to the satisfaction of the VA. Standby time and costs for

corrective actions will be borne by the Contractor, including the VPIH/CIH time. The occurrence of any of the following events shall be reported immediately by the Contractor's competent person to the VA Contracting Office or field representative using the most expeditious means (e.g., verbal or telephonic), followed up with written notification to the COTR as soon as practical. The Contractor shall immediately stop asbestos removal/disturbance activities and initiate fiber reduction activities:

- A. Airborne PCM analysis results equal to or greater than 0.01 f/cc outside a regulated area or >0.05 f/cc inside a regulated area;
- B. breach or break in regulated area containment barrier(s);
- C. less than -0.02" WCG pressure in the regulated area;
- D. serious injury/death at the site;
- E. fire/safety emergency at the site;
- F. respiratory protection system failure;
- G. power failure or loss of wetting agent; or
- H. any visible emissions observed outside the regulated area.

## 1.4 DEFINITIONS

### 1.4.1 GENERAL

Definitions and explanations here are neither complete nor exclusive of all terms used in the contract documents, but are general for the work to the extent they are not stated more explicitly in another element of the contract documents. Drawings must be recognized as diagrammatic in nature and not completely descriptive of the requirements indicated therein.

### 1.4.2 GLOSSARY

**Abatement** - Procedures to control fiber release from asbestos-containing materials. Includes removal, encapsulation, enclosure, demolition, and renovation activities related to asbestos containing materials (ACM).

**Aerosol** - Solid or liquid particulate suspended in air.

**Adequately wet** - Sufficiently mixed or penetrated with liquid to prevent the release of particulates. If visible emissions are observed coming from the ACM, then that material has not been adequately wetted.

**Aggressive method** - Removal or disturbance of building material by sanding, abrading, grinding, or other method that breaks, crumbles, or disintegrates intact ACM.

**Aggressive sampling** - EPA AHERA defined clearance sampling method using air moving equipment such as fans and leaf blowers to aggressively disturb and maintain in the air residual fibers after abatement.

**AHERA** - Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act. Asbestos regulations for schools issued in 1987.

**Aircell** - Pipe or duct insulation made of corrugated cardboard which contains asbestos.

**Air monitoring** - The process of measuring the fiber content of a known volume of air collected over a specified period of time. The NIOSH 7400 Method, Issue 2 is used to determine the fiber levels in air. For personal samples and clearance air testing using Phase Contrast Microscopy (PCM) analysis. NIOSH Method 7402 can be used when it is necessary to confirm fibers counted by PCM as being asbestos. The AHERA TEM analysis may be used for background, area samples and clearance samples when required by this specification, or at the discretion of the VPIH/CIH as appropriate.

**Air sample filter** - The filter used to collect fibers which are then counted. The filter is made of mixed cellulose ester membrane for PCM (Phase Contrast Microscopy) and polycarbonate for TEM (Transmission Electron Microscopy)

**Amended water** - Water to which a surfactant (wetting agent) has been added to increase the penetrating ability of the liquid.

**Asbestos** - Includes chrysotile, amosite, crocidolite, tremolite asbestos, anthophyllite asbestos, actinolite asbestos, and any of these minerals that have been chemically treated or altered. Asbestos also includes PACM, as defined below.

**Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan (AHAP)** - Asbestos work procedures required to be submitted by the contractor before work begins.

**Asbestos-containing material (ACM)** - Any material containing more than one percent of asbestos.

**Asbestos contaminated elements (ACE)** - Building elements such as ceilings, walls, lights, or ductwork that are contaminated with asbestos.

**Asbestos-contaminated soil (ACS)** - Soil found in the work area or in adjacent areas such as crawlspaces or pipe tunnels which is contaminated with asbestos-containing material debris and cannot be easily separated from the material.

**Asbestos-containing waste (ACW) material** - Asbestos-containing material or asbestos contaminated objects requiring disposal.

**Asbestos Project Monitor** - Some states require that any person conducting asbestos abatement clearance inspections and clearance air sampling be licensed as an asbestos project monitor.

**Asbestos waste decontamination facility** - A system consisting of drum/bag washing facilities and a temporary storage area for cleaned containers of asbestos waste. Used as the exit for waste and equipment leaving the regulated area. In an emergency, it may be used to evacuate personnel.

**Authorized person** - Any person authorized by the VA, the Contractor, or government agency and required by work duties to be present in regulated areas.

**Authorized visitor** - Any person approved by the VA; the contractor; or any government agency representative having jurisdiction over the regulated area (e.g., OSHA, Federal and State EPA).

**Barrier** - Any surface that isolates the regulated area and inhibits fiber migration from the regulated area.

**Containment Barrier** - An airtight barrier consisting of walls, floors, and/or ceilings of sealed plastic sheeting which surrounds and seals the outer perimeter of the regulated area.

**Critical Barrier** - The barrier responsible for isolating the regulated area from adjacent spaces, typically constructed of plastic sheeting secured in place at openings such as doors, windows, or any other opening into the regulated area.

**Primary Barrier** - Plastic barriers placed over critical barriers and exposed directly to abatement work.

**Secondary Barrier** - Any additional plastic barriers used to isolate and provide protection from debris during abatement work.

**Breathing zone** - The hemisphere forward of the shoulders with a radius of about 150 - 225 mm (6 - 9 inches) from the worker's nose.

**Bridging encapsulant** - An encapsulant that forms a layer on the surface of the ACM.

**Building/facility owner** - The legal entity, including a lessee, which exercises control over management and recordkeeping functions relating to a building and/or facility in which asbestos activities take place.

**Bulk testing** - The collection and analysis of suspect asbestos containing materials.

**Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH)** - A person certified in the comprehensive practice of industrial hygiene by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene.

**Class I asbestos work** - Activities involving the removal of Thermal System Insulation (TSI) and surfacing ACM and Presumed Asbestos Containing Material (PACM).

**Class II asbestos work** - Activities involving the removal of ACM which is not thermal system insulation or surfacing material. This includes, but is not limited to, the removal of asbestos-containing wallboard, floor tile and sheeting, roofing and siding shingles, and construction mastic.

**Clean room/Changing room** - An uncontaminated room having facilities for the storage of employee's street clothing and uncontaminated materials and equipment.

**Clearance sample** - The final air sample taken after all asbestos work has been done and visually inspected. Performed by the VA's professional industrial hygiene consultant/Certified Industrial Hygienist (VPIH/CIH).

**Closely resemble** - The major workplace conditions which have contributed to the levels of historic asbestos exposure, are no more protective than conditions of the current workplace.

**Competent person** - In addition to the definition in 29 CFR 1926.32(f), one who is capable of identifying existing asbestos hazards in the workplace and selecting the appropriate control strategy for asbestos exposure, who has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them, as specified in 29 CFR 1926.32(f); in addition, for Class I and II work who is specially trained in a training course which meets the criteria of EPA's Model Accreditation Plan (40 CFR 763) for supervisor.

**Contractor's Professional Industrial Hygienist (CPIH/CIH)** - The asbestos abatement contractor's industrial hygienist. The industrial hygienist must meet the qualification requirements of a PIH and may be a certified industrial hygienist (CIH).

**Count** - Refers to the fiber count or the average number of fibers greater than five microns in length with a length-to-width (aspect) ratio of at least 3 to 1, per cubic centimeter of air.

**Crawl space** - An area which can be found either in or adjacent to the work area. This area has limited access and egress and may contain asbestos materials and/or asbestos contaminated soil.

**Decontamination area/unit** - An enclosed area adjacent to and connected to the regulated area and consisting of an equipment room, shower room, and clean room, which is used for the decontamination of workers, materials, and equipment that are contaminated with asbestos.

**Demolition** - The wrecking or taking out of any load-supporting structural member and any related razing, removing, or stripping of asbestos products.

**VA Total** - means a building or substantial part of the building is completely removed, torn or knocked down, bulldozed, flattened, or razed, including removal of building debris.

**Disposal bag** - Typically 6 mil thick sift-proof, dustproof, leak-tight container used to package and transport asbestos waste from regulated areas to the approved landfill. Each bag/container must be labeled/marked in accordance with EPA, OSHA and DOT requirements.

**Disturbance** - Activities that disrupt the matrix of ACM or PACM, crumble or pulverize ACM or PACM, or generate visible debris from ACM or PACM. Disturbance includes cutting away small amounts of ACM or PACM, no greater than the amount that can be contained in one standard

sized glove bag or waste bag, in order to access a building component. In no event shall the amount of ACM or PACM so disturbed exceed that which can be contained in one glove bag or disposal bag and shall not exceed 60 inches in length or width.

**Drum** - A rigid, impermeable container made of cardboard fiber, plastic, or metal which can be sealed in order to be sift-proof, dustproof, and leak-tight.

**Employee exposure** - The exposure to airborne asbestos that would occur if the employee were not wearing respiratory protection equipment.

**Encapsulant** - A material that surrounds or embeds asbestos fibers in an adhesive matrix and prevents the release of fibers.

**Encapsulation** - Treating ACM with an encapsulant.

**Enclosure** - The construction of an air tight, impermeable, permanent barrier around ACM to control the release of asbestos fibers from the material and also eliminate access to the material.

**Equipment room** - A contaminated room located within the decontamination area that is supplied with impermeable bags or containers for the disposal of contaminated protective clothing and equipment.

**Fiber** - A particulate form of asbestos, 5 microns or longer, with a length to width (aspect) ratio of at least 3 to 1.

**Fibers per cubic centimeter (f/cc)** - Abbreviation for fibers per cubic centimeter, used to describe the level of asbestos fibers in air.

**Filter** - Media used in respirators, vacuums, or other machines to remove particulate from air.

**Firestopping** - Material used to close the open parts of a structure in order to prevent a fire from spreading.

**Friable asbestos containing material** - Any material containing more than one (1) percent or asbestos as determined using the method specified in appendix A, Subpart F, 40 CFR 763, section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy, that, when dry, can be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

**Glovebag** - Not more than a 60 x 60 inch impervious plastic bag-like enclosure affixed around an asbestos-containing material, with glove-like appendages through which materials and tools may be handled.

**High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter** - An ASHRAE MERV 17 filter capable of trapping and retaining at least 99.97 percent of all mono-dispersed particles of 0.3 micrometers in diameter.

**HEPA vacuum** - Vacuum collection equipment equipped with a HEPA filter system capable of collecting and retaining asbestos fibers.

**Homogeneous area** - An area of surfacing, thermal system insulation or miscellaneous ACM that is uniform in color, texture and date of application.

**HVAC** - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

**Industrial hygienist (IH)** - A professional qualified by education, training, and experience to anticipate, recognize, evaluate and develop controls for occupational health hazards. Meets definition requirements of the American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA).

**Industrial hygienist technician (IH Technician)** - A person working under the direction of an IH or CIH who has special training, experience, certifications and licenses required for the industrial hygiene work assigned. Some states require that an industrial hygienist technician conducting asbestos abatement clearance inspection and clearance air sampling be licensed as an asbestos project monitor.

**Intact** - The ACM has not crumbled, been pulverized, or otherwise deteriorated so that the asbestos is no longer likely to be bound with its matrix.

**Lockdown** - Applying encapsulant, after a final visual inspection, on all abated surfaces at the conclusion of ACM removal prior to removal of critical barriers.

**National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)** - EPA's rule to control emissions of asbestos to the environment (40 CFR Part 61, Subpart M).

**Negative initial exposure assessment** - A demonstration by the employer which complies with the criteria in 29 CFR 1926.1101 (f)(2)(iii), that employee exposure during an operation is expected to be consistently below the PEL.

**Negative pressure** - Air pressure which is lower than the surrounding area, created by exhausting air from a sealed regulated area through HEPA equipped filtration units. OSHA requires maintaining -0.02" water column gauge inside the negative pressure enclosure.

**Negative pressure respirator** - A respirator in which the air pressure inside the facepiece is negative during inhalation relative to the air pressure outside the respirator facepiece.

**Non-friable ACM** - Material that contains more than 1 percent asbestos but cannot be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

**Organic vapor cartridge** - The type of cartridge used on air purifying respirators to remove organic vapor hazardous air contaminants.

**Outside air** - The air outside buildings and structures, including, but not limited to, the air under a bridge or in an open ferry dock.

**Owner/operator** - Any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises the facility being demolished or renovated or any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises the demolition or renovation operation, or both.

**Penetrating encapsulant** - Encapsulant that is absorbed into the ACM matrix without leaving a surface layer.

**Personal protective equipment (PPE)** - equipment designed to protect user from injury and/or specific job hazard. Such equipment may include protective clothing, hard hats, safety glasses, and respirators.

**Personal sampling/monitoring** - Representative air samples obtained in the breathing zone for one or more workers within the regulated area using a filter cassette and a calibrated air sampling pump to determine asbestos exposure.

**Permissible exposure limit (PEL)** - The level of exposure OSHA allows for an 8 hour time weighted average. For asbestos fibers, the eight (8) hour time weighted average PEL is 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter (0.1 f/cc) of air and the 30-minute Excursion Limit is 1.0 fibers per cubic centimeter (1 f/cc).

**Pipe tunnel** - An area, typically located adjacent to mechanical spaces or boiler rooms in which the pipes servicing the heating system in the building are routed to allow the pipes to access heating elements. These areas may contain asbestos pipe insulation, asbestos fittings, or asbestos-contaminated soil.

**Polarized light microscopy (PLM)** - Light microscopy using dispersion staining techniques and refractive indices to identify and quantify the type(s) of asbestos present in a bulk sample.

**Polyethylene sheeting** - Strong plastic barrier material 4 to 6 mils thick, semi-transparent, flame retardant per NFPA 241.

**Positive/negative fit check** - A method of verifying the seal of a facepiece respirator by temporarily occluding the filters and breathing in (inhaling) and then temporarily occluding the exhalation valve and

breathing out (exhaling) while checking for inward or outward leakage of the respirator respectively.

**Presumed ACM (PACM)** - Thermal system insulation, surfacing, and flooring material installed in buildings prior to 1981. If the building owner has actual knowledge, or should have known through the exercise of due diligence that other materials are ACM, they too must be treated as PACM. The designation of PACM may be rebutted pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.1101 (b).

**Professional IH** - An IH who meets the definition requirements of AIHA; meets the definition requirements of OSHA as a "Competent Person" at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (b); has completed two specialized EPA approved courses on management and supervision of asbestos abatement projects; has formal training in respiratory protection and waste disposal; and has a minimum of four projects of similar complexity with this project of which at least three projects serving as the supervisory IH. The PIH may be either the VA's PIH (VPIH) or Contractor's PIH (CPIH/CIH).

**Project designer** - A person who has successfully completed the training requirements for an asbestos abatement project designer as required by 40 CFR 763 Appendix C, Part I; (B) (5).

**Assigned Protection factor** - A value assigned by OSHA/NIOSH to indicate the expected protection provided by each respirator class, when the respirator is properly selected and worn correctly. The number indicates the reduction of exposure level from outside to inside the respirator facepiece.

**Qualitative fit test (QLFT)** - A fit test using a challenge material that can be sensed by the wearer if leakage in the respirator occurs.

**Quantitative fit test (QNFT)** - A fit test using a challenge material which is quantified outside and inside the respirator thus allowing the determination of the actual fit factor.

**Regulated area** - An area established by the employer to demarcate where Class I, II, III asbestos work is conducted, and any adjoining area where debris and waste from such asbestos work may accumulate; and a work area within which airborne concentrations of asbestos exceed, or there is a reasonable possibility they may exceed the PEL.

**Regulated ACM (RACM)** - Friable ACM; Category I non-friable ACM that has become friable; Category I non-friable ACM that will be or has been subjected to sanding, grinding, cutting, or abrading or; Category II non-friable ACM that has a high probability of becoming or has become crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by the forces expected to act on the material in the course of the demolition or renovation operation.

**Removal** - All operations where ACM, PACM and/or RACM is taken out or stripped from structures or substrates, including demolition operations.

**Renovation** - Altering a facility or one or more facility components in any way, including the stripping or removal of asbestos from a facility component which does not involve demolition activity.

**Repair** - Overhauling, rebuilding, reconstructing, or reconditioning of structures or substrates, including encapsulation or other repair of ACM or PACM attached to structures or substrates.

**Shower room** - The portion of the PDF where personnel shower before leaving the regulated area.

**Supplied air respirator (SAR)** - A respiratory protection system that supplies minimum Grade D respirable air per ANSI/Compressed Gas Association Commodity Specification for Air, G-7.1-1989.



**Surfacing ACM** - A material containing more than 1 percent asbestos that is sprayed, troweled on or otherwise applied to surfaces for acoustical, fireproofing and other purposes.

**Surfactant** - A chemical added to water to decrease water's surface tension thus making it more penetrating into ACM.

**Thermal system ACM** - A material containing more than 1 percent asbestos applied to pipes, fittings, boilers, breeching, tanks, ducts, or other structural components to prevent heat loss or gain.

**Transmission electron microscopy (TEM)** - A microscopy method that can identify and count asbestos fibers.

**VA Professional Industrial Hygienist (VPIH/CIH)** - The Department of Veterans Affairs Professional Industrial Hygienist must meet the qualifications of a PIH, and may be a Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH).

**VA Representative** - The VA official responsible for on-going project work.

**Visible emissions** - Any emissions, which are visually detectable without the aid of instruments, coming from ACM/PACM/RACM/ACS or ACM waste material.

**Waste/Equipment decontamination facility (W/EDF)** - The area in which equipment is decontaminated before removal from the regulated area.

**Waste generator** - Any owner or operator whose act or process produces asbestos-containing waste material.

**Waste shipment record** - The shipping document, required to be originated and signed by the waste generator, used to track and substantiate the disposition of asbestos-containing waste material.

**Wet cleaning** - The process of thoroughly eliminating, by wet methods, any asbestos contamination from surfaces or objects.

#### 1.4.3 REFERENCED STANDARDS ORGANIZATIONS

The following acronyms or abbreviations as referenced in contract/specification documents are defined to mean the associated names. Names and addresses may be subject to change.

- A. VA Department of Veterans Affairs  
810 Vermont Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20420
- B. AIHA American Industrial Hygiene Association  
2700 Prosperity Avenue, Suite 250  
Fairfax, VA 22031  
703-849-8888
- C. ANSI American National Standards Institute  
1430 Broadway  
New York, NY 10018  
212-354-3300
- D. ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials  
1916 Race St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19103  
215-299-5400

- E. CFR Code of Federal Regulations  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20420
- F. CGA Compressed Gas Association  
1235 Jefferson Davis Highway  
Arlington, VA 22202  
703-979-0900
- G. CS Commercial Standard of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
U. S. Department of Commerce  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20420
- H. EPA Environmental Protection Agency  
401 M St., SW  
Washington, DC 20460  
202-382-3949
- I. MIL-STD Military Standards/Standardization Division  
Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense  
Washington, DC 20420
- I. NIST National Institute for Standards and Technology  
U. S. Department of Commerce  
Gaithersburg, MD 20234  
301-921-1000
- K. NEC National Electrical Code (by NFPA)
- L. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturer's Association  
2101 L Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20037
- M. NFPA National Fire Protection Association  
1 Batterymarch Park  
P.O. Box 9101  
Quincy, MA 02269-9101  
800-344-3555
- N. NIOSH National Institutes for Occupational Safety and Health  
4676 Columbia Parkway  
Cincinnati, OH 45226  
513-533-8236
- O. OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration  
U.S. Department of Labor  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402
- P. UL Underwriters Laboratory  
333 Pfingsten Rd.  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
312-272-8800

## **1.5 APPLICABLE CODES AND REGULATIONS**

### **1.5.1 GENERAL APPLICABILITY OF CODES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS**

- A. All work under this contract shall be done in strict accordance with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations, standards and codes governing asbestos abatement, and any other trade work done in conjunction with the abatement. All applicable codes, regulations and standards are adopted into this specification and will have the same force and effect as this specification.
- B. The most recent edition of any relevant regulation, standard, document or code shall be in effect. Where conflict among the requirements or with these specification exists, the most stringent requirement(s) shall be utilized.
- C. Copies of all standards, regulations, codes and other applicable documents, including this specification and those listed in Section 1.5 shall be available at the worksite in the clean change area of the worker decontamination system.

### **1.5.2 ASBESTOS ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY**

The Asbestos Abatement Contractor (Contractor) shall assume full responsibility and liability for compliance with all applicable Federal, State and Local regulations related to any and all aspects of the asbestos abatement project. The Contractor is responsible for providing and maintaining training, accreditations, medical exams, medical records, personal protective equipment (PPE) including respiratory protection including respirator fit testing, as required by applicable Federal, State and Local regulations. The Contractor shall hold the VA and VPIH/CIH consultants harmless for any Contractor's failure to comply with any applicable work, packaging, transporting, disposal, safety, health, or environmental requirement on the part of himself, his employees, or his subcontractors. The Contractor will incur all costs of the CPIH/CIH, including all sampling/analytical costs to assure compliance with OSHA/EPA/State requirements related to failure to comply with the regulations applicable to the work.

### **1.5.3 FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Federal requirements which govern some aspect of asbestos abatement include, but are not limited to, the following regulations.

- A. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (**OSHA**)
  - 1. Title 29 CFR 1926.1101 - Construction Standard for Asbestos
  - 2. Title 29 CFR 1910 Subpart I - Personal Protective Equipment
  - 3. Title 29 CFR 1910.134 - Respiratory Protection
  - 4. Title 29 CFR 1926 - Construction Industry Standards
  - 5. Title 29 CFR 1910.1020 - Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records
  - 6. Title 29 CFR 1910.1200 - Hazard Communication
  - 7. Title 29 CFR 1910 Subpart K - Medical and First Aid
- B. Environmental Protection Agency (**EPA**)
  - 1. 40 CFR 61 Subpart A and M (Revised Subpart B) - National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants - Asbestos.
  - 2. 40 CFR 763.80 - Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA)
- C. Department of Transportation (**DOT**)
  - Title 49 CFR 100 - 185 - Transportation

#### **1.5.4 STATE REQUIREMENTS:**

State requirements that apply to the asbestos abatement work, disposal, clearance, etc., include, but are not limited to, the following regulations: (MIOSHA)

#### **1.5.5 STANDARDS**

- A. Standards which govern asbestos abatement activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Z9.2-79 - Fundamentals Governing the Design and Operation of Local Exhaust Systems and ANSI Z88.2 - Practices for Respiratory Protection.
  - 2. Underwriters Laboratories (UL) 586-90 - UL Standard for Safety of HEPA filter Units, 7th Edition.
- B. Standards which govern encapsulation work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- C. Standards which govern the fire and safety concerns in abatement work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 241 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.
  - 2. NFPA 701 - Standard Methods for Fire Tests for Flame Resistant Textiles and Film.
  - 3. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code

#### **1.5.6 EPA GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS**

- A. EPA guidance documents which discuss asbestos abatement work activities are listed below. These documents are made part of this section by reference. EPA publications can be ordered from (800) 424-9065.
- B. Guidance for Controlling ACM in Buildings (Purple Book) EPA 560/5-85-024
- C. Asbestos Waste Management Guidance EPA 530-SW-85-007.
- D. A Guide to Respiratory Protection for the Asbestos Abatement Industry EPA-560-OPTS-86-001
- E. Guide to Managing Asbestos in Place (Green Book) TS 799 20T July 1990

#### **1.5.7 NOTICES**

- A. State and Local agencies: Send written notification as required by state and local regulations including the local fire department prior to beginning any work on ACM as follows:
- B. Copies of notifications shall be submitted to the VA for the facility's records in the same time frame notification are given to EPA, State, and Local authorities.

#### **1.5.8 PERMITS/LICENSES**

The contractor shall apply for and have all required permits and licenses to perform asbestos abatement work as required by Federal, State, and Local regulations.

#### **1.5.9 POSTING AND FILING OF REGULATIONS**

Maintain two (2) copies of applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Post one copy of each at the regulated area where workers will have daily access to the regulations and keep another copy in the Contractor's office.

#### 1.5.10 VA RESPONSIBILITIES

Prior to commencement of work:

- A. Notify occupants adjacent to regulated areas of project dates and requirements for relocation, if needed. Arrangements must be made prior to starting work for relocation of desks, files, equipment, and personal possessions to avoid unauthorized access into the regulated area. **Note: Notification of adjacent personnel is required by OSHA in 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k) to prevent unnecessary or unauthorized access to the regulated area.**
- B. Submit to the Contractor results of background air sampling; including location of samples, person who collected the samples, equipment utilized, calibration data and method of analysis. During abatement, submit to the Contractor, results of bulk material analysis and air sampling data collected during the course of the abatement. This information shall not release the Contractor from any responsibility for OSHA compliance.

#### 1.5.11 SITE SECURITY

- A. Regulated area access is to be restricted only to authorized, trained/accredited and protected personnel. These may include the Contractor's employees, employees of Subcontractors, VA employees and representatives, State and local inspectors, and any other designated individuals. A list of authorized personnel shall be established prior to commencing the project and be posted in the clean room of the decontamination unit.
- B. Entry into the regulated area by unauthorized individuals shall be reported immediately to the Competent Person by anyone observing the entry. The Competent Person shall immediately notify the VA.
- C. A log book shall be maintained in the clean room of the decontamination unit. Anyone who enters the regulated area must record their name, affiliation, time in, and time out for each entry.
- D. Access to the regulated area shall be through a single decontamination unit, if required. All other access (doors, windows, hallways, etc.) shall be sealed or locked to prevent entry to or exit from the regulated area. The only exceptions for this requirement are the waste/equipment load-out area which shall be sealed except during the removal of containerized asbestos waste from the regulated area, and emergency exits. Emergency exits shall not be locked from the inside, however, they shall be sealed with poly sheeting and taped until needed.
- E. The Contractor's Competent Person shall control site security during abatement operations in order to isolate work in progress and protect adjacent personnel. A 24 hour security system shall be provided at the entrance to the regulated area to assure that all entrants are logged in/out and that only authorized personnel are allowed entrance.
- F. The Abatement Contractor will have the VA's assistance in notifying adjacent personnel of the presence, location and quantity of ACM in the regulated area and enforcement of restricted access by the VA's employees.
- G. The regulated area shall be locked during non-working hours and secured by VA security guards.

#### **1.5.12 EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN AND ARRANGEMENTS**

- A. An Emergency Action Plan shall be developed by prior to commencing abatement activities and shall be agreed to by the Contractor and the VA. The Plan shall meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.38 (a); (b).
- B. Emergency procedures shall be in written form and prominently posted in the clean room and equipment room of the decontamination unit. Everyone, prior to entering the regulated area, must read and sign these procedures to acknowledge understanding of the regulated area layout, location of emergency exits and emergency procedures.
- C. Emergency planning shall include written notification of police, fire, and emergency medical personnel of planned abatement activities; work schedule; layout of regulated area; and access to the regulated area, particularly barriers that may affect response capabilities.
- D. Emergency planning shall include consideration of fire, explosion, hazardous atmospheres, electrical hazards, slips/trips and falls, confined spaces, and heat stress illness. Written procedures for response to emergency situations shall be developed and employee training in procedures shall be provided.
- E. Employees shall be trained in regulated area/site evacuation procedures in the event of workplace emergencies.
  - 1. For non life-threatening situations - employees injured or otherwise incapacitated shall decontaminate following normal procedures with assistance from fellow workers, if necessary, before exiting the regulated area to obtain proper medical treatment.
  - 2. For life-threatening injury or illness, worker decontamination shall take least priority after measures to stabilize the injured worker, remove them from the regulated area, and secure proper medical treatment.
- F. Telephone numbers of any/all emergency response personnel shall be prominently posted in the clean room, along with the location of the nearest telephone.
- G. The Contractor shall provide verification of first aid/CPR training for personnel responsible for providing first aid/CPR. OSHA requires medical assistance within 3-4 minutes of a life-threatening injury/illness. Bloodborne Pathogen training shall also be verified for those personnel required to provide first aid/CPR.
- H. The Emergency Action Plan shall provide for a Contingency Plan in the event that an incident occurs that may require the modification of the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plans during abatement. Such incidents include, but are not limited to, fire; accident; power failure; negative pressure failure; and supplied air system failure. The Contractor shall detail procedures to be followed in the event of an incident assuring that asbestos abatement work is stopped and wetting is continued until correction of the problem.

#### **1.5.13 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING**

Prior to commencing the work, the Contractor shall meet with the VPCIH to present and review, as appropriate, the items following this paragraph. The Contractor's Competent Person(s) who will be on-site shall participate in the pre-start meeting. The pre-start meeting is to discuss and determine procedures to be used during the project. At this meeting, the Contractor shall provide:

- A. Proof of Contractor licensing.
- B. Proof the Competent Person is trained and accredited and approved for working in this State. Verification of the experience of the Competent Person shall also be presented.

- C. A list of all workers who will participate in the project, including experience and verification of training and accreditation.
- D. A list of and verification of training for all personnel who have current first-aid/CPR training. A minimum of one person per shift must have adequate training.
- E. Current medical written opinions for all personnel working on-site meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (m).
- F. Current fit-tests for all personnel wearing respirators on-site meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (h) and Appendix C.
- G. A copy of the Contractor's Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan. In these procedures, the following information must be detailed, specific for this project. A copy of the Contractor's Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan (AHAP) for Class I Glovebag Asbestos Abatement. In these procedures, the following information must be detailed, specific for this project.
  - 1. Regulated area preparation procedures;
  - 2. Notification requirements procedure of Contractor as required in 29 CFR 1926.1101 (d);
  - 3. If required, decontamination area set-up/layout and decontamination procedures for employees;
  - 4. Glovebag abatement methods/procedures and equipment to be used; and
  - 5. Personal protective equipment to be used.
- H. At this meeting the Contractor shall provide all submittals as required.
- I. Procedures for handling, packaging and disposal of asbestos waste.
- J. Emergency Action Plan and Contingency Plan Procedures.

## **1.6 PROJECT COORDINATION**

The following are the minimum administrative and supervisory personnel necessary for coordination of the work.

### **1.6.1 PERSONNEL**

- A. Administrative and supervisory personnel shall consist of a qualified Competent Person(s) as defined by OSHA in the Construction Standards and the Asbestos Construction Standard; Contractor Professional Industrial Hygienist and Industrial Hygiene Technicians. These employees are the Contractor's representatives responsible for compliance with these specifications and all other applicable requirements.
- B. Non-supervisory personnel shall consist of an adequate number of qualified personnel to meet the schedule requirements of the project. Personnel shall meet required qualifications. Personnel utilized on-site shall be pre-approved by the VA representative. A request for approval shall be submitted for any person to be employed during the project giving the person's name; social security number; qualifications; accreditation card with color picture; Certificate of Worker's Acknowledgment; and Affidavit of Medical Surveillance and Respiratory Protection and current Respirator Fit Test.
- C. Minimum qualifications for Contractor and assigned personnel are:
  - 1. The Contractor has conducted within the last three (3) years, three (3) projects of similar complexity and dollar value as this project; has not been cited and penalized for serious violations of federal (and state as applicable) EPA and OSHA asbestos regulations in the past three (3) years; has adequate liability/occurrence insurance for asbestos work as required by the state; is licensed in applicable states; has adequate and qualified personnel available to

- complete the work; has comprehensive Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plans (AHAPs) for asbestos work; and has adequate materials, equipment and supplies to perform the work.
2. The Competent Person has four (4) years of abatement experience of which two (2) years were as the Competent Person on the project; meets the OSHA definition of a Competent Person; has been the Competent Person on two (2) projects of similar size and complexity as this project within the past three (3) years; has completed EPA AHERA/OSHA/State/Local training requirements/accreditation(s) and refreshers; and has all required OSHA documentation related to medical and respiratory protection.
  3. The Contractor Professional Industrial Hygienist/CIH (CPIH/CIH) shall have five (5) years of monitoring experience and supervision of asbestos abatement projects; has participated as senior IH on five (5) abatement projects, three (3) of which are similar in size and complexity as this project; has developed at least one complete Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan for asbestos abatement; has trained abatement personnel for three (3) years; has specialized EPA AHERA/OSHA training in asbestos abatement management, respiratory protection, waste disposal and asbestos inspection; has completed the NIOSH 582 Course or equivalent, Contractor/Supervisor course; and has appropriate medical/respiratory protection records/documentation.
  4. The Abatement Personnel shall have completed the EPA AHERA/OSHA abatement worker course; have training on the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plans of the Contractor; has one year of asbestos abatement experience within the past three (3) years of similar size and complexity; has applicable medical and respiratory protection documentation; has certificate of training/current refresher and State accreditation/license.

All personnel should be in compliance with OSHA construction safety training as applicable and submit certification.

## **1.7 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION**

### **1.7.1 GENERAL - RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM**

The Contractor shall develop and implement a written Respiratory Protection Program (RPP) which is in compliance with the January 8, 1998 OSHA requirements found at 29 CFR 1926.1101 and 29 CFR 1910 Subpart I;134. ANSI Standard Z88.2-1992 provides excellent guidance for developing a respiratory protection program. All respirators used must be NIOSH approved for asbestos abatement activities. The written RPP shall, at a minimum, contain the basic requirements found at 29 CFR 1910.134 (c) (1) (i - ix) - Respiratory Protection Program.

### **1.7.2 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM COORDINATOR**

The Respiratory Protection Program Coordinator (RPPC) must be identified and shall have two (2) years experience coordinating RPP of similar size and complexity. The RPPC must submit a signed statement attesting to the fact that the program meets the above requirements.

### **1.7.3 SELECTION AND USE OF RESPIRATORS**

The procedure for the selection and use of respirators must be submitted to the VA as part of the Contractor's qualifications. The procedure must be written clearly enough for workers to understand. A copy



of the Respiratory Protection Program must be available in the clean room of the decontamination unit for reference by employees or authorized visitors.

#### **1.7.4 MINIMUM RESPIRATORY PROTECTION**

Minimum respiratory protection shall be a full face powered air purifying respirator when fiber levels are maintained consistently at or below 0.5 f/cc. A higher level of respiratory protection may be provided or required, depending on fiber levels. Respirator selection shall meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (h); Table 1, except as indicated in this paragraph. Abatement personnel must have a respirator for their exclusive use.

#### **1.7.5 MEDICAL WRITTEN OPINION**

No employee shall be allowed to wear a respirator unless a physician or other licensed health care professional has provided a written determination they are medically qualified to wear the class of respirator to be used on the project while wearing whole body impermeable garments and subjected to heat or cold stress.

#### **1.7.6 RESPIRATOR FIT TEST**

All personnel wearing respirators shall have a current quantitative fit test which was conducted in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.134 (f) and Appendix A. Fit tests shall be done for PAPR's which have been put into a failure mode.

#### **1.7.7 RESPIRATOR FIT CHECK**

The Competent Person shall assure that the positive/negative pressure user seal check is done each time the respirator is donned by an employee. Head coverings must cover respirator head straps. Any situation that prevents an effective facepiece to face seal as evidenced by failure of a user seal check shall preclude that person from wearing a respirator inside the regulated area until resolution of the problem.

#### **1.7.8 MAINTENANCE AND CARE OF RESPIRATORS**

The Respiratory Protection Program Coordinator shall submit evidence and documentation showing compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134 (h) maintenance and care of respirators.

### **1.8 WORKER PROTECTION**

#### **1.8.1 TRAINING OF ABATEMENT PERSONNEL**

Prior to beginning any abatement activity, all personnel shall be trained in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k)(9) and any additional State/Local requirements. Training must include, at a minimum, the elements listed at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k)(9)(viii). Training shall have been conducted by a third party, EPA/State approved trainer meeting the requirements of EPA 40 CFR 763 Appendix C (AHERA MAP). Initial training certificates and current refresher and accreditation proof must be submitted for each person working at the site.

#### **1.8.2 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Medical examinations meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (m) shall be provided for all personnel working in the regulated area, regardless of exposure levels. A current physician's written opinion as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101 (m)(4) shall be provided for each person and shall include in the medical opinion the person has been evaluated for working in a heat and cold stress environment while wearing personal protective equipment (PPE) and is able to perform the work without risk of material health impairment.

#### **1.8.3 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Provide whole body clothing, head coverings, foot coverings and any other personal protective equipment as determined by conducting the hazard assessment required by OSHA at 29 CFR 1910.132 (d). The Competent Person shall ensure the integrity of personal protective equipment worn for the duration of the project. Duct tape shall be used to secure all suit sleeves to wrists and to secure foot coverings at the ankle.

#### **1.8.4 REGULATED AREA ENTRY PROCEDURE**

The Competent Person shall ensure that each time workers enter the regulated area; they remove ALL street clothes in the clean room of the decontamination unit and put on new disposable coveralls, head coverings, a clean respirator, and then proceed through the shower room to the equipment room where they put on non-disposable required personal protective equipment.

#### **1.8.5 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURE**

The Competent Person shall require all personnel to adhere to following decontamination procedures whenever they leave the regulated area.

- A. When exiting the regulated area, remove disposable coveralls, and ALL other clothes, disposable head coverings, and foot coverings or boots in the equipment room.
- B. Still wearing the respirator and completely naked, proceed to the shower. Showering is MANDATORY. Care must be taken to follow reasonable procedures in removing the respirator to avoid inhaling asbestos fibers while showering. The following procedure is required as a minimum:
  1. Thoroughly wet body including hair and face. If using a PAPR hold blower above head to keep filters dry.
  2. With respirator still in place, thoroughly decontaminate body, hair, respirator face piece, and all other parts of the respirator except the blower and battery pack on a PAPR. Pay particular attention to cleaning the seal between the face and respirator facepiece and under the respirator straps.
  3. Take a deep breath, hold it and/or exhale slowly, completely wetting hair, face, and respirator. While still holding breath, remove the respirator and hold it away from the face before starting to breathe.
- C. Carefully decontaminate the facepiece of the respirator inside and out. If using a PAPR, shut down using the following sequence: a) first cap inlets to filters; b) turn blower off to keep debris collected on the inlet side of the filter from dislodging and contaminating the outside of the unit; c) thoroughly decontaminate blower and hoses; d) carefully decontaminate battery pack with a wet rag being cautious of getting

water in the battery pack thus preventing destruction. **(THIS PROCEDURE IS NOT A SUBSTITUTE FOR RESPIRATOR CLEANING!)**

- D. Shower and wash body completely with soap and water. Rinse thoroughly.
- E. Rinse shower room walls and floor to drain prior to exiting.
- F. Proceed from shower to clean room; dry off and change into street clothes or into new disposable work clothing.

#### **1.8.6 REGULATED AREA REQUIREMENTS**

The Competent Person shall meet all requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (o) and assure that all requirements for Class I glovebag regulated areas at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (e) are met. All personnel in the regulated area shall not be allowed to eat, drink, smoke, chew tobacco or gum, apply cosmetics, or in any way interfere with the fit of their respirator.

### **1.9 DECONTAMINATION FACILITIES**

#### **1.9.1 DESCRIPTION**

Provide each regulated area with separate personnel decontamination facilities (PDF) and waste/equipment decontamination facilities (W/EDF). Ensure that the PDF are the only means of ingress and egress to the regulated area and that all equipment, bagged waste, and other material exit the regulated area only through the W/EDF.

#### **1.9.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

All personnel entering or exiting a regulated area must go through the PDF and shall follow the requirements at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (j)(1) and these specifications. All waste, equipment and contaminated materials must exit the regulated area through the W/EDF and be decontaminated in accordance with these specifications. Walls and ceilings of the PDF and W/EDF must be constructed of a minimum of 3 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant polyethylene sheeting and be securely attached to existing building components and/or an adequate temporary framework. A minimum of 3 layers of 6 mil poly shall also be used to cover the floor under the PDF and W/EDF units. Construct doors so that they overlap and secure to adjacent surfaces. Weight inner doorway sheets with layers of duct tape so that they close quickly after release. Put arrows on sheets so they show direction of travel and overlap. If the building adjacent area is occupied, construct a solid barrier on the occupied side(s) to protect the sheeting and reduce potential for non-authorized personnel entering the regulated area.

#### **1.9.3 TEMPORARY FACILITIES TO THE PDF AND W/EDF**

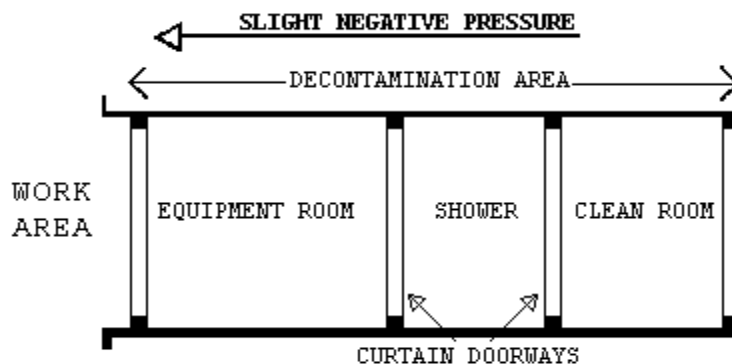
The Competent Person shall provide temporary water service connections to the PDF and W/EDF. Backflow prevention must be provided at the point of connection to the VA system. Water supply must be of adequate pressure and meet requirements of 29 CFR 1910.141(d)(3). Provide adequate temporary overhead electric power with ground fault circuit interruption (GFCI) protection. Provide a sub-panel equipped with GFCI protection for all temporary power in the clean room. Provide adequate lighting to provide a minimum of 50 foot candles in the PDF and W/EDF. Provide temporary heat, if needed, to maintain 70°F throughout the PDF and W/EDF.

#### 1.9.4 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION FACILITY (PDF)

The Competent Person shall provide a PDF consisting of shower room which is contiguous to a clean room and equipment room. The PDF must be sized to accommodate the number of personnel scheduled for the project. The shower room, located in the center of the PDF, shall be fitted with as many portable showers as necessary to insure all employees can complete the entire decontamination procedure within 15 minutes. The PDF shall be constructed of opaque poly for privacy. The PDF shall be constructed to eliminate any parallel routes of egress without showering.

1. Clean Room: The clean room must be physically and visually separated from the rest of the building to protect the privacy of personnel changing clothes. The clean room shall be constructed of at least 3 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly to provide an air tight room. Provide a minimum of 2 - 900 mm (3 foot) wide 6 mil poly opaque fire retardant doorways. One doorway shall be the entry from outside the PDF and the second doorway shall be to the shower room of the PDF. The floor of the clean room shall be maintained in a clean, dry condition. Shower overflow shall not be allowed into the clean room. Provide 1 storage locker per person. A portable fire extinguisher, minimum 10 pounds capacity, Type ABC, shall be provided in accordance with OSHA and NFPA Standard 10. All persons entering the regulated area shall remove all street clothing in the clean room and dress in disposable protective clothing and respiratory protection. Any person entering the clean room does so either from the outside with street clothing on or is coming from the shower room completely naked and thoroughly washed. Females required to enter the regulated area shall be ensured of their privacy throughout the entry/exit process by posting guards at both entry points to the PDF so no male can enter or exit the PDF during her stay in the PDF.
2. Shower Room: The Competent Person shall assure that the shower room is a completely water tight compartment to be used for the movement of all personnel from the clean room to the equipment room and for the showering of all personnel going from the equipment room to the clean room. Each shower shall be constructed so water runs down the walls of the shower and into a drip pan. Install a freely draining smooth floor on top of the shower pan. The shower room shall be separated from the rest of the building and from the clean room and equipment room using air tight walls made from at least 3 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly. The shower shall be equipped with a shower head and controls, hot and cold water, drainage, soap dish and continuous supply of soap, and shall be maintained in a sanitary condition throughout its use. The controls shall be arranged so an individual can shower without assistance. Provide a flexible hose shower head, hose bibs and all other items shown on Shower Schematic. Waste water will be pumped to a drain after being filtered through a minimum of a 100 micron sock in the shower drain; a 20 micron filter; and a final 5 micron filter. Filters will be changed a minimum of once per day or more often as needed. Filter changes must be done in the shower to prevent loss of contaminated water. Hose down all shower surfaces after each shift and clean any debris from the shower pan. Residue is to be disposed of as asbestos waste.
3. Equipment Room: The Competent Person shall provide an equipment room which shall be an air tight compartment for the storage of work

- equipment/tools, reusable personal protective equipment, except for a respirator and for use as a gross decontamination area for personnel exiting the regulated area. The equipment room shall be separated from the regulated area by a minimum 3 foot wide door made with 2 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly. The equipment room shall be separated from the regulated area, the shower room and the rest of the building by air tight walls and ceiling constructed of a minimum of 3 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly. Damp wipe all surfaces of the equipment room after each shift change. Provide an additional loose layer of 6 mil fire retardant poly per shift change and remove this layer after each shift. If needed, provide a temporary electrical sub-panel equipped with GFCI in the equipment room to accommodate any equipment required in the regulated area.
4. The PDF shall be as follows: Clean room at the entrance followed by a shower room followed by an equipment room leading to the regulated area. Each doorway in the PDF shall be a minimum of 2 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly.

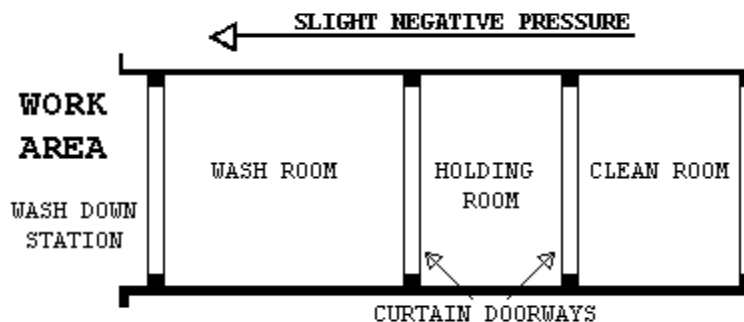


#### 1.9.5 WASTE/EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION FACILITY (W/EDF)

The Competent Person shall provide a W/EDF consisting of a wash room, holding room, and clean room for removal of waste, equipment and contaminated material from the regulated area. Personnel shall not enter or exit the W/EDF except in the event of an emergency. Clean debris and residue in the W/EDF daily. All surfaces in the W/EDF shall be wiped/hosed down after each shift and all debris shall be cleaned from the shower pan. The W/EDF shall consist of the following:

1. Wash Down Station: Provide an enclosed shower unit in the regulated area just outside the Wash Room as an equipment bag and container cleaning station.
2. Wash Room: Provide a wash room for cleaning of bagged or containerized asbestos containing waste materials passed from the regulated area. Construct the wash room using 50 x 100 mm (2" x 4") wood framing and 3 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly. Locate the wash room so that packaged materials, after being wiped clean, can be passed to the Holding Room. Doorways in the wash room shall be constructed of 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly.
3. Holding Room: Provide a holding room as a drop location for bagged materials passed from the wash room. Construct the holding room using 50 x 100 mm (2" x 4") wood framing and 3 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly. The holding room shall be located so that bagged

- material cannot be passed from the wash room to the clean room unless it goes through the holding room. Doorways in the holding room shall be constructed of 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly.
4. Clean Room: Provide a clean room to isolate the holding room from the exterior of the regulated area. Construct the clean room using 2 x 4 wood framing and 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly. The clean room shall be located so as to provide access to the holding room from the building exterior. Doorways to the clean room shall be constructed of 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly. When a negative pressure differential system is used, a rigid enclosure separation between the W/EDF clean room and the adjacent areas shall be provided.
  5. The W/EDF shall be as follows: Wash Room leading to a Holding Room followed by a Clean Room leading to outside the regulated area. See diagram.



#### 1.9.6 WASTE/EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

At the washdown station in the regulated area, thoroughly wet wipe/clean contaminated equipment and/or sealed polyethylene bags and pass into Wash Room after visual inspection. When passing anything into the Wash Room, close all doorways of the W/EDF, other than the doorway between the washdown station and the Wash Room. Keep all outside personnel clear of the W/EDF. Once inside the Wash Room, wet clean the equipment and/or bags. After cleaning and inspection, pass items into the Holding Room. Close all doorways except the doorway between the Holding Room and the Clean Room. Workers from the Clean Room/Exterior shall enter the Holding Room and remove the decontaminated/cleaned equipment/bags for removal and disposal. These personnel will not be required to wear PPE. At no time shall personnel from the clean side be allowed to enter the Wash Room.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

#### 2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

##### 2.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (ALL ABATEMENT PROJECTS)

Prior to the start of work, the contractor shall provide and maintain a sufficient quantity of materials and equipment to assure continuous and efficient work throughout the duration of the project. Work shall not start unless the following items have been delivered to the site and the CPIH/CIH has submitted verification to the VA's representative.

- A. All materials shall be delivered in their original package, container or bundle bearing the name of the manufacturer and the brand name (where applicable).
- B. Store all materials subject to damage off the ground, away from wet or damp surfaces and under cover sufficient enough to prevent damage or contamination. Flammable and combustible materials cannot be stored inside buildings. Replacement materials shall be stored outside of the regulated area until abatement is completed.
- C. The Contractor shall not block or hinder use of buildings by patients, staff, and visitors to the VA in partially occupied buildings by placing materials/equipment in any unauthorized location.
- D. The Competent Person shall inspect for damaged, deteriorating or previously used materials. Such materials shall not be used and shall be removed from the worksite and disposed of properly.
- E. Polyethylene sheeting for walls in the regulated area shall be a minimum of 4-mils. For floors and all other uses, sheeting of at least 6-mils shall be used in widths selected to minimize the frequency of joints. Fire retardant poly shall be used throughout.
- F. The method of attaching polyethylene sheeting shall be agreed upon in advance by the Contractor and the VA and selected to minimize damage to equipment and surfaces. Method of attachment may include any combination of moisture resistant duct tape furring strips, spray glue, staples, nails, screws, lumber and plywood for enclosures or other effective procedures capable of sealing polyethylene to dissimilar finished or unfinished surfaces under both wet and dry conditions.
- G. Polyethylene sheeting utilized for the PDF shall be opaque white or black in color, 6 mil fire retardant poly.
- H. Installation and plumbing hardware, showers, hoses, drain pans, sump pumps and waste water filtration system shall be provided by the Contractor.
- I. An adequate number of HEPA vacuums, scrapers, sprayers, nylon brushes, brooms, disposable mops, rags, sponges, staple guns, shovels, ladders and scaffolding of suitable height and length as well as meeting OSHA requirements, fall protection devices, water hose to reach all areas in the regulated area, airless spray equipment, and any other tools, materials or equipment required to conduct the abatement project. All electrically operated hand tools, equipment, electric cords shall be connected to GFCI protection.
- J. Special protection for objects in the regulated area shall be detailed (e.g., plywood over carpeting or hardwood floors to prevent damage from scaffolds, water and falling material).
- K. Disposal bags - 2 layers of 6 mil poly for asbestos waste shall be pre-printed with labels, markings and address as required by OSHA, EPA and DOT regulations.
- L. The VA shall be provided an advance copy of the MSDS as required for all hazardous chemicals under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200 - Hazard Communication in the pre-project submittal. Chlorinated compounds shall not be used with any spray adhesive, mastic remover or other product. Appropriate encapsulant(s) shall be provided.
- M. OSHA DANGER demarcation signs, as many and as required by OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(k)(7) shall be provided and placed by the Competent Person. All other posters and notices required by Federal and State regulations shall be posted in the Clean Room.
- N. Adequate and appropriate PPE for the project and number of personnel/shifts shall be provided. All personal protective equipment issued must be based on a written hazard assessment conducted under 29 CFR 1910.132(d).

## **2.2 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS IN THE REGULATED AREA**

### **2.2.1 GENERAL**

Using critical barriers, seal off the perimeter to the regulated area to completely isolate the regulated area from adjacent spaces. All horizontal surfaces in the regulated area must be covered with 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly to prevent contamination and to facilitate clean-up. Should adjacent areas become contaminated, immediately stop work and clean up the contamination at no additional cost to the Government. Provide firestopping and identify all fire barrier penetrations due to abatement work as specified in Section 2.2.8; FIRESTOPPING.

### **2.2.2 PREPARATION PRIOR TO SEALING THE REGULATED AREA**

- A. Place all tools, scaffolding, materials and equipment needed for working in the regulated area prior to erecting any plastic sheeting. Remove all uncontaminated removable furniture, equipment and/or supplies from the regulated area before commencing work, or completely cover with 2 layers of 6-mil fire retardant poly sheeting and secure with duct tape. Lock out and tag out any HVAC systems in the regulated area.

### **2.2.3 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA**

- A. Access to the regulated area is allowed only through the personnel decontamination facility (PDF), if required. All other means of access shall be eliminated and OSHA Danger demarcation signs posted as required by OSHA. If the regulated area is adjacent to or within view of an occupied area, provide a visual barrier of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly sheeting to prevent building occupant observation. If the adjacent area is accessible to the public, the barrier must be solid.

### **2.2.4 CRITICAL BARRIERS**

- A. Completely separate any openings into the regulated area from adjacent areas using fire retardant poly at least 6 mils thick and duct tape. Individually seal with 2 layers of 6 mil poly and duct tape all HVAC openings into the regulated area. Individually seal all lighting fixtures, clocks, doors, windows, convectors, speakers, or any other objects in the regulated area. Heat must be shut off any objects covered with poly.

### **2.2.5 SECONDARY BARRIERS**

- A. A loose layer of 6 mil fire retardant poly shall be used as a drop cloth to protect the floor/horizontal surfaces from debris generated during the glovebag abatement. This layer shall be replaced as needed during the work.

### **2.2.6 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA**

- A. If the enclosure of the regulated area is breached in any way that could allow contamination to occur, the affected area shall be included in the regulated area and constructed as per this section. If the affected area cannot be added to the regulated area, decontamination



measures must be started immediately and continue until air monitoring indicates background levels are met.

### **2.2.7 FIRESTOPPING**

- A. Through penetrations caused by cables, cable trays, pipes, sleeves must be firestopped with a fire-rated firestop system providing an air tight seal.
- B. Firestop materials that are not equal to the wall or ceiling penetrated shall be brought to the attention of the VA Representative. The Contractor shall list all areas of penetration, the type of sealant used, and whether or not the location is fire rated. Any discovery of penetrations during abatement shall be brought to the attention of the VA Representative immediately. All walls, floors and ceilings are considered fire rated unless otherwise determined by the VA Representative or Fire Marshall.
- C. Any visible openings whether or not caused by a penetration shall be reported by the Contractor to the VA Representative for a sealant system determination. Firestops shall meet ASTM E814 and UL 1479 requirements for the opening size, penetrant, and fire rating needed.

## **2.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING**

### **2.3.1 GENERAL**

- A. Perform throughout abatement work monitoring, inspection and testing inside and around the regulated area in accordance with the OSHA requirements and these specifications. OSHA requires that the Employee exposure to asbestos must not exceed 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter (f/cc) of air, averaged over an 8-hour work shift. The CPIH/CIH is responsible for and shall inspect and oversee the performance of the Contractor IH Technician. The IH Technician shall continuously inspect and monitor conditions inside the regulated area to ensure compliance with these specifications. In addition, the CPIH/CIH shall personally manage air sample collection, analysis, and evaluation for personnel, regulated area, and adjacent area samples to satisfy OSHA requirements. Additional inspection and testing requirements are also indicated in other parts of this specification.
- B. The VA will employ an independent industrial hygienist (VPIH/CIH) consultant and/or use its own IH to perform various services on behalf of the VA. The VPIH/CIH will perform the necessary monitoring, inspection, testing, and other support services to ensure that VA patients, employees, and visitors will not be adversely affected by the abatement work, and that the abatement work proceeds in accordance with these specifications, that the abated areas or abated buildings have been successfully decontaminated. The work of the VPIH/CIH consultant in no way relieves the Contractor from their responsibility to perform the work in accordance with contract/specification requirements, to perform continuous inspection, monitoring and testing for the safety of their employees, and to perform other such services as specified. The cost of the VPIH/CIH and their services will be borne by the VA except for any repeat of final inspection and testing that may be required due to unsatisfactory initial results. Any repeated final inspections and/or testing, if required, will be paid for by the Contractor.
- C. If fibers counted by the VPIH/CIH during abatement work, either inside or outside the regulated area, utilizing the NIOSH 7400 air monitoring method, exceed the specified respective limits, the Contractor shall stop work. The Contractor may request confirmation of the results by

analysis of the samples by TEM. Request must be in writing and submitted to the VA's representative. Cost for the confirmation of results will be borne by the Contractor for both the collection and analysis of samples and for the time delay that may/does result for this confirmation. Confirmation sampling and analysis will be the responsibility of the CPIH/CIH with review and approval of the VPIH/CIH. An agreement between the CPIH/CIH and the VPIH/CIH shall be reached on the exact details of the confirmation effort, in writing, including such things as the number of samples, location, collection, quality control on-site, analytical laboratory, interpretation of results and any follow-up actions. This written agreement shall be co-signed by the IH's and delivered to the VA's representative.

### **2.3.2 SCOPE OF SERVICES OF THE VPIH/CIH CONSULTANT**

- A. The purpose of the work of the VPIH/CIH is to: Assure quality; resolve problems; and prevent the spread of contamination beyond the regulated area. In addition, their work includes performing the final inspection and testing to determine whether the regulated area or building has been adequately decontaminated. All air monitoring is to be done utilizing PCM/TEM. The VPIH/CIH will perform the following tasks:
  - 1. Task 1: Establish background levels before abatement begins by collecting background samples. Retain samples for possible TEM analysis.
  - 2. Task 2: Perform continuous air monitoring, inspection, and testing outside the regulated area during actual abatement work to detect any faults in the regulated area isolation and any adverse impact on the surroundings from regulated area activities.
  - 3. Task 3: Perform unannounced visits to spot check overall compliance of work with contract/specifications. These visits may include any inspection, monitoring, and testing inside and outside the regulated area and all aspects of the operation except personnel monitoring.
  - 4. Task 4: Provide support to the VA representative such as evaluation of submittals from the Contractor, resolution of unforeseen developments, etc.
  - 5. Task 5: Perform, in the presence of the VA representative, final inspection and testing of a decontaminated regulated area or building at the conclusion of the abatement and clean-up work to certify compliance with all regulations and the VA requirements/specifications.
  - 6. Task 6: Issue certificate of decontamination for each regulated area or building and project report.
- B. All data, inspection results and testing results generated by the VPIH/CIH will be available to the Contractor for information and consideration. The Contractor shall cooperate with and support the VPIH/CIH for efficient and smooth performance of their work.
- C. The monitoring and inspection results of the VPIH/CIH will be used by the VA to issue any Stop Removal orders to the Contractor during abatement work and to accept or reject a regulated area or building as decontaminated.

### **2.3.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING BY ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR CPIH/CIH**

The Contractor's CPIH/CIH is responsible for managing all monitoring, inspections, and testing required by these specifications, as well as any and all regulatory requirements adopted by these specifications.

The CPIH/CIH is responsible for the continuous monitoring of all subsystems and procedures which could affect the health and safety of the Contractor's personnel. Safety and health conditions and the provision of those conditions inside the regulated area for all persons entering the regulated area is the exclusive responsibility of the Contractor/Competent Person. The person performing the personnel and area air monitoring inside the regulated area shall be an IH Technician, who shall be trained and shall have specialized field experience in sampling and analysis. The IH Technician shall have successfully completed a NIOSH 582 Course or equivalent and provide documentation. The IH Technician shall participate in the AIHA Asbestos Analysis Registry or participate in the Proficiency Analytic Testing program of AIHA for fiber counting quality control assurance. The IH Technician shall also be an accredited EPA AHERA/State Contractor/Supervisor (or Abatement Worker) and Building Inspector. The IH Technician shall have participated in five abatement projects collecting personal and area samples as well as responsibility for documentation on substantially similar projects in size and scope. The analytic laboratory used by the Contractor to analyze the samples shall be AIHA accredited for asbestos PAT and approved by the VA prior to start of the project. A daily log shall be maintained by the CPIH/CIH or IH Technician, documenting all OSHA requirements for air personal monitoring for asbestos in 29 CFR 1926.1101(f), (g) and Appendix A. This log shall be made available to the VA representative and the VPIH/CIH upon request. The log will contain, at a minimum, information on personnel or area samples, other persons represented by the sample, the date of sample collection, start and stop times for sampling, sample volume, flow rate, and fibers/cc. The CPIH/CIH shall collect and analyze samples for each representative job being done in the regulated area, i.e., removal, wetting, clean-up, and load-out. No fewer than two personal samples per shift shall be collected and one area sample per 1,000 square feet of regulated area where abatement is taking place and one sample per shift in the clean room area shall be collected. In addition to the continuous monitoring required, the CPIH/CIH will perform inspection and testing at the final stages of abatement for each regulated area as specified in the CPIH/CIH responsibilities. Additionally, the CPIH/CIH will monitor and record pressure readings within the containment daily with a minimum of two readings at the beginning and at the end of a shift, and submit the data in the daily report.

#### **2.4 ASBESTOS HAZARD ABATEMENT PLAN**

The Contractor shall have established Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan (AHAP) in printed form and loose leaf folder consisting of simplified text, diagrams, sketches, and pictures that establish and explain clearly the ways and procedures to be followed during all phases of the work by the Contractor's personnel. The AHAP must be modified as needed to address specific requirements of the project. The AHAP shall be submitted for review and approval prior to the start of any abatement work. The minimum topics and areas to be covered by the AHAP(s) are:

- A. Minimum Personnel Qualifications
- B. Contingency Plans and Arrangements
- C. Security and Safety Procedures
- D. Respiratory Protection/Personal Protective Equipment Program and Training
- E. Medical Surveillance Program and Recordkeeping
- F. Regulated Area Requirements for Glovebag Abatement

- G. Decontamination Facilities and Entry/Exit Procedures (PDF and W/EDF)
- H. Monitoring, Inspections, and Testing
- I. Removal Procedures for Piping ACM Using the Glovebag Method
- J. Disposal of ACM waste
- K. Regulated Area Decontamination/Clean-up
- L. Regulated Area Visual and Air Clearance
- M. Project Completion/Closeout

## **2.5 SUBMITTALS**

### **2.5.1 PRE-START MEETING SUBMITTALS**

Submit to the VA a minimum of 14 days prior to the pre-start meeting the following for review and approval. Meeting this requirement is a prerequisite for the pre-start meeting for this project:

- A. Submit a detailed work schedule for the entire project reflecting contract documents and the phasing/schedule requirements from the CPM chart.
- B. Submit a staff organization chart showing all personnel who will be working on the project and their capacity/function. Provide their qualifications, training, accreditations, and licenses, as appropriate. Provide a copy of the "Certificate of Worker's Acknowledgment" and the "Affidavit of Medical Surveillance and Respiratory Protection" for each person.
- C. Submit Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan developed specifically for this project, incorporating the requirements of the specifications, prepared, signed and dated by the CPIH/CIH.
- D. Submit the specifics of the materials and equipment to be used for this project with manufacturer names, model numbers, performance characteristics, pictures/diagrams, and number available for the following:
  - 1. Supplied air system, negative air machines, HEPA vacuums, air monitoring pumps, calibration devices, pressure differential monitoring device and emergency power generating system.
  - 2. Waste water filtration system, shower system, containment barriers.
  - 3. Encapsulants, surfactants, hand held sprayers, airless sprayers, glovebags, and fire extinguishers.
  - 4. Respirators, protective clothing, personal protective equipment.
  - 5. Fire safety equipment to be used in the regulated area.
- E. Submit the name, location, and phone number of the approved landfill; proof/verification the landfill is approved for ACM disposal; the landfill's requirements for ACM waste; the type of vehicle to be used for transportation; and name, address, and phone number of subcontractor, if used. Proof of asbestos training for transportation personnel shall be provided.
- F. Submit required notifications and arrangements made with regulatory agencies having regulatory jurisdiction and the specific contingency/emergency arrangements made with local health, fire, ambulance, hospital authorities and any other notifications/arrangements.
- G. Submit the name, location and verification of the laboratory and/or personnel to be used for analysis of air and/or bulk samples. Personal air monitoring must be done in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(f) and Appendix A. And area or clearance air monitoring in accordance with EPA AHERA protocols.
- H. Submit qualifications verification: Submit the following evidence of qualifications. Make sure that all references are current and verifiable by providing current phone numbers and documentation.

1. Asbestos Abatement Company: Project experience within the past 3 years; listing projects first most similar to this project: Project Name; Type of Abatement; Duration; Cost; Reference Name/Phone Number; Final Clearance; and Completion Date
  2. List of project(s) halted by owner, A/E, IH, regulatory agency in the last 3 years: Project Name; Reason; Date; Reference Name/Number; and Resolution.
  3. List asbestos regulatory citations (e.g., OSHA), notices of violations (e.g., Federal and state EPA), penalties, and legal actions taken against the company including and of the company's officers (including damages paid) in the last 3 years. Provide copies and all information needed for verification.
- I. Submit information on personnel: Provide a resume; address each item completely; copies of certificates, accreditations, and licenses. Submit an affidavit signed by the CPIH/CIH stating that all personnel submitted below have medical records in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(m) and 29 CFR 1910.20 and that the company has implemented a medical surveillance program and written respiratory protection program, and maintains recordkeeping in accordance with the above regulations. Submit the phone number and doctor/clinic/hospital used for medical evaluations.
1. CPIH/CIH and IH Technician: Name; years of abatement experience; list of projects similar to this one; certificates, licenses, accreditations for proof of AHERA/OSHA specialized asbestos training; professional affiliations; number of workers trained; samples of training materials; samples of AHAP(s) developed; medical opinion; and current respirator fit test.
  2. Competent Person(s)/Supervisor(s): Number; names; social security numbers; years of abatement experience as Competent Person/Supervisor; list of similar projects in size/complexity as Competent Person/Supervisor; as a worker; certificates, licenses, accreditations; proof of AHERA/OSHA specialized asbestos training; maximum number of personnel supervised on a project; medical opinion (asbestos surveillance and respirator use); and current respirator fit test.
  3. Workers: Numbers; names; social security numbers; years of abatement experience; certificates, licenses, accreditations; training courses in asbestos abatement and respiratory protection; medical opinion (asbestos surveillance and respirator use); and current respirator fit test.
- J. Submit copies of State license for asbestos abatement; copy of insurance policy, including exclusions with a letter from agent stating in plain language the coverage provided and the fact that asbestos abatement activities are covered by the policy; copy of AHAP(s) incorporating the requirements of this specification; information on who provides your training, how often; who provides medical surveillance, how often; who performs and how is personal air monitoring of abatement workers conducted; a list of references of independent laboratories/IH's familiar with your air monitoring and Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plans; copies of monitoring results of the five referenced projects listed and analytical method(s) used.
- K. Rented equipment must be decontaminated prior to returning to the rental agency.
- L. Submit, before the start of work, the manufacturer's technical data for all types of encapsulants, all MSDS, and application instructions.

### **2.5.2 SUBMITTALS DURING ABATEMENT**

- A. The Competent Person shall maintain and submit a daily log at the regulated area documenting the dates and times of the following: purpose, attendees and summary of meetings; all personnel entering/exiting the regulated area; document and discuss the resolution of unusual events such as barrier breeching, equipment failures, emergencies, and any cause for stopping work; representative air monitoring and results/TWAs/ELs. Submit this information daily to the VPIH/CIH.
- B. The CPIH/CIH shall document and maintain the inspection and approval of the regulated area preparation prior to start of work and daily during work.
  - 1. Removal of any poly barriers.
  - 2. Visual inspection/testing by the CPIH/CIH or IH Technician prior to application of lockdown encapsulant.
  - 3. Packaging and removal of ACM waste from regulated area.
  - 4. Disposal of ACM waste materials; copies of Waste Shipment Records/landfill receipts to the VA's representative on a weekly basis.

### **2.5.3 SUBMITTALS AT COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT**

The CPIH/CIH shall submit a project report consisting of the daily log book requirements and documentation of events during the abatement project including Waste Shipment Records signed by the landfill's agent. It will also include information on the containment and transportation of waste from the containment with applicable Chain of Custody forms. The report shall include a certificate of completion, signed and dated by the CPIH/CIH, in accordance with Attachment #1. All clearance and perimeter area samples must be submitted. The VA Representative will retain the abatement report after completion of the project and provide copies of the abatement report to VAMC Office of Engineer and the Safety Office.

## **2.6 ENCAPSULANTS**

### **2.6.1 TYPES OF ENCAPSULANTS**

- A. The following four types of encapsulants must comply with performance requirements as stated in paragraph 2.6.2:
  - 1. Removal encapsulant - used as a wetting agent to remove ACM.
  - 2. Bridging encapsulant - provides a tough, durable coating on ACM.
  - 3. Penetrating encapsulant - penetrates/encapsulates ACM at least 13 mm (1/2").
  - 4. Lockdown encapsulant - seals microscopic fibers on surfaces after ACM removal.

### **2.6.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS**

Encapsulants shall meet the latest requirements of EPA; shall not contain toxic or hazardous substances; or solvents; and shall comply with the following performance requirements:

- A. General Requirements for all Encapsulants:
  - 1. ASTM E84: Flame spread of 25; smoke emission of 50.
  - 2. University of Pittsburgh Protocol: Combustion Toxicity; zero mortality.
  - 3. ASTM C732: Accelerated Aging Test; Life Expectancy - 20 years.
  - 4. ASTM E96: Permeability - minimum of 0.4 perms.

- B. Bridging/Penetrating Encapsulants:
  - 1. ASTM E736: Cohesion/Adhesion Test - 24 kPa (50 lbs/ft<sup>2</sup>).
  - 2. ASTM E119: Fire Resistance - 3 hours (Classified by UL for use on fibrous/cementitious fireproofing).
  - 3. ASTM D2794: Gardner Impact Test; Impact Resistance - minimum 11.5 kg-mm (43 in/lb).
  - 4. ASTM D522: Mandrel Bend Test; Flexibility - no rupture or cracking.
- C. Lockdown Encapsulants:
  - 1. ASTM E119: Fire resistance - 3 hours (tested with fireproofing over encapsulant applied directly to steel member).
  - 2. ASTM E736: Bond Strength - 48 kPa (100 lbs/ft<sup>2</sup>) (test compatibility with cementitious and fibrous fireproofing).
  - 3. In certain situations, encapsulants may have to be applied to hot pipes/equipment. The encapsulant must be able to withstand high temperatures without cracking or off-gassing any noxious vapors during application.

## **2.7 CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE**

The Contractor shall submit to the VA representative certification from the manufacturer indicating compliance with performance requirements for encapsulants when applied according to manufacturer recommendations.

## **2.8 RECYCLABLE PROTECTIVE CLOTHING**

If recyclable clothing is provided, all requirements of EPA, DOT and OSHA shall be met.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 REGULATED AREA PREPARATIONS**

#### **3.1.1 SITE SECURITY**

- A. Regulated area access is to be restricted only to authorized, trained/accredited and protected personnel. These may include the Contractor's employees, employees of Subcontractors, VA employees and representatives, State and local inspectors, and any other designated individuals. A list of authorized personnel shall be established prior to commencing the project and be posted in the clean room of the decontamination unit.
- B. Entry into the regulated area by unauthorized individuals shall be reported immediately to the Competent Person by anyone observing the entry. The Competent Person shall immediately require any unauthorized person to leave the regulated area and then notify the VA COTR or VA Representative using the most expeditious means.
- C. A log book shall be maintained in the clean room of the decontamination unit. Anyone who enters the regulated area must record their name, affiliation, time in, and time out for each entry.
- D. Access to the regulated area shall be through a single decontamination unit. All other access (doors, windows, hallways, etc.) shall be sealed or locked to prevent entry to or exit from the regulated area. The only exceptions for this requirement are the waste/equipment load-out area which shall be sealed except during the removal of containerized asbestos waste from the regulated area, and emergency exits. Emergency exits shall not be

locked from the inside; however, they shall be sealed with poly sheeting and taped until needed. In any situation where exposure to high temperatures which may result in a flame hazard, fire retardant poly sheeting must be used.

- E. The Contractor's Competent Person shall control site security during abatement operations in order to isolate work in progress and protect adjacent personnel. A 24 hour security system shall be provided at the entrance to the regulated area to assure that all entrants are logged in/out and that only authorized personnel are allowed entrance.
- F. The Contractor will have the VA's assistance in notifying adjacent personnel of the presence, location and quantity of ACM in the regulated area and enforcement of restricted access by the VA's employees.
- G. The regulated area shall be locked during non-working hours and secured by VA Representative or Competent Person. The VA Police should be informed of asbestos abatement regulated areas to provide security checks during facility rounds and emergency response.

### **3.1.2 OSHA DANGER SIGNS**

Post OSHA DANGER signs meeting the specifications of OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101 at any location and approaches to the regulated area where airborne concentrations of asbestos may exceed ambient background levels. Signs shall be posted at a distance sufficiently far enough away from the regulated area to permit any personnel to read the sign and take the necessary measures to avoid exposure. Additional signs will be posted following construction of the regulated area enclosure.

#### **3.1.3.1 SHUT DOWN - LOCK OUT ELECTRICAL**

Shut down and lock out/tag out electric power to the regulated area. Provide temporary power and lighting. Insure safe installation including GFCI of temporary power sources and equipment by compliance with all applicable electrical code requirements and OSHA requirements for temporary electrical systems. Electricity shall be provided by the VA.

#### **3.1.3.2 SHUT DOWN - LOCK OUT HVAC**

Shut down and lock out/tag out heating, cooling, and air conditioning system (HVAC) components that are in, supply or pass through the regulated area. Investigate the regulated area and agree on pre-abatement condition with the VA's representative. Seal all intake and exhaust vents in the regulated area with duct tape and 2 layers of 6-mil poly. Also, seal any seams in system components that pass through the regulated area. Remove all contaminated HVAC system filters and place in labeled 6-mil poly disposal bags for disposal as asbestos waste.

### **3.1.4 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS FOR THE REGULATED AREA**

#### **3.1.4.1 GENERAL**

Seal off any openings at the perimeter of the regulated area with critical barriers to completely isolate the regulated area and to contain all airborne asbestos contamination created by the abatement activities. Should the adjacent area past the regulated area become



contaminated due to improper work activities, the Contractor shall suspend work inside the regulated area, continue wetting, and clean the adjacent areas in accordance with procedures described in these specifications. Any and all costs associated with the adjacent area cleanup shall not be borne by the VA.

#### **3.1.4.2 PREPARATION PRIOR TO SEALING OFF**

Place all materials, equipment and supplies necessary to isolate the regulated area inside the regulated area. Remove all movable material/equipment as described above and secure all unmovable material/equipment as described above. Properly secured material/equipment shall be considered to be outside the regulated area.

#### **3.1.4.3 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA**

Access to the regulated area is allowed only through the personnel decontamination facility (PDF). All other means of access shall be eliminated and OSHA DANGER demarcation signs posted as required by OSHA. If the regulated area is adjacent to, or within view of an occupied area, provide a visual barrier of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly to prevent building occupant observation. If the adjacent area is accessible to the public, the barrier must be solid and capable of withstanding the negative pressure.

#### **3.1.4.4 CRITICAL BARRIERS**

The regulated area must be completely separated from the adjacent area(s) and the outside by at least 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly and duct tape/spray adhesive. Individually seal all supply and exhaust ventilation openings, lighting fixtures, clocks, doorways, windows, convectors, speakers, and other openings into the regulated area with 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly, and taped securely in place with duct tape/spray adhesive. Critical barriers must remain in place until all work and clearances have been completed. Light fixtures shall not be operational during abatement. Auxiliary lighting shall be provided. If needed, provide plywood squares 6" x 6" x 3/8" (150mm x 150mm x 18mm) held in place with one 6d smooth masonry/galvanized nail driven through the center of the plywood square and duct tape on the poly so as to clamp the poly to the wall/surface. Locate plywood squares at each end, corner, and 4' (1200mm) maximum on centers.

#### **3.1.4.5 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA**

If the regulated area barrier is breached in any manner that could allow the passage of asbestos fibers or debris, the Competent Person shall immediately stop work, continue wetting, and proceed to extend the regulated area to enclose the affected area as per procedures described in this specification. If the affected area cannot be enclosed, decontamination measures and cleanup shall start immediately. All personnel shall be isolated from the affected area until decontamination/cleanup is completed as verified by visual inspection and air monitoring. Air monitoring at completion must indicate background levels.

#### **3.1.4.6 FLOOR BARRIERS:**

All floors within 10' of glovebag work shall be covered with 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly.

### **3.1.5 SANITARY FACILITIES**

The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities for abatement personnel and maintain them in a clean and sanitary condition throughout the abatement project.

### **3.1.6 PRE-CLEANING**

#### **3.1.6.1 PRE-CLEANING MOVABLE OBJECTS**

The VA will provide water for abatement purposes. The Contractor shall connect to the existing VA system. The service to the shower(s) shall be supplied with backflow prevention.

Pre-cleaning of ACM contaminated items shall be performed after the enclosure has been erected and negative pressure has been established in the work area. PPE must be donned by all workers performing pre-cleaning activities. After items have been pre-cleaned and decontaminated, they may be removed from the work area for storage until the completion of abatement in the work area.

Pre-clean all movable objects within the regulated area using a HEPA filtered vacuum and/or wet cleaning methods as appropriate. After cleaning, these objects shall be removed from the regulated area and carefully stored in an uncontaminated location.

#### **3.1.6.2 PRE-CLEANING FIXED OBJECTS**

Pre-cleaning of ACM contaminated items shall be performed after the enclosure has been erected and negative pressure has been established in the work area.

Pre-clean all fixed objects in the regulated area using HEPA filtered vacuums and/or wet cleaning techniques as appropriate. Careful attention must be paid to machinery behind grills or gratings where access may be difficult but contamination may be significant. Also, pay particular attention to wall, floor and ceiling penetration behind fixed items. After pre-cleaning, enclose fixed objects with 2 layers of 6-mil poly and seal securely in place with duct tape. Objects (e.g., permanent fixtures, shelves, electronic equipment, laboratory tables, sprinklers, alarm systems, closed circuit TV equipment and computer cables) which must remain in the regulated area and that require special ventilation or enclosure requirements should be designated here along with specified means of protection. Contact the manufacturer for special protection requirements.

#### **3.1.6.3 PRE-CLEANING SURFACES IN THE REGULATED AREA**

Pre-cleaning of ACM contaminated items shall be performed after the enclosure has been erected and negative pressure has been established in the work area.

Pre-clean all surfaces in the regulated area using HEPA filtered vacuums and/or wet cleaning methods as appropriate. Do not use any methods that would raise dust such as dry sweeping or vacuuming with equipment not equipped with HEPA filters. Do not disturb asbestos-containing materials during this pre-cleaning phase.

### **3.1.7 PRE-ABATEMENT ACTIVITIES**

#### **3.1.7.1 PRE-ABATEMENT MEETING**

The VA representative, upon receipt, review, and substantial approval of all pre-abatement submittals and verification by the CPIH/CIH that all materials and equipment required for the project are on the site, will arrange for a pre-abatement meeting between the Contractor, the CPIH/CIH, Competent Person(s), the VA representative(s), and the VPIH/CIH. The purpose of the meeting is to discuss any aspect of the submittals needing clarification or amplification and to discuss any aspect of the project execution and the sequence of the operation. The Contractor shall be prepared to provide any supplemental information/documentation to the VA's representative regarding any submittals, documentation, materials or equipment. Upon satisfactory resolution of any outstanding issues, the VA's representative will issue a written order to proceed to the Contractor. No abatement work of any kind described in the following provisions shall be initiated prior to the VA written order to proceed.

#### **3.1.7.2 PRE-ABATEMENT INSPECTIONS AND PREPARATIONS**

Before any work begins on the construction of the regulated area, the Contractor will:

- A. Conduct a space-by-space inspection with an authorized VA representative and prepare a written inventory of all existing damage in those spaces where asbestos abatement will occur. Still or video photography may be used to supplement the written damage inventory. Document will be signed and certified as accurate by both parties.
- B. The VA Representative, the Contractor, and the VPIH/CIH must be aware of VA A/E Quality Alert 07/09 indicating the failure to identify asbestos in the areas listed as well as common issues when preparing specifications and contract documents. This is especially critical when demolition is planned, because AHERA surveys are non-destructive, and ACM may remain undetected. A NESHAPS (destructive) ACM inspection should be conducted on all building structures that will be demolished. Ensure the following areas are inspected on the project: Lay-in ceilings concealing ACM; ACM behind walls/windows from previous renovations; inside utility chases/walls; transite piping/ductwork/sheets; behind radiators; lab fume hoods; transite lab countertops; roofing materials; below window sills; water/sewer lines; electrical conduit coverings; crawl spaces (previous abatement contamination); flooring/mastic covered by carpeting/new flooring; exterior insulated wall panels; on underground fuel tanks; and steam line trench coverings.
- C. Ensure that all furniture, machinery, equipment, curtains, drapes, blinds, and other movable objects required to be removed from the regulated area have been cleaned and removed or properly protected from contamination.
- D. If present and required, remove and dispose of carpeting from floors in the regulated area.
- E. Inspect existing firestopping in the regulated area. Correct as needed.

### **3.1.7.3 PRE-ABATEMENT CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS**

- A. Perform all preparatory work for the first regulated area in accordance with the approved work schedule and with this specification.
- B. Upon completion of all preparatory work, the CPIH/CIH will inspect the work and systems and will notify the VA's representative when the work is completed in accordance with this specification. The VA's representative may inspect the regulated area and the systems with the VPIH/CIH and may require that upon satisfactory inspection, the Contractor's employees perform all major aspects of the approved AHAP(s), especially worker protection, respiratory systems, contingency plans, decontamination procedures, and monitoring to demonstrate satisfactory operation.
- C. The CPIH/CIH shall document the pre-abatement activities described above and deliver a copy to the VA's representative.
- D. Upon satisfactory inspection of the installation of and operation of systems the VA's representative will notify the Contractor in writing to proceed with the asbestos abatement work in accordance with this specification.

## **3.2 REMOVAL OF PIPING ACM**

### **3.2.1 WETTING MATERIALS**

- A. Use amended water for the wetting of ACM prior to removal. The Competent Person shall assure the wetting of ACM meets the definition of "adequately wet" in the EPA NESHAP's regulation and OSHA's "wet methods" for the duration of the project. A removal encapsulant may be used instead of amended water with written approval of the VA's representative.
- B. Amended Water: Provide water to which a surfactant has been added shall be used to wet the ACM and reduce the potential for fiber release during disturbance of ACM. The mixture must be equal to or greater than the wetting provided by water amended by a surfactant consisting one ounce of 50% polyoxyethylene ester and 50% polyoxyethylene ether mixed with 5 gallons (19L) of water.
- C. Removal Encapsulant: Provide a penetrating encapsulant designed specifically for the removal of ACM. The material must, when used, result in adequate wetting of the ACM and retard fiber release during disturbance equal to or greater than the amended water described above in B.

### **3.2.2 SECONDARY BARRIER AND WALKWAYS**

- A. Install as a drop cloth a 6 mil poly sheet at the beginning of each work shift where removal is to be done during that shift. Completely cover floors and any walls within 10 feet (3 meters) of the area where work is to be done. Secure the secondary barrier with duct tape to prevent it from moving or debris from getting behind it. Remove the secondary barrier at the end of the shift or as work in the area is completed. Keep residue on the secondary barrier wetted. When removing, fold inward to prevent spillage and place in a disposal bag.
- B. Install walkways using 6 mil black poly between the regulated area and the decontamination facilities (PDF and W/EDF) to protect the primary layers from contamination and damage. Install the walkways at the beginning of each shift and remove at the end of each shift.

### 3.2.3 WET REMOVAL OF ACM

- A. Using acceptable glovebag procedures, adequately and thoroughly wet the ACM to be removed prior to removal with amended water or when authorized by VA, removal encapsulant to reduce/prevent fiber release to the air. Adequate time (at a minimum two hours) must be allowed for the amended water or removal encapsulant to saturate the ACM. Abatement personnel must not disturb dry ACM. Use a fine spray of amended water or removal encapsulant. Saturate the material sufficiently to wet to the substrate without causing excessive dripping. The material must be sprayed repeatedly/continuously during the removal process in order to maintain adequately wet conditions. Removal encapsulants must be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions. Perforate or carefully separate, using wet methods, an outer covering that is painted or jacketed in order to allow penetration and wetting of the material. Where necessary, carefully remove covering while wetting to minimize fiber release. **In no event shall dry removal occur except when authorized in writing by the VPIH/CIH and VA when a greater safety hazard (e.g., electricity) is present**

## 3.3 GLOVEBAG REMOVAL PROCEDURES

### 3.3.1 GENERAL

All applicable OSHA requirements and glovebag manufacturer's recommendations shall be met during glove bagging operations. In cases where live steam lines are present, the lines must be shut down prior to any work being performed on the system. **No abatement work shall be conducted on live, pressurized steam lines.** The Contractor may choose to use a High Temperature Glovebag in which a temperature rating ranges from 300°F to 700°F on steam lines that have recently been shut down and remain at high temperature for some time. In the case where a glovebag is not feasible, the Contractor will need to build a full negative pressure containment of sufficient size and follow all regulations as it pertains to removal.

1. Mix the surfactant with water in the garden sprayer, following the manufacturer's directions.
2. Have each employee put on a HEPA filtered respirator approved for asbestos and check the fit using the positive/negative fit check.
3. Have each employee put on a disposable full-body suit. Remember, the hood goes over the respirator straps.
4. Check closely the integrity of the glove bag to be used. Check all seams, gloves, sleeves, and glove openings. OSHA requires the bottom of the bag to be seamless.
5. Check the pipe where the work will be performed. If it is damaged (broken lagging, hanging, etc.), wrap the entire length of the pipe in poly sheeting and "candy stripe" it with duct tape.
6. Attach glovebag with required tools per manufacturer's instructions.
7. Using the smoke tube and aspirator bulb, test 10% of glovebags by placing the tube into the water porthole (two-inch opening to glove bag), and fill the bag with smoke and squeeze it. If leaks are found, they should be taped closed using duct tape and the bag should be retested with smoke.
8. Insert the wand from the water sprayer through the water porthole.
9. Insert the hose end from a HEPA vacuum into the upper portion of the glove bag.
10. Wet and remove the pipe insulation.

11. If the section of pipe is covered with an aluminum jacket, remove it first using the wire cutters to cut any bands and the tin snips to remove the aluminum. It is important to fold the sharp edges in to prevent cutting the bag when placing it in the bottom.
12. When the work is complete, spray the upper portion of the bag and clean-push all residue into the bottom of the bag with the other waste material. Be very thorough. Use adequate water.
13. Put all tools, after washing them off in the bag, in one of the sleeves of glove bag and turn it inside out, drawing it outside of the bag. Twist the sleeve tightly several times to seal it and tape it several tight turns with duct tape. Cut through the middle of the duct tape and remove the sleeve. Put the sleeve in the next glove bag or put it in a bucket of water to decontaminate the tools after cutting the sleeve open.
14. Turn on the HEPA vacuum and collapse the bag completely. Remove the vacuum nozzle, seal the hole with duct tape, twist the bag tightly several times in the middle, and tape it to keep the material in the bottom during removal of the glove bag from the pipe.
15. Slip a disposal bag over the glove bag (still attached to the pipe). Remove the tape securing the ends, and slit open the top of the glove bag and carefully fold it down into the disposal bag. Double bag and gooseneck waste materials.

### **3.3.2 NEGATIVE PRESSURE GLOVEBAG PROCEDURE**

1. In addition to the above requirements, the HEPA vacuum shall be run continuously during the glovebag procedure until completion at which time the glovebag will be collapsed by the HEPA vacuum prior to removal from the pipe/component.
2. The HEPA vacuum shall be attached and operated as needed to prevent collapse of the glovebag during the removal process.

## **3.4 LOCKDOWN ENCAPSULATION**

### **3.4.1 GENERAL**

Lockdown encapsulation is an integral part of the ACM removal. At the conclusion of ACM removal and before removal of the primary barriers, all piping surfaces shall be encapsulated with a bridging encapsulant.

### **3.4.2 SEALING EXPOSED EDGES**

Seal edges of ACM exposed by removal work with two coats of encapsulant. Prior to sealing, permit the exposed edges to dry completely to permit penetration of the encapsulant.

## **3.5 DISPOSAL OF ACM WASTE MATERIALS**

### **3.5.1 GENERAL**

Dispose of waste ACM and debris which is packaged in accordance with these specifications, OSHA, EPA and DOT. The landfill requirements for packaging must also be met. Transport will be in compliance with 49 CFR 100-185 regulations. Disposal shall be done at an approved landfill. Disposal of non-friable ACM shall be done in accordance with applicable regulations.

### **3.5.2 PROCEDURES**

- A. The VA must be notified at least 24 hours in advance of any waste removed from the containment
- B. Asbestos waste shall be packaged and moved through the W/EDF into a covered transport container in accordance with procedures in this specification. Waste shall be double-bagged and wetted with amended water prior to disposal. Wetted waste can be very heavy. Bags shall not be overfilled. Bags shall be securely sealed to prevent accidental opening and/or leakage. The top shall be tightly twisted and goose necked prior to tightly sealing with at least three wraps of duct tape. Ensure that unauthorized persons do not have access to the waste material once it is outside the regulated area. All transport containers must be covered at all times when not in use. NESHAP's signs must be on containers during loading and unloading. Material shall not be transported in open vehicles. If drums are used for packaging, the drums shall be labeled properly and shall not be re-used.
- C. Waste Load Out: Waste load out shall be done in accordance with the procedures in W/EDF Decontamination Procedures. Sealed waste bags shall be decontaminated on exterior surfaces by wet cleaning and/or HEPA vacuuming before being placed in the second waste bag and sealed, which then must also be wet wiped or HEPA vacuumed..
- D. Asbestos waste with sharp edged components, i.e., nails, screws, lath, strapping, tin sheeting, jacketing, metal mesh, etc., which might tear poly bags shall be wrapped securely in burlap before packaging and, if needed, use a poly lined fiber drum as the second container, prior to disposal.

## **3.6 PROJECT DECONTAMINATION**

### **3.6.1 GENERAL**

- A. The entire work related to project decontamination shall be performed under the close supervision and monitoring of the CPIH/CIH.
- B. If the asbestos abatement work is in an area which was contaminated prior to the start of abatement, the decontamination will be done by cleaning the primary barrier poly prior to its removal and cleanings of the surfaces of the regulated area after the primary barrier removal.
- C. If the asbestos abatement work is in an area which was uncontaminated prior to the start of abatement, the decontamination will be done by cleaning the primary barrier poly prior to its removal, thus preventing contamination of the building when the regulated area critical barriers are removed.

### **3.6.2 REGULATED AREA CLEARANCE**

Air testing and other requirements which must be met before release of the Contractor and re-occupancy of the regulated area space are specified in Final Testing Procedures.

### **3.6.3 WORK DESCRIPTION**

Decontamination includes the clearance air testing in the regulated area and the decontamination and removal of the enclosures/facilities installed prior to the abatement work including primary/critical barriers, PDF and W/EDF facilities, and negative pressure systems.

#### **3.6.4 PRE-DECONTAMINATION CONDITIONS**

- A. Before decontamination starts, all ACM waste from the regulated area shall be removed, all waste collected and removed, and the secondary barrier of poly removed and disposed of along with any gross debris generated by the work.
- B. At the start of decontamination, the following shall be in place:
  - 1. Critical barriers over all openings consisting of two layers of 6 mil poly which is the sole barrier between the regulated area and the rest of the building or outside.
  - 2. Decontamination facilities, if required for personnel and equipment in operating condition.

#### **3.6.5 FIRST CLEANING**

Carry out a first cleaning of all surfaces of the regulated area including items of remaining poly sheeting, tools, scaffolding, ladders/staging by wet methods and/or HEPA vacuuming. Do not use dry dusting/sweeping/air blowing methods. Use each surface of a wetted cleaning cloth one time only and then dispose of as contaminated waste. Continue this cleaning until there is no visible residue from abated surfaces or poly or other surfaces. Remove all filters in the air handling system and dispose of as ACM waste in accordance with these specifications. The negative pressure system shall remain in operation during this time. Additional cleaning(s) may be needed as determined by the CPIH/VPIH/CIH.

#### **3.6.6 PRE-CLEARANCE INSPECTION AND TESTING**

The CPIH/CIH and VPIH/CIH will perform a thorough and detailed visual inspection at the end of the cleaning to determine whether there is any visible residue in the regulated area. If the visual inspection is acceptable, the CPIH/CIH will perform pre-clearance sampling using aggressive clearance as detailed in 40 CFR 763 Subpart E (AHERA) Appendix A (III)(B)(7)(d). If the sampling results show values below 0.01 f/cc, then the Contractor shall notify the VA's representative of the results with a brief report from the CPIH/CIH documenting the inspection and sampling results and a statement verifying that the regulated area is ready for lockdown encapsulation. The VA reserves the right to utilize their own VPIH/CIH to perform a pre-clearance inspection and testing for verification.

#### **3.6.7 LOCKDOWN ENCAPSULATION OF ABATED SURFACES**

With the express written permission of the VA's representative, perform lockdown encapsulation of all surfaces from which asbestos was abated in accordance with the procedures in this specification.

### **3.7 FINAL VISUAL INSPECTIONS AND AIR CLEARANCE TESTING**

#### **3.7.1 GENERAL**

Notify the VA representative 24 hours in advance for the performance of the final visual inspection and testing. The final visual inspection and testing will be performed by the VPIH/CIH after the final cleaning.

#### **3.7.2 FINAL VISUAL INSPECTION**

Final visual inspection will include the entire regulated area, the PDF, all poly sheeting, seals over HVAC openings, doorways, windows,



and any other openings. If any debris, residue, dust or any other suspect material is detected, the final cleaning shall be repeated at no cost to the VA. Dust/material samples may be collected and analyzed at no cost to the VA at the discretion of the VPIH/CIH to confirm visual findings. When the regulated area is visually clean the final testing can be done.

### **3.7.3 FINAL AIR CLEARANCE TESTING**

- A. After an acceptable final visual inspection by the VPIH/CIH and VA Representative, the VPIH/CIH will perform the final clearance testing. Air samples will be collected and analyzed in accordance with procedures for AHERA in this specification. If work is less than 260 lf/160 sf/35 cf, 5 PCM samples shall be collected for clearance and a minimum of one field blank. If work is equal to or more than 260 lf/160 sf/35 cf, AHERA TEM sampling shall be performed for clearance. TEM analysis shall be done in accordance with procedures for EPA AHERA in this specification. If the release criteria are not met, the Contractor shall repeat the final cleaning and continue decontamination procedures until clearance is achieved. All additional inspection and testing costs will be borne by the Contractor.
- B. If release criteria are met, proceed to perform the abatement closeout and to issue the certificate of completion in accordance with these specifications.

### **3.7.4 FINAL AIR CLEARANCE PROCEDURES**

- A. Contractor's Release Criteria: Work in a regulated area is complete when the regulated area is visually clean and airborne fiber levels have been reduced to or below 0.01 f/cc as measured by the AHERA PCM protocol, or 70 AHERA structures per square millimeter (s/mm<sup>2</sup>) by AHERA TEM.
- B. Air Monitoring and Final Clearance Sampling: To determine if the elevated airborne fiber counts encountered during abatement operations have been reduced to the specified level, the VPIH/CIH will secure samples and analyze them according to the following procedures:
  - 1. Fibers Counted: "Fibers" referred to in this section shall be either all fibers regardless of composition as counted in the NIOSH 7400 PCM method or asbestos fibers counted using the AHERA TEM method.
  - 2. Aggressive Sampling: All final air testing samples shall be collected using aggressive sampling techniques except where soil is not encapsulated or enclosed. Samples will be collected on 0.8μ MCE filters for PCM analysis and 0.45μ Polycarbonate filters for TEM. A minimum of 1200 Liters of using calibrated pumps shall be collected for clearance samples. Before pumps are started, initiate aggressive air mixing sampling as detailed in 40 CFR 763 Subpart E (AHERA) Appendix A (III)(B)(7)(d). Air samples will be collected in areas subject to normal air circulation away from corners, obstructed locations, and locations near windows, doors, or vents. After air sampling pumps have been shut off, circulating fans shall be shut off. The negative pressure system shall continue to operate.

### **3.7.5 CLEARANCE SAMPLING USING PCM**

- A. The VPIH/CIH will perform clearance samples as indicated by the specification.
- B. The NIOSH 7400 PCM method will be used for clearance sampling with a minimum collection volume of 1200 Liters of air. A minimum of 5 PCM

clearance samples shall be collected. All samples must be equal to or less than 0.01 f/cc to clear the regulated area.

### **3.7.6 CLEARANCE SAMPLING USING TEM**

- A. Clearance requires 13 samples be collected; 5 inside the regulated area; 5 outside the regulated area; and 3 field blanks.
- B. The TEM method will be used for clearance sampling with a minimum collection volume of 1200 Liters of air. A minimum of 13 clearance samples shall be collected. All samples must be equal to or less than 70 AHERA structures per square millimeter (s/mm<sup>2</sup>) AHERA TEM.

### **3.7.7 LABORATORY TESTING OF PCM SAMPLES**

The services of an AIHA accredited laboratory will be employed by the VA to perform analysis for the PCM air samples. The accredited laboratory shall be successfully participating in the AIHA Proficiency Analytical Testing (PAT) program. Samples will be sent daily by the VPIH/CIH so that verbal/faxed reports can be received within 24 hours. A complete record, certified by the laboratory, of all air monitoring tests and results will be furnished to the VA's representative and the Contractor.

### **3.7.8 LABORATORY TESTING OF TEM SAMPLES**

Samples shall be sent by the VPIH/CIH to a NIST accredited laboratory for analysis by TEM. The laboratory shall be successfully participating in the NIST Airborne Asbestos Analysis (TEM) program. Verbal/faxed results from the laboratory shall be available within 24 hours after receipt of the samples. A complete record, certified by the laboratory, of all TEM results shall be furnished to the VA's representative and the Contractor.

## **3.8 ABATEMENT CLOSEOUT AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE**

### **3.8.1 COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT WORK**

After thorough decontamination, seal negative air machines with 2 layers of 6 mil poly and duct tape to form a tight seal at the intake/outlet ends before removal from the regulated area. Complete asbestos abatement work upon meeting the regulated area visual and air clearance criteria and fulfilling the following:

- A. Remove all equipment, materials, and debris from the project area.
- B. Package and dispose of all asbestos waste as required. Dispose of waste ACM and debris which is packaged in accordance with these specifications, OSHA, EPA and DOT. The landfill requirements for packaging must also be met. Transport will be in compliance with 49 CFR 100-185 regulations.
- C. Repair or replace all interior finishes damaged during the abatement work.
- D. The VA will be notified of any waste removed from the containment prior to 24 hours.
- E. Fulfill other project closeout requirements as specified elsewhere in this specification.

### **3.8.2 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION BY CONTRACTOR**

The CPIH/CIH shall complete and sign the "Certificate of Completion" in accordance with Attachment 1 at the completion of the abatement and decontamination of the regulated area.

### **3.8.3 WORK SHIFTS**

All work shall be done during administrative hours (8:00 AM to 4:30 PM) Monday - Friday excluding Federal Holidays. Any change in the work schedule must be approved in writing by the VA Representative.

### **3.8.4 RE-INSULATION**

If required as part of the contract, replace all asbestos containing insulation with suitable non-asbestos material. Provide MSDS for all replacement materials. Refer to Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION.

**ATTACHMENT #1**

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ VA Project #: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ Abatement Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

VAMC/ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

1. I certify that I have personally inspected, monitored and supervised the abatement work of (specify regulated area or Building):  
which took place from        /        /        to        /        /
2. That throughout the work all applicable requirements/regulations and the VA's specifications were met.
3. That any person who entered the regulated area was protected with the appropriate personal protective equipment and respirator and that they followed the proper entry and exit procedures and the proper operating procedures for the duration of the work.
4. That all employees of the Abatement Contractor engaged in this work were trained in respiratory protection, were experienced with abatement work, had proper medical surveillance documentation, were fit-tested for their respirator, and were not exposed at any time during the work to asbestos without the benefit of appropriate respiratory protection.
5. That I performed and supervised all inspection and testing specified and required by applicable regulations and VA specifications.
6. That the conditions inside the regulated area were always maintained in a safe and healthy condition and the maximum fiber count never exceeded 0.5 f/cc, except as described below.
7. That all glovebag work was done in accordance with OSHA requirements and the manufacturer's recommendations.

CPIH/CIH Signature/Date: \_\_\_\_\_

CPIH/CIH Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Abatement Contractor Signature/Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Abatement Contractor Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTACHMENT #2

**CERTIFICATE OF WORKER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR'S NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

**WORKING WITH ASBESTOS CAN BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH. INHALING ASBESTOS HAS BEEN LINKED WITH VARIOUS TYPES OF CANCERS. IF YOU SMOKE AND INHALE ASBESTOS FIBERS, YOUR CHANCES OF DEVELOPING LUNG CANCER IS GREATER THAN THAT OF THE NON-SMOKING PUBLIC.**

Your employer's contract with the owner for the above project requires that: You must be supplied with the proper personal protective equipment including an adequate respirator and be trained in its use. You must be trained in safe and healthy work practices and in the use of the equipment found at an asbestos abatement project. You must receive/have a current medical examination for working with asbestos. These things shall be provided at no cost to you. By signing this certificate you are indicating to the owner that your employer has met these obligations.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: I have been trained in the proper use of respirators and have been informed of the type of respirator to be used on the above indicated project. I have a copy of the written Respiratory Protection Program issued by my employer. I have been provided for my exclusive use, at no cost, with a respirator to be used on the above indicated project.

TRAINING COURSE: I have been trained by a third party, State/EPA accredited trainer in the requirements for an AHERA/OSHA Asbestos Abatement Worker training course, 32 hours minimum duration. I currently have a valid State accreditation certificate. The topics covered in the course include, as a minimum, the following:

- Physical Characteristics and Background Information on Asbestos
- Potential Health Effects Related to Exposure to Asbestos
- Employee Personal Protective Equipment
- Establishment of a Respiratory Protection Program
- State of the Art Work Practices
- Personal Hygiene
- Additional Safety Hazards
- Medical Monitoring
- Air Monitoring
- Relevant Federal, State and Local Regulatory Requirements, Procedures, and Standards
- Asbestos Waste Disposal

MEDICAL EXAMINATION: I have had a medical examination within the past 12 months which was paid for by my employer. This examination included: health history, occupational history, pulmonary function test, and may have included a chest x-ray evaluation. The physician issued a positive written opinion after the examination.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT #3**

**AFFIDAVIT OF MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE, RESPIRATORY PROTECTION AND TRAINING/ACCREDITATION**

VA PROJECT NAME AND NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

VA MEDICAL FACILITY: \_\_\_\_\_

ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

1. I verify that the following individual

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security Number: \_\_\_\_\_

who is proposed to be employed in asbestos abatement work associated with the above project by the named Abatement Contractor, is included in a medical surveillance program in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.1101(m), and that complete records of the medical surveillance program as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101(m)(n) and 29 CFR 1910.20 are kept at the offices of the Abatement Contractor at the following address.

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

2. I verify that this individual has been trained, fit-tested and instructed in the use of all appropriate respiratory protection systems and that the person is capable of working in safe and healthy manner as expected and required in the expected work environment of this project.

3. I verify that this individual has been trained as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101(k). This individual has also obtained a valid State accreditation certificate. Documentation will be kept on-site.

4. I verify that I meet the minimum qualifications criteria of the VA specifications for a CPIH.

Signature of CPIH/CIH: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name of CPIH/CIH: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT #4**

**ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR/COMPETENT PERSON(S) REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE VA'S ASBESTOS SPECIFICATIONS**

VA Project Location: \_\_\_\_\_

VA Project #: \_\_\_\_\_

VA Project Description: \_\_\_\_\_

This form shall be signed by the Asbestos Abatement Contractor Owner and the Asbestos Abatement Contractor's Competent Person(s) prior to any start of work at the VA related to this Specification. If the Asbestos Abatement Contractor's/Competent Person(s) has not signed this form, they shall not be allowed to work on-site.

I, the undersigned, have read VA's Asbestos Specification regarding the asbestos abatement requirements. I understand the requirements of the VA's Asbestos Specification and agree to follow these requirements as well as all required rules and regulations of OSHA/EPA/DOT and State/Local requirements. I have been given ample opportunity to read the VA's Asbestos Specification and have been given an opportunity to ask any questions regarding the content and have received a response related to those questions. I do not have any further questions regarding the content, intent and requirements of the VA's Asbestos Specification.

At the conclusion of the asbestos abatement, I will certify that all asbestos abatement work was done in accordance with the VA's Asbestos Specification and all ACM was removed properly and no fibrous residue remains on any abated surfaces.

Abatement Contractor Owner's Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Abatement Contractor Competent Person(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

- - END- - - -

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**SECTION 02 82 13.19**  
**ASBESTOS FLOOR TILE AND MASTIC ABATEMENT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

PART 1 - GENERAL.....	1
1.1 SUMMARY OF THE WORK.....	1
1.1.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND RELATED REQUIREMENTS.....	1
1.1.2 EXTENT OF WORK.....	1
1.1.3 RELATED WORK.....	1
1.1.4 TASKS.....	1
1.1.5 ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES.....	2
1.2 VARIATIONS IN QUANTITY.....	2
1.3 STOP ASBESTOS REMOVAL.....	2
1.4 DEFINITIONS.....	3
1.4.1 GENERAL.....	3
1.4.2 GLOSSARY.....	3
1.4.3 REFERENCED STANDARDS ORGANIZATIONS.....	9
1.5 APPLICABLE CODES AND REGULATIONS.....	10
1.5.1 GENERAL APPLICABILITY OF CODES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS.....	10
1.5.2 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY.....	11
1.5.3 FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	11
1.5.4 STATE REQUIREMENTS.....	11
1.5.5 LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
1.5.6 STANDARDS.....	11
1.5.7 EPA GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS.....	12
1.5.8 NOTICES.....	12
1.5.9 PERMITS/LICENSES.....	12
1.5.10 POSTING AND FILING OF REGULATIONS.....	12
1.5.11 VA RESPONSIBILITIES.....	12
1.5.12 SITE SECURITY.....	13
1.5.13 EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN AND ARRANGEMENTS.....	13
1.5.14 PRE-construction MEETING.....	14
1.6 PROJECT COORDINATION.....	15
1.6.1 PERSONNEL.....	15
1.7 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION.....	16
1.7.1 GENERAL - RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM.....	16
1.7.2 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM COORDINATOR.....	16
1.7.3 SELECTION AND USE OF RESPIRATORS.....	16

1.7.4 MINIMUM RESPIRATORY PROTECTION.....	16
1.7.5 MEDICAL WRITTEN OPINION.....	16
1.7.6 RESPIRATOR FIT TEST.....	17
1.7.7 RESPIRATOR FIT CHECK.....	17
1.7.8 MAINTENANCE AND CARE OF RESPIRATORS.....	17
1.8 WORKER PROTECTION.....	17
1.8.1 TRAINING OF ABATEMENT PERSONNEL.....	17
1.8.2 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.....	17
1.8.3 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.....	18
1.8.4 REGULATED AREA ENTRY PROCEDURE.....	18
1.8.5 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURE.....	18
1.8.6 REGULATED AREA REQUIREMENTS.....	18
PART 2 - PRODUCTS, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.....	22
2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.....	22
2.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (all abatement projects).....	22
2.1.2 NEGATIVE PRESSURE FILTRATION SYSTEM.....	23
2.1.3 DESIGN AND LAYOUT.....	23
2.1.4 NEGATIVE AIR MACHINES (HEPA UNITS).....	23
2.1.5 PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL.....	24
2.2 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS IN THE REGULATED AREA.....	25
2.2.1 GENERAL.....	25
2.2.3 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA.....	25
2.2.4 CRITICAL BARRIERS.....	25
2.2.5 secondary barriers:.....	25
2.2.6 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA.....	25
2.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING.....	26
2.3.1 GENERAL.....	26
2.3.2 SCOPE OF SERVICES OF THE VPIH/CIH CONSULTANT.....	27
2.3.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING BY CONTRACTOR CPIH/CIH.....	27
2.4 asbestos hazard abatement plan.....	28
2.5 SUBMITTALS.....	29
2.5.1 PRE-start MEETING SUBMITTALS.....	29
2.5.2 SUBMITTALS DURING ABATEMENT.....	31
2.5.3 SUBMITTALS AT COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT.....	31
PART 3 - EXECUTION.....	31
3.1 PRE-ABATEMENT ACTIVITIES.....	31
3.1.1 PRE-ABATEMENT MEETING.....	31

3.1.2 PRE-ABATEMENT INSPECTIONS AND PREPARATIONS.....	32
3.1.3 PRE-ABATEMENT CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS.....	32
3.2 REGULATED AREA PREPARATIONS.....	33
3.2.1 OSHA DANGER SIGNS.....	33
3.2.2 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA.....	33
3.2.3 SHUT DOWN - LOCK OUT ELECTRICAL.....	33
3.2.4 SHUT DOWN - LOCK OUT HVAC.....	33
3.2.5 SANITARY FACILITIES.....	33
3.2.7 PREPARATION PRIOR TO SEALING OFF.....	34
3.2.8 Critical Barriers.....	34
3.2.10 PRE-CLEANING MOVABLE OBJECTS.....	34
3.2.11 PRE-CLEANING FIXED OBJECTS.....	34
3.2.12 PRE-CLEANING SURFACES IN THE REGULATED AREA.....	35
3.2.13 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA.....	35
3.3 REMOVAL OF CLASS II FLOORING; ROOFING; AND TRANSITE MATERIALS:.....	35
3.3.1 GENERAL.....	35
3.3.2 REMOVAL OF flooring materials:.....	35
3.3.3 REMOVAL OF MASTIC.....	36
3.4 DISPOSAL OF CLASS ii WASTE MATERIAL:.....	36
3.4.1 GENERAL.....	36
3.5 PROJECT DECONTAMINATION.....	36
3.5.1 GENERAL.....	36
3.5.2 REGULATED AREA CLEARANCE.....	36
3.5.3 WORK DESCRIPTION.....	36
3.5.4 PRE-DECONTAMINATION CONDITIONS.....	36
3.5.5 CLEANING:.....	37
3.6 VISUAL INSPECTION AND AIR CLEARANCE TESTING.....	37
3.6.1 GENERAL.....	37
3.6.2 VISUAL INSPECTION.....	37
3.6.3 AIR CLEARANCE TESTING.....	37
3.6.4 final AIR CLEARANCE PROCEDURES.....	38
3.7 ABATEMENT CLOSEOUT AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE.....	38
3.7.1 COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT WORK.....	38
3.7.2 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION BY CONTRACTOR.....	38
3.7.3 WORK SHIFTS.....	38
ATTACHMENT #1.....	39
ATTACHMENT #2.....	40

ATTACHMENT #3..... 41

ATTACHMENT #4..... 42

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1 SUMMARY OF THE WORK**

#### **1.1.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

Drawings, general provisions of the contract, including general and supplementary conditions and other Division 01 specifications, shall apply to the work of this section. The contract documents show the work to be done under the contract and related requirements and conditions impacting the project. Related requirements and conditions include applicable codes and regulations, notices and permits, existing site conditions and restrictions on use of the site, requirements for partial owner occupancy during the work, coordination with other work and the phasing of the work. In the event the Asbestos Abatement Contractor discovers a conflict in the contract documents and/or requirements or codes, the conflict must be brought to the immediate attention of the COTR for resolution. Whenever there is a conflict or overlap in the requirements, the most stringent shall apply. Any actions taken by the Contractor without obtaining guidance from the COTR shall become the sole risk and responsibility of the Asbestos Abatement Contractor. All costs incurred due to such action are also the responsibility of the Asbestos Abatement Contractor.

#### **1.1.2 EXTENT OF WORK**

- A. Below is a brief description of the estimated quantities of asbestos flooring materials to be abated. These quantities are for informational purposes only and are based on the best information available at the time of the specification preparation. The Contractor shall satisfy himself as the actual quantities to be abated. Nothing in this section may be interpreted as limiting the extent of work otherwise required by this contract and related documents.
- B. Removal, clean-up and disposal of ACM flooring in an appropriate regulated area in the following approximate quantities as outlined in the Asbestos Assessment Report dated December 2010 included in the Appedix.

#### **1.1.3 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- B. Section 02 41 00, DEMOLITION.
- C. Division 09, FINISHES.

#### **1.1.4 TASKS**

The work tasks are summarized briefly as follows:

- A. Pre-abatement activities including pre-abatement meeting(s), inspection(s), notifications, permits, submittal approvals, regulated area preparations, emergency procedures arrangements, and Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plans for asbestos abatement work.
- B. Abatement activities including removal, encapsulation, enclosure, clean-up and disposal of ACM waste, recordkeeping, security, monitoring, and inspections.
- C. Cleaning and decontamination activities including final visual inspection, air monitoring and certification of decontamination.

#### 1.1.5 ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES

- A. The Contractor and Contractor's personnel shall cooperate fully with the VA representative/consultant to facilitate efficient use of buildings and areas within buildings. The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with the VA specifications, drawings, phasing plan and in compliance with any/all applicable Federal, State and Local regulations and requirements.
- B. The Contractor shall use the existing facilities in the building strictly within the limits indicated in contract documents as well as the approved VA Design Construction Procedure. VA Design Construction Procedure drawings of partially occupied buildings will show the limits of regulated areas; the placement of decontamination facilities; the temporary location of bagged waste ACM; the path of transport to outside the building; and the temporary waste storage area for each building/regulated area. Any variation from the arrangements shown on drawings shall be secured in writing from the VA representative through the pre-abatement plan of action. The following limitations of use shall apply to existing facilities shown on drawings:

#### 1.2 VARIATIONS IN QUANTITY

The quantities and locations of ACM as indicated on the drawings and the extent of work included in this section are estimated which are limited by the physical constraints imposed by occupancy of the buildings and accessibility to ACM. Accordingly, minor variations (+/- 5%) in quantities of ACM within the regulated area are considered as having no impact on contract price and time requirements of this contract. Where additional work is required beyond the above variation, the contractor shall provide unit prices for newly discovered ACM and those prices shall be used for additional work required under the contractor.

#### 1.3 STOP ASBESTOS REMOVAL

If the COTR; their field representative; (the facility Safety Officer/Manager or their designee, or the VA Professional Industrial Hygienist/Certified Industrial Hygienist (VPIH/CIH) presents a verbal **Stop Asbestos Removal Order**, the Contractor/Personnel shall immediately stop all asbestos removal and maintain HEPA filtered negative pressure air flow in the containment and adequately wet any exposed ACM. If a verbal Stop Asbestos Removal Order is issued, the VA shall follow-up with a written order to the Contractor as soon as it is practicable. The Contractor shall not resume any asbestos removal activity until authorized to do so in writing by the VA COTR. A stop asbestos removal order may be issued at any time the VA COTR determines abatement conditions/activities are not within VA specification, regulatory requirements or that an imminent hazard exists to human health or the environment. Work stoppage will continue until conditions have been corrected to the satisfaction of the VA. Standby time and costs for corrective actions will be borne by the Contractor, including the VPIH/CIH time. The occurrence of any of the following events shall be reported immediately by the Contractor's competent person to the VA Contracting Office or field representative using the most expeditious means (e.g., verbal or telephonic), followed up with written notification to the COTR as soon as practical. The Contractor shall immediately stop asbestos removal/disturbance activities and initiate fiber reduction activities:

- A. Airborne PCM analysis results equal to or greater than 0.01 f/cc outside a regulated area or >0.05 f/cc inside a regulated area;
- B. breach or break in regulated area containment barrier(s);
- C. less than -0.02" WCG pressure in the regulated area;
- D. serious injury/death at the site;
- E. fire/safety emergency at the site;
- F. respiratory protection system failure;
- G. power failure or loss of wetting agent; or
- H. any visible emissions observed outside the regulated area.

## 1.4 DEFINITIONS

### 1.4.1 GENERAL

Definitions and explanations here are neither complete nor exclusive of all terms used in the contract documents, but are general for the work to the extent they are not stated more explicitly in another element of the contract documents. Drawings must be recognized as diagrammatic in nature and not completely descriptive of the requirements indicated therein.

### 1.4.2 GLOSSARY

**Abatement** - Procedures to control fiber release from asbestos-containing materials. Includes removal, encapsulation, enclosure, demolition, and renovation activities related to asbestos containing materials (ACM).

**Aerosol** - Solid or liquid particulate suspended in air.

**Adequately wet** - Sufficiently mixed or penetrated with liquid to prevent the release of particulates. If visible emissions are observed coming from the ACM, then that material has not been adequately wetted.

**Aggressive method** - Removal or disturbance of building material by sanding, abrading, grinding, or other method that breaks, crumbles, or disintegrates intact ACM.

**Aggressive sampling** - EPA AHERA defined clearance sampling method using air moving equipment such as fans and leaf blowers to aggressively disturb and maintain in the air residual fibers after abatement.

**AHERA** - Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act. Asbestos regulations for schools issued in 1987.

**Aircell** - Pipe or duct insulation made of corrugated cardboard which contains asbestos.

**Air monitoring** - The process of measuring the fiber content of a known volume of air collected over a specified period of time. The NIOSH 7400 Method, Issue 2 is used to determine the fiber levels in air. For personal samples and clearance air testing using Phase Contrast Microscopy (PCM) analysis. NIOSH Method 7402 can be used when it is necessary to confirm fibers counted by PCM as being asbestos. The AHERA TEM analysis may be used for background, area samples and clearance samples when required by this specification, or at the discretion of the VPIH/CIH as appropriate.

**Air sample filter** - The filter used to collect fibers which are then counted. The filter is made of mixed cellulose ester membrane for PCM (Phase Contrast Microscopy) and polycarbonate for TEM (Transmission Electron Microscopy)

**Amended water** - Water to which a surfactant (wetting agent) has been added to increase the penetrating ability of the liquid.

**Asbestos** - Includes chrysotile, amosite, crocidolite, tremolite asbestos, anthophyllite asbestos, actinolite asbestos, and any of these

minerals that have been chemically treated or altered. Asbestos also includes PACM, as defined below.

**Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan (AHAP)** - Asbestos work procedures required to be submitted by the contractor before work begins.

**Asbestos-containing material (ACM)** - Any material containing more than one percent of asbestos.

**Asbestos contaminated elements (ACE)** - Building elements such as ceilings, walls, lights, or ductwork that are contaminated with asbestos.

**Asbestos-contaminated soil (ACS)** - Soil found in the work area or in adjacent areas such as crawlspaces or pipe tunnels which is contaminated with asbestos-containing material debris and cannot be easily separated from the material.

**Asbestos-containing waste (ACW) material** - Asbestos-containing material or asbestos contaminated objects requiring disposal.

**Asbestos Project Monitor** - Some states require that any person conducting asbestos abatement clearance inspections and clearance air sampling be licensed as an asbestos project monitor.

**Asbestos waste decontamination facility** - A system consisting of drum/bag washing facilities and a temporary storage area for cleaned containers of asbestos waste. Used as the exit for waste and equipment leaving the regulated area. In an emergency, it may be used to evacuate personnel.

**Authorized person** - Any person authorized by the VA, the Contractor, or government agency and required by work duties to be present in regulated areas.

**Authorized visitor** - Any person approved by the VA; the contractor; or any government agency representative having jurisdiction over the regulated area (e.g., OSHA, Federal and State EPA0..

**Barrier** - Any surface the isolates the regulated area and inhibits fiber migration from the regulated area.

**Containment Barrier** - An airtight barrier consisting of walls, floors, and/or ceilings of sealed plastic sheeting which surrounds and seals the outer perimeter of the regulated area.

**Critical Barrier** - The barrier responsible for isolating the regulated area from adjacent spaces, typically constructed of plastic sheeting secured in place at openings such as doors, windows, or any other opening into the regulated area.

**Primary Barrier** - Plastic barriers placed over critical barriers and exposed directly to abatement work.

**Secondary Barrier** - Any additional plastic barriers used to isolate and provide protection from debris during abatement work.

**Breathing zone** - The hemisphere forward of the shoulders with a radius of about 150 - 225 mm (6 - 9 inches) from the worker's nose.

**Bridging encapsulant** - An encapsulant that forms a layer on the surface of the ACM.

**Building/facility owner** - The legal entity, including a lessee, which exercises control over management and recordkeeping functions relating to a building and/or facility in which asbestos activities take place.

**Bulk testing** - The collection and analysis of suspect asbestos containing materials.

**Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH)** - A person certified in the comprehensive practice of industrial hygiene by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene.

**Class I asbestos work** - Activities involving the removal of Thermal System Insulation (TSI) and surfacing ACM and Presumed Asbestos Containing Material (PACM).

**Class II asbestos work** - Activities involving the removal of ACM which is not thermal system insulation or surfacing material. This includes,



but is not limited to, the removal of asbestos-containing wallboard, floor tile and sheeting, roofing and siding shingles, and construction mastic.

**Clean room/Changing room** - An uncontaminated room having facilities for the storage of employee's street clothing and uncontaminated materials and equipment.

**Clearance sample** - The final air sample taken after all asbestos work has been done and visually inspected. Performed by the VA's professional industrial hygiene consultant/Certified Industrial Hygienist (VPIH/CIH).

**Closely resemble** - The major workplace conditions which have contributed to the levels of historic asbestos exposure, are no more protective than conditions of the current workplace.

**Competent person** - In addition to the definition in 29 CFR 1926.32(f), one who is capable of identifying existing asbestos hazards in the workplace and selecting the appropriate control strategy for asbestos exposure, who has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them, as specified in 29 CFR 1926.32(f); in addition, for Class I and II work who is specially trained in a training course which meets the criteria of EPA's Model Accreditation Plan (40 CFR 763) for supervisor.

**Contractor's Professional Industrial Hygienist (CPIH/CIH)** - The asbestos abatement contractor's industrial hygienist. The industrial hygienist must meet the qualification requirements of a PIH and may be a certified industrial hygienist (CIH).

**Count** - Refers to the fiber count or the average number of fibers greater than five microns in length with a length-to-width (aspect) ratio of at least 3 to 1, per cubic centimeter of air.

**Crawlspace** - An area which can be found either in or adjacent to the work area. This area has limited access and egress and may contain asbestos materials and/or asbestos contaminated soil.

**Decontamination area/unit** - An enclosed area adjacent to and connected to the regulated area and consisting of an equipment room, shower room, and clean room, which is used for the decontamination of workers, materials, and equipment that are contaminated with asbestos.

**Demolition** - The wrecking or taking out of any load-supporting structural member and any related razing, removing, or stripping of asbestos products.

**VA Total** - means a building or substantial part of the building is completely removed, torn or knocked down, bulldozed, flattened, or razed, including removal of building debris.

**Disposal bag** - Typically 6 mil thick sift-proof, dustproof, leak-tight container used to package and transport asbestos waste from regulated areas to the approved landfill. Each bag/container must be labeled/marked in accordance with EPA, OSHA and DOT requirements.

**Disturbance** - Activities that disrupt the matrix of ACM or PACM, crumble or pulverize ACM or PACM, or generate visible debris from ACM or PACM. Disturbance includes cutting away small amounts of ACM or PACM, no greater than the amount that can be contained in one standard sized glove bag or waste bag in order to access a building component. In no event shall the amount of ACM or PACM so disturbed exceed that which can be contained in one glove bag or disposal bag which shall not exceed 60 inches in length or width.

**Drum** - A rigid, impermeable container made of cardboard fiber, plastic, or metal which can be sealed in order to be sift-proof, dustproof, and leak-tight.

**Employee exposure** - The exposure to airborne asbestos that would occur if the employee were not wearing respiratory protection equipment.

**Encapsulant** - A material that surrounds or embeds asbestos fibers in an adhesive matrix and prevents the release of fibers.

**Encapsulation** - Treating ACM with an encapsulant.

**Enclosure** - The construction of an air tight, impermeable, permanent barrier around ACM to control the release of asbestos fibers from the material and also eliminate access to the material.

**Equipment room** - A contaminated room located within the decontamination area that is supplied with impermeable bags or containers for the disposal of contaminated protective clothing and equipment.

**Fiber** - A particulate form of asbestos, 5 microns or longer, with a length to width (aspect) ratio of at least 3 to 1.

**Fibers per cubic centimeter (f/cc)** - Abbreviation for fibers per cubic centimeter, used to describe the level of asbestos fibers in air.

**Filter** - Media used in respirators, vacuums, or other machines to remove particulate from air.

**Firestopping** - Material used to close the open parts of a structure in order to prevent a fire from spreading.

**Friable asbestos containing material** - Any material containing more than one (1) percent or asbestos as determined using the method specified in appendix A, Subpart F, 40 CFR 763, section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy, that, when dry, can be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

**Glovebag** - Not more than a 60 x 60 inch impervious plastic bag-like enclosure affixed around an asbestos-containing material, with glove-like appendages through which materials and tools may be handled.

**High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter** - An ASHRAE MERV 17 filter capable of trapping and retaining at least 99.97 percent of all mono-dispersed particles of 0.3 micrometers in diameter.

**HEPA vacuum** - Vacuum collection equipment equipped with a HEPA filter system capable of collecting and retaining asbestos fibers.

**Homogeneous area** - An area of surfacing, thermal system insulation or miscellaneous ACM that is uniform in color, texture and date of application.

**HVAC** - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

**Industrial hygienist (IH)** - A professional qualified by education, training, and experience to anticipate, recognize, evaluate and develop controls for occupational health hazards. Meets definition requirements of the American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA).

**Industrial hygienist technician (IH Technician)** - A person working under the direction of an IH or CIH who has special training, experience, certifications and licenses required for the industrial hygiene work assigned. Some states require that an industrial hygienist technician conducting asbestos abatement clearance inspection and clearance air sampling be licensed as an asbestos project monitor.

**Intact** - The ACM has not crumbled, been pulverized, or otherwise deteriorated so that the asbestos is no longer likely to be bound with its matrix.

**Lockdown** - Applying encapsulant, after a final visual inspection, on all abated surfaces at the conclusion of ACM removal prior to removal of critical barriers.

**National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)** - EPA's rule to control emissions of asbestos to the environment (40 CFR Part 61, Subpart M).

**Negative initial exposure assessment** - A demonstration by the employer which complies with the criteria in 29 CFR 1926.1101 (f)(2)(iii), that

employee exposure during an operation is expected to be consistently below the PELs.

**Negative pressure** - Air pressure which is lower than the surrounding area, created by exhausting air from a sealed regulated area through HEPA equipped filtration units. OSHA requires maintaining -0.02" water column gauge inside the negative pressure enclosure.

**Negative pressure respirator** - A respirator in which the air pressure inside the facepiece is negative during inhalation relative to the air pressure outside the respirator facepiece.

**Non-friable ACM** - Material that contains more than 1 percent asbestos but cannot be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

**Organic vapor cartridge** - The type of cartridge used on air purifying respirators to remove organic vapor hazardous air contaminants.

**Outside air** - The air outside buildings and structures, including, but not limited to, the air under a bridge or in an open ferry dock.

**Owner/operator** - Any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises the facility being demolished or renovated or any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises the demolition or renovation operation, or both.

**Penetrating encapsulant** - Encapsulant that is absorbed into the ACM matrix without leaving a surface layer.

**Personal protective equipment (PPE)** - equipment designed to protect user from injury and/or specific job hazard. Such equipment may include protective clothing, hard hats, safety glasses, and respirators.

**Personal sampling/monitoring** - Representative air samples obtained in the breathing zone for one or workers within the regulated area using a filter cassette and a calibrated air sampling pump to determine asbestos exposure.

**Permissible exposure limit (PEL)** - The level of exposure OSHA allows for an 8 hour time weighted average. For asbestos fibers, the eight (8) hour time weighted average PEL is 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter (0.1 f/cc) of air and the 30-minute Excursion Limit is 1.0 fibers per cubic centimeter (1 f/cc).

**Pipe Tunnel** - An area, typically located adjacent to mechanical spaces or boiler rooms in which the pipes servicing the heating system in the building are routed to allow the pipes to access heating elements. These areas may contain asbestos pipe insulation, asbestos fittings, or asbestos-contaminated soil.

**Polarized light microscopy (PLM)** - Light microscopy using dispersion staining techniques and refractive indices to identify and quantify the type(s) of asbestos present in a bulk sample.

**Polyethylene sheeting** - Strong plastic barrier material 4 to 6 mils thick, semi-transparent, flame retardant per NFPA 241.

**Positive/negative fit check** - A method of verifying the seal of a facepiece respirator by temporarily occluding the filters and breathing in (inhaling) and then temporarily occluding the exhalation valve and breathing out (exhaling) while checking for inward or outward leakage of the respirator respectively.

**Presumed ACM (PACM)** - Thermal system insulation, surfacing, and flooring material installed in buildings prior to 1981. If the building owner has actual knowledge, or should have known through the exercise of due diligence that other materials are ACM, they too must be treated as PACM. The designation of PACM may be rebutted pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.1101 (b).

**Professional IH** - An IH who meets the definition requirements of AIHA; meets the definition requirements of OSHA as a "Competent Person" at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (b); has completed two specialized EPA approved courses on management and supervision of asbestos abatement projects; has formal training in respiratory protection and waste disposal; and has a minimum of four projects of similar complexity with this project of which at least three projects serving as the supervisory IH. The PIH may be either the VA's PIH (VPIH) or Contractor's PIH (CPIH/CIH).

**Project designer** - A person who has successfully completed the training requirements for an asbestos abatement project designer as required by 40 CFR 763 Appendix C, Part I; (B) (5).

**Assigned Protection factor** - A value assigned by OSHA/NIOSH to indicate the expected protection provided by each respirator class, when the respirator is properly selected and worn correctly. The number indicates the reduction of exposure level from outside to inside the respirator facepiece.

**Qualitative fit test (QLFT)** - A fit test using a challenge material that can be sensed by the wearer if leakage in the respirator occurs.

**Quantitative fit test (QNFT)** - A fit test using a challenge material which is quantified outside and inside the respirator thus allowing the determination of the actual fit factor.

**Regulated area** - An area established by the employer to demarcate where Class I, II, and III asbestos work is conducted, and any adjoining area where debris and waste from such asbestos work may accumulate; and a work area within which airborne concentrations of asbestos exceed, or there is a reasonable possibility they may exceed the PEL.

**Regulated ACM (RACM)** - Friable ACM; Category I non-friable ACM that has become friable; Category I non-friable ACM that will be or has been subjected to sanding, grinding, cutting, or abrading or; Category II non-friable ACM that has a high probability of becoming or has become crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by the forces expected to act on the material in the course of the demolition or renovation operation.

**Removal** - All operations where ACM, PACM and/or RACM is taken out or stripped from structures or substrates, including demolition operations.

**Renovation** - Altering a facility or one or more facility components in any way, including the stripping or removal of asbestos from a facility component which does not involve demolition activity.

**Repair** - Overhauling, rebuilding, reconstructing, or reconditioning of structures or substrates, including encapsulation or other repair of ACM or PACM attached to structures or substrates.

**Shower room** - The portion of the PDF where personnel shower before leaving the regulated area.

**Supplied air respirator (SAR)** - A respiratory protection system that supplies minimum Grade D respirable air per ANSI/Compressed Gas Association Commodity Specification for Air, G-7.1-1989.

**Surfacing ACM** - A material containing more than 1 percent asbestos that is sprayed, troweled on or otherwise applied to surfaces for acoustical, fireproofing and other purposes.

**Surfactant** - A chemical added to water to decrease water's surface tension thus making it more penetrating into ACM.

**Thermal system ACM** - A material containing more than 1 percent asbestos applied to pipes, fittings, boilers, breeching, tanks, ducts, or other structural components to prevent heat loss or gain.

**Transmission electron microscopy (TEM)** - A microscopy method that can identify and count asbestos fibers.

**VA Professional Industrial Hygienist (VPIH/CIH)** - The Department of Veterans Affairs Professional Industrial Hygienist must meet the qualifications of a PIH, and may be a Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH).

**VA Representative** - The VA official responsible for on-going project work.

**Visible emissions** - Any emissions, which are visually detectable without the aid of instruments, coming from ACM/PACM/RACM/ACS or ACM waste material.

**Waste/Equipment decontamination facility (W/EDF)** - The area in which equipment is decontaminated before removal from the regulated area.

**Waste generator** - Any owner or operator whose act or process produces asbestos-containing waste material.

**Waste shipment record** - The shipping document, required to be originated and signed by the waste generator, used to track and substantiate the disposition of asbestos-containing waste material.

**Wet cleaning** - The process of thoroughly eliminating, by wet methods, any asbestos contamination from surfaces or objects.

#### 1.4.3 REFERENCED STANDARDS ORGANIZATIONS

The following acronyms or abbreviations as referenced in contract/specification documents are defined to mean the associated names. Names and addresses may be subject to change.

- A. VA Department of Veterans Affairs  
810 Vermont Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20420
- B. AIHA American Industrial Hygiene Association  
2700 Prosperity Avenue, Suite 250  
Fairfax, VA 22031  
703-849-8888
- C. ANSI American National Standards Institute  
1430 Broadway  
New York, NY 10018  
212-354-3300
- D. ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials  
1916 Race St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19103  
215-299-5400
- E. CFR Code of Federal Regulations  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20420
- F. CGA Compressed Gas Association  
1235 Jefferson Davis Highway  
Arlington, VA 22202  
703-979-0900
- G. CS Commercial Standard of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
U. S. Department of Commerce

- H. EPA Environmental Protection Agency  
401 M St., SW  
Washington, DC 20460  
202-382-3949
- I. MIL-STD Military Standards/Standardization Division  
Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense  
Washington, DC 20420
- I. NEC National Electrical Code (by NFPA)
- J. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturer's Association  
2101 L Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20037
- K. NFPA National Fire Protection Association  
1 Batterymarch Park  
P.O. Box 9101  
Quincy, MA 02269-9101  
800-344-3555
- L. NIOSH National Institutes for Occupational Safety and Health  
4676 Columbia Parkway  
Cincinnati, OH 45226  
513-533-8236
- M. OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration  
U.S. Department of Labor  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402
- N. UL Underwriters Laboratory  
333 Pfingsten Rd.  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
312-272-8800

## **1.5 APPLICABLE CODES AND REGULATIONS**

### **1.5.1 GENERAL APPLICABILITY OF CODES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS**

- A. All work under this contract shall be done in strict accordance with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations, standards and codes governing asbestos abatement, and any other trade work done in conjunction with the abatement. All applicable codes, regulations and standards are adopted into this specification and will have the same force and effect as this specification.
- B. The most recent edition of any relevant regulation, standard, document or code shall be in effect. Where conflict among the requirements or with these specifications exists, the most stringent requirement(s) shall be utilized.
- C. Copies of all standards, regulations, codes and other applicable documents, including this specification and those listed in Section 1.5 shall be available at the worksite in the clean change area of the worker decontamination system.

### **1.5.2 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY**

The Asbestos Abatement Contractor (Contractor) shall assume full responsibility and liability for compliance with all applicable Federal, State and Local regulations related to any and all aspects of the asbestos abatement project. The Contractor is responsible for providing and maintaining training, accreditations, medical exams, medical records, personal protective equipment (PPE) including respiratory protection including respirator fit testing, as required by applicable Federal, State and Local regulations. The Contractor shall hold the VA and VPIH/CIH consultants harmless for any Contractor's failure to comply with any applicable work, packaging, transporting, disposal, safety, health, or environmental requirement on the part of himself, his employees, or his subcontractors. The Contractor will incur all costs of the CPIH/CIH, including all sampling/analytical costs to assure compliance with OSHA/EPA/State requirements related to failure to comply with the regulations applicable to the work.

### **1.5.3 FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Federal requirements which govern some aspect of asbestos abatement include, but are not limited to, the following regulations.

- A. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
  - 1. Title 29 CFR 1926.1101 - Construction Standard for Asbestos
  - 2. Title 29 CFR 1910.132 - Personal Protective Equipment
  - 3. Title 29 CFR 1910.134 - Respiratory Protection
  - 4. Title 29 CFR 1926 - Construction Industry Standards
  - 5. Title 29 CFR 1910.20 - Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records
  - 6. Title 29 CFR 1910.1200 - Hazard Communication
  - 7. Title 29 CFR 1910.151 - Medical and First Aid
- B. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
  - 1. 40 CFR 61 Subpart A and M (Revised Subpart B) - National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants - Asbestos.
  - 2. 40 CFR 763.80 - Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA)
- C. Department of Transportation (DOT)
  - Title 49 CFR 100 - 185 - Transportation

### **1.5.4 STATE REQUIREMENTS**

State requirements that apply to the asbestos abatement work, disposal, clearance, etc., include, but are not limited to, the following regulations: (MIOSHA)

### **1.5.5 STANDARDS**

- A. Standards which govern asbestos abatement activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Z9.2-79 - Fundamentals Governing the Design and Operation of Local Exhaust Systems Z88.2 - Practices for Respiratory Protection.
  - 2. Underwriters Laboratories (UL) 586-90 - UL Standard for Safety of HEPA filter Units, 7th Edition.
- B. Standards which govern encapsulation work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- C. Standards which govern the fire and safety concerns in abatement work include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 241 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.
2. NFPA 701 - Standard Methods for Fire Tests for Flame Resistant Textiles and Film.
3. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code

#### **1.5.6 EPA GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS**

- A. EPA guidance documents which discuss asbestos abatement work activities are listed below. These documents are made part of this section by reference. EPA publications can be ordered from (800) 424-9065.
- B. Guidance for Controlling ACM in Buildings (Purple Book) EPA 560/5-85-024
- C. Asbestos Waste Management Guidance EPA 530-SW-85-007
- D. A Guide to Respiratory Protection for the Asbestos Abatement Industry EPA-560-OPTS-86-001
- E. Guide to Managing Asbestos in Place (Green Book) TS 799 20T July 1990

#### **1.5.7 NOTICES**

- A. State and Local agencies: Send written notification as required by state and local regulations including the local fire department prior to beginning any work on ACM as follows:
- B. Copies of notifications shall be submitted to the VA for the facility's records in the same time frame notification are given to EPA, State, and Local authorities.

#### **1.5.8 PERMITS/LICENSES**

- A. The contractor shall apply for and have all required permits and licenses to perform asbestos abatement work as required by Federal, State, and Local regulations.

#### **1.5.9 POSTING AND FILING OF REGULATIONS**

- A. Maintain two (2) copies of applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Post one copy of each at the regulated area where workers will have daily access to the regulations and keep another copy in the Contractor's office.

#### **1.5.10 VA RESPONSIBILITIES**

Prior to commencement of work:

- A. Notify occupants adjacent to regulated areas of project dates and requirements for relocation, if needed. Arrangements must be made prior to starting work for relocation of desks, files, equipments and personal possessions to avoid unauthorized access into the regulated area. **Note: Notification of adjacent personnel is required by OSHA in 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k) to prevent unnecessary or unauthorized access to the regulated area.**
- B. Submit to the Contractor results of background air sampling; including location of samples, person who collected the samples, equipment utilized, calibration data and method of analysis. During abatement, submit to the Contractor, results of bulk material analysis and air sampling data collected during the course of the abatement. This information shall not release the Contractor from any responsibility for OSHA compliance.



#### **1.5.11 SITE SECURITY**

- A. Regulated area access is to be restricted only to authorized, trained/accredited and protected personnel. These may include the Contractor's employees, employees of Subcontractors, VA employees and representatives, State and local inspectors, and any other designated individuals. A list of authorized personnel shall be established prior to commencing the project and be posted in the clean room of the decontamination unit.
- B. Entry into the regulated area by unauthorized individuals shall be reported immediately to the Competent Person by anyone observing the entry. The Competent person shall immediately notify the VA.
- C. A log book shall be maintained in the clean room of the decontamination unit. Anyone who enters the regulated area must record their name, affiliation, time in, and time out for each entry.
- D. Access to the regulated area shall be through of a critical barrier doorway. All other access (doors, windows, hallways, etc.) shall be sealed or locked to prevent entry to or exit from the regulated area. The only exceptions for this requirement are the waste/equipment load-out area which shall be sealed except during the removal of containerized asbestos waste from the regulated area, and emergency exits. Emergency exits shall not be locked from the inside; however, they shall be sealed with poly sheeting and taped until needed.
- E. The Contractor's Competent Person shall control site security during abatement operations in order to isolate work in progress and protect adjacent personnel. A 24 hour security system shall be provided at the entrance to the regulated area to assure that all entrants are logged in/out and that only authorized personnel are allowed entrance.
- F. The Contractor will have the VA's assistance in notifying adjacent personnel of the presence, location and quantity of ACM in the regulated area and enforcement of restricted access by the VA's employees.
- G. The regulated area shall be locked during non-working hours and secured by VA security guards.

#### **1.5.12 EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN AND ARRANGEMENTS**

- A. An Emergency Action Plan shall be developed prior to commencing abatement activities and shall be agreed to by the Contractor and the VA. The Plan shall meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.38 (a); (b).
- B. Emergency procedures shall be in written form and prominently posted in the clean room and equipment room of the decontamination unit. Everyone, prior to entering the regulated area, must read and sign these procedures to acknowledge understanding of the regulated area layout, location of emergency exits and emergency procedures.
- C. Emergency planning shall include written notification of police, fire, and emergency medical personnel of planned abatement activities; work schedule; layout of regulated area; and access to the regulated area, particularly barriers that may affect response capabilities.
- D. Emergency planning shall include consideration of fire, explosion, hazardous atmospheres, electrical hazards, slips/trips and falls, confined spaces, and heat stress illness. Written procedures for response to emergency situations shall be developed and employee training in procedures shall be provided.
- E. Employees shall be trained in regulated area/site evacuation procedures in the event of workplace emergencies.
  - 1. For non life-threatening situations - employees injured or otherwise incapacitated shall decontaminate following normal procedures with

- assistance from fellow workers, if necessary, before exiting the regulated area to obtain proper medical treatment.
2. For life-threatening injury or illness, worker decontamination shall take least priority after measures to stabilize the injured worker, remove them from the regulated area, and secure proper medical treatment.
- F. Telephone numbers of any/all emergency response personnel shall be prominently posted in the clean room, along with the location of the nearest telephone.
  - G. The Contractor shall provide verification of first aid/CPR training for personnel responsible for providing first aid/CPR. OSHA requires medical assistance within 3-4 minutes of a life-threatening injury/illness. Bloodborne Pathogen training shall also be verified for those personnel required to provide first aid/CPR.
  - H. The Emergency Action Plan shall provide for a Contingency Plan in the event that an incident occurs that may require the modification of the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plans during abatement. Such incidents include, but are not limited to, fire; accident; power failure; negative pressure failure; and supplied air system failure. The Contractor shall detail procedures to be followed in the event of an incident assuring that asbestos abatement work is stopped and wetting is continued until correction of the problem.

#### **1.5.13 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING**

Prior to commencing the work, the Contractor shall meet with the VA Certified Industrial Hygienist (VPCIH) to present and review, as appropriate, the items following this paragraph. The Contractor's Competent Person(s) who will be on-site shall participate in the pre-start meeting. The pre-start meeting is to discuss and determine procedures to be used during the project. At this meeting, the Contractor shall provide:

- A. Proof of Contractor licensing.
- B. Proof the Competent Person(s) is trained and accredited and approved for working in this State. Verification of the experience of the Competent Person(s) shall also be presented.
- C. A list of all workers who will participate in the project, including experience and verification of training and accreditation.
- D. A list of and verification of training for all personnel who have current first-aid/CPR training. A minimum of one person per shift must have adequate training.
- E. Current medical written opinions for all personnel working on-site meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (m).
- F. Current fit-tests for all personnel wearing respirators on-site meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (h) and Appendix C.
- G. A copy of the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan. In these procedures, the following information must be detailed, specific for this project.
  1. Regulated area preparation procedures;
  2. Notification requirements procedure of Contractor as required in 29 CFR 1926.1101 (d);
  3. Decontamination area set-up/layout and decontamination procedures for employees;
  4. Abatement methods/procedures and equipment to be used;
  5. Personal protective equipment to be used;
- H. At this meeting the Contractor shall provide all submittals as required.

- I. Procedures for handling, packaging and disposal of asbestos waste.
- J. Emergency Action Plan and Contingency Plan Procedures.

## **1.6 PROJECT COORDINATION**

The following are the minimum administrative and supervisory personnel necessary for coordination of the work.

### **1.6.1 PERSONNEL**

- A. Administrative and supervisory personnel shall consist of a qualified Competent Person(s) as defined by OSHA in the Construction Standards and the Asbestos Construction Standard; Contractor Professional Industrial Hygienist and Industrial Hygiene Technicians. These employees are the Contractor's representatives responsible for compliance with these specifications and all other applicable requirements.
- B. Non-supervisory personnel shall consist of an adequate number of qualified personnel to meet the schedule requirements of the project. Personnel shall meet required qualifications. Personnel utilized on-site shall be pre-approved by the VA representative. A request for approval shall be submitted for any person to be employed during the project giving the person's name; social security number; qualifications; accreditation card with color picture; Certificate of Worker's Acknowledgment; and Affidavit of Medical Surveillance and Respiratory Protection and current Respirator Fit Test.
- C. Minimum qualifications for Contractor and assigned personnel are:
  - 1. The Contractor has conducted within the last three (3) years, three (3) projects of similar complexity and dollar value as this project; has not been cited and penalized for serious violations of federal (and state as applicable) EPA and OSHA asbestos regulations in the past three (3) years; has adequate liability/occurrence insurance for asbestos work as required by the state; is licensed in applicable states; has adequate and qualified personnel available to complete the work; has comprehensive Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plans for asbestos work; and has adequate materials, equipment and supplies to perform the work.
  - 2. The Competent Person has four (4) years of abatement experience of which two (2) years were as the Competent Person on the project; meets the OSHA definition of a Competent Person; has been the Competent Person on two (2) projects of similar size and complexity as this project within the past three (3) years; has completed EPA AHERA/OSHA/State/Local training requirements/accreditation(s) and refreshers; and has all required OSHA documentation related to medical and respiratory protection.
  - 3. The Contractor Professional Industrial Hygienist/CIH (CPIH/CIH) shall have five (5) years of monitoring experience and supervision of asbestos abatement projects; has participated as senior IH on five (5) abatement projects, three (3) of which are similar in size and complexity as this project; has developed at least one complete Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan for asbestos abatement; has trained abatement personnel for three (3) years; has specialized EPA AHERA/OSHA training in asbestos abatement management, respiratory protection, waste disposal and asbestos inspection; has completed the NIOSH 582 Course or equivalent, Contractor/Supervisor course; and has appropriate medical/respiratory protection records/documentation.

4. The Abatement Personnel shall have completed the EPA AHERA/OSHA abatement worker course; have training on the Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plans of the Contractor; has one year of asbestos abatement experience within the past three (3) years of similar size and complexity; has applicable medical and respiratory protection documentation; and has certificate of training/current refresher and State accreditation/license.

All personnel should be in compliance with OSHA construction safety training as applicable and submit certification.

## **1.7 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION**

### **1.7.1 GENERAL - RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM**

The Contractor shall develop and implement a written Respiratory Protection Program (RPP) which is in compliance with the January 8, 1998 OSHA requirements found at 29 CFR 1926.1101 and 29 CFR 1910.Subpart I;134. ANSI Standard Z88.2-1992 provides excellent guidance for developing a respiratory protection program. All respirators used must be NIOSH approved for asbestos abatement activities. The written RPP shall, at a minimum, contain the basic requirements found at 29 CFR 1910.134 (c)(1)(i - ix) - Respiratory Protection Program.

### **1.7.2 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM COORDINATOR**

The Respiratory Protection Program Coordinator (RPPC) must be identified and shall have two (2) years experience coordinating RPP of similar size and complexity. The RPPC must submit a signed statement attesting to the fact that the program meets the above requirements.

### **1.7.3 SELECTION AND USE OF RESPIRATORS**

The procedure for the selection and use of respirators must be submitted to the VA as part of the Contractor's qualifications. The procedure must be written clearly enough for workers to understand. A copy of the Respiratory Protection Program must be available in the clean room of the decontamination unit for reference by employees or authorized visitors.

### **1.7.4 MINIMUM RESPIRATORY PROTECTION**

Minimum respiratory protection shall be a half face, HEPA filtered, air purifying respirator when fiber levels are maintained consistently at or below 0.1 f/cc. A higher level of respiratory protection may be provided or required, depending on fiber levels. Respirator selection shall meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (h); Table 1, except as indicated in this paragraph. Abatement personnel must have a respirator for their exclusive use.

### **1.7.5 MEDICAL WRITTEN OPINION**

No employee shall be allowed to wear a respirator unless a physician or other licensed health care professional has provided a written determination they are medically qualified to wear the class of respirator to be used on the project while wearing whole body impermeable garments and subjected to heat or cold stress.

#### **1.7.6 RESPIRATOR FIT TEST**

All personnel wearing respirators shall have a current qualitative/quantitative fit test which was conducted in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.134 (f) and Appendix A. Quantitative fit tests shall be done for PAPRs which have been put into a motor/blower failure mode.

#### **1.7.7 RESPIRATOR FIT CHECK**

The Competent Person shall assure that the positive/negative pressure user seal check is done each time the respirator is donned by an employee. Head coverings must cover respirator head straps. Any situation that prevents an effective facepiece to face seal as evidenced by failure of a user seal check shall preclude that person from wearing a respirator inside the regulated area until resolution of the problem.

#### **1.7.8 MAINTENANCE AND CARE OF RESPIRATORS**

The Respiratory Protection Program Coordinator shall submit evidence and documentation showing compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134 (h) Maintenance and Care of Respirators.

#### **1.7.9 SUPPLIED AIR SYSTEMS**

If a supplied air system is used, the system shall meet all requirements of 29 CFR 1910.134 and the ANSI/Compressed Gas Association (CGA) Commodity Specification for Air current requirements for Type 1 - Grade D breathing air. Low pressure systems are not allowed to be used on asbestos abatement projects. Supplied Air respirator use shall be in accordance with EPA/NIOSH publication EPA-560-OPTS-86-001 "A Guide to Respiratory Protection for the Asbestos Abatement Industry". The competent person on site will be responsible for the supplied air system to ensure the safety of the worker.

### **1.8 WORKER PROTECTION**

#### **1.8.1 TRAINING OF ABATEMENT PERSONNEL**

Prior to beginning any abatement activity, all personnel shall be trained in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k)(9) and any additional State/Local requirements. Training must include, at a minimum, the elements listed at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k)(9)(viii). Training shall have been conducted by a third party, EPA/State approved trainer meeting the requirements of EPA 40 CFR 763 Appendix C (AHERA MAP). Initial training certificates and current refresher and accreditation proof must be submitted for each person working at the site.

#### **1.8.2 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Medical examinations meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (m) shall be provided for all personnel working in the regulated area, regardless of exposure levels. A current physician's written opinion as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101 (m)(4) shall be provided for each person and shall include in the medical opinion the person has been evaluated for working in a heat and cold stress environment while wearing personal protective equipment (PPE) and is able to perform the work without risk of material health impairment.

### **1.8.3 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Provide whole body clothing, head coverings, foot coverings and any other personal protective equipment as determined by conducting the hazard assessment required by OSHA at 29 CFR 1910.132 (d). The Competent Person shall ensure the integrity of personal protective equipment worn for the duration of the project. Duct tape shall be used to secure all suit sleeves to wrists and to secure foot coverings at the ankle. Worker protection shall meet the most stringent requirements.

### **1.8.4 REGULATED AREA ENTRY PROCEDURE**

The Competent Person shall ensure that each time workers enter the regulated area they remove ALL street clothes in the clean room of the decontamination unit and put on new disposable coveralls, head coverings, a clean respirator, and then proceed through the shower room to the equipment room where they put on non-disposable required personal protective equipment.

### **1.8.5 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURE**

The Competent Person shall require all personnel to adhere to following decontamination procedures whenever they leave the regulated area.

- A. When exiting the regulated area, remove all disposable PPE and dispose of in a disposal bag provided in the regulated area.
- B. Carefully decontaminate and clean the respirator. Put in a clean container/bag.

### **1.8.6 REGULATED AREA REQUIREMENTS**

The Competent Person shall meet all requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (o) and assure that all requirements for Class I regulated areas at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (e) are met applicable to Class II work. All personnel in the regulated area shall not be allowed to eat, drink, smoke, chew tobacco or gum, apply cosmetics, or in any way interfere with the fit of their respirator.

## **1.9 DECONTAMINATION FACILITIES:**

### **1.9.1 DESCRIPTION:**

Provide each regulated area with separate personnel decontamination facilities (PDF) and waste/equipment decontamination facilities (W/EDF). Ensure that the PDF are the only means of ingress and egress to the regulated area and that all equipment, bagged waste, and other material exit the regulated area only through the W/EDF.

### **1.9.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

All personnel entering or exiting a regulated area must go through the PDF and shall follow the requirements at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (j)(1) and these specifications. All waste, equipment and contaminated materials must exit the regulated area through the W/EDF and be decontaminated in accordance with these specifications. Walls and ceilings of the PDF and W/EDF must be constructed of a minimum of 3 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant polyethylene sheeting and be securely attached to existing building components and/or an adequate temporary framework. A minimum of 3 layers of 6 mil poly shall also be used to cover the floor under the PDF and W/EDF units. Construct doors so that they overlap and secure to

adjacent surfaces. Weight inner doorway sheets with layers of duct tape so that they close quickly after release. Put arrows on sheets so they show direction of travel and overlap. If the building adjacent area is occupied, construct a solid barrier on the occupied side(s) to protect the sheeting and reduce potential for non-authorized personnel entering the regulated area.

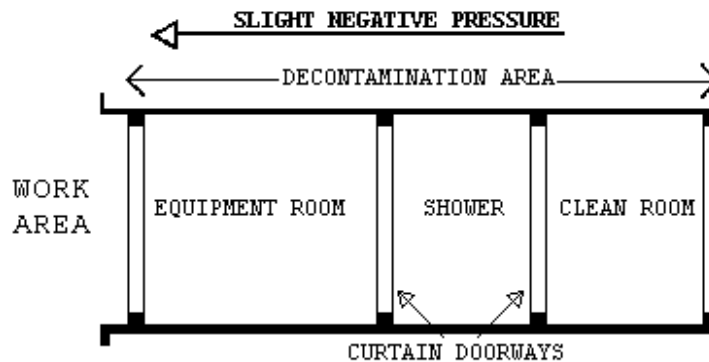
#### **1.9.3 TEMPORARY FACILITIES TO THE PDF AND W/EDF**

The Competent Person shall provide temporary water service connections to the PDF and W/EDF. Backflow prevention must be provided at the point of connection to the VA system. Water supply must be of adequate pressure and meet requirements of 29 CFR 1910.141 (d)(3). Provide adequate temporary overhead electric power with ground fault circuit interruption (GFCI) protection. Provide a sub-panel equipped with GFCI protection for all temporary power in the clean room. Provide adequate lighting to provide a minimum of 50 foot candles in the PDF and W/EDF. Provide temporary heat, if needed, to maintain 70°F throughout the PDF and W/EDF.

#### **1.9.4 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION FACILITY (PDF)**

1. Clean Room: The clean room must be physically and visually separated from the rest of the building to protect the privacy of personnel changing clothes. The clean room shall be constructed of at least 3 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly to provide an air tight room. Provide a minimum of 2 - 900 mm (3 foot) wide 6 mil poly opaque fire retardant doorways. One doorway shall be the entry from outside the PDF and the second doorway shall be to the shower room of the PDF. The floor of the clean room shall be maintained in a clean, dry condition. Shower overflow shall not be allowed into the clean room. Provide 1 storage locker per person. A portable fire extinguisher, minimum 10 pounds capacity, Type ABC, shall be provided in accordance with OSHA and NFPA Standard 10. All persons entering the regulated area shall remove all street clothing in the clean room and dress in disposable protective clothing and respiratory protection. Any person entering the clean room does so either from the outside with street clothing on or is coming from the shower room completely naked and thoroughly washed. Females required to enter the regulated area shall be ensured of their privacy throughout the entry/exit process by posting guards at both entry points to the PDF so no male can enter or exit the PDF during her stay in the PDF.
2. Shower Room: The Competent Person shall assure that the shower room is a completely water tight compartment to be used for the movement of all personnel from the clean room to the equipment room and for the showering of all personnel going from the equipment room to the clean room. Each shower shall be constructed so water runs down the walls of the shower and into a drip pan. Install a freely draining smooth floor on top of the shower pan. The shower room shall be separated from the rest of the building and from the clean room and equipment room using air tight walls made from at least 3 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly. The shower shall be equipped with a shower head and controls, hot and cold water, drainage, soap dish and continuous supply of soap, and shall be maintained in a sanitary condition throughout its use. The controls shall be arranged so an individual can shower without assistance. Provide a flexible hose

- shower head, hose bibs and all other items shown on Shower Schematic. Waste water will be pumped to a drain after being filtered through a minimum of a 100 micron sock in the shower drain; a 20 micron filter; and a final 5 micron filter. Filters will be changed a minimum of daily or more often as needed. Filter changes must be done in the shower to prevent loss of contaminated water. Hose down all shower surfaces after each shift and clean any debris from the shower pan. Residue is to be disposed of as asbestos waste.
3. Equipment Room: The Competent Person shall provide an equipment room which shall be an air tight compartment for the storage of work equipment/tools, reusable personal protective equipment, except for a respirator and for use as a gross decontamination area for personnel exiting the regulated area. The equipment room shall be separated from the regulated area by a minimum 3 foot wide door made with 2 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly. The equipment room shall be separated from the regulated area, the shower room and the rest of the building by air tight walls and ceiling constructed of a minimum of 3 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly. Damp wipe all surfaces of the equipment room after each shift change. Provide an additional loose layer of 6 mil fire retardant poly per shift change and remove this layer after each shift. If needed, provide a temporary electrical sub-panel equipped with GFCI in the equipment room to accommodate any equipment required in the regulated area.
  4. The PDF shall be as follows: Clean room at the entrance followed by a shower room followed by an equipment room leading to the regulated area. Each doorway in the PDF shall be a minimum of 2 layers of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly.



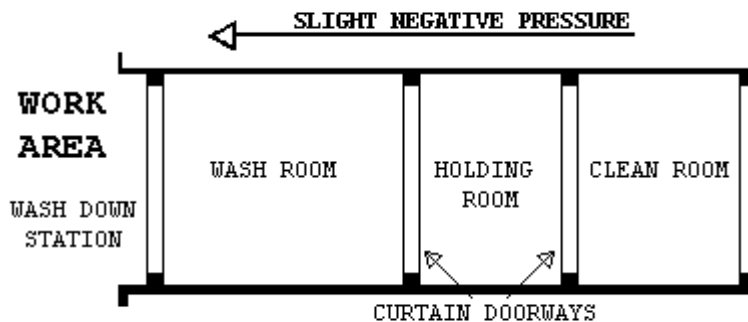
#### 1.9.5 WASTE/EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION FACILITY (W/EDF)

The Competent Person shall provide an W/EDF consisting of a wash room, holding room, and clean room for removal of waste, equipment and contaminated material from the regulated area. Personnel shall not enter or exit the W/EDF except in the event of an emergency. Clean debris and residue in the W/EDF daily. All surfaces in the W/EDF shall be wiped/hosed down after each shift and all debris shall be cleaned from the shower pan. The W/EDF shall consist of the following:

1. Wash Down Station: Provide an enclosed shower unit in the regulated area just outside the Wash Room as an equipment bag and container cleaning station.



2. Wash Room: Provide a wash room for cleaning of bagged or containerized asbestos containing waste materials passed from the regulated area. Construct the wash room using 50 x 100 mm (2" x 4") wood framing and 3 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly. Locate the wash room so that packaged materials, after being wiped clean, can be passed to the Holding Room. Doorways in the wash room shall be constructed of 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly.
3. Holding Room: Provide a holding room as a drop location for bagged materials passed from the wash room. Construct the holding room using 50 x 100 mm (2" x 4") wood framing and 3 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly. The holding room shall be located so that bagged material cannot be passed from the wash room to the clean room unless it goes through the holding room. Doorways in the holding room shall be constructed of 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly.
4. Clean Room: Provide a clean room to isolate the holding room from the exterior of the regulated area. Construct the clean room using 2 x 4 wood framing and 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly. The clean room shall be located so as to provide access to the holding room from the building exterior. Doorways to the clean room shall be constructed of 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly. When a negative pressure differential system is used, a rigid enclosure separation between the W/EDF clean room and the adjacent areas shall be provided.
5. The W/EDF shall be as follows: Wash Room leading to a Holding Room followed by a Clean Room leading to outside the regulated area. See diagram.



#### 1.9.6 WASTE/EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES:

At the washdown station in the regulated area, thoroughly wet clean contaminated equipment and/or sealed polyethylene bags and pass into Wash Room after visual inspection. When passing anything into the Wash Room, close all doorways of the W/EDF, other than the doorway between the washdown station and the Wash Room. Keep all outside personnel clear of the W/EDF. Once inside the Wash Room, wet clean the equipment and/or bags. After cleaning and inspection, pass items into the Holding Room. Close all doorways except the doorway between the Holding Room and the Clean Room. Workers from the Clean Room/Exterior shall enter the Holding Room and remove the decontaminated/cleaned equipment/bags for removal and disposal. These personnel will not be required to wear PPE. At no time shall personnel from the clean side be allowed to enter the Wash Room.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

### **2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

#### **2.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (ALL ABATEMENT PROJECTS)**

Prior to the start of work, the contractor shall provide and maintain a sufficient quantity of materials and equipment to assure continuous and efficient work throughout the duration of the project. Work shall not start unless the following items have been delivered to the site and the CPIH/CIH has submitted verification to the VA's representative.

- A. All materials shall be delivered in their original package, container or bundle bearing the name of the manufacturer and the brand name (where applicable).
- B. Store all materials subject to damage off the ground, away from wet or damp surfaces and under cover sufficient enough to prevent damage or contamination. Flammable and combustible materials cannot be stored inside buildings. Replacement materials shall be stored outside of the regulated area until abatement is completed.
- C. The Contractor shall not block or hinder use of buildings by patients, staff, and visitors to the VA in partially occupied buildings by placing materials/equipment in any unauthorized location.
- D. The Competent Person shall inspect for damaged, deteriorating or previously used materials. Such materials shall not be used and shall be removed from the worksite and disposed of properly.
- E. Polyethylene sheeting for walls in the regulated area shall be a minimum of 4-mils. For floors and all other uses, sheeting of at least 6-mil shall be used in widths selected to minimize the frequency of joints. Fire retardant poly shall be used throughout.
- F. The method of attaching polyethylene sheeting shall be agreed upon in advance by the Contractor and the VA and selected to minimize damage to equipment and surfaces. Method of attachment may include any combination of moisture resistant duct tape furring strips, spray glue, staples, nails, screws, lumber and plywood for enclosures or other effective procedures capable of sealing polyethylene to dissimilar finished or unfinished surfaces under both wet and dry conditions.
- G. Polyethylene sheeting utilized for the PDF shall be opaque white or black in color, 6 mil fire retardant poly.
- H. Installation and plumbing hardware, showers, hoses, drain pans, sump pumps and waste water filtration system shall be provided by the Contractor.
- I. An adequate number of HEPA vacuums, scrapers, sprayers, nylon brushes, brooms, disposable mops, rags, sponges, staple guns, shovels, ladders and scaffolding of suitable height and length as well as meeting OSHA requirements, fall protection devices, water hose to reach all areas in the regulated area, airless spray equipment, and any other tools, materials or equipment required to conduct the abatement project. All electrically operated hand tools, equipment, electric cords shall be connected to GFCI protection.
- J. Special protection for objects in the regulated area shall be detailed (e.g., plywood over carpeting or hardwood floors to prevent damage from scaffolds, water and falling material).
- K. Disposal bags - 2 layers of 6 mil poly for asbestos waste shall be pre-printed with labels, markings and address as required by OSHA, EPA and DOT regulations.
- L. The VA shall be provided an advance copy of the MSDS as required for all hazardous chemicals under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200 - Hazard

Communication in the pre-project submittal. Chlorinated compounds shall not be used with any spray adhesive, mastic remover or other product. Appropriate encapsulant(s) shall be provided.

- M. OSHA DANGER demarcation signs, as many and as required by OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(k) (7) shall be provided and placed by the Competent Person. All other posters and notices required by Federal and State regulations shall be posted in the Clean Room.
- N. Adequate and appropriate PPE for the project and number of personnel/shifts shall be provided. All personal protective equipment issued must be based on a written hazard assessment conducted under 29 CFR 1910.132(d).

#### **2.1.2 NEGATIVE PRESSURE FILTRATION SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall provide enough HEPA negative air machines to continuously maintain a pressure differential of -0.02" water column gauge (WCG). The Competent Person shall determine the number of units needed for the regulated area by dividing the cubic feet in the regulated area by 15 and then dividing that result by the cubic feet per minute (CFM) for each unit to determine the number of units needed to continuously maintain a pressure differential of -0.02" WCG. Provide a standby unit in the event of machine failure and/or emergency in an adjacent area.

NIOSH has done extensive studies and has determined that negative air machines typically operate at ~50% efficiency. The contractor shall consider this in their determination of number of units needed to continuously maintain a pressure differential of -0.02" WCG. The contractor shall use 8 air changes per hour or double the number of machines, based on their calculations, or submit proof their machines operate at stated capacities, at a 2" pressure drop across the filters.

#### **2.1.3 DESIGN AND LAYOUT**

- A. Before start of work submit the design and layout of the regulated area and the negative air machines. The submittal shall indicate the number of, location of and size of negative air machines. The point(s) of exhaust, air flow within the regulated area, anticipated negative pressure differential, and supporting calculations for sizing shall be provided. In addition, submit the following:
  - 1. Method of supplying power to the units and designation/location of the panels.
  - 2. Description of testing method(s) for correct air volume and pressure differential.
  - 3. If auxiliary power supply is to be provided for the negative air machines, provide a schematic diagram of the power supply and manufacturer's data on the generator and switch.

#### **2.1.4 NEGATIVE AIR MACHINES (HEPA UNITS)**

- A. Negative Air Machine Cabinet: The cabinet shall be constructed of steel or other durable material capable of withstanding potential damage from rough handling and transportation. The width of the cabinet shall be less than 30" in order to fit in standard doorways. The cabinet must be factory sealed to prevent asbestos fibers from being released during use, transport, or maintenance. Any access to and replacement of filters shall be from the inlet end. The unit must be on casters or wheels.

- B. Negative Air Machine Fan: The rating capacity of the fan must indicate the CFM under actual operating conditions. Manufacturer's typically use "free-air" (no resistance) conditions when rating fans. The fan must be a centrifugal type fan.
- C. Negative Air Machine Final Filter: The final filter shall be a HEPA filter. The filter media must be completely sealed on all edges within a structurally rigid frame. The filter shall align with a continuous flexible gasket material in the negative air machine housing to form an air tight seal. Each HEPA filter shall be certified by the manufacturer to have an efficiency of not less than 99.97%. Testing shall have been done in accordance with Military Standard MIL-STD-282 and Army Instruction Manual 136-300-175A. Each filter must bear a UL586 label to indicate ability to perform under specified conditions. Each filter shall be marked with the name of the manufacturer, serial number, air flow rating, efficiency and resistance, and the direction of test air flow.
- D. Negative Air Machine Pre-filters: The pre-filters, which protect the final HEPA filter by removing larger particles, are required to prolong the operating life of the HEPA filter. Two stages of pre-filtration are required. A first stage pre-filter shall be a low efficiency type for particles 10 micron or larger. A second stage pre-filter shall have a medium efficiency effective for particles down to 5 micron or larger. Pre-filters shall be installed either on or in the intake opening of the NAM and the second stage filter must be held in place with a special housing or clamps.
- E. Negative Air Machine Instrumentation: Each unit must be equipped with a gauge to measure the pressure drop across the filters and to indicate when filters have become loaded and need to be changed. A table indicating the cfm for various pressure readings on the gauge shall be affixed near the gauge for reference or the reading shall indicate at what point the filters shall be changed, noting cfm delivery. The unit must have an elapsed time meter to show total hours of operation.
- F. Negative Air Machine Safety and Warning Devices: An electrical/mechanical lockout must be provided to prevent the fan from being operated without a HEPA filter. Units must be equipped with an automatic shutdown device to stop the fan in the event of a rupture in the HEPA filter or blockage in the discharge of the fan. Warning lights are required to indicate normal operation; too high a pressure drop across filters; or too low of a pressure drop across filters.
- G. Negative Air Machine Electrical: All electrical components shall be approved by the National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA) and Underwriters Laboratories (UL). Each unit must be provided with overload protection and the motor, fan, fan housing, and cabinet must be grounded.
- H. It is essential that replacement HEPA filters be tested using an "in-line" testing method, to ensure the seal around the periphery was not damaged during replacement. Damage to the outer HEPA filter seal could allow contaminated air to bypass the HEPA filter and be discharged to an inappropriate location. Contractor will provide written documentation of test results for negative air machine units with HEPA filters changed by the contractor or documentation when changed and tested by the contractor filters.

#### **2.1.5 PRESSURE DIFFERENTIAL**

The fully operational negative air system within the regulated area shall continuously maintain a pressure differential of -0.02" water

column gauge. Before any disturbance of any asbestos material, this shall be demonstrated to the VA by use of a pressure differential meter/manometer as required by OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(e)(5)(i). The Competent Person shall be responsible for providing, maintaining, and documenting the negative pressure and air changes as required by OSHA and this specification.

## **2.2 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS IN THE REGULATED AREA**

### **2.2.1 GENERAL**

- A. Using critical barriers, seal off the perimeter to the regulated area to completely isolate the regulated area from adjacent spaces. All surfaces in the regulated area must be covered to prevent contamination and to facilitate clean-up. Should adjacent areas become contaminated as a result of the work, shall immediately stop work and clean up the contamination at no additional cost to the VA. Provide firestopping and identify all fire barrier penetrations due to abatement work as specified in Section 3.1.4.8; FIRESTOPPING.
- B. Place all tools, scaffolding, materials and equipment needed for working in the regulated area prior to erecting any plastic sheeting. All uncontaminated removable furniture, equipment and/or supplies shall be removed by the VA from the regulated area before commencing work. Any objects remaining in the regulated area shall be completely covered with 2 layers of 6-mil fire retardant poly sheeting and secured with duct tape. Lock out and tag out any HVAC/electrical systems in the regulated area.

### **2.2.3 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA**

Access to the regulated area is allowed only through the personnel decontamination facility (PDF). All other means of access shall be eliminated and OSHA DANGER demarcation signs posted as required by OSHA. If the regulated area is adjacent to, or within view of an occupied area, provide a visual barrier of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly to prevent building occupant observation. If the adjacent area is accessible to the public, the barrier must be solid and capable of withstanding the negative pressure.

### **2.2.4 CRITICAL BARRIERS**

Completely separate any operations in the regulated area from adjacent areas using 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly and duct tape. Individually seal with 2 layers of 6 mil poly and duct tape all HVAC openings into the regulated area. Individually seal all lighting fixtures, clocks, doors, windows, convectors, speakers, or any other objects/openings in the regulated area. Heat must be shut off any objects covered with poly.

### **2.2.5 SECONDARY BARRIERS:**

A loose layer of 6 mil poly shall be used as a drop cloth to protect the primary layers from debris generated during the abatement. This layer shall be replaced as needed during the work and at a minimum once per work day.

### **2.2.6 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA**

If the enclosure of the regulated area is breached in any way that could allow contamination to occur, the affected area shall be included

in the regulated area and constructed as per this section. Decontamination measures must be started immediately and continue until air monitoring indicates background levels are met.

## **2.2.7 FIRESTOPPING**

- A. Through penetrations caused by cables, cable trays, pipes, sleeves, conduits, etc. must be firestopped with a fire-rated firestop system providing an air tight seal.
- B. Firestop materials that are not equal to the wall or ceiling penetrated shall be brought to the attention of the VA Representative. The contractor shall list all areas of penetration, the type of sealant used, and whether or not the location is fire rated. Any discovery of penetrations during abatement shall be brought to the attention of the VA representative immediately. All walls, floors and ceilings are considered fire rated unless otherwise determined by the VA Representative or Fire Marshall.
- C. Any visible openings whether or not caused by a penetration shall be reported by the Contractor to the VA Representative for a sealant system determination. Firestops shall meet ASTM E814 and UL 1479 requirements for the opening size, penetrant, and fire rating needed.

## **2.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING**

### **2.3.1 GENERAL**

- A. Perform throughout abatement work monitoring, inspection and testing inside and around the regulated area in accordance with the OSHA requirements and these specifications. OSHA requires that the Employee exposure to asbestos must not exceed 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter (f/cc) of air, averaged over an 8-hour work shift. The CPIH/CIH is responsible for and shall inspect and oversee the performance of the Contractor IH Technician. The IH Technician shall continuously inspect and monitor conditions inside the regulated area to ensure compliance with these specifications. In addition, the CPIH/CIH shall personally manage air sample collection, analysis, and evaluation for personnel, regulated area, and adjacent area samples to satisfy OSHA requirements. Additional inspection and testing requirements are also indicated in other parts of this specification.
- B. The VA will employ an independent industrial hygienist (VPIH/CIH) consultant and/or use its own IH to perform various services on behalf of the VA. The VPIH/CIH will perform the necessary monitoring, inspection, testing, and other support services to ensure that VA patients, employees, and visitors will not be adversely affected by the abatement work, and that the abatement work proceeds in accordance with these specifications, that the abated areas or abated buildings have been successfully decontaminated. The work of the VPIH/CIH consultant in no way relieves the Contractor from their responsibility to perform the work in accordance with contract/specification requirements, to perform continuous inspection, monitoring and testing for the safety of their employees, and to perform other such services as specified. The cost of the VPIH/CIH and their services will be borne by the VA except for any repeat of final inspection and testing that may be required due to unsatisfactory initial results. Any repeated final inspections and/or testing, if required, will be paid for by the Contractor.
- C. If fibers counted by the VPIH/CIH during abatement work, either inside or outside the regulated area, utilizing the NIOSH 7400 air monitoring method, exceed the specified respective limits, the Contractor shall

stop work. The Contractor may request confirmation of the results by analysis of the samples by TEM. Request must be in writing and submitted to the VA's representative. Cost for the confirmation of results will be borne by the Contractor for both the collection and analysis of samples and for the time delay that may/does result for this confirmation. Confirmation sampling and analysis will be the responsibility of the CPIH/CIH with review and approval of the VPIH/CIH. An agreement between the CPIH/CIH and the VPIH/CIH shall be reached on the exact details of the confirmation effort, in writing, including such things as the number of samples, location, collection, quality control on-site, analytical laboratory, interpretation of results and any follow-up actions. This written agreement shall be co-signed by the IH's and delivered to the VA's representative.

### **2.3.2 SCOPE OF SERVICES OF THE VPIH/CIH CONSULTANT**

- A. The purpose of the work of the VPIH/CIH is to: assure quality; adherence to the specification; resolve problems; prevent the spread of contamination beyond the regulated area; and assure clearance at the end of the project. In addition, their work includes performing the final inspection and testing to determine whether the regulated area or building has been adequately decontaminated. All air monitoring is to be done utilizing PCM/TEM. The VPIH/CIH will perform the following tasks:
  - 1. Task 1: Establish background levels before abatement begins by collecting background samples. Retain samples for possible TEM analysis.
  - 2. Task 2: Perform continuous air monitoring, inspection, and testing outside the regulated area during actual abatement work to detect any faults in the regulated area isolation and any adverse impact on the surroundings from regulated area activities.
  - 3. Task 3: Perform unannounced visits to spot check overall compliance of work with contract/specifications. These visits may include any inspection, monitoring, and testing inside and outside the regulated area and all aspects of the operation except personnel monitoring.
  - 4. Task 4: Provide support to the VA representative such as evaluation of submittals from the Contractor, resolution of conflicts, interpret data, etc.
  - 5. Task 5: Perform, in the presence of the VA representative, final inspection and testing of a decontaminated regulated area at the conclusion of the abatement to certify compliance with all regulations and VA requirements/specifications.
  - 6. Task 6: Issue certificate of decontamination for each regulated area and project report.
- B. All documentation, inspection results and testing results generated by the VPIH/CIH will be available to the Contractor for information and consideration. The Contractor shall cooperate with and support the VPIH/CIH for efficient and smooth performance of their work.
- C. The monitoring and inspection results of the VPIH/CIH will be used by the VA to issue any Stop Removal orders to the Contractor during abatement work and to accept or reject a regulated area or building as decontaminated.

### **2.3.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING BY CONTRACTOR CPIH/CIH**

The Contractor's CPIH/CIH is responsible for managing all monitoring, inspections, and testing required by these specifications, as well as

any and all regulatory requirements adopted by these specifications. The CPIH/CIH is responsible for the continuous monitoring of all subsystems and procedures which could affect the health and safety of the Contractor's personnel. Safety and health conditions and the provision of those conditions inside the regulated area for all persons entering the regulated area is the exclusive responsibility of the Contractor/Competent Person. The person performing the personnel and area air monitoring inside the regulated area shall be an IH Technician, who shall be trained and shall have specialized field experience in sampling and analysis. The IH Technician shall have successfully completed a NIOSH 582 Course or equivalent and provide documentation. The IH Technician shall participate in the AIHA Asbestos Analysis Registry or participate in the Proficiency Analytic Testing program of AIHA for fiber counting quality control assurance. The IH Technician shall also be an accredited EPA AHERA/State Contractor/Supervisor (or Abatement Worker) and Building Inspector. The IH Technician shall have participated in five abatement projects collecting personal and area samples as well as responsibility for documentation on substantially similar projects in size and scope. The analytic laboratory used by the Contractor to analyze the samples shall be AIHA accredited for asbestos PAT and approved by the VA prior to start of the project. A daily log shall be maintained by the CPIH/CIH or IH Technician, documenting all OSHA requirements for air personal monitoring for asbestos in 29 CFR 1926.1101 (f), (g) and Appendix A. This log shall be made available to the VA representative and the VPIH/CIH upon request. The log will contain, at a minimum, information on personnel or area samples, other persons represented by the sample, the date of sample collection, start and stop times for sampling, sample volume, flow rate, and fibers/cc. The CPIH/CIH shall collect and analyze samples for each representative job being done in the regulated area, i.e., removal, wetting, clean-up, and load-out. No fewer than two personal samples per shift shall be collected and one area sample per 1,000 square feet of regulated area where abatement is taking place and one sample per shift in the clean room area shall be collected. In addition to the continuous monitoring required, the CPIH/CIH will perform inspection and testing at the final stages of abatement for each regulated area as specified in the CPIH/CIH responsibilities. Additionally, the CPIH/CIH will monitor and record pressure readings within the containment daily with a minimum of two readings at the beginning and at the end of a shift, and submit the data in the daily report.

#### **2.4 ASBESTOS HAZARD ABATEMENT PLAN**

The Contractor shall have established Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan (AHAP) in printed form and loose leaf folder consisting of simplified text, diagrams, sketches, and pictures that establish and explain clearly the procedures to be followed during all phases of the work by the Contractor's personnel. The AHAP must be modified as needed to address specific requirements of this project and the specifications. The AHAP(s) shall be submitted for review and approval to the VA prior to the start of any abatement work. The minimum topics and areas to be covered by the AHAP(s) are:

- A. Minimum Personnel Qualifications
- B. Emergency Action Plan/Contingency Plans and Arrangements
- C. Security and Safety Procedures



- D. Respiratory Protection/Personal Protective Equipment Program and Training
- E. Medical Surveillance Program and Recordkeeping
- F. Regulated Area Requirements - Containment Barriers/Isolation of Regulated Area
- G. Decontamination Facilities and Entry/Exit Procedures (PDF and W/EDF)
- H. Negative Pressure Systems Requirements
- I. Monitoring, Inspections, and Testing
- J. Removal Procedures for ACM
- K. Removal of Contaminated Soil (if applicable)
- L. Encapsulation Procedures for ACM
- M. Disposal of ACM waste/equipment
- N. Regulated Area Decontamination/Clean-up
- O. Regulated Area Visual and Air Clearance
- P. Project Completion/Closeout

## **2.5 SUBMITTALS**

### **2.5.1 PRE-START MEETING SUBMITTALS**

Submit to the VA a minimum of 14 days prior to the pre-start meeting the following for review and approval. Meeting this requirement is a prerequisite for the pre-start meeting for this project:

- A. Submit a detailed work schedule for the entire project reflecting contract documents and the phasing/schedule requirements from the CPM chart.
- B. Submit a staff organization chart showing all personnel who will be working on the project and their capacity/function. Provide their qualifications, training, accreditations, and licenses, as appropriate. Provide a copy of the "Certificate of Worker's Acknowledgment" and the "Affidavit of Medical Surveillance and Respiratory Protection" for each person.
- C. Submit Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan developed specifically for this project, incorporating the requirements of the specifications, prepared, signed and dated by the CPIH/CIH.
- D. Submit the specifics of the materials and equipment to be used for this project with manufacturer names, model numbers, performance characteristics, pictures/diagrams, and number available for the following:
  - 1. Supplied air system, negative air machines, HEPA vacuums, air monitoring pumps, calibration devices, pressure differential monitoring device and emergency power generating system.
  - 2. Waste water filtration system, shower system, containment barriers.
  - 3. Encapsulants, surfactants, hand held sprayers, airless sprayers, and fire extinguishers.
  - 4. Respirators, protective clothing, personal protective equipment.
  - 5. Fire safety equipment to be used in the regulated area.
- E. Submit the name, location, and phone number of the approved landfill; proof/verification the landfill is approved for ACM disposal; the landfill's requirements for ACM waste; the type of vehicle to be used for transportation; and name, address, and phone number of subcontractor, if used. Proof of asbestos training for transportation personnel shall be provided.
- F. Submit required notifications and arrangements made with regulatory agencies having regulatory jurisdiction and the specific contingency/emergency arrangements made with local health, fire, ambulance, hospital authorities and any other notifications/arrangements.

- G. Submit the name, location and verification of the laboratory and/or personnel to be used for analysis of air and/or bulk samples. Personal air monitoring must be done in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(f) and Appendix A. And area or clearance air monitoring in accordance with EPA AHERA protocols.
- H. Submit qualifications verification: Submit the following evidence of qualifications. Make sure that all references are current and verifiable by providing current phone numbers and documentation.
1. Asbestos Abatement Company: Project experience within the past 3 years; listing projects first most similar to this project: Project Name; Type of Abatement; Duration; Cost; Reference Name/Phone Number; Final Clearance; and Completion Date
  2. List of project(s) halted by owner, A/E, IH, regulatory agency in the last 3 years: Project Name; Reason; Date; Reference Name/Number; Resolution
  3. List asbestos regulatory citations (e.g., OSHA), notices of violations (e.g., Federal and state EPA), penalties, and legal actions taken against the company including and of the company's officers (including damages paid) in the last 3 years. Provide copies and all information needed for verification.
- I. Submit information on personnel: Provide a resume; address each item completely; copies of certificates, accreditations, and licenses. Submit an affidavit signed by the CPIH/CIH stating that all personnel submitted below have medical records in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(m) and 29 CFR 1910.20 and that the company has implemented a medical surveillance program and written respiratory protection program, and maintains recordkeeping in accordance with the above regulations. Submit the phone number and doctor/clinic/hospital used for medical evaluations.
1. CPIH/CIH and IH Technician: Name; years of abatement experience; list of projects similar to this one; certificates, licenses, accreditations for proof of AHERA/OSHA specialized asbestos training; professional affiliations; number of workers trained; samples of training materials; samples of AHAP(s) developed; medical opinion; and current respirator fit test.
  2. Competent Person(s)/Supervisor(s): Number; names; social security numbers; years of abatement experience as Competent Person/Supervisor; list of similar projects in size/complexity as Competent Person/Supervisor; as a worker; certificates, licenses, accreditations; proof of AHERA/OSHA specialized asbestos training; maximum number of personnel supervised on a project; medical opinion (asbestos surveillance and respirator use); and current respirator fit test.
  3. Workers: Numbers; names; social security numbers; years of abatement experience; certificates, licenses, accreditations; training courses in asbestos abatement and respiratory protection; medical opinion (asbestos surveillance and respirator use); and current respirator fit test.
- J. Submit copies of State license for asbestos abatement; copy of insurance policy, including exclusions with a letter from agent stating in plain language the coverage provided and the fact that asbestos abatement activities are covered by the policy; copy of the AHAP incorporating the requirements of this specification; information on who provides your training, how often; who provides medical surveillance, how often; who performs and how is personal air monitoring of abatement workers conducted; a list of references of independent laboratories/IH's familiar with your air monitoring and

Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plans; copies of monitoring results of the five referenced projects listed and analytical method(s) used.

- K. Rented equipment must be decontaminated prior to returning to the rental agency.
- L. Submit, before the start of work, the manufacturer's technical data for all types of encapsulants, all MSDS, and application instructions.

#### **2.5.2 SUBMITTALS DURING ABATEMENT**

- A. The Competent Person shall maintain and submit a daily log at the regulated area documenting the dates and times of the following: purpose, attendees and summary of meetings; all personnel entering/exiting the regulated area; document and discuss the resolution of unusual events such as barrier breeching, equipment failures, emergencies, and any cause for stopping work; representative air monitoring and results/TWAs/ELs. Submit this information daily to the VPIH/CIH.
- B. The CPIH/CIH shall document and maintain the inspection and approval of the regulated area preparation prior to start of work and daily during work.
  - 1. Removal of any poly barriers.
  - 2. Visual inspection/testing by the CPIH/CIH or IH Technician prior to application of lockdown encapsulant.
  - 3. Packaging and removal of ACM waste from regulated area.
  - 4. Disposal of ACM waste materials; copies of Waste Shipment Records/landfill receipts to the VA's representative on a weekly basis.

#### **2.5.3 SUBMITTALS AT COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT**

The CPIH/CIH shall submit a project report consisting of the daily log book requirements and documentation of events during the abatement project including Waste Shipment Records signed by the landfill's agent. It will also include information on the containment and transportation of waste from the containment with applicable Chain of Custody forms. The report shall include a certificate of completion, signed and dated by the CPIH/CIH, in accordance with Attachment #1. All clearance and perimeter area samples must be submitted. The VA Representative will retain the abatement report after completion of the project and provide copies of the abatement report to VAMC Office of Engineer and the Safety Office.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 PRE-ABATEMENT ACTIVITIES**

##### **3.1.1 PRE-ABATEMENT MEETING**

The VA representative, upon receipt, review, and substantial approval of all pre-abatement submittals and verification by the CPIH/CIH that all materials and equipment required for the project are on the site, will arrange for a pre-abatement meeting between the Contractor, the CPIH/CIH, Competent Person(s), the VA representative(s), and the VPIH/CIH. The purpose of the meeting is to discuss any aspect of the submittals needing clarification or amplification and to discuss any aspect of the project execution and the sequence of the operation. The Contractor shall be prepared to provide any supplemental information/documentation to the VA's representative regarding any submittals, documentation, materials or equipment. Upon satisfactory

resolution of any outstanding issues, the VA's representative will issue a written order to proceed to the Contractor. No abatement work of any kind described in the following provisions shall be initiated prior to the VA written order to proceed.

### **3.1.2 PRE-ABATEMENT INSPECTIONS AND PREPARATIONS**

Before any work begins on the construction of the regulated area, the Contractor will:

- A. Conduct a space-by-space inspection with an authorized VA representative and prepare a written inventory of all existing damage in those spaces where asbestos abatement will occur. Still or video photography may be used to supplement the written damage inventory. Document will be signed and certified as accurate by both parties.
- B. The VA Representative, the Contractor, and the VPIH/CIH must be aware of VA A/E Quality Alert 07/09 indicating the failure to identify asbestos in the areas listed as well as common issues when preparing specifications and contract documents. This is especially critical when demolition is planned, because AHERA surveys are non-destructive, and ACM may remain undetected. A NESHAPS (destructive) ACM inspection should be conducted on all building structures that will be demolished. Ensure the following areas are inspected on the project: Lay-in ceilings concealing ACM; ACM behind walls/windows from previous renovations; inside utility chases/walls; transite piping/ductwork/sheets; behind radiators; lab fume hoods; transite lab countertops; roofing materials; below window sills; water/sewer lines; electrical conduit coverings; crawl spaces( previous abatement contamination); flooring/mastic covered by carpeting/new flooring; exterior insulated wall panels; on underground fuel tanks; and steam line trench coverings.
- C. Ensure that all furniture, machinery, equipment, curtains, drapes, blinds, and other movable objects required to be removed from the regulated area have been cleaned and removed or properly protected from contamination.
- D. If present and required, remove and dispose of carpeting from floors in the regulated area. If ACM floor tile is attached to the carpet while the Contractor is removing the carpet that section of the carpet will be disposed of as asbestos waste.
- E. Inspect existing firestopping in the regulated area. Correct as needed.

### **3.1.3 PRE-ABATEMENT CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS**

- A. Perform all preparatory work for the first regulated area in accordance with the approved work schedule and with this specification.
- B. Upon completion of all preparatory work, the CPIH/CIH will inspect the work and systems and will notify the VA's representative when the work is completed in accordance with this specification. The VA's representative may inspect the regulated area and the systems with the VPIH/CIH and may require that upon satisfactory inspection, the Contractor's employees perform all major aspects of the approved AHAP, especially worker protection, respiratory systems, contingency plans, decontamination procedures, and monitoring to demonstrate satisfactory operation. The operational systems for respiratory protection and the negative pressure system shall be demonstrated for proper performance.
- C. The CPIH/CIH shall document the pre-abatement activities described above and deliver a copy to the VA's representative.
- D. Upon satisfactory inspection of the installation of and operation of systems the VA's representative will notify the Contractor in writing

to proceed with the asbestos abatement work in accordance with this specification and all applicable regulations.

### **3.2 REGULATED AREA PREPARATIONS**

#### **3.2.1 OSHA DANGER SIGNS**

Post OSHA DANGER signs meeting the specifications of OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101 at any location and approaches to the regulated area where airborne concentrations of asbestos may exceed the PEL. Signs shall be posted at a distance sufficiently far enough away from the regulated area to permit any personnel to read the sign and take the necessary measures to avoid exposure. Additional signs will be posted following construction of the regulated area enclosure.

#### **3.2.2 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA**

Access to the regulated area is allowed only through the personnel decontamination facility (PDF), if required. All other means of access shall be eliminated and OSHA Danger demarcation signs posted as required by OSHA. If the regulated area is adjacent to or within view of an occupied area, provide a visual barrier of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly sheeting to prevent building occupant observation. If the adjacent area is accessible to the public, the barrier must be solid

#### **3.2.3 SHUT DOWN - LOCK OUT ELECTRICAL**

Shut down and lock out/tag out electric power to the regulated area. Provide temporary power and lighting. Insure safe installation including GFCI of temporary power sources and equipment by compliance with all applicable electrical code requirements and OSHA requirements for temporary electrical systems. Electricity shall be provided by the VA.

#### **3.2.4 SHUT DOWN - LOCK OUT HVAC**

Shut down and lock out/tag out heating, cooling, and air conditioning system (HVAC) components that are in, supply or pass through the regulated area.

Investigate the regulated area and agree on pre-abatement condition with the VA's representative. Seal all intake and exhaust vents in the regulated area with duct tape and 2 layers of 6-mil poly. Also, seal any seams in system components that pass through the regulated area. Remove all contaminated HVAC system filters and place in labeled 6-mil poly disposal bags for disposal as asbestos waste.

#### **3.2.5 SANITARY FACILITIES**

The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities for abatement personnel and maintain them in a clean and sanitary condition throughout the abatement project.

#### **3.2.6 WATER FOR ABATEMENT**

The VA will provide water for abatement purposes. The Contractor shall connect to the existing VA system. The service to the shower(s) shall be supplied with backflow prevention.

### **3.2.7 PREPARATION PRIOR TO SEALING OFF**

Place all tools, materials and equipment needed for working in the regulated area prior to erecting any plastic sheeting. Remove all uncontaminated removable furniture, equipment and/or supplies from the regulated area before commencing work, or completely cover with 2 layers of 6-mil fire retardant poly sheeting and secure with duct tape. Lock out and tag out any HVAC systems in the regulated area.

### **3.2.8 CRITICAL BARRIERS**

Completely separate any openings into the regulated area from adjacent areas using fire retardant poly at least 6 mils thick and duct tape. Individually seal with 2 layers of 6 mil poly and duct tape all HVAC openings into the regulated area. Individually seal all lighting fixtures, clocks, doors, windows, convectors, speakers, or any other objects in the regulated area. Heat must be shut off any objects covered with poly

### **3.2.9 FLOOR BARRIERS**

If floor removal is not being done, all floors in the regulated area shall be covered with 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly and brought up the wall 12 inches

### **3.2.10 PRE-CLEANING MOVABLE OBJECTS**

Pre-cleaning of ACM contaminated items shall be performed after the enclosure has been erected and negative pressure has been established in the work area. After items have been pre-cleaned and decontaminated, they may be removed from the work area for storage until the completion of abatement in the work area.

Pre-clean all movable objects within the regulated area using a HEPA filtered vacuum and/or wet cleaning methods as appropriate. After cleaning, these objects shall be removed from the regulated area and carefully stored in an uncontaminated location.

### **3.2.11 PRE-CLEANING FIXED OBJECTS**

Pre-cleaning of ACM contaminated items shall be performed after the enclosure has been erected and negative pressure has been established in the work area

Pre-clean all fixed objects in the regulated area using HEPA filtered vacuums and/or wet cleaning techniques as appropriate. Careful attention must be paid to machinery behind grills or gratings where access may be difficult but contamination may be significant. Also, pay particular attention to wall, floor and ceiling penetration behind fixed items. After pre-cleaning, enclose fixed objects with 2 layers of 6-mil poly and seal securely in place with duct tape. Objects (e.g., permanent fixtures, shelves, electronic equipment, laboratory tables, sprinklers, alarm systems, closed circuit TV equipment and computer cables) which must remain in the regulated area and that require special ventilation or enclosure requirements should be designated here along with specified means of protection. Contact the manufacturer for special protection requirements.

### **3.2.12 PRE-CLEANING SURFACES IN THE REGULATED AREA**

Pre-cleaning of ACM contaminated items shall be performed after the enclosure has been erected and negative pressure has been established in the work area

Pre-clean all surfaces in the regulated area using HEPA filtered vacuums and/or wet cleaning methods as appropriate. Do not use any methods that would raise dust such as dry sweeping or vacuuming with equipment not equipped with HEPA filters. Do not disturb asbestos-containing materials during this pre-cleaning phase.

### **3.2.13 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA**

If the regulated area barrier is breached in any manner that could allow the passage of asbestos fibers or debris, the Competent Person shall immediately stop work, continue wetting, and proceed to extend the regulated area to enclose the affected area as per procedures described in this specification. If the affected area cannot be enclosed, decontamination measures and cleanup shall start immediately. All personnel shall be isolated from the affected area until decontamination/cleanup is completed as verified by visual inspection and air monitoring. Air monitoring at completion must indicate background levels.

## **3.3 REMOVAL OF CLASS II FLOORING, ROOFING, AND TRANSITE MATERIALS:**

### **3.3.1 GENERAL**

All applicable requirements of OSHA, EPA, and DOT shall be followed during Class II work. Keep materials intact; do not disturb; wet while working with it; wrap as soon as possible with 2 layers of 6 mil plastic for disposal.

### **3.3.2 REMOVAL OF FLOORING MATERIALS:**

- A. All requirements of OSHA Flooring agreement provisions shall be followed:
  - 1. The Contractor shall provide enough HEPA negative air machines to effect  $> - 0.02''$  WCG pressure. Provide a standby unit in the event of machine failure and/or emergency in an adjacent area. The contractor shall use double the number of machines, based on their calculations, or submit proof their machines operate at stated capacities, at a 2" pressure drop across the filters.
  - 2. Flooring shall be removed intact, as much as possible. Do not rip or tear flooring.
  - 3. Mechanical chipping or sanding is not allowed.
  - 4. Flooring shall be removed with an infra-red heating unit operated by trained personnel following the manufacturer's instructions.
  - 5. Wet clean and HEPA vacuum the floor before and after removal of flooring.
  - 6. Place a 6 mil poly layer 4' by 10' adjacent to the regulated area for use as a decontaminated area. All waste must be contained in the regulated area.
  - 7. Package all waste in 6 mil poly lined fiberboard drums.

### **3.3.3 REMOVAL OF MASTIC**

- A. All chemical mastic removers must be low in volatile organic compound (VOC) content, have a flash point greater than 200° Fahrenheit, contain no chlorinated solvents, and comply with California Air Resources Board (CARB) thresholds for VOCs (effective January 1, 2010).
- B. A negative air machine as required under flooring removal shall be provided.
- C. Follow all manufacturers' instructions in the use of the mastic removal material.
- D. Package all waste in 6 mil poly lined fiberboard drums.
- E. Prior to application of any liquid material, check the floor for penetrations and seal before removing mastic.

### **3.4 DISPOSAL OF CLASS II WASTE MATERIAL:**

#### **3.4.1 GENERAL**

Dispose of waste ACM and debris which is packaged in accordance with these specifications, OSHA, EPA and DOT. The landfill requirements for packaging must also be met. Transport will be in compliance with 49 CFR 100-185 regulations. Disposal shall be done at an approved landfill. Disposal of non-friable ACM shall be done in accordance with applicable regulations.

### **3.5 PROJECT DECONTAMINATION**

#### **3.5.1 GENERAL**

- A. The VA must be notified at least 24 hours in advance of any waste removed from the containment,
- B. The entire work related to project decontamination shall be performed under the close supervision and monitoring of the CPIH/CIH.
- C. If the asbestos abatement work is in an area which was contaminated prior to the start of abatement, the decontamination will be done by cleaning the primary barrier poly prior to its removal and cleanings of the surfaces of the regulated area after the primary barrier removal.
- D. If the asbestos abatement work is in an area which was uncontaminated prior to the start of abatement, the decontamination will be done by cleaning the primary barrier poly prior to its removal, thus preventing contamination of the building when the regulated area critical barriers are removed.

#### **3.5.2 REGULATED AREA CLEARANCE**

Air testing and other requirements which must be met before release of the Contractor and re-occupancy of the regulated area space are specified in Final Testing Procedures.

#### **3.5.3 WORK DESCRIPTION**

Decontamination includes the clearance air testing in the regulated area and the decontamination and removal of the enclosures/facilities installed prior to the abatement work including primary/critical barriers, PDF and W/EDF facilities, and negative pressure systems.

#### **3.5.4 PRE-DECONTAMINATION CONDITIONS**

- A. Before decontamination starts, all ACM waste from the regulated area shall be removed, all waste collected and removed, and the secondary



barrier of poly removed and disposed of along with any gross debris generated by the work.

- B. At the start of decontamination, the following shall be in place:
1. Critical barriers over all openings consisting of two layers of 6 mil poly which is the sole barrier between the regulated area and the rest of the building or outside.
  2. Decontamination facilities, if required for personnel and equipment in operating condition.

### **3.5.5 CLEANING:**

Carry out a first cleaning of all surfaces of the regulated area including items of remaining poly sheeting, tools, scaffolding, ladders/staging by wet methods and/or HEPA vacuuming. Do not use dry dusting/sweeping/air blowing methods. Use each surface of a wetted cleaning cloth one time only and then dispose of as contaminated waste. Continue this cleaning until there is no visible residue from abated surfaces or poly or other surfaces. Remove all filters in the air handling system and dispose of as ACM waste in accordance with these specifications. The negative pressure system shall remain in operation during this time. Additional cleaning(s) may be needed as determined by the CPIH/VPIH/CIH.

## **3.6 VISUAL INSPECTION AND AIR CLEARANCE TESTING**

### **3.6.1 GENERAL**

Notify the VA representative 24 hours in advance for the performance of the final visual inspection and testing. The final visual inspection and testing will be performed by the VPIH/CIH after the final cleaning.

### **3.6.2 VISUAL INSPECTION**

Final visual inspection will include the entire regulated area, the PDF, all poly sheeting, seals over HVAC openings, doorways, windows, and any other openings. If any debris, residue, dust or any other suspect material is detected, the final cleaning shall be repeated at no cost to the VA. Dust/material samples may be collected and analyzed at no cost to the VA at the discretion of the VPIH/CIH to confirm visual findings. When the regulated area is visually clean the final testing can be done.

### **3.6.3 AIR CLEARANCE TESTING**

- A. After an acceptable final visual inspection by the VPIH/CIH and VA Representative, the VPIH/CIH will perform the final clearance testing. Air samples will be collected and analyzed in accordance with procedures for AHERA in this specification. If work is less than 260 lf/160 sf/35 cf, 5 PCM samples shall be collected for clearance and a minimum of one field blank. If work is equal to or more than 260 lf/160 sf/35 cf, AHERA TEM sampling shall be performed for clearance. TEM analysis shall be done in accordance with procedures for EPA AHERA in this specification. If the release criteria are not met, the Contractor shall repeat the final cleaning and continue decontamination procedures until clearance is achieved. **All Additional inspection and testing costs will be borne by the Contractor.**
- B. If release criteria are met, proceed to perform the abatement closeout and to issue the certificate of completion in accordance with these specifications.

#### **3.6.4 FINAL AIR CLEARANCE PROCEDURES**

- A. Contractor's Release Criteria: Work in a regulated area is complete when the regulated area is visually clean and airborne fiber levels have been reduced to or below 0.01 f/cc as measured by the AHERA PCM protocol, or 70 AHERA structures per square millimeter (s/mm<sup>2</sup>) by AHERA TEM.
- B. Air Monitoring and Final Clearance Sampling: To determine if the elevated airborne fiber counts encountered during abatement operations have been reduced to the specified level, the VPIH/CIH will secure samples and analyze them according to the following procedures:
  - 1. Fibers Counted: "Fibers" referred to in this section shall be either all fibers regardless of composition as counted in the NIOSH 7400 PCM method or asbestos fibers counted using the AHERA TEM method.
  - 2. Aggressive Sampling: All final air testing samples shall be collected using aggressive sampling techniques except where soil is not encapsulated or enclosed. Samples will be collected on 0.8μ MCE filters for PCM analysis and 0.45μ Polycarbonate filters for TEM. A minimum of 1200 Liters of using calibrated pumps shall be collected for clearance samples. Before pumps are started, initiate aggressive air mixing sampling as detailed in 40 CFR 763 Subpart E (AHERA) Appendix A (III)(B)(7)(d). Air samples will be collected in areas subject to normal air circulation away from corners, obstructed locations, and locations near windows, doors, or vents. After air sampling pumps have been shut off, circulating fans shall be shut off. The negative pressure system shall continue to operate.

#### **3.7 ABATEMENT CLOSEOUT AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE**

##### **3.7.1 COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT WORK**

- A. After thorough decontamination, complete asbestos abatement work upon meeting the regulated area clearance criteria and fulfilling the following:
  - 1. Remove all equipment, materials, and debris from the project area.
  - 2. Package and dispose of all asbestos waste as required.
  - 3. Repair or replace all interior finishes damaged during the abatement work.
  - 4. Fulfill other project closeout requirements as specified elsewhere in this specification.

##### **3.7.2 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION BY CONTRACTOR**

The CPIH shall complete and sign the "Certificate of Completion" in accordance with Attachment 1 at the completion of the abatement and decontamination of the regulated area.

##### **3.7.3 WORK SHIFTS**

All work shall be done during administrative hours (8:00 AM to 4:30 PM) Monday - Friday excluding Federal Holidays. Any change in the work schedule must be approved in writing by the VA Representative.

**ATTACHMENT #1**

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ VA Project #: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ Abatement Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

VAMC/ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

1. I certify that I have personally inspected, monitored and supervised the abatement work of (specify regulated area or Building):  
which took place from        /        /        to        /        /
2. That throughout the work all applicable requirements/regulations and the VA's specifications were met.
3. That any person who entered the regulated area was protected with the appropriate personal protective equipment and respirator and that they followed the proper entry and exit procedures and the proper operating procedures for the duration of the work.
4. That all employees of the Abatement Contractor engaged in this work were trained in respiratory protection, were experienced with abatement work, had proper medical surveillance documentation, were fit-tested for their respirator, and were not exposed at any time during the work to asbestos without the benefit of appropriate respiratory protection.
5. That I performed and supervised all inspection and testing specified and required by applicable regulations and VA specifications.
6. That the conditions inside the regulated area were always maintained in a safe and healthy condition and the maximum fiber count never exceeded 0.5 f/cc, except as described below.
7. That all abatement work was done in accordance with OSHA requirements and the manufacturer's recommendations.

CPIH/CIH Signature/Date: \_\_\_\_\_

CPIH/CIH Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Abatement Contractor Signature/Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Abatement Contractor Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT #2**

**CERTIFICATE OF WORKER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR'S NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

**WORKING WITH ASBESTOS CAN BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH. INHALING ASBESTOS HAS BEEN LINKED WITH VARIOUS TYPES OF CANCERS. IF YOU SMOKE AND INHALE ASBESTOS FIBERS, YOUR CHANCES OF DEVELOPING LUNG CANCER IS GREATER THAN THAT OF THE NON-SMOKING PUBLIC.**

Your employer's contract with the owner for the above project requires that: You must be supplied with the proper personal protective equipment including an adequate respirator and be trained in its use. You must be trained in safe and healthy work practices and in the use of the equipment found at an asbestos abatement project. You must receive/have a current medical examination for working with asbestos. These things shall be provided at no cost to you. By signing this certificate you are indicating to the owner that your employer has met these obligations.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: I have been trained in the proper use of respirators and have been informed of the type of respirator to be used on the above indicated project. I have a copy of the written Respiratory Protection Program issued by my employer. I have been provided for my exclusive use, at no cost, with a respirator to be used on the above indicated project.

TRAINING COURSE: I have been trained by a third party, State/EPA accredited trainer in the requirements for an AHERA/OSHA Asbestos Abatement Worker training course, 32 hours minimum duration. I currently have a valid State accreditation certificate. The topics covered in the course include, as a minimum, the following:

- Physical Characteristics and Background Information on Asbestos
- Potential Health Effects Related to Exposure to Asbestos
- Employee Personal Protective Equipment
- Establishment of a Respiratory Protection Program
- State of the Art Work Practices
- Personal Hygiene
- Additional Safety Hazards
- Medical Monitoring
- Air Monitoring
- Relevant Federal, State and Local Regulatory Requirements, Procedures, and Standards
- Asbestos Waste Disposal

MEDICAL EXAMINATION: I have had a medical examination within the past 12 months which was paid for by my employer. This examination included: health history, occupational history, pulmonary function test, and may have included a chest x-ray evaluation. The physician issued a positive written opinion after the examination.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT #3**

**AFFIDAVIT OF MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE, RESPIRATORY PROTECTION AND TRAINING/ACCREDITATION**

VA PROJECT NAME AND NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

VA MEDICAL FACILITY: \_\_\_\_\_

ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

1. I verify that the following individual

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security Number: \_\_\_\_\_

who is proposed to be employed in asbestos abatement work associated with the above project by the named Abatement Contractor, is included in a medical surveillance program in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.1101(m), and that complete records of the medical surveillance program as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101(m)(n) and 29 CFR 1910.20 are kept at the offices of the Abatement Contractor at the following address.

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

2. I verify that this individual has been trained, fit-tested and instructed in the use of all appropriate respiratory protection systems and that the person is capable of working in safe and healthy manner as expected and required in the expected work environment of this project.

3. I verify that this individual has been trained as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101(k). This individual has also obtained a valid State accreditation certificate. Documentation will be kept on-site.

4. I verify that I meet the minimum qualifications criteria of the VA specifications for a CPIH.

Signature of CPIH/CIH: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name of CPIH/CIH: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT #4**

**ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR/COMPETENT PERSON(S) REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE VA'S ASBESTOS SPECIFICATIONS**

VA Project Location: \_\_\_\_\_

VA Project #: \_\_\_\_\_

VA Project Description: \_\_\_\_\_

This form shall be signed by the Asbestos Abatement Contractor Owner and the Asbestos Abatement Contractor's Competent Person(s) prior to any start of work at the VA related to this Specification. If the Asbestos Abatement Contractor's/Competent Person(s) has not signed this form, they shall not be allowed to work on-site.

I, the undersigned, have read VA's Asbestos Specification regarding the asbestos abatement requirements. I understand the requirements of the VA's Asbestos Specification and agree to follow these requirements as well as all required rules and regulations of OSHA/EPA/DOT and State/Local requirements. I have been given ample opportunity to read the VA's Asbestos Specification and have been given an opportunity to ask any questions regarding the content and have received a response related to those questions. I do not have any further questions regarding the content, intent and requirements of the VA's Asbestos Specification.

At the conclusion of the asbestos abatement, I will certify that all asbestos abatement work was done in accordance with the VA's Asbestos Specification and all ACM was removed properly and no fibrous residue remains on any abated surfaces.

Abatement Contractor Owner's Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Abatement Contractor Competent Person(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

- - END- - - -

**SECTION 02 82 13.31**  
**ASBESTOS TRANSITE ABATEMENT**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

PART 1 - GENERAL.....	1
1.1 SUMMARY OF THE WORK.....	1
1.1.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND RELATED REQUIREMENTS.....	1
1.1.2 EXTENT OF WORK.....	1
1.1.3 RELATED WORK.....	1
1.1.4 TASKS.....	1
1.1.5 ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES.....	1
1.2 VARIATIONS IN QUANTITY.....	2
1.3 STOP ASBESTOS REMOVAL.....	2
1.4 DEFINITIONS.....	3
1.4.1 GENERAL.....	3
1.4.2 GLOSSARY.....	3
1.4.3 REFERENCED STANDARDS ORGANIZATIONS.....	9
1.5 APPLICABLE CODES AND REGULATIONS.....	10
1.5.1 GENERAL APPLICABILITY OF CODES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS.....	10
1.5.2 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY.....	11
1.5.3 FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS.....	11
1.5.4 STATE REQUIREMENTS.....	11
1.5.5 LOCAL REQUIREMENTS.....	<b>Error! Bookmark not defined.</b>
1.5.6 STANDARDS.....	11
1.5.7 EPA GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS.....	12
1.5.8 NOTICES.....	12
1.5.9 PERMITS/LICENSES.....	12
1.5.10 POSTING AND FILING OF REGULATIONS.....	12
1.5.11 VA RESPONSIBILITIES.....	12
1.5.13 EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN AND ARRANGEMENTS.....	13
1.5.14 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING.....	13
1.6 PROJECT COORDINATION.....	14
1.6.1 PERSONNEL.....	14
1.7 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION.....	15
1.7.1 GENERAL - RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM.....	15
1.7.2 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM COORDINATOR.....	15
1.7.3 SELECTION AND USE OF RESPIRATORS.....	16
1.7.4 MINIMUM RESPIRATORY PROTECTION.....	16

1.7.5 MEDICAL WRITTEN OPINION.....	16
1.7.6 RESPIRATOR FIT TEST.....	16
1.7.7 RESPIRATOR FIT CHECK.....	16
1.7.8 MAINTENANCE AND CARE OF RESPIRATORS.....	16
1.8 WORKER PROTECTION.....	16
1.8.1 TRAINING OF ABATEMENT PERSONNEL.....	16
1.8.2 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS.....	17
1.8.3 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.....	17
1.8.4 REGULATED AREA ENTRY PROCEDURE.....	17
1.8.5 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURE.....	17
1.8.6 REGULATED AREA REQUIREMENTS.....	17
PART 2 - PRODUCTS, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.....	18
2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT.....	18
2.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (ALL ABATEMENT PROJECTS).....	18
2.2 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS IN THE REGULATED AREA.....	19
2.2.1 GENERAL.....	19
2.2.3 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA.....	19
2.2.4 CRITICAL BARRIERS.....	20
2.2.5 SECONDARY BARRIERS:.....	20
2.2.6 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA.....	20
2.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING.....	20
2.3.1 GENERAL.....	20
2.3.2 SCOPE OF SERVICES OF THE VPIH/CIH CONSULTANT.....	21
2.3.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING BY CONTRACTOR CPIH/CIH.....	22
2.4 ASBESTOS HAZARD ABATEMENT PLAN.....	23
2.5 SUBMITTALS.....	23
2.5.1 PRE-START MEETING SUBMITTALS.....	23
2.5.2 SUBMITTALS DURING ABATEMENT.....	25
2.5.3 SUBMITTALS AT COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT.....	25
PART 3 - EXECUTION.....	26
3.1 REGULATED AREA PREPARATIONS.....	26
3.1.1 SITE SECURITY.....	26
3.1.2 OSHA DANGER SIGNS.....	26
3.1.3 SHUT DOWN - LOCK OUT ELECTRICAL.....	26
3.1.4 SHUT DOWN - LOCK OUT HVAC.....	27
3.1.5 NEGATIVE PRESSURE FILTRATION SYSTEM.....	27
3.1.6 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS FOR THE REGULATED AREA.....	27



3.1.6.1 GENERAL.....	27
3.1.6.2 PREPARATION PRIOR TO SEALING OFF.....	27
3.1.6.3 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA.....	28
3.1.6.4 CRITICAL BARRIERS.....	28
3.1.6.5 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA.....	28
3.1.7 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT.....	28
3.1.8 SANITARY FACILITIES.....	28
3.1.9 PRE-CLEANING.....	28
3.1.9.1 PRE-CLEANING MOVABLE OBJECTS.....	28
3.1.9.2 PRE-CLEANING FIXED OBJECTS.....	29
3.1.9.3 PRE-CLEANING SURFACES IN THE REGULATED AREA.....	29
3.1.10 PRE-ABATEMENT ACTIVITIES.....	29
3.1.10.1 PRE-ABATEMENT MEETING.....	29
3.1.10.2 PRE-ABATEMENT INSPECTIONS AND PREPARATIONS.....	29
3.1.10.3 PRE-ABATEMENT CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS.....	30
3.2 REMOVAL OF CLASS II TRANSITE MATERIALS:.....	31
3.2.1 GENERAL.....	31
3.3.1 GENERAL.....	32
3.4 PROJECT DECONTAMINATION.....	32
3.4.1 GENERAL.....	32
3.4.2 REGULATED AREA CLEARANCE.....	32
3.4.3 WORK DESCRIPTION.....	33
3.4.4 PRE-DECONTAMINATION CONDITIONS.....	33
3.4.5. CLEANING:.....	33
3.5 VISUAL INSPECTION AND AIR CLEARANCE TESTING.....	33
3.5.1 GENERAL.....	33
3.5.2 VISUAL INSPECTION.....	33
3.5.3 AIR CLEARANCE TESTING.....	33
3.5.4 FINAL AIR CLEARANCE PROCEDURES.....	34
3.6 ABATEMENT CLOSEOUT AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE.....	34
3.6.1 COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT WORK.....	34
3.6.2 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION BY CONTRACTOR.....	34
3.6.3 WORK SHIFTS.....	35
ATTACHMENT #1.....	36
ATTACHMENT #2.....	37
ATTACHMENT #3.....	38
ATTACHMENT #4.....	39

## **PART 1 - GENERAL**

### **1.1 SUMMARY OF THE WORK**

#### **1.1.1 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND RELATED REQUIREMENTS**

Drawings, general provisions of the contract, including general and supplementary conditions and other Division 01 specifications, shall apply to the work of this section. The contract documents show the work to be done under the contract and related requirements and conditions impacting the project. Related requirements and conditions include applicable codes and regulations, notices and permits, existing site conditions and restrictions on use of the site, requirements for partial owner occupancy during the work, coordination with other work and the phasing of the work. In the event the Asbestos Abatement Contractor discovers a conflict in the contract documents and/or requirements or codes, the conflict must be brought to the immediate attention of the COTR for resolution. Whenever there is a conflict or overlap in the requirements, the most stringent shall apply. Any actions taken by the Contractor without obtaining guidance from the COTR shall become the sole risk and responsibility of the Asbestos Abatement Contractor. All costs incurred.

#### **1.1.2 EXTENT OF WORK**

- A. Below is a brief description of the estimated quantities of asbestos transite materials to be abated. These quantities are for informational purposes only and are based on the best information available at the time of the specification preparation. The Contractor shall satisfy himself as the actual quantities to be abated. Nothing in this section may be interpreted as limiting the extent of work otherwise required by this contract and related documents.
- B. Removal, clean-up and disposal of ACM transite in an appropriate regulated area in the following approximate quantities as indicated in the Asbestos Assessment Report dated December 2010 and included in the Appendix.

#### **1.1.3 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- B. Section 02 41 00, DEMOLITION.
- C. Division 09, FINISHES.

#### **1.1.4 TASKS**

The work tasks are summarized briefly as follows:

- A. Pre-abatement activities including pre-abatement meeting(s), inspection(s), notifications, permits, submittal approvals, regulated area preparations, emergency procedures arrangements, and standard operating procedures for asbestos abatement work.
- B. Abatement activities including removal, encapsulation, enclosure, clean-up and disposal of ACM waste, recordkeeping, security, monitoring, and inspections.
- C. Cleaning and decontamination activities including final visual inspection, air monitoring and certification of decontamination.

#### **1.1.5 ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR USE OF PREMISES**

- A. The Contractor and Contractor's personnel shall cooperate fully with the VA representative/consultant to facilitate efficient use of

buildings and areas within buildings. The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with the VA specifications, drawings, phasing plan and in compliance with any/all applicable Federal, State and Local regulations and requirements.

- B. The Contractor shall use the existing facilities in the building strictly within the limits indicated in contract documents as well as the approved VA Design and Construction Procedure. VA Design and Construction Procedure drawings of partially occupied buildings will show the limits of regulated areas; the placement of decontamination facilities; the temporary location of bagged waste ACM; the path of transport to outside the building; and the temporary waste storage area for each building/regulated area. Any variation from the arrangements shown on drawings shall be secured in writing from the VA representative through the pre-abatement plan of action. The following limitations of use shall apply to existing facilities shown on drawings:

## 1.2 VARIATIONS IN QUANTITY

The quantities and locations of ACM as indicated on the drawings and the extent of work included in this section are estimated which are limited by the physical constraints imposed by occupancy of the buildings and accessibility to ACM. Accordingly, minor variations (+/- 5%) in quantities of ACM within the regulated area are considered as having no impact on contract price and time requirements of this contract. Where additional work is required beyond the above variation, the contractor shall provide unit prices for newly discovered ACM and those prices shall be used for additional work required under the contract.

## 1.3 STOP ASBESTOS REMOVAL

If the COTR; their field representative; (the facility Safety Officer/Manager or their designee, or the VA Professional Industrial Hygienist/Certified Industrial Hygienist (VPIH/CIH) presents a verbal **Stop Asbestos Removal Order**, the Contractor/Personnel shall immediately stop all asbestos removal and maintain HEPA filtered negative pressure air flow in the containment and adequately wet any exposed ACM. If a verbal Stop Asbestos Removal Order is issued, the VA shall follow-up with a written order to the Contractor as soon as practicable. The Contractor shall not resume any asbestos removal activity until authorized to do so in writing by the VA COTR. A stop asbestos removal order may be issued at any time the VA COTR determines abatement conditions/activities are not within VA specification, regulatory requirements or that an imminent hazard exists to human health or the environment. Work stoppage will continue until conditions have been corrected to the satisfaction of the VA. Standby time and costs for corrective actions will be borne by the Contractor, including the VPIH/CIH time. The occurrence of any of the following events shall be reported immediately by the Contractor's competent person to the VA Contracting Office or field representative using the most expeditious means (e.g., verbal or telephonic), followed up with written notification to the COTR as soon as it is practical. The Contractor shall immediately stop asbestos removal/disturbance activities and initiate fiber reduction activities:

- A. Airborne PCM analysis results equal to or greater than 0.01 f/cc outside a regulated area or >0.05 f/cc inside a regulated area;  
B. breach or break in regulated area containment barrier(s);

- C. less than -0.02" WCG pressure in the regulated area;
- D. serious injury/death at the site ;
- E. fire/safety emergency at the site ;
- F. respiratory protection system failure;
- G. power failure or loss of wetting agent; or
- H. any visible emissions observed outside the regulated area.

## 1.4 DEFINITIONS

### 1.4.1 GENERAL

Definitions and explanations here are neither complete nor exclusive of all terms used in the contract documents, but are general for the work to the extent they are not stated more explicitly in another element of the contract documents. Drawings must be recognized as diagrammatic in nature and not completely descriptive of the requirements indicated therein.

### 1.4.2 GLOSSARY

**Abatement** - Procedures to control fiber release from asbestos-containing materials. Includes removal, encapsulation, enclosure, demolition and renovation activities related to asbestos containing materials (ACM).

**Aerosol** - Solid or liquid particulate suspended in air.

**Adequately wet** - Sufficiently mixed or penetrated with liquid to prevent the release of particulates. If visible emissions are observed coming from the ACM, then that material has not been adequately wetted.

**Aggressive method** - Removal or disturbance of building material by sanding, abrading, grinding, or other method that breaks, crumbles, or disintegrates intact ACM.

**Aggressive sampling** - EPA AHERA defined clearance sampling method using air moving equipment such as fans and leaf blowers to aggressively disturb and maintain in the air residual fibers after abatement.

**AHERA** - Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act. Asbestos regulations for schools issued in 1987.

**Aircell** - Pipe or duct insulation made of corrugated cardboard which contains asbestos.

**Air monitoring** - The process of measuring the fiber content of a known volume of air collected over a specified period of time. The NIOSH 7400 Method, Issue 2 is used to determine the fiber levels in air. For personal samples and clearance air testing using Phase Contrast Microscopy (PCM) analysis. NIOSH Method 7402 can be used when it is necessary to confirm fibers counted by PCM as being asbestos. The AHERA TEM analysis may be used for background, area samples and clearance samples when required by this specification, or at the discretion of the VPIH/CIH as appropriate.

**Air sample filter** - The filter used to collect fibers which are then counted. The filter is made of mixed cellulose ester membrane for PCM (Phase Contrast Microscopy) and polycarbonate for TEM (Transmission Electron Microscopy)

**Amended water** - Water to which a surfactant (wetting agent) has been added to increase the penetrating ability of the liquid.

**Asbestos** - Includes chrysotile, amosite, crocidolite, tremolite asbestos, anthophyllite asbestos, actinolite asbestos, and any of these minerals that have been chemically treated or altered. Asbestos also includes PACM, as defined below.

**Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan (AHAP)** - Asbestos work procedures required to be submitted by the contractor before work begins.

**Asbestos-containing material (ACM)** - Any material containing more than one percent of asbestos.

**Asbestos contaminated elements (ACE)** - Building elements such as ceilings, walls, lights, or ductwork that are contaminated with asbestos.

**Asbestos-contaminated soil (ACS)** - Soil found in the work area or in adjacent areas such as crawlspaces or pipe tunnels which is contaminated with asbestos-containing material debris and cannot be easily separated from the material.

**Asbestos-containing waste (ACW) material** - Asbestos-containing material or asbestos contaminated objects requiring disposal.

**Asbestos Project Monitor** - Some states require that any person conducting asbestos abatement clearance inspections and clearance air sampling be licensed as an asbestos project monitor.

**Asbestos waste decontamination facility** - A system consisting of drum/bag washing facilities and a temporary storage area for cleaned containers of asbestos waste. Used as the exit for waste and equipment leaving the regulated area. In an emergency, it may be used to evacuate personnel.

**Authorized person** - Any person authorized by the VA, the Contractor, or government agency and required by work duties to be present in regulated areas.

**Authorized visitor** - Any person approved by the VA; the contractor; or any government agency representative having jurisdiction over the regulated area (e.g., OSHA, Federal and State EPA).

**Barrier** - Any surface that isolates the regulated area and inhibits fiber migration from the regulated area.

**Containment Barrier** - An airtight barrier consisting of walls, floors, and/or ceilings of sealed plastic sheeting which surrounds and seals the outer perimeter of the regulated area.

**Critical Barrier** - The barrier responsible for isolating the regulated area from adjacent spaces, typically constructed of plastic sheeting secured in place at openings such as doors, windows, or any other opening into the regulated area.

**Primary Barrier** - Plastic barriers placed over critical barriers and exposed directly to abatement work.

**Secondary Barrier** - Any additional plastic barriers used to isolate and provide protection from debris during abatement work.

**Breathing zone** - The hemisphere forward of the shoulders with a radius of about 150 - 225 mm (6 - 9 inches) from the worker's nose.

**Bridging encapsulant** - An encapsulant that forms a layer on the surface of the ACM.

**Building/facility owner** - The legal entity, including a lessee, which exercises control over management and recordkeeping functions relating to a building and/or facility in which asbestos activities take place.

**Bulk testing** - The collection and analysis of suspect asbestos containing materials.

**Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH)** - A person certified in the comprehensive practice of industrial hygiene by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene.

**Class I asbestos work** - Activities involving the removal of Thermal System Insulation (TSI) and surfacing ACM and Presumed Asbestos Containing Material (PACM).

**Class II asbestos work** - Activities involving the removal of ACM which is not thermal system insulation or surfacing material. This includes, but is not limited to, the removal of asbestos-containing wallboard,

floor tile and sheeting, roofing and siding shingles, and construction mastic.

**Clean room/Changing room** - An uncontaminated room having facilities for the storage of employee's street clothing and uncontaminated materials and equipment.

**Clearance sample** - The final air sample taken after all asbestos work has been done and visually inspected. Performed by the VA's professional industrial hygiene consultant/Certified Industrial Hygienist (VPIH/CIH).

**Closely resemble** - The major workplace conditions which have contributed to the levels of historic asbestos exposure, are no more protective than conditions of the current workplace.

**Competent person** - In addition to the definition in 29 CFR 1926.32(f), one who is capable of identifying existing asbestos hazards in the workplace and selecting the appropriate control strategy for asbestos exposure, who has the authority to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them, as specified in 29 CFR 1926.32(f); in addition, for Class I and II work who is specially trained in a training course which meets the criteria of EPA's Model Accreditation Plan (40 CFR 763) for supervisor.

**Contractor's Professional Industrial Hygienist (CPIH/CIH)** - The asbestos abatement contractor's industrial hygienist. The industrial hygienist must meet the qualification requirements of a PIH and may be a certified industrial hygienist (CIH).

**Count** - Refers to the fiber count or the average number of fibers greater than five microns in length with a length-to-width (aspect) ratio of at least 3 to 1, per cubic centimeter of air.

**Crawlspace** - An area which can be found either in or adjacent to the work area. This area has limited access and egress and may contain asbestos materials and/or asbestos contaminated soil.

**Decontamination area/unit** - An enclosed area adjacent to and connected to the regulated area and consisting of an equipment room, shower room, and clean room, which is used for the decontamination of workers, materials, and equipment that are contaminated with asbestos.

**Demolition** - The wrecking or taking out of any load-supporting structural member and any related razing, removing, or stripping of asbestos products.

**VA Total** - means a building or substantial part of the building is completely removed, torn or knocked down, bulldozed, flattened, or razed, including removal of building debris.

**Disposal bag** - Typically 6 mil thick sift-proof, dustproof, leak-tight container used to package and transport asbestos waste from regulated areas to the approved landfill. Each bag/container must be labeled/marked in accordance with EPA, OSHA and DOT requirements.

**Disturbance** - Activities that disrupt the matrix of ACM or PACM, crumble or pulverize ACM or PACM, or generate visible debris from ACM or PACM. Disturbance includes cutting away small amounts of ACM or PACM, no greater than the amount that can be contained in one standard sized glove bag or waste bag in order to access a building component. In no event shall the amount of ACM or PACM so disturbed exceed that which can be contained in one glove bag or disposal bag which shall not exceed 60 inches in length or width.

**Drum** - A rigid, impermeable container made of cardboard fiber, plastic, or metal which can be sealed in order to be sift-proof, dustproof, and leak-tight.

**Employee exposure** - The exposure to airborne asbestos that would occur if the employee were not wearing respiratory protection equipment.

**Encapsulant** - A material that surrounds or embeds asbestos fibers in an adhesive matrix and prevents the release of fibers.

**Encapsulation** - Treating ACM with an encapsulant.

**Enclosure** - The construction of an air tight, impermeable, permanent barrier around ACM to control the release of asbestos fibers from the material and also eliminate access to the material.

**Equipment room** - A contaminated room located within the decontamination area that is supplied with impermeable bags or containers for the disposal of contaminated protective clothing and equipment.

**Fiber** - A particulate form of asbestos, 5 microns or longer, with a length to width (aspect) ratio of at least 3 to 1.

**Fibers per cubic centimeter (f/cc)** - Abbreviation for fibers per cubic centimeter, used to describe the level of asbestos fibers in air.

**Filter** - Media used in respirators, vacuums, or other machines to remove particulate from air.

**Firestopping** - Material used to close the open parts of a structure in order to prevent a fire from spreading.

**Friable asbestos containing material** - Any material containing more than one (1) percent or asbestos as determined using the method specified in appendix A, Subpart F, 40 CFR 763, section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy, that, when dry, can be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

**Glovebag** - Not more than a 60 x 60 inch impervious plastic bag-like enclosure affixed around an asbestos-containing material, with glove-like appendages through which materials and tools may be handled.

**High efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter** - An ASHRAE MERV 17 filter capable of trapping and retaining at least 99.97 percent of all mono-dispersed particles of 0.3 micrometers in diameter.

**HEPA vacuum** - Vacuum collection equipment equipped with a HEPA filter system capable of collecting and retaining asbestos fibers.

**Homogeneous area** - An area of surfacing, thermal system insulation or miscellaneous ACM that is uniform in color, texture and date of application.

**HVAC** - Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning

**Industrial hygienist (IH)** - A professional qualified by education, training, and experience to anticipate, recognize, evaluate, and develop controls for occupational health hazards. Meets definition requirements of the American Industrial Hygiene Association (AIHA).

**Industrial hygienist technician (IH Technician)** - A person working under the direction of an IH or CIH who has special training, experience, certifications and licenses required for the industrial hygiene work assigned. Some states require that an industrial hygienist technician conducting asbestos abatement clearance inspection and clearance air sampling be licensed as an asbestos project monitor.

**Intact** - The ACM has not crumbled, been pulverized, or otherwise deteriorated so that the asbestos is no longer likely to be bound with its matrix.

**Lockdown** - Applying encapsulant, after a final visual inspection, on all abated surfaces at the conclusion of ACM removal prior to removal of critical barriers.

**National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP)** - EPA's rule to control emissions of asbestos to the environment (40 CFR part 61, Subpart M).

**Negative initial exposure assessment** - A demonstration by the employer which complies with the criteria in 29 CFR 1926.1101 (f)(2)(iii), that employee exposure during an operation is expected to be consistently below the PEL's.

**Negative pressure** - Air pressure which is lower than the surrounding area, created by exhausting air from a sealed regulated area through HEPA equipped filtration units. OSHA requires maintaining -0.02" water column gauge inside the negative pressure enclosure.

**Negative pressure respirator** - A respirator in which the air pressure inside the facepiece is negative during inhalation relative to the air pressure outside the respirator facepiece.

**Non-friable ACM** - Material that contains more than 1 percent asbestos but cannot be crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by hand pressure.

**Organic vapor cartridge** - The type of cartridge used on air purifying respirators to remove organic vapor hazardous air contaminants.

**Outside air** - The air outside buildings and structures, including, but not limited to, the air under a bridge or in an open ferry dock.

**Owner/operator** - Any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises the facility being demolished or renovated or any person who owns, leases, operates, controls, or supervises the demolition or renovation operation, or both.

**Penetrating encapsulant** - Encapsulant that is absorbed into the ACM matrix without leaving a surface layer.

**Personal protective equipment (PPE)** - equipment designed to protect user from injury and/or specific job hazard. Such equipment may include protective clothing, hard hats, safety glasses, and respirators.

**Personal sampling/monitoring** - Representative air samples obtained in the breathing zone for one or workers within the regulated area using a filter cassette and a calibrated air sampling pump to determine asbestos exposure.

**Permissible exposure limit (PEL)** - The level of exposure OSHA allows for an 8 hour time weighted average. For asbestos fibers, the eight (8) hour time weighted average PEL is 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter (0.1 f/cc) of air and the 30-minute Excursion Limit is 1.0 fibers per cubic centimeter (1 f/cc).

**Pipe tunnel** - An area, typically located adjacent to mechanical spaces or boiler rooms in which the pipes servicing the heating system in the building are routed to allow the pipes to access heating elements. These areas may contain asbestos pipe insulation, asbestos fittings, or asbestos-contaminated soil.

**Polarized light microscopy (PLM)** - Light microscopy using dispersion staining techniques and refractive indices to identify and quantify the type(s) of asbestos present in a bulk sample.

**Polyethylene sheeting** - Strong plastic barrier material 4 to 6 mils thick, semi-transparent, flame retardant per NFPA 241.

**Positive/negative fit check** - A method of verifying the seal of a facepiece respirator by temporarily occluding the filters and breathing in (inhaling) and then temporarily occluding the exhalation valve and breathing out (exhaling) while checking for inward or outward leakage of the respirator respectively.

**Presumed ACM (PACM)** - Thermal system insulation, surfacing, and flooring material installed in buildings prior to 1981. If the building owner has actual knowledge, or should have known through the exercise of due diligence that other materials are ACM, they too must be treated as PACM. The designation of PACM may be rebutted pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.1101 (b).

**Professional IH** - An IH who meets the definition requirements of AIHA; meets the definition requirements of OSHA as a "Competent Person" at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (b); has completed two specialized EPA approved courses



on management and supervision of asbestos abatement projects; has formal training in respiratory protection and waste disposal; and has a minimum of four projects of similar complexity with this project of which at least three projects serving as the supervisory IH. The PIH may be either the VA's PIH (VPIH) or Contractor's PIH (CPIH/CIH).

**Project designer** - A person who has successfully completed the training requirements for an asbestos abatement project designer as required by 40 CFR 763 Appendix C, Part I; (B) (5).

**Assigned Protection factor** - A value assigned by OSHA/NIOSH to indicate the expected protection by each respirator class, when the respirator is properly selected and worn correctly. The number indicates the reduction of exposure level from outside to inside the respirator facepiece.

**Qualitative fit test (QLFT)** - A fit test using a challenge material that can be sensed by the wearer if leakage in the respirator occurs.

**Quantitative fit test (QNFT)** - A fit test using a challenge material which is quantified outside and inside the respirator thus allowing the determination of the actual fit factor.

**Regulated area** - An area established by the employer to demarcate where Class I, II, III asbestos work is conducted, and any adjoining area where debris and waste from such asbestos work may accumulate; and a work area within which airborne concentrations of asbestos exceed, or there is a reasonable possibility they may exceed the PEL.

**Regulated ACM (RACM)** - Friable ACM; Category I non-friable ACM that has become friable; Category I non-friable ACM that will be or has been subjected to sanding, grinding, cutting, or abrading or; Category II non-friable ACM that has a high probability of becoming or has become crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder by the forces expected to act on the material in the course of the demolition or renovation operation.

**Removal** - All operations where ACM, PACM and/or RACM is taken out or stripped from structures or substrates, including demolition operations.

**Renovation** - Altering a facility or one or more facility components in any way, including the stripping or removal of asbestos from a facility component which does not involve demolition activity.

**Repair** - Overhauling, rebuilding, reconstructing, or reconditioning of structures or substrates, including encapsulation or other repair of ACM or PACM attached to structures or substrates.

**Shower room** - The portion of the PDF where personnel shower before leaving the regulated area.

**Supplied air respirator (SAR)** - A respiratory protection system that supplies minimum Grade D respirable air per ANSI/Compressed Gas Association Commodity Specification for Air, G-7.1-1989.

**Surfacing ACM** - A material containing more than 1 percent asbestos that is sprayed, troweled on or otherwise applied to surfaces for acoustical, fireproofing and other purposes.

**Surfactant** - A chemical added to water to decrease water's surface tension thus making it more penetrating into ACM.

**Thermal system ACM** - A material containing more than 1 percent asbestos applied to pipes, fittings, boilers, breeching, tanks, ducts, or other structural components to prevent heat loss or gain.

**Transmission electron microscopy (TEM)** - A microscopy method that can identify and count asbestos fibers.

**VA Professional Industrial Hygienist (VPIH/CIH)** - The Department of Veterans Affairs Professional Industrial Hygienist must meet the

qualifications of a PIH, and may be a Certified Industrial Hygienist (CIH).

**VA Representative** - The VA official responsible for on-going project work.

**Visible emissions** - Any emissions, which are visually detectable without the aid of instruments, coming from ACM/PACM/RACM/ACS or ACM waste material.

**Waste/Equipment decontamination facility (W/EDF)** - The area in which equipment is decontaminated before removal from the regulated area.

**Waste generator** - Any owner or operator whose act or process produces asbestos-containing waste material.

**Waste shipment record** - The shipping document, required to be originated and signed by the waste generator, used to track and substantiate the disposition of asbestos-containing waste material.

**Wet cleaning** - The process of thoroughly eliminating, by wet methods, any asbestos contamination from surfaces or objects.

#### 1.4.3 REFERENCED STANDARDS ORGANIZATIONS

The following acronyms or abbreviations as referenced in contract/specification documents are defined to mean the associated names. Names and addresses may be subject to change.

- A. VA Department of Veterans Affairs  
810 Vermont Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20420
- B. AIHA American Industrial Hygiene Association  
2700 Prosperity Avenue, Suite 250  
Fairfax, VA 22031  
703-849-8888
- C. ANSI American National Standards Institute  
1430 Broadway  
New York, NY 10018  
212-354-3300
- D. ASTM American Society for Testing and Materials  
1916 Race St.  
Philadelphia, PA 19103  
215-299-5400
- E. CFR Code of Federal Regulations  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20420
- F. CGA Compressed Gas Association  
1235 Jefferson Davis Highway  
Arlington, VA 22202  
703-979-0900
- F. CS Commercial Standard of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST)  
U. S. Department of Commerce  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20420

- G. EPA Environmental Protection Agency  
401 M St., SW  
Washington, DC 20460  
202-382-3949
- H. MIL-STD Military Standards/Standardization Division  
Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense  
Washington, DC 20420
- J. NIST National Institute for Standards and Technology  
U. S. Department of Commerce  
Gaithersburg, MD 20234  
301-921-1000
- K. NEC National Electrical Code (by NFPA)
- L. NEMA National Electrical Manufacturer's Association  
2101 L Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20037
- M. NFPA National Fire Protection Association  
1 Batterymarch Park  
P.O. Box 9101  
Quincy, MA 02269-9101  
800-344-3555
- N. NIOSH National Institutes for Occupational Safety and Health  
4676 Columbia Parkway  
Cincinnati, OH 45226  
513-533-8236
- O. OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Administration  
U.S. Department of Labor  
Government Printing Office  
Washington, DC 20402
- P. UL Underwriters Laboratory  
333 Pfingsten Rd.  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
312-272-8800

## **1.5 APPLICABLE CODES AND REGULATIONS**

### **1.5.1 GENERAL APPLICABILITY OF CODES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS**

- A. All work under this contract shall be done in strict accordance with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations, standards and codes governing asbestos abatement, and any other trade work done in conjunction with the abatement. All applicable codes, regulations and standards are adopted into this specification and will have the same force and effect as this specification.
- B. The most recent edition of any relevant regulation, standard, document or code shall be in effect. Where conflict among the requirements or with these specifications exists, the most stringent requirement(s) shall be utilized.

- C. Copies of all standards, regulations, codes and other applicable documents, including this specification and those listed in Section 1.5 shall be available at the worksite in the clean change area of the worker decontamination system.

#### **1.5.2 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITY**

The Asbestos Abatement Contractor (Contractor) shall assume full responsibility and liability for compliance with all applicable Federal, State and Local regulations related to any and all aspects of the asbestos abatement project. The Contractor is responsible for providing and maintaining training, accreditations, medical exams, medical records, personal protective equipment (PPE) including respiratory protection including respirator fit testing, as required by applicable Federal, State and Local regulations. The Contractor shall hold the VA and VPIH/CIH consultants harmless for any Contractor's failure to comply with any applicable work, packaging, transporting, disposal, safety, health, or environmental requirement on the part of himself, his employees, or his subcontractors. The Contractor will incur all costs of the CPIH/CIH, including all sampling/analytical costs to assure compliance with OSHA/EPA/State requirements related to failure to comply with the regulations applicable to the work.

#### **1.5.3 FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Federal requirements which govern some aspect of asbestos abatement include, but are not limited to, the following regulations.

- A. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
  - 1. Title 29 CFR 1926.1101 - Construction Standard for Asbestos
  - 2. Title 29 CFR 1910 Subpart I - Personal Protective Equipment
  - 3. Title 29 CFR 1910.134 - Respiratory Protection
  - 4. Title 29 CFR 1926 - Construction Industry Standards
  - 5. Title 29 CFR 1910.1020 - Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records
  - 6. Title 29 CFR 1910.1020 - Hazard Communication
  - 7. Title 29 CFR 1910 Subpart K - Medical and First Aid
- B. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
  - 1. 40 CFR 61 Subpart A and M (Revised Subpart B) - National Emission Standard for Hazardous Air Pollutants - Asbestos.
  - 2. 40 CFR 763.80 - Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA)
- C. Department of Transportation (DOT)
  - Title 49 CFR 100 - 185 - Transportation

#### **1.5.4 STATE REQUIREMENTS**

State requirements that apply to the asbestos abatement work, disposal, clearance, etc., include, but are not limited to, the following regulations: (MIOSHA)

#### **1.5.6 STANDARDS**

- A. Standards which govern asbestos abatement activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Z9.2-79 - Fundamentals Governing the Design and Operation of Local Exhaust Systems Z88.2 - Practices for Respiratory Protection.
  - 2. Underwriters Laboratories (UL) 586-90 - UL Standard for Safety of HEPA filter Units, 7th Edition.

- B. Standards which govern encapsulation work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
- C. Standards which govern the fire and safety concerns in abatement work include, but are not limited to, the following:
  - 1. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) 241 - Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations.
  - 2. NFPA 701 - Standard Methods for Fire Tests for Flame Resistant Textiles and Film.
  - 3. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code

#### **1.5.7 EPA GUIDANCE DOCUMENTS**

- A. EPA guidance documents which discuss asbestos abatement work activities are listed below. These documents are made part of this section by reference. EPA publications can be ordered from (800) 424-9065.
- B. Guidance for Controlling ACM in Buildings (Purple Book) EPA 560/5-85-024
- C. Asbestos Waste Management Guidance EPA 530-SW-85-007
- D. A Guide to Respiratory Protection for the Asbestos Abatement Industry EPA-560-OPTS-86-001
- E. Guide to Managing Asbestos in Place (Green Book) TS 799 20T July 1990

#### **1.5.8 NOTICES**

- A. State and Local agencies: Send written notification as required by state and local regulations including the local fire department prior to beginning any work on ACM as follows:
- B. Copies of notifications shall be submitted to the VA for the facility's records, in the same time frame as notification is given to EPA, State, and Local authorities.

#### **1.5.9 PERMITS/LICENSES**

- A. The contractor shall apply for and have all required permits and licenses to perform asbestos abatement work as required by Federal, State, and Local regulations.

#### **1.5.10 POSTING AND FILING OF REGULATIONS**

- A. Maintain two (2) copies of applicable federal, state, and local regulations. Post one copy of each at the regulated area where workers will have daily access to the regulations and keep another copy in the Contractor's office.

#### **1.5.11 VA RESPONSIBILITIES**

Prior to commencement of work:

- A. Notify occupants adjacent to regulated areas of project dates and requirements for relocation, if needed. Arrangements must be made prior to starting work for relocation of desks, files, equipment, and personal possessions to avoid unauthorized access into the regulated area. **Note: Notification of adjacent personnel is required by OSHA in 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k) to prevent unnecessary or unauthorized access to the regulated area.**
- B. Submit to the Contractor results of background air sampling; including location of samples, person who collected the samples, equipment utilized, calibration data and method of analysis. During abatement, submit to the Contractor, results of bulk material analysis and air

sampling data collected during the course of the abatement. This information shall not release the Contractor from any responsibility for OSHA compliance.

#### **1.5.13 EMERGENCY ACTION PLAN AND ARRANGEMENTS**

- A. An Emergency Action Plan shall be developed by prior to commencing abatement activities and shall be agreed to by the Contractor and the VA. The Plan shall meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.38 (a); (b).
- B. Emergency procedures shall be in written form and prominently posted in the clean room and equipment room of the decontamination unit. Everyone, prior to entering the regulated area, must read and sign these procedures to acknowledge understanding of the regulated area layout, location of emergency exits and emergency procedures.
- C. Emergency planning shall include written notification of police, fire, and emergency medical personnel of planned abatement activities; work schedule; layout of regulated area; and access to the regulated area, particularly barriers that may affect response capabilities.
- D. Emergency planning shall include consideration of fire, explosion, hazardous atmospheres, electrical hazards, slips/trips and falls, confined spaces, and heat stress illness. Written procedures for response to emergency situations shall be developed and employee training in procedures shall be provided.
- E. Employees shall be trained in regulated area/site evacuation procedures in the event of workplace emergencies.
  - 1. For non life-threatening situations - employees injured or otherwise incapacitated shall decontaminate following normal procedures with assistance from fellow workers, if necessary, before exiting the regulated area to obtain proper medical treatment.
  - 2. For life-threatening injury or illness, worker decontamination shall take least priority after measures to stabilize the injured worker, remove them from the regulated area, and secure proper medical treatment.
- F. Telephone numbers of any/all emergency response personnel shall be prominently posted in the clean room, along with the location of the nearest telephone.
- G. The Contractor shall provide verification of first aid/CPR training for personnel responsible for providing first aid/CPR. OSHA requires medical assistance within 3-4 minutes of a life-threatening injury/illness. Bloodborne Pathogen training shall also be verified for those personnel required to provide first aid/CPR.
- H. The Emergency Action Plan shall provide for a Contingency Plan in the event that an incident occurs that may require the modification of the standard operating procedures during abatement. Such incidents include, but are not limited to, fire; accident; power failure; negative pressure failure; and supplied air system failure. The Contractor shall detail procedures to be followed in the event of an incident assuring that asbestos abatement work is stopped and wetting is continued until correction of the problem..

#### **1.5.14 PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING**

Prior to commencing the work, the Contractor shall meet with the VA Certified Industrial Hygienist (VPCIH) to present and review, as appropriate, the items following this paragraph. The Contractor's Competent Person(s) who will be on-site shall participate in the pre-start meeting. The pre-start meeting is to discuss and determine

procedures to be used during the project. At this meeting, the Contractor shall provide:

- A. Proof of Contractor licensing.
- B. Proof the Competent Person(s) is trained and accredited and approved for working in this State. Verification of the experience of the Competent Person(s) shall also be presented.
- C. A list of all workers who will participate in the project, including experience and verification of training and accreditation.
- D. A list of and verification of training for all personnel who have current first-aid/CPR training. A minimum of one person per shift must have adequate training.
- E. Current medical written opinions for all personnel working on-site meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (m).
- F. Current fit-tests for all personnel wearing respirators on-site meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (h) and Appendix C.
- G. A copy of the Contractor's Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan. In these procedures, the following information must be detailed, specific for this project.
  - 1. Regulated area preparation procedures;
  - 2. Notification requirements procedure of Contractor as required in 29 CFR 1926.1101 (d);
  - 3. Decontamination area set-up/layout and decontamination procedures for employees;
  - 4. Abatement methods/procedures and equipment to be used; and
  - 5. Personal protective equipment to be used.
- H. At this meeting the Contractor shall provide all submittals as required.
- I. Procedures for handling, packaging and disposal of asbestos waste.
- J. Emergency Action Plan and Contingency Plan Procedures.

## **1.6 PROJECT COORDINATION**

The following are the minimum administrative and supervisory personnel necessary for coordination of the work.

### **1.6.1 PERSONNEL**

- A. Administrative and supervisory personnel shall consist of a qualified Competent Person(s) as defined by OSHA in the Construction Standards and the Asbestos Construction Standard; Contractor Professional Industrial Hygienist and Industrial Hygiene Technicians. These employees are the Contractor's representatives responsible for compliance with these specifications and all other applicable requirements.
- B. Non-supervisory personnel shall consist of an adequate number of qualified personnel to meet the schedule requirements of the project. Personnel shall meet required qualifications. Personnel utilized on-site shall be pre-approved by the VA representative. A request for approval shall be submitted for any person to be employed during the project giving the person's name; social security number; qualifications; accreditation card with color picture; Certificate of Worker's Acknowledgment; and Affidavit of Medical Surveillance and Respiratory Protection and current Respirator Fit Test.
- C. Minimum qualifications for Contractor and assigned personnel are:
  - 1. The Contractor has conducted within the last three (3) years, three (3) projects of similar complexity and dollar value as this project; has not been cited and penalized for serious violations of federal

- (and state as applicable) EPA and OSHA asbestos regulations in the past three (3) years; has adequate liability/occurrence insurance for asbestos work as required by the state; is licensed in applicable states; has adequate and qualified personnel available to complete the work; has comprehensive standard operating procedures for asbestos work; has adequate materials, equipment and supplies to perform the work.
2. The Competent Person has four (4) years of abatement experience of which two (2) years were as the Competent Person on the project; meets the OSHA definition of a Competent Person; has been the Competent Person on two (2) projects of similar size and complexity as this project within the past three (3) years; has completed EPA AHERA/OSHA/State/Local training requirements/accreditation(s) and refreshers; and has all required OSHA documentation related to medical and respiratory protection.
  3. The Contractor Professional Industrial Hygienist/CIH (CPIH/CIH) shall have five (5) years of monitoring experience and supervision of asbestos abatement projects; has participated as senior IH on five (5) abatement projects, three (3) of which are similar in size and complexity as this project; has developed at least one complete standard operating procedure for asbestos abatement; has trained abatement personnel for three (3) years; has specialized EPA AHERA/OSHA training in asbestos abatement management, respiratory protection, waste disposal and asbestos inspection; has completed the NIOSH 582 Course or equivalent, Contractor/Supervisor course; and has appropriate medical/respiratory protection records/documentation.
  4. The Abatement Personnel shall have completed the EPA AHERA/OSHA abatement worker course; have training on the standard operating procedures of the Contractor; has one year of asbestos abatement experience within the past three (3) years of similar size and complexity; has applicable medical and respiratory protection documentation; has certificate of training/current refresher and State accreditation/license.
- All personnel should be in compliance with OSHA construction safety training as applicable and submit certification.

## **1.7 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION**

### **1.7.1 GENERAL - RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM**

The Contractor shall develop and implement a written Respiratory Protection Program (RPP) which is in compliance with the January 8, 1998 OSHA requirements found at 29 CFR 1926.1101 and 29 CFR 1910.Subpart I;134. ANSI Standard Z88.2-1992 provides excellent guidance for developing a respiratory protection program. All respirators used must be NIOSH approved for asbestos abatement activities. The written RPP shall, at a minimum, contain the basic requirements found at 29 CFR 1910.134 (c)(1)(i - ix) - Respiratory Protection Program..

### **1.7.2 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION PROGRAM COORDINATOR**

The Respiratory Protection Program Coordinator (RPPC) must be identified and shall have two (2) years experience coordinating RPP of similar size and complexity. The RPPC must submit a signed statement attesting to the fact that the program meets the above requirements.



### **1.7.3 SELECTION AND USE OF RESPIRATORS**

The procedure for the selection and use of respirators must be submitted to the VA as part of the Contractor's qualifications. The procedure must be written clearly enough for workers to understand. A copy of the Respiratory Protection Program must be available in the clean room of the decontamination unit for reference by employees or authorized visitors.

### **1.7.4 MINIMUM RESPIRATORY PROTECTION**

Minimum respiratory protection shall be a half face, HEPA filtered, air purifying respirator when fiber levels are maintained consistently at or below 0.1 f/cc. A higher level of respiratory protection may be provided or required, depending on fiber levels. Respirator selection shall meet the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (h); Table 1, except as indicated in this paragraph. Abatement personnel must have a respirator for their exclusive use.

### **1.7.5 MEDICAL WRITTEN OPINION**

No employee shall be allowed to wear a respirator unless a physician or other licensed health care professional has provided a written determination they are medically qualified to wear the class of respirator to be used on the project while wearing whole body impermeable garments and subjected to heat or cold stress.

### **1.7.6 RESPIRATOR FIT TEST**

All personnel wearing respirators shall have a current qualitative/quantitative fit test which was conducted in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.134 (f) and Appendix A. Quantitative fit tests shall be done for PAPRs which have been put into a motor/blower failure mode.

### **1.7.7 RESPIRATOR FIT CHECK**

The Competent Person shall assure that the positive/negative pressure user seal check is done each time the respirator is donned by an employee. Head coverings must cover respirator head straps. Any situation that prevents an effective facepiece to face seal as evidenced by failure of a user seal check shall preclude that person from wearing a respirator inside the regulated area until resolution of the problem.

### **1.7.8 MAINTENANCE AND CARE OF RESPIRATORS**

The Respiratory Protection Program Coordinator shall submit evidence and documentation showing compliance with 29 CFR 1910.134 (h) Maintenance and care of respirators.

## **1.8 WORKER PROTECTION**

### **1.8.1 TRAINING OF ABATEMENT PERSONNEL**

Prior to beginning any abatement activity, all personnel shall be trained in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k)(9) and any additional State/Local requirements. Training must include, at a minimum, the elements listed at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (k)(9)(viii). Training shall have been conducted by a third party, EPA/State approved trainer meeting the requirements of EPA 40 CFR 763 Appendix C (AHERA MAP).

Initial training certificates and current refresher and accreditation proof must be submitted for each person working at the site.

#### **1.8.2 MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS**

Medical examinations meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (m) shall be provided for all personnel working in the regulated area, regardless of exposure levels. A current physician's written opinion as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101 (m)(4) shall be provided for each person and shall include in the medical opinion the person has been evaluated for working in a heat and cold stress environment while wearing personal protective equipment (PPE) and is able to perform the work without risk of material health impairment.

#### **1.8.3 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Provide whole body clothing, head coverings, foot coverings and any other personal protective equipment as determined by conducting the hazard assessment required by OSHA at 29 CFR 1910.132 (d). The Competent Person shall ensure the integrity of personal protective equipment worn for the duration of the project. Duct tape shall be used to secure all suit sleeves to wrists and to secure foot coverings at the ankle. Worker protection shall meet the most stringent requirements.

#### **1.8.4 REGULATED AREA ENTRY PROCEDURE**

The Competent Person shall ensure that each time workers enter the regulated area, they remove ALL street clothes in the clean room of the decontamination unit and put on new disposable coveralls, head coverings, a clean respirator, and then proceed through the shower room to the equipment room where they put on non-disposable required personal protective equipment.

#### **1.8.5 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURE**

The Competent Person shall require all personnel to adhere to following decontamination procedures whenever they leave the regulated area.

- A. When exiting the regulated area, remove all disposable PPE and dispose of in a disposal bag provided in the regulated area.
- B. Carefully decontaminate and clean the respirator. Put in a clean container/bag.

#### **1.8.6 REGULATED AREA REQUIREMENTS**

The Competent Person shall meet all requirements of 29 CFR 1926.1101 (o) and assure that all requirements for Class I regulated areas at 29 CFR 1926.1101 (e) are met applicable to Class II work. All personnel in the regulated area shall not be allowed to eat, drink, smoke, chew tobacco or gum, apply cosmetics, or in any way interfere with the fit of their respirator.

### **1.9 DECONTAMINATION FACILITIES**

#### **1.9.1 DESCRIPTION**

Provide each regulated area with a fiber drum with a disposal bag in it for personnel waste materials.

#### **1.9.2 WASTE/EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION AREA (W/EDA)**

The Competent Person shall provide a W/EDA for removal of all waste, equipment and contaminated material from the regulated area.

### **1.9.3 WASTE/EQUIPMENT DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES**

Contain all waste in 6 mil poly bags. Clean/decontaminate bags and pass through a double 6 mil flap doorway into another bag or fiber drum. Remove to disposal dumpster/gondola/vehicle. At no time shall unprotected personnel from the clean side be allowed to enter the regulated area.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

### **2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT**

#### **2.1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS (ALL ABATEMENT PROJECTS)**

Prior to the start of work, the contractor shall provide and maintain a sufficient quantity of materials and equipment to assure continuous and efficient work throughout the duration of the project. Work shall not start unless the following items have been delivered to the site and the CPIH/CIH has submitted verification to the VA's representative.

- A. All materials shall be delivered in their original package, container or bundle bearing the name of the manufacturer and the brand name (where applicable).
- B. Store all materials subject to damage off the ground, away from wet or damp surfaces and under cover sufficient enough to prevent damage or contamination. Flammable and combustible materials cannot be stored inside buildings. Replacement materials shall be stored outside of the regulated area until abatement is completed.
- C. The Contractor shall not block or hinder use of buildings by patients, staff, and visitors to the VA in partially occupied buildings by placing materials/equipment in any unauthorized location.
- D. The Competent Person shall inspect for damaged, deteriorating or previously used materials. Such materials shall not be used and shall be removed from the worksite and disposed of properly.
- E. Polyethylene sheeting for walls in the regulated area shall be a minimum of 4-mils. For floors and all other uses, sheeting of at least 6-mils shall be used in widths selected to minimize the frequency of joints. Fire retardant poly shall be used throughout.
- F. The method of attaching polyethylene sheeting shall be agreed upon in advance by the Contractor and the VA and selected to minimize damage to equipment and surfaces. Method of attachment may include any combination of moisture resistant duct tape furring strips, spray glue, staples, nails, screws, lumber and plywood for enclosures or other effective procedures capable of sealing polyethylene to dissimilar finished or unfinished surfaces under both wet and dry conditions.
- G. Polyethylene sheeting utilized for the PDF shall be opaque white or black in color, 6 mil fire retardant poly.
- H. Installation and plumbing hardware, showers, hoses, drain pans, sump pumps and waste water filtration system shall be provided by the Contractor.
- I. An adequate number of HEPA vacuums, scrapers, sprayers, nylon brushes, brooms, disposable mops, rags, sponges, staple guns, shovels, ladders and scaffolding of suitable height and length as well as meeting OSHA requirements, fall protection devices, water hose to reach all areas in the regulated area, airless spray equipment, and any other tools,

materials or equipment required to conduct the abatement project. All electrically operated hand tools, equipment, electric cords shall be connected to GFCI protection.

- J. Special protection for objects in the regulated area shall be detailed (e.g., plywood over carpeting or hardwood floors to prevent damage from scaffolds, water and falling material).
- K. Disposal bags - Materials shall be wrapped in 2 layers of 6 mil poly for transite waste and shall be pre-printed with labels, markings and address as required by OSHA, EPA and DOT regulations. If necessary, materials may be boxed or otherwise packaged to prevent damage to transite waste materials during transport. If boxed or otherwise packaged, appropriate labels shall be affixed to the outer layer of the final container.
- L. The VA shall be provided an advance copy of the MSDS as required for all hazardous chemicals under OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200 - Hazard Communication in the pre-project submittal. Chlorinated compounds shall not be used with any spray adhesive, mastic remover or other product. Appropriate encapsulant(s) shall be provided.
- M. OSHA DANGER demarcation signs, as many and as required by OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(k)(7) shall be provided and placed by the Competent Person. All other posters and notices required by Federal and State regulations shall be posted in the Clean Room.
- N. Adequate and appropriate PPE for the project and number of personnel/shifts shall be provided. All personal protective equipment issued must be based on a written hazard assessment conducted under 29 CFR 1910.132(d).

## **2.2 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS IN THE REGULATED AREA**

### **2.2.1 GENERAL**

- A. Using critical barriers, Seal off the perimeter to the regulated area to completely isolate the regulated area from adjacent spaces. All surfaces in the regulated area must be covered to prevent contamination and to facilitate clean-up. Should adjacent areas become contaminated as a result of the work, shall immediately stop work and clean up the contamination at no additional cost to the VA. Provide firestopping and identify all fire barrier penetrations due to abatement work as specified in Section 3.1.4.8; FIRESTOPPING.
- B. Place all tools, scaffolding, materials and equipment needed for working in the regulated area prior to erecting any plastic sheeting. All uncontaminated removable furniture, equipment and/or supplies shall be removed by the VA from the regulated area before commencing work. Any objects remaining in the regulated area shall be completely covered with 2 layers of 6-mil fire retardant poly sheeting and secured with duct tape. Lock out and tag out any HVAC/electrical systems in the regulated area.

### **2.2.3 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA**

Access to the regulated area is allowed only through the personnel decontamination facility (PDF), if required. All other means of access shall be eliminated and OSHA DANGER demarcation signs posted as required by OSHA. If the regulated area is adjacent to or within view of an occupied area, provide a visual barrier of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly sheeting to prevent building occupant observation. If the adjacent area is accessible to the public, the barrier must be solid.

#### **2.2.4 CRITICAL BARRIERS**

Completely separate any operations in the regulated area from adjacent areas using 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly and duct tape. Individually seal with 2 layers of 6 mil poly and duct tape all HVAC openings into the regulated area. Individually seal all lighting fixtures, clocks, doors, windows, convectors, speakers, or any other objects/openings in the regulated area. Heat must be shut off any objects covered with poly.

#### **2.2.5 SECONDARY BARRIERS:**

A loose layer of 6 mil poly shall be used as a drop cloth to protect the primary layers from debris generated during the abatement. This layer shall be replaced as needed during the work and at a minimum once per work day.

#### **2.2.6 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA**

If the enclosure of the regulated area is breached in any way that could allow contamination to occur, the affected area shall be included in the regulated area and constructed as per this section. Decontamination measures must be started immediately and continue until air monitoring indicates background levels are met..

#### **2.2.7 FIRESTOPPING:**

- A. Through penetrations caused by cables, cable trays, pipes, sleeves, conduits, etc. must be firestopped with a fire-rated firestop system providing an air tight seal.
- B. Firestop materials that are not equal to the wall or ceiling penetrated shall be brought to the attention of the VA Representative. The contractor shall list all areas of penetration, the type of sealant used, and whether or not the location is fire rated. Any discovery of penetrations during abatement shall be brought to the attention of the VA representative immediately. All walls, floors and ceilings are considered fire rated unless otherwise determined by the VA Representative or Fire Marshall.
- C. Any visible openings whether or not caused by a penetration shall be reported by the Contractor to the VA Representative for a sealant system determination. Firestops shall meet ASTM E814 and UL 1479 requirements for the opening size, penetrant, and fire rating needed.

### **2.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING**

#### **2.3.1 GENERAL**

- A. Perform throughout abatement work monitoring, inspection and testing inside and around the regulated area in accordance with the OSHA requirements and these specifications. OSHA requires that the employee exposure to asbestos must not exceed 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter (f/cc) of air, averaged over an 8-hour work shift. The CPHI/CIH is responsible for and shall inspect and oversee the performance of the Contractor IH Technician. The IH Technician shall continuously inspect and monitor conditions inside the regulated area to ensure compliance with these specifications. In addition, the CPHI/CIH shall personally manage air sample collection, analysis, and evaluation for personnel, regulated area, and adjacent area samples to satisfy OSHA requirements.

Additional inspection and testing requirements are also indicated in other parts of this specification.

- B. The VA will employ an independent industrial hygienist (VPIH/CIH) consultant and/or use its own IH to perform various services on behalf of the VA. The VPIH/CIH will perform the necessary monitoring, inspection, testing, and other support services to ensure that VA patients, employees, and visitors will not be adversely affected by the abatement work, and that the abatement work proceeds in accordance with these specifications, that the abated areas or abated buildings have been successfully decontaminated. The work of the VPIH/CIH consultant in no way relieves the Contractor from their responsibility to perform the work in accordance with contract/specification requirements, to perform continuous inspection, monitoring and testing for the safety of their employees, and to perform other such services as specified. The cost of the VPIH/CIH and their services will be borne by the VA except for any repeat of final inspection and testing that may be required due to unsatisfactory initial results. Any repeated final inspections and/or testing, if required, will be paid for by the Contractor.
- C. If fibers counted by the VPIH/CIH during abatement work, either inside or outside the regulated area, utilizing the NIOSH 7400 air monitoring method, exceed the specified respective limits, the Contractor shall stop work. The Contractor may request confirmation of the results by analysis of the samples by TEM. Request must be in writing and submitted to the VA's representative. Cost for the confirmation of results will be borne by the Contractor for both the collection and analysis of samples and for the time delay that may/does result for this confirmation. Confirmation sampling and analysis will be the responsibility of the CPIH/CIH with review and approval of the VPIH/CIH. An agreement between the CPIH/CIH and the VPIH/CIH shall be reached on the exact details of the confirmation effort, in writing, including such things as the number of samples, location, collection, quality control on-site, analytical laboratory, interpretation of results and any follow-up actions. This written agreement shall be co-signed by the IH's and delivered to the VA's representative.

#### **2.3.2 SCOPE OF SERVICES OF THE VPIH/CIH CONSULTANT**

- A. The purpose of the work of the VPIH/CIH is to: assure quality; adherence to the specification; resolve problems; prevent the spread of contamination beyond the regulated area; and assure clearance at the end of the project. In addition, their work includes performing the final inspection and testing to determine whether the regulated area or building has been adequately decontaminated. All air monitoring is to be done utilizing PCM/TEM. The VPIH/CIH will perform the following tasks:
  - 1. Task 1: Establish background levels before abatement begins by collecting background samples. Retain samples for possible TEM analysis.
  - 2. Task 2: Perform continuous air monitoring, inspection, and testing outside the regulated area during actual abatement work to detect any faults in the regulated area isolation and any adverse impact on the surroundings from regulated area activities.
  - 3. Task 3: Perform unannounced visits to spot check overall compliance of work with contract/specifications. These visits may include any inspection, monitoring, and testing inside and outside the regulated area and all aspects of the operation except personnel monitoring.

4. Task 4: Provide support to the VA representative such as evaluation of submittals from the Contractor, resolution of conflicts, interpret data, etc.
  5. Task 5: Perform, in the presence of the VA representative, final inspection and testing of a decontaminated regulated area at the conclusion of the abatement to certify compliance with all regulations and VA requirements/specifications.
  6. Task 6: Issue certificate of decontamination for each regulated area and project report.
- B. All documentation, inspection results and testing results generated by the VPIH/CIH will be available to the Contractor for information and consideration. The Contractor shall cooperate with and support the VPIH/CIH for efficient and smooth performance of their work.
  - C. The monitoring and inspection results of the VPIH/CIH will be used by the VA to issue any Stop Removal orders to the Contractor during abatement work and to accept or reject a regulated area or building as decontaminated.
  - D. All air sampling and analysis data will be recorded on VA Form 10-0018.

### **2.3.3 MONITORING, INSPECTION AND TESTING BY CONTRACTOR CPIH/CIH**

The Contractor's CPIH/CIH is responsible for managing all monitoring, inspections, and testing required by these specifications, as well as any and all regulatory requirements adopted by these specifications. The CPIH/CIH is responsible for the continuous monitoring of all subsystems and procedures which could affect the health and safety of the Contractor's personnel. Safety and health conditions and the provision of those conditions inside the regulated area for all persons entering the regulated area is the exclusive responsibility of the Contractor/Competent Person. The person performing the personnel and area air monitoring inside the regulated area shall be an IH Technician, who shall be trained and shall have specialized field experience in sampling and analysis. The IH Technician shall have successfully completed a NIOSH 582 Course or equivalent and provide documentation. The IH Technician shall participate in the AIHA Asbestos Analysis Registry or participate in the Proficiency Analytic Testing program of AIHA for fiber counting quality control assurance. The IH Technician shall also be an accredited EPA AHERA/State Contractor/Supervisor, Abatement Worker and Building Inspector. The IH Technician shall have participated in five abatement projects collecting personal and area samples as well as responsibility for documentation on substantially similar projects in size and scope. The analytic laboratory used by the Contractor to analyze the samples shall be AIHA accredited for asbestos PAT and approved by the VA prior to start of the project. A daily log, shall be maintained by the CPIH/CIH or IH Technician, documenting all OSHA requirements for air personal monitoring for asbestos in 29 CFR 1926.1101(f), (g) and Appendix A. This log shall be made available to the VA representative and the VPIH/CIH upon request. The log will contain, at a minimum, information on personnel or area samples, other persons represented by the sample, the date of sample collection, start and stop times for sampling, sample volume, flow rate, and fibers/cc. The CPIH/CIH shall collect and analyze samples for each representative job being done in the regulated area, i.e., removal, wetting, clean-up, and load-out. No fewer than two personal samples per shift shall be collected and one area sample per 1,000 square feet of regulated area where abatement is taking place and one sample per shift in the clean room area shall be collected. In

addition to the continuous monitoring required, the CPIH/CIH will perform inspection and testing at the final stages of abatement for each regulated area as specified in the CPIH/CIH responsibilities. Additionally, the CPIH/CIH will monitor and record pressure readings within the containment daily with a minimum of two readings at the beginning and at the end of a shift, and submit the data in the daily report.

## **2.4 ASBESTOS HAZARD ABATEMENT PLAN**

The Contractor shall have established Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan (AHAP) in printed form and loose leaf folder consisting of simplified text, diagrams, sketches, and pictures that establish and explain clearly the ways and procedures to be followed during all phases of the work by the contractor's personnel. The AHAP(s) must be modified as needed to address specific requirements of the project. The AHAP shall be submitted for review and approval prior to the start of any abatement work. The minimum topics and areas to be covered by the AHAP(s) are:

- A. Minimum Personnel Qualifications
- B. Contingency Plans and Arrangements
- C. Security and Safety Procedures
- D. Respiratory Protection/Personal Protective Equipment Program and Training
- E. Medical Surveillance Program and Recordkeeping
- F. Regulated Area Requirements for Class II work
- G. Decontamination Facilities and Entry/Exit Procedures (PDF and W/EDF)
- H. Monitoring, Inspections, and Testing
- I. Removal Procedures for Class II Materials
- J. Disposal of ACM Waste
- K. Regulated Area Decontamination/Clean-up
- L. Regulated Area Visual and Air Clearance
- M. Project Completion/Closeout

## **2.5 SUBMITTALS**

### **2.5.1 PRE-START MEETING SUBMITTALS**

Submit to the VA a minimum of 14 days prior to the pre-start meeting the following for review and approval. Meeting this requirement is a prerequisite for the pre-start meeting for this project:

- A. Submit a detailed work schedule for the entire project reflecting contract documents and the phasing/schedule requirements from the CPM chart.
- B. Submit a staff organization chart showing all personnel who will be working on the project and their capacity/function. Provide their qualifications, training, accreditations, and licenses, as appropriate. Provide a copy of the "Certificate of Worker's Acknowledgment" and the "Affidavit of Medical Surveillance and Respiratory Protection" for each person.
- C. Submit Asbestos Hazard Abatement Plan developed specifically for this project, incorporating the requirements of the specifications, prepared, signed and dated by the CPIH/CIH.
- D. Submit the specifics of the materials and equipment to be used for this project with manufacturer names, model numbers, performance characteristics, pictures/diagrams, and number available for the following:



1. Supplied air system, negative air machines, HEPA vacuums, air monitoring pumps, calibration devices, pressure differential monitoring device and emergency power generating system.
2. Waste water filtration system, shower system, containment barriers.
3. Encapsulants, surfactants, hand held sprayers, airless sprayers, and fire extinguishers.
4. Respirators, protective clothing, personal protective equipment.
5. Fire safety equipment to be used in the regulated area.
- E. Submit the name, location, and phone number of the approved landfill; proof/verification the landfill is approved for ACM disposal; the landfill's requirements for ACM waste; the type of vehicle to be used for transportation; and name, address, and phone number of subcontractor, if used. Proof of asbestos training for transportation personnel shall be provided.
- F. Submit required notifications and arrangements made with regulatory agencies having regulatory jurisdiction and the specific contingency/emergency arrangements made with local health, fire, ambulance, hospital authorities and any other notifications/arrangements.
- G. Submit the name, location and verification of the laboratory and/or personnel to be used for analysis of air and/or bulk samples. Personal air monitoring must be done in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(f) and Appendix A. Area or clearance air monitoring shall be conducted in accordance with EPA AHERA protocols.
- H. Submit qualifications verification: Submit the following evidence of qualifications. Make sure that all references are current and verifiable by providing current phone numbers and documentation.
  1. Asbestos Abatement Company: Project experience within the past 3 years; listing projects first most similar to this project: Project Name; Type of Abatement; Duration; Cost; Reference Name/Phone Number; Final Clearance; and Completion Date
  2. List of project(s) halted by owner, A/E, IH, regulatory agency in the last 3 years: Project Name; Reason; Date; Reference Name/Number; Resolution
  3. List asbestos regulatory citations (e.g., OSHA), notices of violations (e.g., Federal and state EPA), penalties, and legal actions taken against the company including and of the company's officers (including damages paid) in the last 3 years. Provide copies and all information needed for verification.
- I. Submit information on personnel: Provide a resume; address each item completely; copies of certificates, accreditations, and licenses. Submit an affidavit signed by the CPIH/CIH stating that all personnel submitted below have medical records in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101(m) and 29 CFR 1910.20 and that the company has implemented a medical surveillance program and written respiratory protection program, and maintains recordkeeping in accordance with the above regulations. Submit the phone number and doctor/clinic/hospital used for medical evaluations.
  1. CPIH/CIH and IH Technician: Name; years of abatement experience; list of projects similar to this one; certificates, licenses, accreditations for proof of AHERA/OSHA specialized asbestos training; professional affiliations; number of workers trained; samples of training materials; samples of AHAP(s) developed; medical opinion; and current respirator fit test.
  2. Competent Person(s)/Supervisor(s): Number; names; social security numbers; years of abatement experience as Competent Person/Supervisor; list of similar projects in size/complexity as

- Competent Person/Supervisor; as a worker; certificates, licenses, accreditations; proof of AHERA/OSHA specialized asbestos training; maximum number of personnel supervised on a project; medical opinion (asbestos surveillance and respirator use); and current respirator fit test.
3. Workers: Numbers; names; social security numbers; years of abatement experience; certificates, licenses, accreditations; training courses in asbestos abatement and respiratory protection; medical opinion (asbestos surveillance and respirator use); and current respirator fit test.
- J. Submit copies of State license for asbestos abatement; copy of insurance policy, including exclusions with a letter from agent stating in plain language the coverage provided and the fact that asbestos abatement activities are covered by the policy; copy of SOP's incorporating the requirements of this specification; information on who provides your training, how often; who provides medical surveillance, how often; who performs and how is personal air monitoring of abatement workers conducted; a list of references of independent laboratories/IH's familiar with your air monitoring and standard operating procedures; copies of monitoring results of the five referenced projects listed and analytical method(s) used.
  - K. Rented equipment must be decontaminated prior to returning to the rental agency.
  - L. Submit, before the start of work, the manufacturer's technical data for all types of encapsulants, all MSDS and application instructions.

#### **2.5.2 SUBMITTALS DURING ABATEMENT**

- A. The Competent Person shall maintain and submit a daily log at the regulated area documenting the dates and times of the following: purpose, attendees and summary of meetings; all personnel entering/exiting the regulated area; document and discuss the resolution of unusual events such as barrier breeching, equipment failures, emergencies, and any cause for stopping work; representative air monitoring and results/TWAs/ELs. Submit this information daily to the VPIH/CIH.
- B. The CPIH/CIH shall document and maintain the inspection and approval of the regulated area preparation prior to start of work and daily during work.
  1. Removal of any poly barriers.
  2. Visual inspection/testing by the CPIH/CIH or IH Technician prior to application of lockdown encapsulant.
  3. Packaging and removal of ACM waste from regulated area.
  4. Disposal of ACM waste materials; copies of Waste Shipment Records/landfill receipts to the VA's representative on a weekly basis.

#### **2.5.3 SUBMITTALS AT COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT**

The CPIH/CIH shall submit a project report consisting of the daily log book requirements and documentation of events during the abatement project including Waste Shipment Records signed by the landfill's agent. It will also include information on the containment and transportation of waste from the containment with applicable Chain of Custody forms. The report shall include a certificate of completion, signed and dated by the CPIH/CIH, in accordance with Attachment #1. All clearance and perimeter area samples must be submitted. The VA Representative will retain the abatement report after completion of the

project and provide copies of the abatement report to VAMC Office of Engineer and the Safety Office.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.1 REGULATED AREA PREPARATIONS

##### 3.1.1 SITE SECURITY

- A. Regulated area access is to be restricted only to authorized, trained/accredited and protected personnel. These may include the Contractor's employees, employees of Subcontractors, VA employees and representatives, State and local inspectors, and any other designated individuals. A list of authorized personnel shall be established prior to commencing the project and be posted in the clean room of the decontamination unit.
- B. Entry into the regulated area by unauthorized individuals shall be reported immediately to the Competent Person by anyone observing the entry. The Competent person shall immediately notify the VA.
- C. A log book shall be maintained in the clean room of the decontamination unit. Anyone who enters the regulated area must record their name, affiliation, time in, and time out for each entry.
- D. Access to the regulated area shall be through of a critical barrier doorway. All other access (doors, windows, hallways, etc.) shall be sealed or locked to prevent entry to or exit from the regulated area. The only exceptions for this requirement are the waste/equipment load-out area which shall be sealed except during the removal of containerized asbestos waste from the regulated area, and emergency exits. Emergency exits shall not be locked from the inside; however, they shall be sealed with poly sheeting and taped until needed.
- E. The Contractor's Competent Person shall control site security during abatement operations in order to isolate work in progress and protect adjacent personnel. A 24 hour security system shall be provided at the entrance to the regulated area to assure that all entrants are logged in/out and that only authorized personnel are allowed entrance.
- F. The Contractor will have the VA's assistance in notifying adjacent personnel of the presence, location and quantity of ACM in the regulated area and enforcement of restricted access by the VA's employees.
- G. The regulated area shall be locked during non-working hours and secured by VA Representative or Competent Person. The VA Police should be informed of asbestos abatement regulated areas to provide security checks during facility rounds and emergency response.

##### 3.1.2 OSHA DANGER SIGNS

Post OSHA DANGER signs meeting the specifications of OSHA 29 CFR 1926.1101 at any location and approaches to the regulated area where airborne concentrations of asbestos may exceed the PEL. Signs shall be posted at a distance sufficiently far enough away from the regulated area to permit any personnel to read the sign and take the necessary measures to avoid exposure. Additional signs will be posted following construction of the regulated area enclosure.

##### 3.1.3 SHUT DOWN - LOCK OUT ELECTRICAL

Shut down and lock out/tag out electric power to the regulated area. Provide temporary power and lighting. Insure safe installation including GFCI of temporary power sources and equipment by compliance

with all applicable electrical code requirements and OSHA requirements for temporary electrical systems. Electricity shall be provided by the VA.

#### **3.1.4 SHUT DOWN - LOCK OUT HVAC**

Shut down and lock out/tag out heating, cooling, and air conditioning system (HVAC) components that are in, supply or pass through the regulated area.

Investigate the regulated area and agree on pre-abatement condition with the VA's representative. Seal all intake and exhaust vents in the regulated area with duct tape and 2 layers of 6-mil poly. Also, seal any seams in system components that pass through the regulated area. Remove all contaminated HVAC system filters and place in labeled 6-mil poly disposal bags for disposal as asbestos waste.

#### **3.1.5 NEGATIVE PRESSURE FILTRATION SYSTEM**

The Contractor shall provide enough HEPA negative air machines to effect greater than ( $>$ ) - 0.02" water column gauge (WCG) pressure. The Competent Person shall determine the number of units needed for the regulated area by dividing the cubic feet in the regulated area by 15 and then dividing that result by the cubic feet per minute (CFM) for each unit to determine the number of units needed to effect  $>$  - 0.02" WCG pressure. Provide a standby unit in the event of machine failure and/or emergency in an adjacent area.

NIOSH has done extensive studies and has determined that negative air machines typically operate at ~50% efficiency. The contractor shall consider this in their determination of number of units needed to provide  $>$  - 0.02" WCG pressure. The contractor shall use double the number of machines, based on their calculations, or submit proof their machines operate at stated capacities, at a 2" pressure drop across the filters.

#### **3.1.6 CONTAINMENT BARRIERS AND COVERINGS FOR THE REGULATED AREA**

##### **3.1.6.1 GENERAL**

- A. Using critical barriers, seal off the perimeter to the regulated area to completely isolate the regulated area from adjacent spaces. All surfaces in the regulated area must be covered to prevent contamination and to facilitate clean-up. Should adjacent areas become contaminated as a result of the work, shall immediately stop work and clean up the contamination at no additional cost to the VA. Provide firestopping and identify all fire barrier penetrations due to abatement work as specified in Section 3.1.4.8; FIRESTOPPING.

##### **3.1.6.2 PREPARATION PRIOR TO SEALING OFF**

Place all tools, scaffolding, materials and equipment needed for working in the regulated area prior to erecting any plastic sheeting. All uncontaminated removable furniture, equipment and/or supplies shall be removed by the VA from the regulated area before commencing work. Any objects remaining in the regulated area shall be completely covered with 2 layers of 6-mil fire retardant poly sheeting and secured with duct tape. Lock out and tag out any HVAC/electrical systems in the regulated area.

### **3.1.6.3 CONTROLLING ACCESS TO THE REGULATED AREA**

Access to the regulated area shall be permitted only by the competent person. All other means of access shall be eliminated and OSHA DANGER demarcation signs posted as required by OSHA. If the regulated area is adjacent to, or within view of an occupied area, provide a visual barrier of 6 mil opaque fire retardant poly to prevent building occupant observation. If the adjacent area is accessible to the public, the barrier must be solid and capable of withstanding the negative pressure.

### **3.1.6.4 CRITICAL BARRIERS**

Completely separate any operations in the regulated area from adjacent areas using 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly and duct tape. Individually seal with 2 layers of 6 mil poly and duct tape all HVAC openings into the regulated area. Individually seal all lighting fixtures, clocks, doors, windows, convectors, speakers, or any other objects/openings in the regulated area. Heat must be shut off any objects covered with poly.

### **3.1.6.5 EXTENSION OF THE REGULATED AREA**

If the enclosure of the regulated area is breached in any way that could allow contamination to occur, the affected area shall be included in the regulated area and constructed as per this section. Decontamination measures must be started immediately and continue until air monitoring indicates background levels are met

### **3.1.6.6 FLOOR BARRIERS**

If floor removal is not being done, all floors in the regulated area shall be covered with 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly and brought up the wall 12 inches.

### **3.1.7 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT**

Refer to Sections 1,7 and 1.8.3 of this document.

### **3.1.8 SANITARY FACILITIES**

The Contractor shall provide sanitary facilities for abatement personnel and maintain them in a clean and sanitary condition throughout the abatement project.

### **3.1.9 PRE-CLEANING**

#### **3.1.9.1 PRE-CLEANING MOVABLE OBJECTS**

Pre-cleaning of ACM contaminated items shall be performed after the enclosure has been erected and negative pressure has been established in the work area. After items have been pre-cleaned and decontaminated, they may be removed from the work area for storage until the completion of abatement in the work area.

Pre-clean all movable objects within the regulated area using a HEPA filtered vacuum and/or wet cleaning methods as appropriate. After cleaning, these objects shall be removed from the regulated area and carefully stored in an uncontaminated location.

### **3.1.9.2 PRE-CLEANING FIXED OBJECTS**

Pre-cleaning of ACM contaminated items shall be performed after the enclosure has been erected and negative pressure has been established in the work area

Pre-clean all fixed objects in the regulated area using HEPA filtered vacuums and/or wet cleaning techniques as appropriate. Careful attention must be paid to machinery behind grills or gratings where access may be difficult but contamination may be significant. Also, pay particular attention to wall, floor and ceiling penetration behind fixed items. After pre-cleaning, enclose fixed objects with 2 layers of 6-mil poly and seal securely in place with duct tape. Objects (e.g., permanent fixtures, shelves, electronic equipment, laboratory tables, sprinklers, alarm systems, closed circuit TV equipment and computer cables) which must remain in the regulated area and that require special ventilation or enclosure requirements should be designated here along with specified means of protection. Contact the manufacturer for special protection requirements.

### **3.1.9.3 PRE-CLEANING SURFACES IN THE REGULATED AREA**

Pre-cleaning of ACM contaminated items shall be performed after the enclosure has been erected and negative pressure has been established in the work area

Pre-clean all surfaces in the regulated area using HEPA filtered vacuums and/or wet cleaning methods as appropriate. Do not use any methods that would raise dust such as dry sweeping or vacuuming with equipment not equipped with HEPA filters. Do not disturb asbestos-containing materials during this pre-cleaning phase.

### **3.1.10 PRE-ABATEMENT ACTIVITIES**

#### **3.1.10.1 PRE-ABATEMENT MEETING**

The VA representative, upon receipt, review, and substantial approval of all pre-abatement submittals and verification by the CPIH that all materials and equipment required for the project are on the site, will arrange for a pre-abatement meeting between the Contractor, the CPIH, Competent Person(s), the VA representative(s), and the VPIH/CIH. The purpose of the meeting is to discuss any aspect of the submittals needing clarification or amplification and to discuss any aspect of the project execution and the sequence of the operation. The Contractor shall be prepared to provide any supplemental information/documentation to the VA's representative regarding any submittals, documentation, materials or equipment. Upon satisfactory resolution of any outstanding issues, the VA's representative will issue a written order to proceed to the Contractor. No abatement work of any kind described in the following provisions shall be initiated prior to the VA written order to proceed.

#### **3.1.10.2 PRE-ABATEMENT INSPECTIONS AND PREPARATIONS**

Before any work begins on the construction of the regulated area, the Contractor will:

- A. Conduct a space-by-space inspection with an authorized VA representative and prepare a written inventory of all existing damage in those spaces where asbestos abatement will occur. Still or video

photography may be used to supplement the written damage inventory. Document will be signed and certified as accurate by both parties.

- B. The VA Representative, the Contractor, and the VPIH/CIH must be aware of VA A/E Quality Alert 07/09 indicating the failure to identify asbestos in the areas listed as well as common issues when preparing specifications and contract documents. This is especially critical when demolition is planned, because AHERA surveys are non-destructive, and ACM may remain undetected. A NESHAP-compliant (destructive) ACM inspection should be conducted on all building structures that will be demolished. Ensure the following areas are inspected on the project: Lay-in ceilings concealing ACM; ACM behind walls/windows from previous renovations; inside utility chases/walls; transite piping/ductwork/sheets; behind radiators; lab fume hoods; transite lab countertops; roofing materials; below window sills; water/sewer lines; electrical conduit coverings; crawl spaces( previous abatement contamination); flooring/mastic covered by carpeting/new flooring; exterior insulated wall panels; on underground fuel tanks; steam line trench coverings.
- C. Ensure that all furniture, machinery, equipment, curtains, drapes, blinds, and other movable objects required to be removed from the regulated area have been cleaned and removed or properly protected from contamination.
- D. Shut down and seal with a minimum of 2 layers of 6 mil fire retardant poly all HVAC systems and critical openings in the regulated area. The regulated area critical barriers shall be completely isolate the regulated area from any other air in the building. The VA's representative will monitor the isolation provision.
- E. Shut down and lock out in accordance with 29 CFR 1910.147 all electrical circuits which pose a potential hazard. Electrical arrangements will be tailored to the particular regulated area and the systems involved. All electrical circuits affected will be turned off at the circuit box outside the regulated area, not just the wall switch. The goal is to eliminate the potential for electrical shock which is a major threat to life in the regulated area due to water use and possible energized circuits. Electrical lines used to power equipment in the regulated area shall conform to all electrical safety standards and shall be isolated by the use of a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI). All GFCI shall be tested prior to use. The VA's representative will monitor the electrical shutdown.
- F. If required, remove and dispose of carpeting from floors in the regulated area.
- G. Inspect existing firestopping in the regulated area. Correct as needed.

### **3.1.10.3 PRE-ABATEMENT CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS**

- A. Perform all preparatory work for the first regulated area in accordance with the approved work schedule and with this specification.
- B. Upon completion of all preparatory work, the CPIH/CIH will inspect the work and systems and will notify the VA's representative when the work is completed in accordance with this specification. The VA's representative may inspect the regulated area and the systems with the VPIH/CIH and may require that upon satisfactory inspection, the Contractor's employees perform all major aspects of the approved AHAP(s), especially worker protection, respiratory systems, contingency plans, decontamination procedures, and monitoring to demonstrate satisfactory operation. The operational systems for respiratory

protection and the negative pressure system shall be demonstrated for proper performance.

- C. The CPIH/CIH shall document the pre-abatement activities described above and deliver a copy to the VA's representative.
- D. Upon satisfactory inspection of the installation of and operation of systems the VA's representative will notify the Contractor in writing to proceed with the asbestos abatement work in accordance with this specification and all applicable regulations.

### **3.2 REMOVAL OF CLASS II TRANSITE MATERIALS**

#### **3.2.1 GENERAL**

All applicable requirements of OSHA, EPA, and DOT shall be followed during Class II work. Keep materials intact; do not break up materials; wet while working with it; wrap as soon as possible with 2 layers of 6 mil plastic for disposal, and maintain good housekeeping in work areas during abatement.

#### **3.2.2 OUTDOOR WORK AREAS**

On some projects, work must be performed on exterior areas of the building. If outdoor work is to be performed, all applicable OSHA, state and local regulations must be followed to ensure that outdoor work areas are in compliance so that workers, the general public and the environment are protected.

#### **3.2.3 SCAFFOLD FALL PROTECTION**

Each employee more than 6 feet above the base work level shall be protected from falls by guardrails or a fall arrest system. Fall arrest system includes harnesses, components of the harness/belt such as Dee-rings, and snap hooks, lifelines, and anchorage points. Lifelines must be independent of supports lines and suspension ropes and not attached to the same anchorage point as the support or suspension rope. OSHA's scaffolding standard defines a competent person as "one who is capable of identifying existing and predictable hazards in the surroundings or working conditions, which are unsanitary, hazardous to employees, and who has authorization to take prompt corrective measures to eliminate them." The competent person will determine if it is safe for employees to work on or from a scaffold or roof during storms or high winds and to ensure that a personal fall arrest system will protect the employees. The competent person will also inspect the scaffold and scaffold components for visible defects before each work shift and after any occurrence which could affect the structural integrity and to authorize prompt corrective measures.

#### **3.2.4 ROOF/ELEVATED WORK AREA PROTECTION**

The competent person shall determine if the walking/working surfaces on which the employees are to work on have the strength and structural integrity to support the employees safely. Each employee on a walking/working surface (horizontal and vertical surface) with an unprotected side or edge which is 6 feet or more above a lower level shall be protected from falling by the use of guardrail systems, safety net systems, or personal fall arrest system.



### **3.2.5 EXCAVATION/TRENCHING WORK AREA PROTECTION**

Each employee who is working in excavation/trenching work areas to alter or remove materials such as underground piping shall be protected from hazards arising from such work areas. A competent person who is OSHA trained in excavation/trenching operations must be present on site at all time in which work in these areas occurs. The competent person will determine if it is safe for employees to work on or in excavation/trenching work areas and to ensure that all applicable safety measures will protect the employees. The competent person will also inspect the excavation/trenching areas for visible defects before each work shift and after any occurrence which could affect the structural integrity of the excavation/trenching areas and to authorize prompt corrective measures.

### **3.2.6 REMOVAL OF TRANSITE:**

- A. All transite must be wetted prior to removal. Unfasten transite panels without disturbance. Keep transite intact.
- B. All waste must be wrapped in two layers of 6 mil poly and lowered carefully to the ground.
- C. Materials may not be dropped from any height. Unless the material is carried or passed to the ground by hand, it shall be lowered to the ground via covered, dust-tight chute, crane or hoist.

## **3.3 DISPOSAL OF CLASS II WASTE MATERIAL**

### **3.3.1 GENERAL**

The VA must be notified at least 24 hours in advance of any waste removed from the containment. Dispose of waste ACM and debris which is packaged in accordance with these specifications, OSHA, EPA and DOT. The landfill requirements for packaging must also be met. Transport will be in compliance with 49 CFR 100-185 regulations. Disposal shall be done at an approved landfill. Disposal of non-friable ACM shall be done in accordance with applicable regulations.

## **3.4 PROJECT DECONTAMINATION**

### **3.4.1 GENERAL**

- A. The entire work related to project decontamination shall be performed under the close supervision and monitoring of the CPIH/CIH.
- B. If the asbestos abatement work is in an area which was contaminated prior to the start of abatement, the decontamination will be done by cleaning the primary barrier poly prior to its removal and cleanings of the surfaces of the regulated area after the primary barrier removal.
- C. If the asbestos abatement work is in an area which was uncontaminated prior to the start of abatement, the decontamination will be done by cleaning the primary barrier poly prior to its removal, thus preventing contamination of the building when the regulated area critical barriers are removed.

### **3.4.2 REGULATED AREA CLEARANCE**

Air testing and other requirements which must be met before release of the Contractor and re-occupancy of the regulated area space are specified in Final Testing Procedures.

### **3.4.3 WORK DESCRIPTION**

Decontamination includes the clearance air testing in the regulated area and the decontamination and removal of the enclosures/facilities installed prior to the abatement work including primary/critical barriers, PDF and W/EDF facilities, and negative pressure systems.

### **3.4.4 PRE-DECONTAMINATION CONDITIONS**

- A. Before decontamination starts, all ACM waste from the regulated area shall be removed, all waste collected and removed, and the secondary barrier of poly removal and disposed of along with any gross debris generated by the work.
- B. At the start of decontamination, the following shall be in place:
  - 1. Critical barriers over all openings consisting of two layers of 6 mil poly which is the sole barrier between the regulated area and the rest of the building or outside.
  - 2. Decontamination facilities, if required for personnel and equipment in operating condition.

### **3.4.5. CLEANING**

Carry out a first cleaning of all surfaces of the regulated area including items of remaining poly sheeting, tools, scaffolding, ladders/staging by wet methods and/or HEPA vacuuming. Do not use dry dusting/sweeping/air blowing methods. Use each surface of a wetted cleaning cloth one time only and then dispose of as contaminated waste. Continue this cleaning until there is no visible residue from abated surfaces or poly or other surfaces. Remove all filters in the air handling system and dispose of as ACM waste in accordance with these specifications. The negative pressure system shall remain in operation during this time. Additional cleaning(s) may be needed as determined by the CPIH/VPIH/CIH.

## **3.5 VISUAL INSPECTION AND AIR CLEARANCE TESTING**

### **3.5.1 GENERAL**

Notify the VA representative 24 hours in advance for the performance of the final visual inspection and testing. The final visual inspection and testing will be performed by the VPIH/CIH after the cleaning.

### **3.5.2 VISUAL INSPECTION**

Final visual inspection will include the entire regulated area, all poly sheeting, seals over HVAC openings, doorways, windows, and any other openings. If any debris, residue, dust or any other suspect material is detected, the cleaning shall be repeated at no cost to the VA. Dust/ material samples may be collected and analyzed at no cost to the VA at the discretion of the VPIH/CIH to confirm visual findings. When the regulated area is visually clean the final testing can be done.

### **3.5.3 AIR CLEARANCE TESTING**

- A. After an acceptable final visual inspection by the VPIH/CIH and VA Representative, the VPIH/CIH will perform the final clearance testing. Air samples will be collected and analyzed in accordance with procedures for AHERA in this specification. If work is less than 260 lf/160 sf/35 cf, 5 PCM samples shall be collected for clearance and a

minimum of one field blank. If work is equal to or more than 260 lf/160 sf/35 cf, AHERA TEM sampling shall be performed for clearance. TEM analysis shall be done in accordance with procedures for EPA AHERA in this specification. If the release criteria are not met, the Contractor shall repeat the final cleaning and continue decontamination procedures until clearance is achieved. **All Additional inspection and testing costs will be borne by the Contractor.**

- B. If release criteria are met, proceed to perform the abatement closeout and to issue the certificate of completion in accordance with these specifications.

#### **3.5.4 FINAL AIR CLEARANCE PROCEDURES**

- A. Contractor's Release Criteria: Work in a regulated area is complete when the regulated area is visually clean and airborne fiber levels have been reduced to or below 0.01 f/cc, as measured by PCM methods.
- B. Air Monitoring and Final Clearance Sampling: To determine if the elevated airborne fiber counts encountered during abatement operations have been reduced to the specified level, the VPIH/CIH will secure samples and analyze them according to the following procedures:
  - 1. Fibers Counted: "Fibers" referred to in this section shall be either all fibers regardless of composition as counted in the NIOSH 7400 PCM method.
  - 2. All final air testing samples shall be collected using aggressive sampling techniques except where soil is not encapsulated or enclosed. Samples will be collected on 0.8 $\mu$  MCE filters for PCM analysis and 0.45 $\mu$  Polycarbonate filters for TEM. A minimum of 1200 Liters of using calibrated pumps shall be collected for clearance samples. Before pumps are started, initiate aggressive air mixing sampling as detailed in 40 CFR 763 Subpart E (AHERA) Appendix A (III)(B)(7)(d). Air samples will be collected in areas subject to normal air circulation away from corners, obstructed locations, and locations near windows, doors, or vents. After air sampling pumps have been shut off, circulating fans shall be shut off. The negative pressure system shall continue to operate.

### **3.6 ABATEMENT CLOSEOUT AND CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE**

#### **3.6.1 COMPLETION OF ABATEMENT WORK**

- A. After thorough decontamination, complete asbestos abatement work upon meeting the regulated area clearance criteria and fulfilling the following:
  - 1. Remove all equipment, materials, and debris from the project area.
  - 2. Package and dispose of all asbestos waste as required.
  - 3. Repair or replace all interior finishes damaged during the abatement work.
  - 4. Fulfill other project closeout requirements as specified elsewhere in this specification.

#### **3.6.2 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION BY CONTRACTOR**

The CPIH shall complete and sign the "Certificate of Completion" in accordance with Attachment 1 at the completion of the abatement and decontamination of the regulated area.

### **3.6.3 WORK SHIFTS**

All work shall be done during administrative hours (8:00 AM to 4:30 PM) Monday - Friday excluding Federal Holidays. Any change in the work schedule must be approved in writing by the VA Representative. Workers will be provided with adequate washing and break area facilities located away from the containment site.

**ATTACHMENT #1**

**CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION**

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ VA Project #: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ Abatement Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

VAMC/ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

1. I certify that I have personally inspected, monitored and supervised the abatement work of (specify regulated area or Building):  
which took place from        /        /        to        /        /
2. That throughout the work all applicable requirements/regulations and the VA's specifications were met.
3. That any person who entered the regulated area was protected with the appropriate personal protective equipment and respirator and that they followed the proper entry and exit procedures and the proper operating procedures for the duration of the work.
4. That all employees of the Abatement Contractor engaged in this work were trained in respiratory protection, were experienced with abatement work, had proper medical surveillance documentation, were fit-tested for their respirator, and were not exposed at any time during the work to asbestos without the benefit of appropriate respiratory protection.
5. That I performed and supervised all inspection and testing specified and required by applicable regulations and VA specifications.
6. That the conditions inside the regulated area were always maintained in a safe and healthy condition and the maximum fiber count never exceeded 0.5 f/cc, except as described below.
7. That all abatement work was done in accordance with OSHA requirements and the manufacturer's recommendations.

CPIH/CIH Signature/Date: \_\_\_\_\_

CPIH/CIH Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Abatement Contractor Signature/Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Abatement Contractor Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT #2**

**CERTIFICATE OF WORKER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

PROJECT NAME: \_\_\_\_\_ DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR'S NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

**WORKING WITH ASBESTOS CAN BE HAZARDOUS TO YOUR HEALTH. INHALING ASBESTOS HAS BEEN LINKED WITH VARIOUS TYPES OF CANCERS. IF YOU SMOKE AND INHALE ASBESTOS FIBERS, YOUR CHANCES OF DEVELOPING LUNG CANCER IS GREATER THAN THAT OF THE NON-SMOKING PUBLIC.**

Your employer's contract with the owner for the above project requires that: You must be supplied with the proper personal protective equipment including an adequate respirator and be trained in its use. You must be trained in safe and healthy work practices and in the use of the equipment found at an asbestos abatement project. You must receive/have a current medical examination for working with asbestos. These things shall be provided at no cost to you. By signing this certificate you are indicating to the owner that your employer has met these obligations.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION: I have been trained in the proper use of respirators and have been informed of the type of respirator to be used on the above indicated project. I have a copy of the written Respiratory Protection Program issued by my employer. I have been provided for my exclusive use, at no cost, with a respirator to be used on the above indicated project.

TRAINING COURSE: I have been trained by a third party, State/EPA accredited trainer in the requirements for an AHERA/OSHA Asbestos Abatement Worker training course, 32 hours minimum duration. I currently have a valid State accreditation certificate. The topics covered in the course include, as a minimum, the following:

- Physical Characteristics and Background Information on Asbestos
- Potential Health Effects Related to Exposure to Asbestos
- Employee Personal Protective Equipment
- Establishment of a Respiratory Protection Program
- State of the Art Work Practices
- Personal Hygiene
- Additional Safety Hazards
- Medical Monitoring
- Air Monitoring
- Relevant Federal, State and Local Regulatory Requirements, Procedures, and Standards
- Asbestos Waste Disposal

MEDICAL EXAMINATION: I have had a medical examination within the past 12 months which was paid for by my employer. This examination included: health history, occupational history, pulmonary function test, and may have included a chest x-ray evaluation. The physician issued a positive written opinion after the examination.

Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Witness: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT #3**

**AFFIDAVIT OF MEDICAL SURVEILLANCE, RESPIRATORY PROTECTION AND TRAINING/ACCREDITATION**

VA PROJECT NAME AND NUMBER: \_\_\_\_\_

VA MEDICAL FACILITY: \_\_\_\_\_

ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR'S NAME AND ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

1. I verify that the following individual

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security Number: \_\_\_\_\_

who is proposed to be employed in asbestos abatement work associated with the above project by the named Abatement Contractor, is included in a medical surveillance program in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.1101(m), and that complete records of the medical surveillance program as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101(m)(n) and 29 CFR 1910.20 are kept at the offices of the Abatement Contractor at the following address.

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

2. I verify that this individual has been trained, fit-tested and instructed in the use of all appropriate respiratory protection systems and that the person is capable of working in safe and healthy manner as expected and required in the expected work environment of this project.

3. I verify that this individual has been trained as required by 29 CFR 1926.1101(k). This individual has also obtained a valid State accreditation certificate. Documentation will be kept on-site.

4. I verify that I meet the minimum qualifications criteria of the VA specifications for a CPIH.

Signature of CPIH/CIH: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name of CPIH/CIH: \_\_\_\_\_

Signature of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Printed Name of Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTACHMENT #4**

**ABATEMENT CONTRACTOR/COMPETENT PERSON(S) REVIEW AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE VA'S ASBESTOS SPECIFICATIONS**

VA Project Location: \_\_\_\_\_

VA Project #: \_\_\_\_\_

VA Project Description: \_\_\_\_\_

This form shall be signed by the Asbestos Abatement Contractor Owner and the Asbestos Abatement Contractor's Competent Person(s) prior to any start of work at the VA related to this Specification. If the Asbestos Abatement Contractor's/Competent Person(s) has not signed this form, they shall not be allowed to work on-site.

I, the undersigned, have read VA's Asbestos Specification regarding the asbestos abatement requirements. I understand the requirements of the VA's Asbestos Specification and agree to follow these requirements as well as all required rules and regulations of OSHA/EPA/DOT and State/Local requirements. I have been given ample opportunity to read the VA's Asbestos Specification and have been given an opportunity to ask any questions regarding the content and have received a response related to those questions. I do not have any further questions regarding the content, intent and requirements of the VA's Asbestos Specification.

At the conclusion of the asbestos abatement, I will certify that all asbestos abatement work was done in accordance with the VA's Asbestos Specification and all ACM was removed properly and no fibrous residue remains on any abated surfaces.

Abatement Contractor Owner's Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Abatement Contractor Competent Person(s) \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

- - END- - - -



**SECTION 03 30 53**  
**(SHORT-FORM) CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION:**

This section specifies cast-in-place structural concrete and material and mixes for other concrete.

**1.2 TOLERANCES:**

A. ACI 117.

B. Slab Finishes: ACI 117, F-number method in accordance with ASTM E1155.

**1.3 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS:**

A. ACI SP-66 ACI Detailing Manual

B. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS:**

A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.

B. Concrete Mix Design.

C. Shop Drawings: Reinforcing steel: Complete shop drawings.

D. Manufacturer's Certificates: Air-entraining admixture, chemical admixtures, curing compounds.

**1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:**

A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only.

B. American Concrete Institute (ACI):

117R-06.....Tolerances for Concrete Construction and  
Materials

211.1-91 (R2002).....Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass  
Concrete

211.2-98 (R2004).....Proportions for Structural Lightweight Concrete

301-05.....Specification for Structural Concrete

305R-06.....Hot Weather Concreting

306R-2002.....Cold Weather Concreting

SP-66-04 .....ACI Detailing Manual

318/318R-05.....Building Code Requirements for Reinforced  
Concrete

347R-04.....Guide to Formwork for Concrete

C. American Society for Testing And Materials (ASTM):

A185-07.....	Steel Welded Wire, Fabric, Plain for Concrete Reinforcement
A615/A615M-08.....	Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
A996/A996M-06.....	Standard Specification for Rail-Steel and Axle-Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
C31/C31M-08.....	Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field
C33-07.....	Concrete Aggregates
C39/C39M-05.....	Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens
C94/C94M-07.....	Ready-Mixed Concrete
C143/C143M-05.....	Standard Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete
C150-07.....	Portland Cement
C171-07.....	Sheet Material for Curing Concrete
C172-07.....	Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete
C173-07.	Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method
C192/C192M-07.....	Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory
C231-08.....	Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method
C260-06.....	Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
C330-05.....	Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete
C494/C494M-08.....	Chemical Admixtures for Concrete
C618-08.....	Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use in Concrete
D1751-04.	Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction (Non-extruding and Resilient Bituminous Types)
D4397-02.....	Polyethylene Sheeting for Construction, Industrial and Agricultural Applications
E1155-96(2008).....	Determining $F_F$ Floor Flatness and $F_L$ Floor Levelness Numbers

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 FORMS:**

Wood, plywood, metal, or other materials, approved by COTR, of grade or type suitable to obtain type of finish specified.

### **2.2 MATERIALS:**

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150, Type I or II.

- B. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class C or F including supplementary optional requirements relating to reactive aggregates and alkalis, and loss on ignition (LOI) not to exceed 5 percent.
- C. Coarse Aggregate: ASTM C33, Size 67. Size 467 may be used for footings and walls over 300 mm (12 inches) thick. Coarse aggregate for applied topping and metal pan stair fill shall be Size 7.
- D. Fine Aggregate: ASTM C33.
- E. Lightweight Aggregate for Structural Concrete: ASTM C330, Table 1
- F. Mixing Water: Fresh, clean, and potable.
- G. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260.
- H. Chemical Admixtures: ASTM C494.
- I. Vapor Barrier: ASTM D4397, 0.25 mm (10 mil).
- J. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615 or ASTM A996, deformed. See structural drawings for grade.
- K. Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A185.
- L. Expansion Joint Filler: ASTM D1751.
- M. Sheet Materials for Curing Concrete: ASTM C171.
- N. Abrasive Aggregates: Aluminum oxide grains or emery grits.
- O. Liquid Densifier/Sealer: 100 percent active colorless aqueous silicate solution.
- P. Grout, Non-Shrinking: Premixed ferrous or non-ferrous, mixed and applied in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Grout shall show no settlement or vertical drying shrinkage at 3 days or thereafter based on initial measurement made at time of placement, and produce a compressive strength of at least 18mpa (2500 psi) at 3 days and 35mpa (5000 psi) at 28 days.

### **2.3 CONCRETE MIXES:**

- A. Design of concrete mixes using materials specified shall be the responsibility of the Contractor as set forth under Option C of ASTM C94.
- B. Compressive strength at 28 days shall be not less than 25mpa (3000 psi).
- C. Establish strength of concrete by testing prior to beginning concreting operation. Test consists of average of three cylinders made and cured in accordance with ASTM C192 and tested in accordance with ASTM C39.
- D. Maximum slump for vibrated concrete is 100 mm (4 inches) tested in accordance with ASTM C143.
- E. Cement and water factor (See Table I):

**TABLE I - CEMENT AND WATER FACTORS FOR CONCRETE**

Concrete: Strength	Non-Air-Entrained		Air-Entrained	
Min. 28 Day Comp. Str. MPa (psi)	Min. Cement kg/m <sup>3</sup> (lbs/c. yd)	Max. Water Cement Ratio	Min. Cement kg/m <sup>3</sup> (lbs/c. yd)	Max. Water Cement Ratio
35 (5000) <sup>1,3</sup>	375 (630)	0.45	385 (650)	0.40
30 (4000) <sup>1,3</sup>	325 (550)	0.55	340 (570)	0.50
25 (3000) <sup>1,3</sup>	280 (470)	0.65	290 (490)	0.55
25 (3000) <sup>1,2</sup>	300 (500)	*	310 (520)	*

1. If trial mixes are used, the proposed mix design shall achieve a compressive strength 8.3 MPa (1200 psi) in excess of f'c. For concrete strengths above 35 Mpa (5000 psi), the proposed mix design shall achieve a compressive strength 9.7 MPa (1400 psi) in excess of f'c.

2. Lightweight Structural Concrete. Pump mixes may require higher cement values.

3. For concrete exposed to high sulfate content soils maximum water cement ratio is 0.44.

\* Determined by Laboratory in accordance with ACI 211.1 for normal concrete or ACI 211.2 for lightweight structural concrete.

F. Air-entrainment is required for all exterior concrete and as required for Section 32 05 23, CEMENT AND CONCRETE FOR EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS. Air content shall conform with the following tables:

**TABLE I - TOTAL AIR CONTENT  
 FOR VARIOUS SIZES OF COARSE AGGREGATES (NORMAL CONCRETE)**

Nominal Maximum Size of Coarse Aggregate	Total Air Content Percentage by Volume
10 mm (3/8 in)	6 to 10
13 mm (1/2 in)	5 to 9
19 mm (3/4 in)	4 to 8
25 mm (1 in)	3 1/2 to 6 1/2
40 mm (1 1/2 in)	3 to 6

**TABLE II TOTAL AIR CONTENT  
 AIR CONTENT OF LIGHTWEIGHT STRUCTURAL CONCRETE**

Nominal Maximum size of Total Air Content	Coarse Aggregate, mm's (Inches) Percentage by Volume
Greater than 10 mm (3/8 in) 4 to 8	10 mm (3/8 in) or less 5 to 9

--	--

#### **2.4 BATCHING & MIXING:**

- A. Store, batch, and mix materials as specified in ASTM C94.
  - 1. Job-Mixed: Concrete mixed at job site shall be mixed in a batch mixer in manner specified for stationary mixers in ASTM C94.
  - 2. Ready-Mixed: Ready-mixed concrete comply with ASTM C94, except use of non-agitating equipment for transporting concrete to the site will not be permitted. With each load of concrete delivered to project, ready-mixed concrete producer shall furnish, in duplicate, certification as required by ASTM C94.
  - 3. Mixing structural lightweight concrete: Charge mixer with 2/3 of total mixing water and all of the aggregate. Mix ingredients for not less than 30 seconds in a stationary mixer or not less than 10 revolutions at mixing speed in a truck mixer. Add remaining mixing water and other ingredients and continue mixing. Above procedure may be modified as recommended by aggregate producer.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 FORMWORK:**

- A. Installation conform to ACI 347. Sufficiently tight to hold concrete without leakage, sufficiently braced to withstand vibration of concrete, and to carry, without appreciable deflection, all dead and live loads to which they may be subjected.
- B. Treating and Wetting: Treat or wet contact forms as follows:
  - 1. Coat plywood and board forms with non-staining form sealer. In hot weather cool forms by wetting with cool water just before concrete is placed.
  - 2. Clean and coat removable metal forms with light form oil before reinforcement is placed. In hot weather cool metal forms by thoroughly wetting with water just before placing concrete.
  - 3. Use sealer on reused plywood forms as specified for new material.
- C. Inserts, sleeves, and similar items: Flashing reglets, masonry ties, anchors, inserts, wires, hangers, sleeves, boxes for floor hinges and other items specified as furnished under this and other sections of specifications and required to be in their final position at time concrete is placed shall be properly located, accurately positioned and built into construction, and maintained securely in place.
- D. Construction Tolerances:
  - 1. Contractor is responsible for setting and maintaining concrete formwork to assure erection of completed work within tolerances

specified to accommodate installation or other rough and finish materials. Remedial work necessary for correcting excessive tolerances is the responsibility of the Contractor. Erected work that exceeds specified tolerance limits shall be remedied or removed and replaced, at no additional cost to the Government.

2. Permissible surface irregularities for various classes of materials are defined as "finishes" in specification sections covering individual materials. They are to be distinguished from tolerances specified which are applicable to surface irregularities of structural elements.

### **3.2 REINFORCEMENT:**

Details of concrete reinforcement, unless otherwise shown, in accordance with ACI 318 and ACI SP-66. Support and securely tie reinforcing steel to prevent displacement during placing of concrete.

### **3.3 VAPOR BARRIER:**

Except where membrane waterproofing is required, place interior concrete slabs on a continuous vapor barrier.

- A. Place 100 mm (4 inches) of fine granular fill over the vapor barrier to act as a blotter for concrete slab.
- B. Lap joints 150 mm (6 inches) and seal with a compatible pressure-sensitive tape.
- C. Patch punctures and tears.

### **3.4 PLACING CONCRETE:**

- A. Remove water from excavations before concrete is placed. Remove hardened concrete, debris and other foreign materials from interior of forms, and from inside of mixing and conveying equipment. Obtain approval of COTR before placing concrete. Provide screeds at required elevations for concrete slabs.
- B. Before placing new concrete on or against concrete which has set, existing surfaces shall be roughened and cleaned free from all laitance, foreign matter, and loose particles.
- C. Convey concrete from mixer to final place of deposit by method which will prevent segregation or loss of ingredients. Do not deposit in work concrete that has attained its initial set or has contained its water or cement more than 1 1/2 hours. Do not allow concrete to drop freely more than 1500 mm (5 feet) in unexposed work nor more than 900 mm (3 feet) in exposed work. Place and consolidate concrete in horizontal layers not exceeding 300 mm (12 inches) in thickness. Consolidate concrete by spading, rodding, and mechanical vibrator. Do not secure vibrator to

forms or reinforcement. Vibration shall be carried on continuously with placing of concrete.

- D. Hot weather placing of concrete: Follow recommendations of ACI 305R to prevent problems in the manufacturing, placing, and curing of concrete that can adversely affect the properties and serviceability of the hardened concrete.
- E. Cold weather placing of concrete: Follow recommendations of ACI 306R, to prevent freezing of thin sections less than 300 mm (12 inches) and to permit concrete to gain strength properly, except that use of calcium chloride shall not be permitted without written approval from COTR.

### **3.5 PROTECTION AND CURING:**

Protect exposed surfaces of concrete from premature drying, wash by rain or running water, wind, mechanical injury, and excessively hot or cold temperature. Curing method shall be subject to approval by COTR.

### **3.6 FORM REMOVAL:**

Forms remain in place until concrete has a sufficient strength to carry its own weight and loads supported. Removal of forms at any time is the Contractor's sole responsibility.

### **3.7 SURFACE PREPARATION:**

Immediately after forms have been removed and work has been examined and approved by COTR, remove loose materials, and patch all stone pockets, surface honeycomb, or similar deficiencies with cement mortar made with 1 part portland cement and 2 to 3 parts sand.

### **3.8 FINISHES:**

#### **A. Vertical and Overhead Surface Finishes:**

- 1. Unfinished Areas: Vertical and overhead concrete surfaces exposed in unfinished areas, above suspended ceilings in manholes, and other unfinished areas exposed or concealed will not require additional finishing.
- 2. Interior and Exterior Exposed Areas (to be painted): Fins, burrs and similar projections on surface shall be knocked off flush by mechanical means approved by COTR and rubbed lightly with a fine abrasive stone or hone. Use an ample amount of water during rubbing without working up a lather of mortar or changing texture of concrete.
- 3. Interior and Exterior Exposed Areas (finished): Finished areas, unless otherwise shown, shall be given a grout finish of uniform color and shall have a smooth finish treated as follows:

- a. After concrete has hardened and laitance, fins and burrs have been removed, scrub concrete with wire brushes. Clean stained concrete surfaces by use of a hone or stone.
  - b. Apply grout composed of 1 part portland cement and 1 part clean, fine sand (smaller than 600 micro-m (No. 30) sieve). Work grout into surface of concrete with cork floats or fiber brushes until all pits and honeycomb are filled.
  - c. After grout has hardened, but still plastic, remove surplus grout with a sponge rubber float and by rubbing with clean burlap.
  - d. In hot, dry weather use a fog spray to keep grout wet during setting period. Complete finish for any area in same day. Confine limits of finished areas to natural breaks in wall surface. Do not leave grout on concrete surface overnight.
- B. Slab Finishes:
1. Scratch Finish: Slab surfaces to receive a bonded applied cementitious application shall all be thoroughly raked or wire broomed after partial setting (within 2 hours after placing) to roughen surface to insure a permanent bond between base slab and applied cementitious materials.
  2. Floating: Allow water brought to surface by float used for rough finishing to evaporate before surface is again floated or troweled. Do not sprinkle dry cement on surface to absorb water.
  3. Float Finish: Ramps, stair treads, and platforms, both interior and exterior, equipment pads, and slabs to receive non-cementitious materials, except as specified, shall be screened and floated to a smooth dense finish. After first floating, while surface is still soft, surfaces shall be checked for alignment using a straightedge or template. Correct high spots by cutting down with a trowel or similar tool and correct low spots by filling in with material of same composition as floor finish. Remove any surface projections on floated finish by rubbing or dry grinding. Refloat the slab to a uniform sandy texture.
  4. Steel Trowel Finish: Applied toppings, concrete surfaces to receive resilient floor covering or carpet, future floor roof and all monolithic concrete floor slabs exposed in finished work and for which no other finish is shown or specified shall be steel troweled. Final steel troweling to secure a smooth, dense surface shall be delayed as long as possible, generally when the surface can no longer be dented with finger. During final troweling, tilt steel trowel at a slight angle and exert heavy pressure on trowel to compact cement



- paste and form a dense, smooth surface. Finished surface shall be free of trowel marks, uniform in texture and appearance.
5. Broom Finish: Finish all exterior slabs, ramps, and stair treads with a bristle brush moistened with clear water after the surfaces have been floated.
6. Finished slab flatness (FF) and levelness (FL) values comply with the following minimum requirements:

Slab on grade & Shored suspended slabs	Unshored suspended slabs
Specified overall value $F_F$ 25/ $F_L$ 20	Specified overall value $F_F$ 25
Minimum local value $F_F$ 17/ $F_L$ 15	Minimum local value $F_F$ 17

### 3.9 SURFACE TREATMENTS:

- A. Surface treatments shall be mixed and applied in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
- B. Liquid Densifier/Sealer: Use on all exposed concrete floors and concrete floors to receive carpeting.
- C. Non-Slip Finish: Except where safety nosing and tread coverings are shown, apply non-slip abrasive aggregate to treads and platforms of all concrete steps and stairs, and to surfaces of exterior concrete ramps and platforms. Aggregate shall be broadcast uniformly over concrete surface. Trowel concrete surface to smooth dense finish. After curing, rub the treated surface with abrasive brick and water sufficiently to slightly expose abrasive aggregate.

### 3.10 APPLIED TOPPING:

- A. Separate concrete topping with thickness and strength shown with only enough water to insure a stiff, workable, plastic mix.
- B. Continuously place applied topping until entire section is complete, struck off with straightedge, compact by rolling or tamping, float and steel trowel to a hard smooth finish.

### 3.11 RESURFACING FLOORS:

Remove existing flooring, in areas to receive resurfacing, to expose existing structural slab and to extend not less than 25 mm (1 inch) below new finished floor level. Prepare exposed structural slab surface by roughening, broom cleaning, wetting, and grouting. Apply topping as specified.

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

11-08M

**SECTION 06 10 00**  
**ROUGH CARPENTRY**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION:**

Section specifies wood blocking, framing, sheathing, furring, nailers, sub-flooring, rough hardware, and light wood construction.

**1.2 RELATED WORK:**

A. Gypsum sheathing: Section 09 29 00, GYPSUM BOARD.

**1.3 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING:**

- A. Protect lumber and other products from dampness both during and after delivery at site.
- B. Pile lumber in stacks in such manner as to provide air circulation around surfaces of each piece.
- C. Stack plywood and other board products so as to prevent warping.
- D. Locate stacks on well drained areas, supported at least 150 mm (6 inches) above grade and cover with well ventilated sheds having firmly constructed over hanging roof with sufficient end wall to protect lumber from driving rain.

**1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:**

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. American Forest and Paper Association (AFPA):  
National Design Specification for Wood Construction  
NDS-05.....Conventional Wood Frame Construction
- C. American Institute of Timber Construction (AITC):  
A190.1-02.....Structural Glued Laminated Timber
- D. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):  
B18.2.1A-96(R2005).....Square and Hex Bolts and Screws  
B18.2.2-87(R2005).....Square and Hex Nuts  
B18.6.1-81 (R97).....Wood Screws  
B18.6.4-98(R2005).....Thread Forming and Thread Cutting Tapping Screws  
and Metallic Drive Screws
- E. American Plywood Association (APA):  
E30-03.....Engineered Wood Construction Guide
- F. American Society for Testing And Materials (ASTM):  
A47-99(R2004).....Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings  
A48-03.....Gray Iron Castings

- A653/A653M-07.....Steel Sheet Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot Dip Process
- C954-04.....Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Board or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs from 0.033 inch (2.24 mm) to 0.112-inch (2.84 mm) in thickness
- C1002-04.....Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Metal Studs
- D143-94 (R2004).....Small Clear Specimens of Timber, Method of Testing
- D1760-01.....Pressure Treatment of Timber Products
- D2559-04.....Adhesives for Structural Laminated Wood Products for Use Under Exterior (Wet Use) Exposure Conditions
- D3498-03.....Adhesives for Field-Gluing Plywood to Lumber Framing for Floor Systems
- F844-07.....Washers, Steel, Plan (Flat) Unhardened for General Use
- F1667-05.....Nails, Spikes, and Staples
- G. Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.):
- MM-L-736C.....Lumber; Hardwood
- H. Commercial Item Description (CID):
- A-A-55615.....Shield, Expansion (Wood Screw and Lag Bolt Self Threading Anchors)
- I. Military Specification (Mil. Spec.):
- MIL-L-19140E.....Lumber and Plywood, Fire-Retardant Treated
- J. Truss Plate Institute (TPI):
- TPI-85.....Metal Plate Connected Wood Trusses
- K. U.S. Department of Commerce Product Standard (PS)
- PS 1-95.....Construction and Industrial Plywood
- PS 20-05.....American Softwood Lumber Standard

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 LUMBER:**

- A. Unless otherwise specified, each piece of lumber bear grade mark, stamp, or other identifying marks indicating grades of material, and rules or standards under which produced.
1. Identifying marks in accordance with rule or standard under which material is produced, including requirements for qualifications and

- authority of the inspection organization, usage of authorized identification, and information included in the identification.
2. Inspection agency for lumber approved by the Board of Review, American Lumber Standards Committee, to grade species used.
- B. Lumber Other Than Structural:
1. Unless otherwise specified, species graded under the grading rules of an inspection agency approved by Board of Review, American Lumber Standards Committee.
  2. Framing lumber: Minimum extreme fiber stress in bending of 1100.
  3. Furring, blocking, nailers and similar items 100 mm (4 inches) and narrower Standard Grade; and, members 150 mm (6 inches) and wider, Number 2 Grade.
- C. Sizes:
1. Conforming to Prod. Std., PS20.
  2. Size references are nominal sizes, unless otherwise specified, actual sizes within manufacturing tolerances allowed by standard under which produced.
- D. Moisture Content:
1. At time of delivery and maintained at the site.
  2. Boards and lumber 50 mm (2 inches) and less in thickness: 19 percent or less.
  3. Lumber over 50 mm (2 inches) thick: 25 percent or less.
- E. Fire Retardant Treatment:
1. Mil Spec. MIL-L-19140 with piece of treated material bearing identification of testing agency and showing performance rating.
  2. Treatment and performance inspection, by an independent and qualified testing agency that establishes performance ratings.
- F. Preservative Treatment:
1. Do not treat Heart Redwood and Western Red Cedar.
  2. Treat wood members and plywood exposed to weather or in contact with plaster, masonry or concrete, including framing of open roofed structures; sills, sole plates, furring, and sleepers that are less than 600 mm (24 inches) from ground; nailers, edge strips, blocking, crickets, curbs, cant, vent strips and other members used in connection with roofing and flashing materials.
  3. Treat other members specified as preservative treated (PT).
  4. Preservative treat by the pressure method complying with ASTM D1760, except any process involving the use of Chromated Copper arsenate (CCA) for pressure treating wood is not permitted.

## **2.2 PLYWOOD**

- A. Comply with Prod. Std., PS 1.
- B. Bear the mark of a recognized association or independent inspection agency that maintains continuing control over quality of plywood which identifies compliance by veneer grade, group number, span rating where applicable, and glue type.
- C. Sheathing:
  - 1. APA rated Exposure 1 or Exterior; panel grade CD or better.
  - 2. Wall sheathing:
    - a. Minimum 9 mm (11/32 inch) thick with supports 400 mm (16 inches) on center and 12 mm (15/32 inch) thick with supports 600 mm (24 inches) on center unless specified otherwise.
    - b. Minimum 1200 mm (48 inches) wide at corners without corner bracing of framing.

## **2.4 ROUGH HARDWARE AND ADHESIVES:**

- A. Anchor Bolts:
  - 1. ASME B18.2.1 and ANSI B18.2.2 galvanized, 13 mm (1/2 inch) unless shown otherwise.
  - 2. Extend at least 200 mm (8 inches) into masonry or concrete with ends bent 50 mm (2 inches).
- B. Miscellaneous Bolts: Expansion Bolts: C1D, A-A-55615; lag bolt, long enough to extend at least 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) into masonry or concrete. Use 13 mm (1/2 inch) bolt unless shown otherwise.
- C. Washers
  - 1. ASTM F844.
  - 2. Use zinc or cadmium coated steel or cast iron for washers exposed to weather.
- D. Screws:
  - 1. Wood to Wood: ANSI B18.6.1 or ASTM C1002.
  - 2. Wood to Steel: ASTM C954, or ASTM C1002.
- E. Nails:
  - 1. Size and type best suited for purpose unless noted otherwise. Use aluminum-alloy nails, plated nails, or zinc-coated nails, for nailing wood work exposed to weather and on roof blocking.
  - 2. ASTM F1667:
    - a. Common: Type I, Style 10.
    - b. Concrete: Type I, Style 11.
    - c. Barbed: Type I, Style 26.
    - d. Underlayment: Type I, Style 25.

- e. Masonry: Type I, Style 27.
- f. Use special nails designed for use with ties, strap anchors, framing connectors, joists hangers, and similar items. Nails not less than 32 mm (1-1/4 inches) long, 8d and deformed or annular ring shank.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION OF FRAMING AND MISCELLANEOUS WOOD MEMBERS:**

- A. Conform to applicable requirements of the following:
  - 1. AFPA National Design Specification for Wood Construction for timber connectors.
  - 2. AITC Timber Construction Manual for heavy timber construction.
  - 3. AFPA WCD-number 1, Manual for House Framing for nailing and framing unless specified otherwise.
  - 4. APA for installation of plywood or structural use panels.
  - 5. ASTM F 499 for wood underlayment.
  - 6. TPI for metal plate connected wood trusses.
- B. Fasteners:
  - 1. Nails.
    - a. Nail in accordance with the Recommended Nailing Schedule as specified in AFPA Manual for House Framing where detailed nailing requirements are not specified in nailing schedule. Select nail size and nail spacing sufficient to develop adequate strength for the connection without splitting the members.
    - b. Use special nails with framing connectors.
  - 2. Bolts:
    - a. Fit bolt heads and nuts bearing on wood with washers.
    - b. Countersink bolt heads flush with the surface of nailers.
    - c. Embed in concrete and solid masonry or use expansion bolts. Special bolts or screws designed for anchor to solid masonry or concrete in drilled holes may be used.
    - d. Use toggle bolts to hollow masonry or sheet metal.
    - e. Use bolts to steel over 2.84 mm (0.112 inch, 11 gage) in thickness. Secure wood nailers to vertical structural steel members with bolts, placed one at ends of nailer and 600 mm (24 inch) intervals between end bolts. Use clips to beam flanges.
  - 3. Drill Screws to steel less than 2.84 mm (0.112 inch) thick.
    - a. ASTM C1002 for steel less than 0.84 mm (0.033 inch) thick.
    - b. ASTM C 954 for steel over 0.84 mm (0.033 inch) thick.
  - 4. Power actuated drive pins may be used where practical to anchor to solid masonry, concrete, or steel.

5. Do not anchor to wood plugs or nailing blocks in masonry or concrete.  
Use metal plugs, inserts or similar fastening.
6. Screws to Join Wood:
  - a. Where shown or option to nails.
  - b. ASTM C1002, sized to provide not less than 25 mm (1 inch)  
penetration into anchorage member.
  - c. Spaced same as nails.
7. Installation of Timber Connectors:
  - a. Conform to applicable requirements of the NFPA National Design  
Specification for Wood Construction.
  - b. Fit wood to connectors and drill holes for fasteners so wood is  
not split.
- C. Blocking Nailers, and Furring:
  1. Install furring, blocking, nailers, and grounds where shown.
  2. Use longest lengths practicable.
  3. Use fire retardant treated wood blocking where shown at openings and  
where shown or specified.
  4. Layers of Blocking or Plates:
    - a. Stagger end joints between upper and lower pieces.
    - b. Nail at ends and not over 600 mm (24 inches) between ends.
    - c. Stagger nails from side to side of wood member over 125 mm (5  
inches) in width.
  5. Unless otherwise shown, use wall furring 25 mm by 75 mm (1 inch by 3  
inch) continuous wood strips installed plumb on walls, using wood  
shims where necessary so face of furring forms a true, even plane.  
Space furring not over 400 mm (16 inches on centers, butt joints over  
bearings and rigidly secure in place. Anchor furring on 400 mm (16  
inches) centers.

- - - E N D - - -



**SECTION 07 84 00  
FIRESTOPPING**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Closures of openings in walls, floors, and roof decks against penetration of flame, heat, and smoke or gases in fire resistant rated construction.
- B. Closure of openings in walls against penetration of gases or smoke in smoke partitions.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Sealants and application: Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
- B. Fire and smoke damper assemblies in ductwork: Section 23 31 00, HVAC DUCTS AND CASINGS / Section 23 37 00, AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturers literature, data, and installation instructions for types of firestopping and smoke stopping used.
- C. List of FM, UL, or WH classification number of systems installed.
- D. Certified laboratory test reports for ASTM E814 tests for systems not listed by FM, UL, or WH proposed for use.

**1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE**

- A. Deliver materials in their original unopened containers with manufacturer's name and product identification.
- B. Store in a location providing protection from damage and exposure to the elements.

**1.5 WARRANTY**

Firestopping work subject to the terms of the Article "Warranty of Construction", FAR clause 52.246-21, except extend the warranty period to five years.

**1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

FM, UL, or WH or other approved laboratory tested products will be acceptable.

**1.7 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
  - E84-10.....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
  - E814-11.....Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Fire Stops
- C. Factory Mutual Engineering and Research Corporation (FM):
  - Annual Issue Approval Guide Building Materials
- D. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
  - Annual Issue Building Materials Directory
  - Annual Issue Fire Resistance Directory
  - 1479-10.....Fire Tests of Through-Penetration Firestops
- E. Warnock Hersey (WH):
  - Annual Issue Certification Listings

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 FIRESTOP SYSTEMS**

- A. Use either factory built (Firestop Devices) or field erected (through-Penetration Firestop Systems) to form a specific building system maintaining required integrity of the fire barrier and stop the passage of gases or smoke.
- B. Through-penetration firestop systems and firestop devices tested in accordance with ASTM E814 or UL 1479 using the "F" or "T" rating to maintain the same rating and integrity as the fire barrier being sealed. "T" ratings are not required for penetrations smaller than or equal to 100 mm (4 in) nominal pipe or 0.01 m<sup>2</sup> (16 sq. in.) in overall cross sectional area.
- C. Products requiring heat activation to seal an opening by its intumescence shall exhibit a demonstrated ability to function as designed to maintain the fire barrier.
- D. Firestop sealants used for firestopping or smoke sealing shall have following properties:
  - 1. Contain no flammable or toxic solvents.
  - 2. Have no dangerous or flammable out gassing during the drying or curing of products.
  - 3. Water-resistant after drying or curing and unaffected by high humidity, condensation or transient water exposure.
  - 4. When used in exposed areas, shall be capable of being sanded and finished with similar surface treatments as used on the surrounding wall or floor surface.

- E. Firestopping system or devices used for penetrations by glass pipe, plastic pipe or conduits, unenclosed cables, or other non-metallic materials shall have following properties:
  - 1. Classified for use with the particular type of penetrating material used.
  - 2. Penetrations containing loose electrical cables, computer data cables, and communications cables protected using firestopping systems that allow unrestricted cable changes without damage to the seal.
  - 3. Intumescent products which would expand to seal the opening and act as fire, smoke, toxic fumes, and, water sealant.
- F. Maximum flame spread of 25 and smoke development of 50 when tested in accordance with ASTM E84.
- G. FM, UL, or WH rated or tested by an approved laboratory in accordance with ASTM E814.
- H. Materials to be asbestos free.

## **2.2 SMOKE STOPPING IN SMOKE PARTITIONS**

- A. Use silicone sealant in smoke partitions as specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
- B. Use mineral fiber filler and bond breaker behind sealant.
- C. Sealants shall have a maximum flame spread of 25 and smoke developed of 50 when tested in accordance with E84.
- D. When used in exposed areas capable of being sanded and finished with similar surface treatments as used on the surrounding wall or floor surface.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

Submit product data and installation instructions, as required by article, submittals, after an on site examination of areas to receive firestopping.

### **3.2 PREPARATION**

- A. Remove dirt, grease, oil, loose materials, or other substances that prevent adherence and bonding or application of the firestopping or smoke stopping materials.
- B. Remove insulation on insulated pipe for a distance of 150 mm (six inches) on either side of the fire rated assembly prior to applying the firestopping materials unless the firestopping materials are tested and approved for use on insulated pipes.

### **3.3 INSTALLATION**

- A. Do not begin work until the specified material data and installation instructions of the proposed firestopping systems have been submitted and approved.
- B. Install firestopping systems with smoke stopping in accordance with FM, UL, WH, or other approved system details and installation instructions.
- C. Install smoke stopping seals in smoke partitions.

### **3.4 CLEAN-UP AND ACCEPTANCE OF WORK**

- A. As work on each floor is completed, remove materials, litter, and debris.
- B. Do not move materials and equipment to the next-scheduled work area until completed work is inspected and accepted by the COTR.
- C. Clean up spills of liquid type materials.

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 07 92 00**  
**JOINT SEALANTS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION:**

Section covers all sealant and caulking materials and their application, wherever required for complete installation of building materials or systems.

**1.2 RELATED WORK:**

- A. Firestopping penetrations: Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- B. Mechanical Work: Section 21 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION, Section 22 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING, Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.

**1.3 QUALITY CONTROL:**

- A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has specialized in installing joint sealants similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in joint-sealant installations with a record of successful in-service performance.
- B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.
- C. VOC: Acrylic latex and Silicon sealants shall have less than 50g/l VOC content.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS:**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's installation instructions for each product used.
- C. Cured samples of exposed sealants for each color where required to match adjacent material.
- D. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. Caulking compound
  - 2. Primers
  - 3. Sealing compound, each type, including compatibility when different sealants are in contact with each other.

**1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS:**

- A. Environmental Limitations:
  - 1. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under following conditions:

- a. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer or are below 4.4 °C (40 °F).
- b. When joint substrates are wet.
- B. Joint-Width Conditions:
  - 1. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
- C. Joint-Substrate Conditions:
  - 1. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

**1.6 DELIVERY, HANDLING, AND STORAGE:**

- A. Deliver materials in manufacturers' original unopened containers, with brand names, date of manufacture, shelf life, and material designation clearly marked thereon.
- B. Carefully handle and store to prevent inclusion of foreign materials.
- C. Do not subject to sustained temperatures exceeding 32° C (90° F) or less than 5° C (40° F).

**1.7 DEFINITIONS:**

- A. Definitions of terms in accordance with ASTM C717 and as specified.
- B. Back-up Rod: A type of sealant backing.
- C. Bond Breakers: A type of sealant backing.
- D. Filler: A sealant backing used behind a back-up rod.

**1.8 WARRANTY:**

- A. Warranty exterior sealing against leaks, adhesion, and cohesive failure, and subject to terms of "Warranty of Construction", FAR clause 52.246-21, except that warranty period shall be extended to two years.
- B. General Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Article shall not deprive Government of other rights Government may have under other provisions of Contract Documents and shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties made by Contractor under requirements of Contract Documents.

**1.9 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:**

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only.

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

- C509-06.....Elastomeric Cellular Preformed Gasket and  
Sealing Material.
- C612-10.....Mineral Fiber Block and Board Thermal  
Insulation.
- C717-10.....Standard Terminology of Building Seals and  
Sealants.
- C834-10.....Latex Sealants.
- C919-08.....Use of Sealants in Acoustical Applications.
- C920-10.....Elastomeric Joint Sealants.
- C1021-08.....Laboratories Engaged in Testing of Building  
Sealants.
- C1193-09.....Standard Guide for Use of Joint Sealants.
- C1330-02 (R2007).....Cylindrical Sealant Backing for Use with Cold  
Liquid Applied Sealants.
- D1056-07.....Specification for Flexible Cellular Materials—  
Sponge or Expanded Rubber.
- E84-09.....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building  
Materials.

C. Sealant, Waterproofing and Restoration Institute (SWRI).  
The Professionals' Guide

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 SEALANTS:**

A. S-6:

1. ASTM C920, silicone, neutral cure.
2. Type S.
3. Class: Joint movement range of plus 100 percent to minus 50 percent.
4. Grade NS.
5. Shore A hardness of 15-20.
6. Minimum elongation of 1200 percent.

B. S-9:

1. ASTM C920 silicone.
2. Type S.
3. Class 25.
4. Grade NS.
5. Shore A hardness of 25-30.
6. Non-yellowing, mildew resistant.

**2.2 CAULKING COMPOUND:**

- A. C-1: ASTM C834, acrylic latex.
- B. C-2: One component acoustical caulking, non drying, non hardening, synthetic rubber.

**2.3 COLOR:**

- A. Sealants used with exposed masonry shall match color of mortar joints.
- B. Sealants used with unpainted concrete shall match color of adjacent concrete.
- C. Color of sealants for other locations shall be light gray or aluminum, unless specified otherwise.
- D. Caulking shall be light gray or white, unless specified otherwise.

**2.4 JOINT SEALANT BACKING:**

- A. General: Provide sealant backings of material and type that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C1330, of type indicated below and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance:
  - 1. Type C: Closed-cell material with a surface skin.
- C. Elastomeric Tubing Sealant Backings: Neoprene, butyl, EPDM, or silicone tubing complying with ASTM D1056, nonabsorbent to water and gas, and capable of remaining resilient at temperatures down to minus 32° C (minus 26° F). Provide products with low compression set and of size and shape to provide a secondary seal, to control sealant depth, and otherwise contribute to optimum sealant performance.
- D. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint where such adhesion would result in sealant failure. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

**2.5 FILLER:**

- A. Mineral fiber board: ASTM C612, Class 1.
- B. Thickness same as joint width.
- C. Depth to fill void completely behind back-up rod.

**2.6 PRIMER:**

- A. As recommended by manufacturer of caulking or sealant material.
- B. Stain free type.



## **2.7 CLEANERS-NON POUROUS SURFACES:**

Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturer of sealants and sealant backing material, free of oily residues and other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent non-porous surfaces and formulated to promote adhesion of sealant and substrates.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSPECTION:**

- A. Inspect substrate surface for bond breaker contamination and unsound materials at adherent faces of sealant.
- B. Coordinate for repair and resolution of unsound substrate materials.
- C. Inspect for uniform joint widths and that dimensions are within tolerance established by sealant manufacturer.

### **3.2 PREPARATIONS:**

- A. Prepare joints in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and SWRI.
- B. Clean surfaces of joint to receive caulking or sealants leaving joint dry to the touch, free from frost, moisture, grease, oil, wax, lacquer paint, or other foreign matter that would tend to destroy or impair adhesion.
  - 1. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants.
  - 2. Remove loose particles remaining from above cleaning operations by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint surfaces include the following:
    - a. Concrete.
    - b. Masonry.
    - c. Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
  - 3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.
  - 4. Clean nonporous surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants.
    - a. Metal.
    - b. Glass.
    - c. Porcelain enamel.
    - d. Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.
- C. Do not cut or damage joint edges.

- D. Apply masking tape to face of surfaces adjacent to joints before applying primers, caulking, or sealing compounds.
  - 1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
  - 2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
  - 3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.
- E. Apply primer to sides of joints wherever required by compound manufacturer's printed instructions.
  - 1. Apply primer prior to installation of back-up rod or bond breaker tape.
  - 2. Use brush or other approved means that will reach all parts of joints.
- F. Take all necessary steps to prevent three sided adhesion of sealants.

### **3.3 BACKING INSTALLATION:**

- A. Install back-up material, to form joints enclosed on three sides as required for specified depth of sealant.
- B. Where deep joints occur, install filler to fill space behind the back-up rod and position the rod at proper depth.
- C. Cut fillers installed by others to proper depth for installation of back-up rod and sealants.
- D. Install back-up rod, without puncturing the material, to a uniform depth, within plus or minus 3 mm (1/8 inch) for sealant depths specified.
- E. Where space for back-up rod does not exist, install bond breaker tape strip at bottom (or back) of joint so sealant bonds only to two opposing surfaces.
- F. Take all necessary steps to prevent three sided adhesion of sealants.

SPEC WRITER NOTE: Detail joints correctly for symmetry of sealant installation. Do not use incorrect details. See ASTM C1193.

### **3.4 SEALANT DEPTHS AND GEOMETRY:**

- A. At widths up to 6 mm (1/4 inch), sealant depth equal to width.
- B. At widths over 6 mm (1/4 inch), sealant depth 1/2 of width up to 13 mm (1/2 inch) maximum depth at center of joint with sealant thickness at center of joint approximately 1/2 of depth at adhesion surface.

### **3.5 INSTALLATION:**

- A. General:
  - 1. Apply sealants and caulking only when ambient temperature is between

- 5° C and 38° C (40° and 100° F).
2. Do not use polysulfide base sealants where sealant may be exposed to fumes from bituminous materials, or where water vapor in continuous contact with cementitious materials may be present.
  3. Do not use sealant type listed by manufacture as not suitable for use in locations specified.
  4. Apply caulking and sealing compound in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.
  5. Avoid dropping or smearing compound on adjacent surfaces.
  6. Fill joints solidly with compound and finish compound smooth.
  7. Tool joints to concave surface unless shown or specified otherwise.
  8. Finish paving or floor joints flush unless joint is otherwise detailed.
  9. Apply compounds with nozzle size to fit joint width.
  10. Test sealants for compatibility with each other and substrate. Use only compatible sealant.
- B. For application of sealants, follow requirements of ASTM C1193 unless specified otherwise.
- C. Where gypsum board partitions are of sound rated, fire rated, or smoke barrier construction, follow requirements of ASTM C919 only to seal all cut-outs and intersections with the adjoining construction unless specified otherwise.
1. Apply a 6 mm (1/4 inch) minimum bead of sealant each side of runners (tracks), including those used at partition intersections with dissimilar wall construction.
  2. Coordinate with application of gypsum board to install sealant immediately prior to application of gypsum board.
  3. Partition intersections: Seal edges of face layer of gypsum board abutting intersecting partitions, before taping and finishing or application of veneer plaster-joint reinforcing.
  4. Openings: Apply a 6 mm (1/4 inch) bead of sealant around all cut-outs to seal openings of electrical boxes, ducts, pipes and similar penetrations. To seal electrical boxes, seal sides and backs.
  5. Control Joints: Before control joints are installed, apply sealant in back of control joint to reduce flanking path for sound through control joint.

**3.6 CLEANING:**

- A. Fresh compound accidentally smeared on adjoining surfaces: Scrape off immediately and rub clean with a solvent as recommended by the caulking or sealant manufacturer.
- B. After filling and finishing joints, remove masking tape.
- C. Leave adjacent surfaces in a clean and unstained condition.

**3.7 LOCATIONS:**

- A. Metal Reglets and Flashings:
  - 1. Flashings to Wall: Type S-6
  - 2. Metal to Metal: Type S-6
- B. Sanitary Joints:
  - 1. Walls to Plumbing Fixtures: Type S-9
  - 2. Counter Tops to Walls: Type S-9
  - 3. Pipe Penetrations: Type S-9
- C. Interior Caulking:
  - 1. Typical Narrow Joint 6 mm, (1/4 inch) or less at Walls and Adjacent Components: Types C-1, C-2 and C-3.
  - 2. Perimeter of Doors, Windows, Access Panels which Adjoin Concrete or Masonry Surfaces: Types C-1, C-2 and C-3.
  - 3. Joints at Masonry Walls and Columns, Piers, Concrete Walls or Exterior Walls: Types C-1, C-2 and C-3.
  - 4. Exposed Isolation Joints at Top of Full Height Walls: Types C-1, C-2 and C-3.

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 08 11 13**  
**HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. This section specifies steel doors, steel frames and related components.
- B. Terms relating to steel doors and frames as defined in ANSI A123.1 and as specified.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Door Hardware: Section 08 71 00, DOOR HARDWARE.

**1.3 TESTING**

An independent testing laboratory shall perform testing.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturers Literature and Data:
  - 1. Fire rated doors and frames, showing conformance with NFPA 80 and Underwriters Laboratory, Inc., or Intertek Testing Services or Factory Mutual fire rating requirements. Submit proof of temperature rating.

**1.5 SHIPMENT**

- A. Prior to shipment label each door and frame to show location, size, door swing and other pertinent information.
- B. Fasten temporary steel spreaders across the bottom of each door frame.

**1.6 STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Store doors and frames at the site under cover.
- B. Protect from rust and damage during storage and erection until completion.

**1.7 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.):
  - L-S-125B.....Screening, Insect, Nonmetallic
- C. Door and Hardware Institute (DHI):
  - A115 Series.....Steel Door and Frame Preparation for Hardware, Series A115.1 through A115.17 (Dates Vary)

D. Steel Door Institute (SDI):

113-01.....Thermal Transmittance of Steel Door and Frame  
Assemblies

128-1997.....Acoustical Performance for Steel Door and Frame  
Assemblies

A250.8-03.....Standard Steel Doors and Frames

E. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

A167-99(R2004).....Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel  
Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip

A568/568-M-07.....Steel, Sheet, Carbon, and High-Strength, Low-  
alloy, Hot-Rolled and Cold-Rolled

A1008-08.....Steel, sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural,  
High Strength Low Alloy and High Strength Low  
Alloy with Improved Formability

B209/209M-07.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate

B221/221M-08.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars,  
Rods, Wire, Profiles and Tubes

D1621-04.....Compressive Properties of Rigid Cellular  
Plastics

D3656-07.....Insect Screening and Louver Cloth Woven from  
Vinyl Coated Glass Yarns

E90-04.....Laboratory Measurement of Airborne Sound  
Transmission Loss of Building Partitions

F. The National Association Architectural Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM):  
Metal Finishes Manual (1988 Edition)

G. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

80-09.....Fire Doors and Fire Windows

H. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

Fire Resistance Directory

I. Intertek Testing Services (ITS):

Certifications Listings...Latest Edition

J. Factory Mutual System (FM):

Approval Guide

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 MATERIALS**

A. Sheet Steel: ASTM A1008, cold-rolled for panels (face sheets) of doors.

B. Anchors, Fastenings and Accessories: Fastenings anchors, clips  
connecting members and sleeves from zinc coated steel.

C. Prime Paint: Paint that meets or exceeds the requirements of A250.8.

## **2.2 METAL FRAMES**

### **A. General:**

1. SDI A250.8, 1.3 mm (0.053 inch) thick sheet steel, types and styles as shown or scheduled.
2. Frames for exterior doors: Fabricate from 1.7 mm (0.067 inch) thick galvanized steel conforming to ASTM A525.
3. Frames for labeled fire rated doors.
  - a. Comply with NFPA 80. Test by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., Inchcape Testing Services, or Factory Mutual.
  - b. Fire rated labels of approving laboratory permanently attached to frames as evidence of conformance with these requirements.  
Provide labels of metal or engraved stamp, with raised or incised markings.
4. Knocked-down frames are not acceptable.

### **B. Reinforcement and Covers:**

1. SDI A250.8 for, minimum thickness of steel reinforcement welded to back of frames.
2. Provide mortar guards securely fastened to back of hardware reinforcements except on lead-lined frames.
3. Where concealed door closers are installed within the head of the door frames, prepare frames for closers and provide 1 mm (0.042 inch) thick steel removable stop sections for access to concealed face plates and control valves, except when cover plates are furnished with closer.

### **C. Terminated Stops: SDI A250.8.**

### **D. Frame Anchors:**

1. Floor anchors:
  - a. Where floor fills occur, provide extension type floor anchors to compensate for depth of fill.
  - b. At bottom of jamb use 1.3 mm (0.053 inch) thick steel clip angles welded to jamb and drilled to receive two 6 mm (1/4 inch) floor bolts. Use 50 mm x 50 mm (2 inch by 2 inch) 9 mm by (3/8 inch) clip angle for lead lined frames, drilled for 9 mm (3/8 inch) floor bolts.

- c. Where mullions occur, provide 2.3 mm (0.093 inch) thick steel channel anchors, drilled for two 6 mm (1/4 inch) floor bolts and frame anchor screws.
  - d. Where sill sections occur, provide continuous 1 mm (0.042 inch) thick steel rough bucks drilled for 6 mm (1/4 inch) floor bolts and frame anchor screws. Space floor bolts at 50 mm (24 inches) on center.
2. Jamb anchors:
- a. Locate anchors on jambs near top and bottom of each frame, and at intermediate points not over 600 mm (24 inches) apart, except for fire rated frames space anchors as required by labeling authority.
  - b. Form jamb anchors of not less than 1 mm (0.042 inch) thick steel unless otherwise specified.
  - c. Anchors set in masonry: Use adjustable anchors designed for friction fit against the frame and for extension into the masonry not less than 250 mm (10 inches). Use one of following type:
    - 1) Wire loop type of 5 mm (3/16 inch) diameter wire.
    - 2) T-shape or strap and stirrup type of corrugated or perforated sheet steel.
  - d. Anchors for stud partitions: Either weld to frame or use lock-in snap-in type. Provide tabs for securing anchor to the sides of the studs.
  - e. Anchors for frames set in prepared openings:
    - 1) Steel pipe spacers with 6 mm (1/4 inch) inside diameter welded to plate reinforcing at jamb stops or hat shaped formed strap spacers, 50 mm (2 inches) wide, welded to jamb near stop.
    - 2) Drill jamb stop and strap spacers for 6 mm (1/4 inch) flat head bolts to pass thru frame and spacers.
    - 3) Two piece frames: Subframe or rough buck drilled for 6 mm (1/4 inch) bolts.
  - f. Anchors for observation windows and other continuous frames set in stud partitions.
    - 1) In addition to jamb anchors, weld clip anchors to sills and heads of continuous frames over 1200 mm (4 feet) long.
    - 2) Anchors spaced 600 mm (24 inches) on centers maximum.
  - g. Modify frame anchors to fit special frame and wall construction and provide special anchors where shown or required.



## **2.6 SHOP PAINTING**

SDI A250.8.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Plumb, align and brace frames securely until permanent anchors are set.
  - 1. Use triangular bracing near each corner on both sides of frames with temporary wood spreaders at midpoint.
  - 2. Use wood spreaders at bottom of frame if the shipping spreader is removed.
  - 3. Protect frame from accidental abuse.
  - 4. Where construction will permit concealment, leave the shipping spreaders in place after installation, otherwise remove the spreaders after the frames are set and anchored.
  - 5. Remove wood spreaders and braces only after the walls are built and jamb anchors are secured.
- B. Floor Anchors:
  - 1. Anchor the bottom of door frames to floor with two 6 mm (1/4 inch) diameter expansion bolts. Use 9 mm (3/8 inch) bolts on lead lined frames.
  - 2. Power actuated drive pins may be used to secure frame anchors to concrete floors.
- C. Jamb Anchors:
  - 1. Anchors in masonry walls: Embed anchors in mortar. Fill space between frame and masonry wall with grout or mortar as walls are built.
  - 2. Coat frame back with a bituminous coating prior to lining of grout filling in masonry walls.
  - 3. Secure anchors to sides of studs with two fasteners through anchor tabs. Use steel drill screws to steel studs.
  - 4. Frames set in prepared openings of masonry or concrete: Expansion bolt to wall with 6 mm (1/4 inch) expansion bolts through spacers. Where subframes or rough bucks are used, 6 mm (1/4 inch) expansion bolts on 600 mm (24 inch) centers or power activated drive pins 600 mm (24 inches) on centers. Secure two piece frames to subframe or rough buck with machine screws on both faces.
- D. Install anchors for labeled fire rated doors to provide rating as required.

- E. Frames for Sound Rated Doors: Coordinate to line frames for sound rated doors with insulation.
- F. Overhead Bracing (Lead Lined Frames): Where jamb extensions extend to structure above, anchor clip angles with not less than two, 9 mm (3/8 inch) expansion bolts or power actuated drive pins to concrete slab. Weld to steel overhead members.

### **3.2 INSTALLATION OF DOORS AND APPLICATION OF HARDWARE**

Install doors and hardware as specified in Sections Section 08 11 13, HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES, Section 08 14 00, WOOD DOORS, Section 08 71 00, DOOR HARDWARE.

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 08 14 00  
INTERIOR WOOD DOORS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. This section specifies interior flush doors with prefinish, prefit option.
- B. Section includes fire rated doors, and smoke doors.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Metal door frames: Section 08 11 13, HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES.
- B. Door hardware including hardware location (height): Section 08 71 00, DOOR HARDWARE.
- C. Installation of doors and hardware: Section 08 11 13, HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES, Section 08 14 00, WOOD DOORS, or Section 08 71 00, DOOR HARDWARE.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Samples:
  - 1. Veneer sample 200 mm (8 inch) by 275 mm (11 inch) by 6 mm (1/4 inch) showing specified wood species sanded to receive a transparent finish. Factory finish veneer sample where the prefinished option is accepted.
- C. Shop Drawings:
  - 1. Show every door in project and schedule location in building.
  - 2. Indicate type, grade, finish and size; include pertinent details.
  - 3. Provide information concerning specific requirements not included in the manufacturer's literature and data submittal.
- D. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. Labeled fire rated doors showing conformance with NFPA 80.
- E. Laboratory Test Reports:
  - 1. Screw holding capacity test report in accordance with WDMA T.M.10.
  - 2. Split resistance test report in accordance with WDMA T.M.5.
  - 3. Cycle/Slam test report in accordance with WDMA T.M.7.
  - 4. Hinge-Loading test report in accordance with WDMA T.M.8.

**1.4 WARRANTY**

- A. Doors are subject to terms of Article titled "Warranty of Construction", FAR clause 52.246-21, except that warranty shall be as follows:

1. For interior doors, manufacturer's warranty for lifetime of original installation.

#### **1.5 DELIVERY AND STORAGE**

- A. Factory seal doors and accessories in minimum of 6 mill polyethylene bags or cardboard packages which shall remain unbroken during delivery and storage.
- B. Store in accordance with WDMA I.S.1-A, J-1 Job Site Information.
- C. Label package for door opening where used.

#### **1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

Publications listed below form a part of this specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only.

- B. Window and Door Manufacturers Association (WDMA):
  - I.S.1-A-04.....Architectural Wood Flush Doors
  - I.S.4-07A.....Water-Repellent Preservative Non-Pressure Treatment for Millwork
  - I.S.6A-01.....Architectural Wood Stile and Rail Doors
  - T.M.5-90.....Split Resistance Test Method
  - T.M.6-08.....Adhesive (Glue Bond) Durability Test Method
  - T.M.7-08.....Cycle-Slam Test Method
  - T.M.8-08.....Hinge Loading Test Method
  - T.M.10-08.....Screwholding Test Method
- C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
  - 80-07.....Protection of Buildings from Exterior Fire
  - 252-08.....Fire Tests of Door Assemblies
- D. ASTM International (ASTM):
  - E90-04.....Laboratory Measurements of Airborne Sound Transmission Loss

### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

#### **2.1 FLUSH DOORS**

- A. General:
  1. Meet requirements of WDMA I.S.1-A, Extra Heavy Duty.
  2. Adhesive: Type II
  3. Thickness: 45 mm (1-3/4 inches) unless otherwise shown or specified.
- B. Face Veneer:
  1. In accordance with WDMA I.S.1-A.
  2. One species throughout the project unless required to match adjacent existing doors.

3. For transparent finishes:
  - a. A grade face veneer standard.
  - b. Match face veneers for doors for uniform effect of color and grain at joints.
  - c. Door edges shall be same species as door face veneer except maple may be used for stile face veneer on birch doors.
  - d. In existing buildings, where doors are required to have transparent finish, use wood species and grade of face veneers to match adjacent existing doors.
- C. Wood for stops, louvers, muntins and moldings of flush doors required to have transparent finish:
  1. Solid Wood of same species as face veneer, except maple may be used on birch doors.
  2. Glazing:
    - a. On non-labeled doors use applied wood stops nailed tight on room side and attached on opposite side with flathead, countersunk wood screws, spaced approximately 125 mm (5 inches) on centers.
    - b. Use stainless steel or dull chrome plated brass screws for exterior doors.
- E. Fire rated wood doors:
  1. Fire Performance Rating:
    - a. "B" label, 1-1/2 hours.
    - b. "C" label, 3/4 hour.
  2. Labels:
    - a. Doors shall conform to the requirements of ASTM E2074, or NFPA 252, and, carry an identifying label from a qualified testing and inspection agency for class of door or opening shown designating fire performance rating.
    - b. Metal labels with raised or incised markings.
  3. Performance Criteria for Stiles of doors utilizing standard mortise leaf hinges:
    - a. Hinge Loading: WDMA T.M.8. Average of 10 test samples for Extra Heavy Duty doors.
    - b. Direct screw withdrawal: WDMA T.M.10 for Extra Heavy Duty doors. Average of 10 test samples using a steel, fully threaded #12 wood screw.
    - c. Cycle Slam: 1,000,000 cycles with no loose hinge screws or other visible signs of failure when tested in accordance with WDMA

T.M.7.

4. Additional Hardware Reinforcement:

- a. Provide fire rated doors with hardware reinforcement blocking.
- b. Size of lock blocks as required to secure hardware specified.
- c. Top, bottom and intermediate rail blocks shall measure not less than 125 mm (five inches) minimum by full core width.
- d. Reinforcement blocking in compliance with manufacturer's labeling requirements.
- e. Mineral material similar to core is not acceptable.

5. Other Core Components: Manufacturer's standard as allowed by the labeling requirements.

6. Provide steel frame approved for use in labeled doors for vision panels.

7. Provide steel astragal on pair of doors.

F. Smoke Barrier Doors:

1. For glazed openings use steel frames approved for use in labeled doors.
2. Provide a steel astragal on one leaf of pairs of doors, including double egress doors.

**2.2 PREFINISH, PREFIT OPTION**

- A. Flush doors may be factory machined to receive hardware, bevels, undercuts, cutouts, accessories and fitting for frame.
- B. Factory fitting to conform to specification for shop and field fitting, including factory application of sealer to edge and routings.
- C. Flush doors to receive transparent finish (in addition to being prefit) shall be factory finished as follows:
  1. WDMA I.S.1-A Section F-3 specification for System TR-4, Conversion Varnish or System TR-5, Catalyzed Vinyl.
  2. Use stain when required to produce the finish specified in Section 09 06 00 SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.

**2.4 IDENTIFICATION MARK:**

- A. On top edge of door.
- B. Either a stamp, brand or other indelible mark, giving manufacturer's name, door's trade name, construction of door, code date of manufacture and quality.
- C. Accompanied by either of the following additional requirements:
  1. An identification mark or a separate certification including name of inspection organization.

2. Identification of standards for door, including glue type.
3. Identification of veneer and quality certification.
4. Identification of preservative treatment for stile and rail doors.

## **2.5 SEALING:**

Give top and bottom edge of doors two coats of catalyzed polyurethane or water resistant sealer before sealing in shipping containers.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 DOOR PREPARATION**

- A. Field, shop or factory preparation: Do not violate the qualified testing and inspection agency label requirements for fire rated doors.
- B. Clearances between Doors and Frames and Floors:
  1. Maximum 3 mm (1/8 inch) clearance at the jambs, heads, and meeting stiles, and a 19 mm (3/4 inch) clearance at bottom, except as otherwise specified.
  2. Maximum clearance at bottom of sound rated doors, light-proofed doors, doors to operating rooms, and doors designated to be fitted with mechanical seal: 10 mm (3/8 inch).
- C. Provide cutouts for special details required and specified.
- D. Rout doors for hardware using templates and location heights specified in Section, 08 71 00 DOOR HARDWARE.
- E. Fit doors to frame, bevel lock edge of doors 3 mm (1/8 inch) for each 50 mm (two inches) of door thickness.
- F. Immediately after fitting and cutting of doors for hardware, seal cut edges of doors with two coats of water resistant sealer.
- G. Finish surfaces, including both faces, top and bottom and edges of the doors smooth to touch.
- H. Apply a steel astragal on the opposite side of active door on pairs of fire rated doors.
- I. Apply a steel astragal to meeting stile of active leaf of pair of doors or double egress smoke doors.

### **3.2 INSTALLATION OF DOORS APPLICATION OF HARDWARE**

Install doors and hardware as specified in this Section.

### **3.3 DOOR PROTECTION**

- A. As door installation is completed, place polyethylene bag or cardboard shipping container over door and tape in place.
- B. Provide protective covering over knobs and handles in addition to covering door.
- C. Maintain covering in good condition until removal is approved by COTR.

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

01-10

- - - E N D - - -



**SECTION 08 31 13  
ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION:**

Section specifies access doors or panels.

**1.2 RELATED WORK:**

- A. Locations of access doors for duct work cleanouts: Section 23 31 00, HVAC DUCTS AND CASINGS, Section 23 37 00, AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS:**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Shop Drawings: Access doors, each type, showing construction, location and installation details.
- C. Manufacturer's Literature and Data: Access doors, each type.

**1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
  - A167-99(R-2004).....Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip
  - A1008-07.....Steel Sheet, Cold-Rolled, Carbon, Structural, High Strength Low-Alloy
- C. American Welding Society (AWS):
  - D1.3-98.....Structural Welding Code Sheet Steel
- D. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
  - 80-06.....Fire Doors and Windows
- E. The National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM):
  - AMP 500 Series.....Metal Finishes Manual
- F. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
  - Fire Resistance Directory

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 FABRICATION, GENERAL**

- A. Fabricate components to be straight, square, flat and in same plane where required.
  - 1. Slightly round exposed edges and without burrs, snags and sharp edges.
  - 2. Exposed welds continuous and ground smooth.

3. Weld in accordance with AWS D1.3.
- B. Number of locks and non-continuous hinges as required to maintain alignment of panel with frame.
- C. Provide anchors or make provisions in frame for anchoring to adjacent construction. Provide size, number and location of anchors on four sides to secure access door in opening.

## **2.2 ACCESS DOORS, FLUSH PANEL:**

- A. Door Panel:
  1. Form of 1.5 mm (0.0598 inch) thick stainless steel sheet.
  2. Reinforce to maintain flat surface.
- B. Frame:
  1. Form of 1.5 mm (0.0598 inch) thick stainless steel sheet of depth and configuration to suit material and type of construction where installed.
  2. Provide surface mounted units having frame flange at perimeter where installed in concrete, masonry, or gypsum board construction.
  3. Weld exposed joints in flange and grind smooth.
- C. Hinge:
  1. Concealed spring hinge to allow panel to open 175 degrees.
  2. Provide removable hinge pin to allow removal of panel from frame.
- D. Lock:
  1. Flush, screwdriver operated cam lock.
  2. Provide tamper proof screws (spanner head locks) for access panels in Psychiatric Areas.

## **2.3 FINISH:**

- A. Provide in accordance with NAAMM AMP 500 series on exposed surfaces.
- B. Steel Surfaces: Baked-on prime coat over a protective phosphate coating.
- C. Stainless Steel: No. 4 for exposed surfaces.

## **2.4 SIZE:**

Minimum 600 mm (24 inches) square door unless otherwise shown.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 LOCATION:**

- A. Provide access panels or doors wherever any valves, traps, dampers, cleanouts, and other control items of mechanical, electrical and conveyor work are concealed in wall or partition, or are above ceiling of gypsum board or plaster.

- B. Use flush panels in partitions and gypsum board or plaster ceilings, except lay-in acoustical panel ceilings or upward access acoustical tile ceilings.

**3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL:**

- A. Install access doors in openings to have sides vertical in wall installations, and parallel to ceiling suspension grid or side walls when installed in ceiling.
- B. Set frames so that edge of frames without flanges will finish flush with surrounding finish surfaces.
- C. Set frames with flanges to overlap opening and so that face will be uniformly spaced from the finish surface.
- D. Set recessed panel access doors recessed so that face of surrounding materials will finish on the same plane, when finish in door is installed.

**3.3 ANCHORAGE:**

- A. Secure frames to adjacent construction using anchors attached to frames or by use of bolts or screws through the frame members.
- B. Type, size and number of anchoring device suitable for the material surrounding the opening, maintain alignment, and resist displacement during normal use of access door.
- C. Anchors for fire rated access doors shall meet requirements of applicable fire test.

**3.4 ADJUSTMENT:**

- A. Adjust hardware so that door panel will open freely.
- B. Adjust door when closed so door panel is centered in the frame.

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

10-07M

**SECTION 08 71 00  
DOOR HARDWARE**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Door hardware and related items necessary for complete installation and operation of doors.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Caulking: Section 07 92 00 JOINT SEALANTS.
- B. Application of Hardware: Section 08 14 00, WOOD DOORS; Section 08 11 13, HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

**1.3 GENERAL**

- A. All hardware shall comply with UFAS, (Uniform Federal Accessible Standards) unless specified otherwise.
- B. Provide rated door hardware assemblies where required by most current version of the International Building Code (IBC).
- C. Hardware for Labeled Fire Doors and Exit Doors: Conform to requirements of NFPA 80 for labeled fire doors and to NFPA 101 for exit doors, as well as to other requirements specified. Provide hardware listed by UL, except where heavier materials, large size, or better grades are specified herein under paragraph HARDWARE SETS. In lieu of UL labeling and listing, test reports from a nationally recognized testing agency may be submitted showing that hardware has been tested in accordance with UL test methods and that it conforms to NFPA requirements.
- D. Hardware for application on metal and wood doors and frames shall be made to standard templates. Furnish templates to the fabricator of these items in sufficient time so as not to delay the construction.
- E. The following items shall be of the same manufacturer, if possible, except as otherwise specified:
  - 1. Mortise locksets.
  - 2. Hinges for hollow metal and wood doors.
  - 3. Surface applied overhead door closers.
  - 4. Exit devices.
  - 5. Floor closers.

**1.4 WARRANTY**

- A. Automatic door operators shall be subject to the terms of FAR Clause 52.24-21, except that the Warranty period shall be two years in lieu of one year for all items except as noted below:
  - 1. Locks, latchsets, and panic hardware: 5 years.

2. Door closers and continuous hinges: 10 years.

#### 1.5 MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. In accordance with Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS Article titled "INSTRUCTIONS", furnish maintenance manuals and instructions on all door hardware.

#### 1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA AND SAMPLES. Submit 6 copies of the schedule per Section 01 33 23 plus 2 copies to the VAMC Locksmith (VISN Locksmith if the VAMC does not have a locksmith).

B. Hardware Schedule: Prepare and submit hardware schedule in the following form:

Hardware Item	Quantity	Size	Reference Publication Type No.	Finish	Mfr. Name and Catalog No.	Key Control Symbols	UL Mark (if fire rated and listed)	ANSI/BHMA Finish Designation

C. Samples and Manufacturers' Literature:

1. Samples: All hardware items (proposed for the project) that have not been previously approved by Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association shall be submitted for approval. Tag and mark all items with manufacturer's name, catalog number and project number.
2. Samples are not required for hardware listed in the specifications by manufacturer's catalog number, if the contractor proposes to use the manufacturer's product specified.

D. Certificate of Compliance and Test Reports: Submit certificates that hardware conforms to the requirements specified herein. Certificates shall be accompanied by copies of reports as referenced. The testing shall have been conducted either in the manufacturer's plant and certified by an independent testing laboratory or conducted in an independent laboratory, within four years of submittal of reports for approval.

### **1.7 DELIVERY AND MARKING**

- A. Deliver items of hardware to job site in their original containers, complete with necessary appurtenances including screws, keys, and instructions. Tag one of each different item of hardware and deliver to COTR for reference purposes. Tag shall identify items by Project Specification number and manufacturer's catalog number. These items shall remain on file in COTR's office until all other similar items have been installed in project, at which time the COTR will deliver items on file to Contractor for installation in predetermined locations on the project.

### **1.8 PREINSTALLATION MEETING**

- A. Convene a preinstallation meeting not less than 30 days before start of installation of door hardware. Require attendance of parties directly affecting work of this section, including Contractor and Installer, Architect, COTR and VA Locksmith, Hardware Consultant, and Hardware Manufacturer's Representative. Review the following:
1. Inspection of door hardware.
  2. Job and surface readiness.
  3. Coordination with other work.
  4. Protection of hardware surfaces.
  5. Substrate surface protection.
  6. Installation.
  7. Adjusting.
  8. Repair.
  9. Field quality control.
  10. Cleaning.

### **1.9 INSTRUCTIONS**

- A. Hardware Set Symbols on Drawings: Except for protective plates, door stops, mates, thresholds and the like specified herein, hardware requirements for each door are indicated on drawings by symbols. Symbols for hardware sets consist of letters (e.g., "HW") followed by a number. Each number designates a set of hardware items applicable to a door type.
- B. Manufacturers' Catalog Number References: Where manufacturers' products are specified herein, products of other manufacturers which are considered equivalent to those specified may be used. Manufacturers whose products are specified are identified by abbreviations as follows:

Adams-Rite	Adams Rite Mfg. Co.	Pomona, CA
Best	Best Access Systems	Indianapolis, IN
Don-Jo	Don-Jo Manufacturing	Sterling, MA
G.E. Security	GE Security, Inc.	Bradentown, FL
Markar	Markar Architectural Products	Pomona, CA
Pemko	Pemko Manufacturing Co.	Ventura, CA
Rixson	Rixson	Franklin Park, IL
Rockwood	Rockwood Manufacturing Co.	Rockwood, PA
Securitron	Securitron Magnalock Corp.	Sparks, NV
Southern Folger	Southern Folger Detention Equipment Co.	San Antonio, TX
Stanley	The Stanley Works	New Britain, CT
Tice	Tice Industries	Portland, OR
Trimco	Triangle Brass Mfg. Co.	Los Angeles, CA
Zero	Zero Weather Stripping Co.	New York, NY

C. Keying: All cylinders shall be keyed into existing Grand Master Key System. Provide removable core cylinders that are removable only with a special key or tool without disassembly of knob or lockset. Additional keying information shall be furnished at a later date by the COTR.

#### 1.10 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only. In text, hardware items are referred to by series, types, etc., listed in such specifications and standards, except as otherwise specified.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):  
 F883-04.....Padlocks  
 E2180-07.....Standard Test Method for Determining the  
 Activity of Incorporated Antimicrobial Agent(s)  
 In Polymeric or Hydrophobic Materials
- C. American National Standards Institute/Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association (ANSI/BHMA):  
 A156.1-06.....Butts and Hinges  
 A156.2-03.....Bored and Pre-assembled Locks and Latches



- A156.3-08.....Exit Devices, Coordinators, and Auto Flush  
Bolts
- A156.4-08.....Door Controls (Closers)
- A156.5-01.....Auxiliary Locks and Associated Products
- A156.6-05.....Architectural Door Trim
- A156.8-05.....Door Controls-Overhead Stops and Holders
- A156.12-05 .....Interconnected Locks and Latches
- A156.13-05.....Mortise Locks and Latches Series 1000
- A156.14-07 .....Sliding and Folding Door Hardware
- A156.15-06.....Release Devices-Closer Holder, Electromagnetic  
and Electromechanical
- A156.16-08.....Auxiliary Hardware
- A156.17-04 .....Self-Closing Hinges and Pivots
- A156.18-06.....Materials and Finishes
- A156.20-06 .....Strap and Tee Hinges, and Hasps
- A156.21-09.....Thresholds
- A156.22-05.....Door Gasketing and Edge Seal Systems
- A156.23-04.....Electromagnetic Locks
- A156.24-03.....Delayed Egress Locking Systems
- A156.25-07 .....Electrified Locking Devices
- A156.26-06.....Continuous Hinges
- A156.28-07 .....Master Keying Systems
- A156.29-07 .....Exit Locks and Alarms
- A156.30-03 .....High Security Cylinders
- A156.31-07 .....Electric Strikes and Frame Mounted Actuators
- A250.8-03.....Standard Steel Doors and Frames
- D. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
  - 80-10.....Fire Doors and Fire Windows
  - 101-09.....Life Safety Code
- E. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
  - Building Materials Directory (2008)

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 BUTT HINGES**

- A. ANSI A156.1. Provide only three-knuckle hinges, except five-knuckle where the required hinge type is not available in a three-knuckle version (e.g., some types of swing-clear hinges). The following types of butt hinges shall be used for the types of doors listed, except where otherwise specified:
1. Exterior Doors: Type A2112/A5112 for doors 900 mm (3 feet) wide or less and Type A2111/A5111 for doors over 900 mm (3 feet) wide. Hinges for exterior outswing doors shall have non-removable pins. Hinges for exterior fire-rated doors shall be of stainless steel material.
  2. Interior Doors: Type A8112/A5112 for doors 900 mm (3 feet) wide or less and Type A8111/A5111 for doors over 900 mm (3 feet) wide. Hinges for doors exposed to high humidity areas (shower rooms, toilet rooms, kitchens, janitor rooms, etc. shall be of stainless steel material.
- B. Provide quantity and size of hinges per door leaf as follows:
1. Doors up to 1210 mm (4 feet) high: 2 hinges.
  2. Doors 1210 mm (4 feet) to 2260 mm (7 feet 5 inches) high: 3 hinges minimum.
  3. Doors greater than 2260 mm (7 feet 5 inches) high: 4 hinges.
  4. Doors up to 900 mm (3 feet) wide, standard weight: 114 mm x 114 mm (4-1/2 inches x 4-1/2 inches) hinges.
  5. Doors over 900 mm (3 feet) to 1065 mm (3 feet 6 inches) wide, standard weight: 127 mm x 114 mm (5 inches x 4-1/2 inches).
  6. Doors over 1065 mm (3 feet 6 inches) to 1210 mm (4 feet), heavy weight: 127 mm x 114 mm (5 inches x 4-1/2 inches).
  7. Provide heavy-weight hinges where specified.
  8. At doors weighing 330 kg (150 lbs.) or more, furnish 127 mm (5 inch) high hinges.
- C. See Articles "MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE" and "HARDWARE SETS" for pivots and hinges other than butts specified above and continuous hinges specified below.

### **2.2 CONTINUOUS HINGES**

- A. ANSI/BHMA A156.26, Grade 1-600.
1. Listed under Category N in BHMA's "Certified Product Directory."

- B. General: Minimum 0.120-inch- (3.0-mm-) thick, hinge leaves with minimum overall width of 4 inches (102 mm); fabricated to full height of door and frame and to template screw locations; with components finished after milling and drilling are complete
- C. Continuous, Barrel-Type Hinges: Hinge with knuckles formed around a Teflon-coated 6.35mm (0.25-inch) minimum diameter pin that extends entire length of hinge.
  - 1. Base Metal for Exterior Hinges: Stainless steel.
  - 2. Base Metal for Interior Hinges: Steel.
  - 3. Base Metal for Hinges for Fire-Rated Assemblies: Steel.
  - 4. Provide with non-removable pin (hospital tip option) at lockable outswing doors.
  - 5. Where required to clear adjacent casing, trim, and wall conditions and allow full door swing, provide wide throw hinges of minimum width required.
  - 6. Provide with manufacturer's cut-outs for separate mortised power transfers and/or mortised automatic door bottoms where they occur.
  - 7. Where thru-wire power transfers are integral to the hinge, provide hinge with easily removable portion to allow easy access to wiring connections.
  - 8. Where models are specified that provide an integral wrap-around edge guard for the hinge edge of the door, provide manufacturer's adjustable threaded stud and machine screw mechanism to allow the door to be adjusted within the wrap-around edge guard.

### **2.3 DOOR CLOSING DEVICES**

- A. Closing devices shall be products of one manufacturer for each type specified.

### **2.4 OVERHEAD CLOSERS**

- A. Conform to ANSI A156.4, Grade 1.
- B. Closers shall conform to the following:
  - 1. The closer shall have minimum 50 percent adjustable closing force over minimum value for that closer and have adjustable hydraulic back check effective between 60 degrees and 85 degrees of door opening.
  - 2. Where specified, closer shall have hold-open feature.
  - 3. Size Requirements: Provide multi-size closers, sizes 1 through 6, except where multi-size closer is not available for the required application.

4. Material of closer body shall be forged or cast.
5. Arm and brackets for closers shall be steel, malleable iron or high strength ductile cast iron.
6. Where closers are exposed to the exterior or are mounted in rooms that experience high humidity, provide closer body and arm assembly of stainless steel material.
7. Closers shall have full size metal cover; plastic covers will not be accepted.
8. Closers shall have adjustable hydraulic back-check, separate valves for closing and latching speed, adjustable back-check positioning valve, and adjustable delayed action valve.
9. Provide closers with any accessories required for the mounting application, including (but not limited to) drop plates, special soffit plates, spacers for heavy-duty parallel arm fifth screws, bull-nose or other regular arm brackets, longer or shorter arm assemblies, and special factory templating. Provide special arms, drop plates, and templating as needed to allow mounting at doors with overhead stops and/or holders.
10. Closer arms or backcheck valve shall not be used to stop the door from overswing, except in applications where a separate wall, floor, or overhead stop cannot be used.
11. Provide parallel arm closers with heavy duty rigid arm.
12. Where closers are to be installed on the push side of the door, provide parallel arm type except where conditions require use of top jamb arm.
13. Provide all surface closers with the same body attachment screw pattern for ease of replacement and maintenance.
14. All closers shall have a 1 ½" (38mm) minimum piston diameter.

## **2.5 FLOOR CLOSERS AND FLOOR PIVOT SETS**

- A. Comply with ANSI A156.4. Provide stainless steel floor plates for floor closers and floor pivots, except where metal thresholds occur. Provide cement case for all floor closers. Floor closers specified for fire doors shall comply with Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., requirements for concealed type floor closers for classes of fire doors indicated on drawings. Hold-open mechanism, where required, shall engage when door is opened 105 degrees, except when door swing is limited by building construction or equipment, the hold-open feature shall engage when door

is opened approximately 90 degrees. The hold-open mechanism shall be selectable on/off by turning a screw through the floor plate. Floor closers shall have adjustable hydraulic back-check, adjustable close speed, and adjustable latch speed. Provide closers with delayed action where a hold-open mechanism is not required. Floor closers shall be multi-sized. Single acting floor closers shall also have built in dead stop. Where required, provide closers with special cement cases appropriate for shallow deck installation or where concrete joint lines run through the floor blockout. At offset-hung doors installed in deep reveals, provide special closer arm and spindle to allow for installation. Where stone or terrazzo is applied over the floor closer case, provide closer without floor plate and with extended spindle (length as required) and special cover pan (depth as required) to allow closer to be accessed without damaging the material applied over the closer. Pivots for non-labeled doors shall be cast, forged or extruded brass or bronze.

B. Where floor closer appears in hardware set provide the following as applicable.

1. Double Acting Floor Closers: Type C06012.
2. Single Acting Floor Closer: Type C06021 (center pivoted).  
(Intermediate pivot is not required).
3. Single Acting Floor Closers: Type C06041 (offset pivoted).
4. Single Acting Floor Closer for Labeled Fire Doors: Type C06051  
(offset pivoted).
5. Single Acting Floor Closers For Lead Lined Doors: Type C06071  
(offset pivoted).

## **2.6 DOOR STOPS**

- A. Conform to ANSI A156.16.
- B. Provide door stops wherever an opened door or any item of hardware thereon would strike a wall, column, equipment or other parts of building construction. For concrete, masonry or quarry tile construction, use lead expansion shields for mounting door stops.
- C. Where cylindrical locks with turn pieces or pushbuttons occur, equip wall bumpers Type L02251 (rubber pads having concave face) to receive turn piece or button.
- D. Provide floor stops (Type L02141 or L02161 in office areas; Type L02121 x 3 screws into floor elsewhere. Wall bumpers, where used, must be installed to impact the trim or the door within the leading half of its

- width. Floor stops, where used, must be installed within 4-inches of the wall face and impact the door within the leading half of its width.
- E. Where drywall partitions occur, use floor stops, Type L02141 or L02161 in office areas, Type L02121 elsewhere.
  - F. Provide stop Type L02011, as applicable for exterior doors. At outswing doors where stop can be installed in concrete, provide stop mated to concrete anchor set in 76mm (3-inch) core-drilled hole and filled with quick-setting cement.
  - G. Omit stops where floor mounted door holders are required and where automatic operated doors occur.
  - H. Provide appropriate roller bumper for each set of doors (except where closet doors occur) where two doors would interfere with each other in swinging.
  - I. Provide appropriate door mounted stop on doors in individual toilets where floor or wall mounted stops cannot be used.
  - J. Provide overhead surface applied stop Type C02541, ANSI A156.8 on patient toilet doors in bedrooms where toilet door could come in contact with the bedroom door.
  - K. Provide door stops on doors where combination closer magnetic holders are specified, except where wall stops cannot be used or where floor stops cannot be installed within 4-inches of the wall.
  - L. Where the specified wall or floor stop cannot be used, provide concealed overhead stops (surface-mounted where concealed cannot be used).

## **2.7 OVERHEAD DOOR STOPS AND HOLDERS**

- A. Conform to ANSI Standard A156.8. Overhead holders shall be of sizes recommended by holder manufacturer for each width of door. Set overhead holders for 110 degree opening, unless limited by building construction or equipment. Provide Grade 1 overhead concealed slide type: stop-only at rated doors and security doors, hold-open type with exposed hold-open on/off control at all other doors requiring overhead door stops.

## **2.8 FLOOR DOOR HOLDERS**

- A. Conform to ANSI Standard A156.16. Provide extension strikes for Types L01301 and L01311 holders where necessary.

## **2.9 LOCKS AND LATCHES**

- A. Conform to ANSI A156.2. Locks and latches for doors 45 mm (1-3/4 inch) thick or over shall have beveled fronts.
  - 1. Locksets must be KABA removable core.

2. All cylinders are to be Corbin Russwin 1070-114-A01-626 (050014)
  3. All staff closets or storerooms are to use Corbin Russwin, ML2057 with 480F05-8 cam.
- B. In addition to above requirements, locks and latches shall comply with following requirements:
1. Mortise Lock and Latch Sets: Conform to ANSI/BHMA A156.13. Mortise locksets shall be series 1000, minimum Grade 2. All locksets and latchsets, except on designated doors in Psychiatric (Mental Health) areas, shall have lever handles fabricated from cast stainless steel. All locks and latchsets shall be furnished with 122.55 mm (4-7/8-inch) curved lip strike and wrought box. At outswing pairs with overlapping astragals, provide flat lip strip with 21mm (7/8-inch) lip-to-center dimension. Lock function F02 shall be furnished with emergency tools/keys for emergency entrance. All lock cases installed on lead lined doors shall be lead lined before applying final hardware finish. Furnish armored fronts for all mortise locks. Where mortise locks are installed in high-humidity locations or where exposed to the exterior on both sides of the opening, provide non-ferrous mortise lock case.
  2. Cylindrical Lock and Latch Sets: levers shall meet ADA (Americans with Disabilities Act) requirements. Cylindrical locksets shall be series 4000 Grade I. All locks and latchsets shall be furnished with 122.55 mm (4-7/8-inch) curved lip strike and wrought box. At outswing pairs with overlapping astragals, provide flat lip strip with 21mm (7/8-inch) lip-to-center dimension. Provide lever design to match design selected by Architect or to match existing lever design. Where two turn pieces are specified for lock F76, turn piece on inside knob shall lock and unlock inside knob, and turn piece on outside knob shall unlock outside knob when inside knob is in the locked position. (This function is intended to allow emergency entry into these rooms without an emergency key or any special tool.)
  3. Auxiliary locks shall be as specified under hardware sets and conform to ANSI A156.5.
  4. Locks on designated doors in Psychiatric (Mental Health) areas shall be paddle type with arrow projection covers and be UL Listed. Provide these locks with paddle in the down position on both sides of the door. Locks shall be fabricated of wrought stainless steel.

5. Privacy locks in non-mental-health patient rooms shall have an inside thumbturn for privacy and an outside thumbturn for emergency entrance. Single occupancy patient privacy doors shall typically swing out; where such doors cannot swing out, provide center-pivoted doors with rescue hardware (see HW-2B).

## 2.10 KEYS

- A. Stamp all keys with change number and key set symbol. Furnish keys in quantities as follows:

Locks/Keys	Quantity
Cylinder locks	2 keys each
Cylinder lock change key blanks	100 each different key way
Master-keyed sets	6 keys each
Grand Master sets	6 keys each
Great Grand Master set	5 keys
Control key	2 keys

## 2.15 ARMOR PLATES, KICK PLATES, MOP PLATES AND DOOR EDGING

- A. Conform to ANSI Standard A156.6.
- B. Provide protective plates as specified below:
- Kick plates, mop plates and armor plates of metal, Type J100 series.
  - Provide kick plates and mop plates where specified. Kick plates shall be 254 mm (10 inches) or 305 mm (12 inches) high. Mop plates shall be 152 mm (6 inches) high. Both kick and mop plates shall be minimum 1.27 mm (0.050 inches) thick. Provide kick and mop plates beveled on all 4 edges (B4E). On push side of doors where jamb stop extends to floor, make kick plates 38 mm (1-1/2 inches) less than width of door, except pairs of metal doors which shall have plates 25 mm (1 inch) less than width of each door. Extend all other kick and mop plates to within 6 mm (1/4 inch) of each edge of doors. Kick and mop plates shall butt astragals. For jamb stop requirements, see specification sections pertaining to door frames.
  - Kick plates and/or mop plates are not required on following door sides:
    - Armor plate side of doors;
    - Exterior side of exterior doors;
    - Closet side of closet doors;
    - Both sides of aluminum entrance doors.



4. Armor plates for doors are listed under Article "Hardware Sets".  
Armor plates shall be thickness as noted in the hardware set, 875 mm (35 inches) high and 38 mm (1-1/2 inches) less than width of doors, except on pairs of metal doors. Provide armor plates beveled on all 4 edges (B4E). Plates on pairs of metal doors shall be 25 mm (1 inch) less than width of each door. Where top of intermediate rail of door is less than 875 mm (35 inches) from door bottom, extend armor plates to within 13 mm (1/2 inch) of top of intermediate rail. On doors equipped with panic devices, extend armor plates to within 13 mm (1/2 inch) of panic bolt push bar.
5. Where louver or grille occurs in lower portion of doors, substitute stretcher plate and kick plate in place of armor plate. Size of stretcher plate and kick plate shall be 254 mm (10 inches) high.
6. Provide stainless steel edge guards where so specified at wood doors. Provide mortised type instead of surface type except where door construction and/or ratings will not allow. Provide edge guards of bevel and thickness to match wood door. Provide edge guards with factory cut-outs for door hardware that must be installed through or extend through the edge guard. Provide full-height edge guards except where door rating does not allow; in such cases, provide edge guards to height of bottom of typical lockset armor front. Forward edge guards to wood door manufacturer for factory installation on doors.

## **2.16 THRESHOLDS**

- A. Conform to ANSI A156.21, mill finish extruded aluminum, except as otherwise specified. In existing construction, thresholds shall be installed in a bed of sealant with ¼-20 stainless steel machine screws and expansion shields. In new construction, embed aluminum anchors coated with epoxy in concrete to secure thresholds. Furnish thresholds for the full width of the openings.
- B. For thresholds at elevators entrances see other sections of specifications.
- C. At exterior doors and any interior doors exposed to moisture, provide threshold with non-slip abrasive finish.
- D. Provide with miter returns where threshold extends more than 12 mm (0.5 inch) from frame face.

## **2.17 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE**

- A. Access Doors (including Sheet Metal, Screen and Woven Wire Mesh Types):  
Except for fire-rated doors and doors to Temperature Control Cabinets, equip each single or double metal access door with Lock Type E76213, conforming to ANSI A156.5. Key locks as directed. Ship lock prepaid to the door manufacturer. Hinges shall be provided by door manufacturer.
- B. Cylinders for Various Partitions and Doors: Key cylinders same as entrance doors of area in which partitions and door occur, except as otherwise specified. Provide cylinders to operate locking devices where specified for following partitions and doors:
1. Folding doors and partitions.
  2. Wicket door (in roll-up door assemblies).
  3. Slide-up doors.
  4. Swing-up doors.
  5. Fire-rated access doors-Engineer's key set.
  6. Doors from corridor to electromagnetic shielded room.
  7. Day gate on vault door.
- C. Mutes: Conform to ANSI A156.16. Provide door mutes or door silencers Type L03011 or L03021, depending on frame material, of white or light gray color, on each steel or wood door frame, except at fire-rated frames, lead-lined frames and frames for sound-resistant, lightproof and electromagnetically shielded doors. Furnish 3 mutes for single doors and 2 mutes for each pair of doors, except double-acting doors. Provide 4 mutes or silencers for frames for each Dutch type door. Provide 2 mutes for each edge of sliding door which would contact door frame.

## **2.18 FINISHES**

- A. Exposed surfaces of hardware shall have ANSI A156.18, finishes as specified below. Finishes on all hinges, pivots, closers, thresholds, etc., shall be as specified below under "Miscellaneous Finishes." For field painting (final coat) of ferrous hardware, see Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.
- B. 626 or 630: All surfaces on exterior and interior of buildings, except where other finishes are specified.
- C. Miscellaneous Finishes:
1. Hinges --exterior doors: 626 or 630.
  2. Hinges --interior doors: 652 or 630.
  3. Pivots: Match door trim.

4. Door Closers: Factory applied paint finish. Dull or Satin Aluminum color.
5. Thresholds: Mill finish aluminum.
6. Cover plates for floor hinges and pivots: 630.
7. Other primed steel hardware: 600.

- D. Hardware Finishes for Existing Buildings: U.S. Standard finishes shall match finishes of hardware in (similar) existing spaces except where otherwise specified.
- E. Special Finish: Exposed surfaces of hardware for dark bronze anodized aluminum doors shall have oxidized oil rubbed bronze finish (dark bronze) finish on door closers shall closely match doors.
- F. Anti-microbial Coating: All hand-operated hardware (levers, pulls, push bars, push plates, paddles, and panic bars) shall be provided with an anti-microbial/anti-fungal coating that has passed ASTM E2180 tests. Coating to consist of ionic silver (Ag+). Silver ions surround bacterial cells, inhibiting growth of bacteria, mold, and mildew by blockading food and respiration supplies.

## **2.31 BASE METALS**

- A. Apply specified U.S. Standard finishes on different base metals as following:

<b>Finish</b>	<b>Base Metal</b>
652	Steel
626	Brass or bronze
630	Stainless steel

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 HARDWARE HEIGHTS**

- A. For existing buildings locate hardware on doors at heights to match existing hardware. The Contractor shall visit the site, verify location of existing hardware and submit locations to VA COTR for approval.
- B. Hardware Heights from Finished Floor:
1. Exit devices centerline of strike (where applicable) 1024 mm (40-5/16 inches).
  2. Locksets and latch sets centerline of strike 1024 mm (40-5/16 inches).
  3. Deadlocks centerline of strike 1219 mm (48 inches).
  4. Hospital arm pull 1168 mm (46 inches) to centerline of bottom supporting bracket.

5. Centerline of door pulls to be 1016 mm (40 inches).
6. Push plates and push-pull shall be 1270 mm (50 inches) to top of plate.
7. Push-pull latch to be 1024 mm (40-5/16 inches) to centerline of strike.
8. Locate other hardware at standard commercial heights. Locate push and pull plates to prevent conflict with other hardware.

### 3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Closer devices, including those with hold-open features, shall be equipped and mounted to provide maximum door opening permitted by building construction or equipment. Closers shall be mounted on side of door inside rooms, inside stairs, and away from corridors. At exterior doors, closers shall be mounted on interior side. Where closers are mounted on doors they shall be mounted with sex nuts and bolts; foot shall be fastened to frame with machine screws.

B. Hinge Size Requirements:

Door Thickness	Door Width	Hinge Height
45 mm (1-3/4 inch)	900 mm (3 feet) and less	113 mm (4-1/2 inches)
45 mm (1-3/4 inch)	Over 900 mm (3 feet) but not more than 1200 mm (4 feet)	125 mm (5 inches)
35 mm (1-3/8 inch) (hollow core wood doors)	Not over 1200 mm (4 feet)	113 mm (4-1/2 inches)

C. Hinge leaves shall be sufficiently wide to allow doors to swing clear of door frame trim and surrounding conditions.

D. Where new hinges are specified for new doors in existing frames or existing doors in new frames, sizes of new hinges shall match sizes of existing hinges; or, contractor may reuse existing hinges provided hinges are restored to satisfactory operating condition as approved by COTR. Existing hinges shall not be reused on door openings having new doors and new frames. Coordinate preparation for hinge cut-outs and screw-hole locations on doors and frames.

E. Hinges Required Per Door:

Doors 1500 mm (5 ft) or less in height	2 butts
Doors over 1500 mm (5 ft) high and not over 2280 mm (7 ft 6 in) high	3 butts

Doors over 2280 mm (7 feet 6 inches) high	4 butts
Dutch type doors	4 butts
Doors with spring hinges 1370 mm (4 feet 6 inches) high or less	2 butts
Doors with spring hinges over 1370 mm (4 feet 6 inches)	3 butts

- F. Fastenings: Suitable size and type and shall harmonize with hardware as to material and finish. Provide machine screws and lead expansion shields to secure hardware to concrete, ceramic or quarry floor tile, or solid masonry. Fiber or rawl plugs and adhesives are not permitted. All fastenings exposed to weather shall be of nonferrous metal.
- G. After locks have been installed; show in presence of COTR that keys operate their respective locks in accordance with keying requirements. (All keys, Master Key level and above shall be sent Registered Mail to the Medical Center Director along with the bitting list. Also a copy of the invoice shall be sent to the COTR for his records.) Installation of locks which do not meet specified keying requirements shall be considered sufficient justification for rejection and replacement of all locks installed on project.

### **3.3 FINAL INSPECTION**

- A. Installer to provide letter to VA COTR that upon completion, installer has visited the Project and has accomplished the following:
1. Re-adjust hardware.
  2. Evaluate maintenance procedures and recommend changes or additions, and instruct VA personnel.
  3. Identify items that have deteriorated or failed.
  4. Submit written report identifying problems.

### **3.4 DEMONSTRATION**

- A. Demonstrate efficacy of mechanical hardware and electrical, and electronic hardware systems, including adjustment and maintenance procedures, to satisfaction of Resident/COTR and VA Locksmith.

### **3.5 HARDWARE SETS**

- A. Following sets of hardware correspond to hardware symbols shown on drawings. Only those hardware sets that are shown on drawings will be required. Disregard hardware sets listed in specifications but not shown on drawings.

ELECTRIC HARDWARE ABBREVIATIONS LEGEND:

ADO = Automatic Door Operator

EMCH = Electro-Mechanical Closer-Holder

MHO = Magnetic Hold-Open (wall- or floor-mounted)

**INTERIOR SINGLE DOORS**

HW-1A

Each Door to Have:

RATED/NON-RATED

Public Multi-use Toilet Rooms and Locker Rooms

Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
	X HOSPITAL TIPS @ INSWING DOORS
1 Latchset	F01
1 Closer	C02011/C02021 (PT4D, PT4F, PT4H)
	x INSTALL OUTSIDE ROOM
1 Kick Plate	J102
1 Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J102
1 Floor Stop	L02121 x 3 FASTENERS
1 Set Seals	R3C164

HW-1S

Each Door to Have:

RATED/NON-RATED

Public Multi-use Toilet Rooms and Locker Rooms

Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
	X HOSPITAL TIPS @ INSWING DOORS
1 Latchset	F01
1 Closer	C02011/C02021 (PT4D, PT4F, PT4H)
	x INSTALL OUTSIDE ROOM
1 Kick Plate	J102
1 Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J102
1 Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1 Set Seals	R3C164

HW-2D

Each Door to Have:

RATED/NON-RATED

Private Staff Toilet Rooms

Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1 Privacy Lock	F02-MOD X OCCUPANCY INDICATOR
1 Closer	C02011/C02021 (PT4D, PT4F, PT4H)
1 Kick Plate	J102
1 Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J102
1 Wall Stop	L52101 CONVEX
1 Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0E154

HW-2L

Each Door to Have:

RATED/NON-RATED

Private Patient Toilet Rooms

Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1 Privacy Lock	F02-MOD X THUMBTURN BOTH SIDES X OCCUPANCY INDICATOR
1 Closer	C02011/C02021 (PT4D, PT4F, PT4H)
1 Kick Plate	J102
1 Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J102
1 Wall Stop	L52101 CONVEX
1 Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0E154

HW-2M

Each Door to Have:

RATED/NON-RATED

Private Patient Toilet Rooms

Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1 Privacy Lock	F02-MOD X THUMBTURN BOTH SIDES X OCCUPANCY INDICATOR
1 Closer	C02011/C02021 (PT4D, PT4F, PT4H)
1 Kick Plate	J102
1 Mop Plate (@ Inswing Doors)	J102
1 Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1 Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0E154

HW-5

Each Door to Have:

RATED

Storage Rooms

Hinges	QUANTITY & TYPE AS REQUIRED
1 Storeroom Lock	F07
1 Closer	C02011/C02021 (PT4D, PT4F, PT4H)
1 Kick Plate	J102 (@ STORAGE, EVM, & HAC ROOMS ONLY)
1 Overhead Stop	C01541-ADJUSTABLE
1 Set Self-Adhesive Seals	R0E154



**EXTERIOR SINGLE DOORS**

<u>Each Door to Have:</u>		<u>HW-E1</u>	<u>NON-RATED</u>
Exterior Toilet Room Entrance			
1	Continuous Hinge	A51031B	
1	Entry Lock	F11	
1	Latch Protector (outswing dr)	MLP-111 (DON-JO), OR EQUAL	
1	Closer	C02011/C02021 (PT4D, PT4F, PT4H)	
1	Kick Plate	J102	
1	Floor Stop	1214CK x 1268CK (TRIMCO), OR EQUAL	
1	Threshold (outswing door)	J35130 x SILICONE GASKET	
1	Threshold (inswing door)	ALUMINUM, PER ARCHITECTURAL DETAIL	
1	Door Sweep	90100CNB (PEMKO), OR EQUAL	
1	Set Frame Seals	2891AS X CSK SCREWS (PEMKO), OR EQUAL	
1	Drip	R0Y976	

- - - E N D - - -

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

09-10

**SECTION 09 06 00  
SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES**

**SECTION 09 06 00-SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES**

VAMC: Battle Creek

Location: Battle Creek, Michigan

Project no. and Name: 515-11-109 Renovate Restrooms Various Locations

Submission: Bid Documents

Date: October 24, 2011

**SECTION 09 06 00  
SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES**

**PART I - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section contains a coordinated system in which requirements for materials specified in other sections shown are identified by abbreviated material names and finish codes in the room finish schedule or shown for other locations.

**1.2 MANUFACTURERS**

Manufacturer's trade names and numbers used herein are only to identify colors, finishes, textures and patterns. Products of other manufacturer's equivalent to colors, finishes, textures and patterns of manufacturers listed that meet requirements of technical specifications will be acceptable upon approval in writing by COTR for finish requirements.

**1.3 SUBMITALS**

Submit in accordance with SECTION 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES—provide quadruplicate samples for color approval of materials and finishes specified in this section.

**1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only.

B. MASTER PAINTING INSTITUTE: (MPI)

2001.....Architectural Painting Specification Manual

**2.1 DIVISION 09 - FINISHES (SEE ATTACHED FINISH KEY AND SCHEDULE)**

--- E N D---

PROJECT 10110  
VA Battle Creek Renovate Restrooms - Various Locations

Project 515-11-109

Date: 12/16/11

		Floor		Walls								Remarks
Room	Name	Floor	Base	North	East	South	West	Hollow Metal Door Frame	Ceiling	Misc./ Window/ Door Treatments	Millwork	
<b>GENERAL NOTES:</b> All paint in toilet rooms to be Epoxy. Paint all radiator panels Semi gloss P1 (paint to be sprayed vs. brushed for a cleaner finish). Paint all ceiling access panels PC. Paint all exposed PVC mechanical plumbing jackets P1. Overall ceramic tile wainscot height to be 46" AFF. CT-3 to start 36" AFF, EXCEPT in rooms with glazed block.												
<b>002 BUILDING</b>												
046	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1		
047	Women's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1		
<b>003 BUILDING</b>												
103	Women's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC			
107	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1		
<b>005 BUILDING</b>												
100D	Unisex Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC			
102	Women's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC			
102A	Women's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC			
114	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	Ex. Glazed Block	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1		*Tile wainscot in this room to be 7'-4" AFF to accommodate height of glazed block. CT-3 to start at same location as specified in General Notes.

PROJECT 10110  
 VA Battle Creek Renovate Restrooms - Various Locations

Date: 12/16/11

		Floor		Walls									
Room	Name	Floor	Base	North	East	South	West	Hollow Metal Door Frame	Ceiling	Misc./ Window/ Door Treatments	Millwork	Remarks	
006 BUILDING													
100	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC				
101	Women's Seating Area	Existing	Existing	P1	P1	P1	P1	P2					
101A	Women's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC				
013 BUILDING													
011	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1			
017	Women's Locker Room	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	P1	P1	P1	P1	P2	PC				
017A	Women's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1			
025	Storage	Patch to Match Existing at New Wall	Patch to Match Existing at New Wall	P1	P1	P1	P1	P2	PC				
025A	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1			
014 BUILDING													
010	Unisex Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC				
011	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1			
016	Women's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1			

PROJECT 10110  
VA Battle Creek Renovate Restrooms - Various Locations

Project 515-11-109

Date: 12/16/11

		Floor		Walls								Remarks
Room	Name	Floor	Base	North	East	South	West	Hollow Metal Door Frame	Ceiling	Misc./ Window/ Door Treatments	Millwork	
024 BUILDING												
107	Women's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1		
115	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1		
026 BUILDING												
103	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3	P2	PC			*Full Height Wall Tile to accommodate Existing Full Height Brick. CT-3 to start at same location as specified in General Notes.
111	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	*P1	*P1	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1		*P1 = Full height wall tile on three sides of shower.
039 BUILDING												
003	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC			
007C	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	*CT-1B/ GR-1	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3	P2	PC	TP-1		*Tile to be full height to accommodate height of glazed block. CT-3 to start at same location as specified in General Notes.
028	Women's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC			
083 BUILDING												
009A	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC			*Tile wainscot in this room to be 4'-2" AFF to accommodate height of glazed block. CT-3 to start at same location as specified in General Notes.
011	Women's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1		

PROJECT 10110  
VA Battle Creek Renovate Restrooms - Various Locations

Date: 12/16/11

		Floor		Walls						Misc./ Window/ Door Treatments		Remarks
Room	Name	Floor	Base	North	East	South	West	Hollow Metal Door Frame	Ceiling		Millwork	
<b>084 BUILDING</b>												
006	Men's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3	*CT-2/GR-1/CT-3	P2	PC	TP-1		*Tile to be full height to accommodate height of glazed block. CT-3 to start at same location as specified in General Notes.
013A	Women's Toilet	CT-1/GR-1	CT-1B/ GR-1	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	CT-2/GR-1/CT-3 Wainscot/P1 Above	P2	PC	TP-1		



Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Finish Schedule Key-Diekema Hamann Architecture					
<b>VAMC - Battle Creek Renovate Restrooms - Various Locations</b>					
Project 10110					
Date: 12/16/11					
Tag	Material	Manufacturer	Style	Color No.	Remarks
<b>GENERAL NOTES:</b> Paint to be Epoxy in all toilet rooms.					
<b>FLOORS:</b>					
CT-1	Ceramic Tile	Daltile	Franciscan Slate	FS95 Desert Crema	12" x 12"
CT-1B	Ceramic Tile Base	Daltile	Franciscan Slate	FS95 Desert Crema	6" x 12" Cove Base
GR-1	Grout	Tec	Epoxy	915 Light Smoke	Floors & Walls
<b>WALLS:</b>					
P1	Paint	Glidden-Freshaire Choice	Epoxy	Slender Reed FA038	Field Paint
P2	Paint	Glidden-Freshaire Choice	Semi Gloss	Slender Reed FA038	Door Frames
PC	Paint - Ceiling	Benjamin Moore	Epoxy	2134-70 Genesis White	Epoxy Ceiling Paint
CT-2	Ceramic Wall Tile	Daltile	Semi-Gloss	K165 Almond	6" x 6"
CT-3	Ceramic Decorative Wall Tile	Daltile	Slate Radiance	SA57 Cactus	5/8" x Random. Random Mosaic, 4" H.
<b>MISC:</b>					
TP-1	Toilet Partitions	Comtec	Phenolic or Similar	TBD	Follow VA Standard

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

[illegible]

**SECTION 09 22 16**  
**NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section specifies steel studs wall systems, shaft wall systems, ceiling or soffit suspended or furred framing, wall furring, fasteners, and accessories for the screw attachment of gypsum board, plaster bases or other building boards.

**1.2 TERMINOLOGY**

- A. Description of terms shall be in accordance with ASTM C754, ASTM C11, ASTM C841 and as specified.
- B. Underside of Structure Overhead: In spaces where steel trusses or bar joists are shown, the underside of structure overhead shall be the underside of the floor or roof construction supported by beams, trusses, or bar joists. In interstitial spaces with walk-on floors the underside of the walk-on floor is the underside of structure overhead.
- C. Thickness of steel specified is the minimum bare (uncoated) steel thickness.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. Studs, runners and accessories.
  - 2. Hanger inserts.
  - 3. Channels (Rolled steel).
  - 4. Furring channels.
  - 5. Screws, clips and other fasteners.
- C. Shop Drawings:
  - 1. Typical ceiling suspension system.
  - 2. Typical metal stud and furring construction system including details around openings and corner details.
  - 3. Typical shaft wall assembly
  - 4. Typical fire rated assembly and column fireproofing showing details of construction same as that used in fire rating test.
- D. Test Results: Fire rating test designation, each fire rating required for each assembly.

**1.4 DELIVERY, IDENTIFICATION, HANDLING AND STORAGE**

In accordance with the requirements of ASTM C754.

## 1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society For Testing And Materials (ASTM)
- A123-09.....Zinc (Hot-dip Galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products
  - A653/A653M-09.....Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
  - A641-09.....Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Carbon Steel Wire
  - C11-10.....Terminology Relating to Gypsum and Related Building Materials and Systems
  - C635-07.....Manufacture, Performance, and Testing of Metal Suspension System for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panel Ceilings
  - C636-06.....Installation of Metal Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels
  - C645-09.....Non-Structural Steel Framing Members
  - C754-09.....Installation of Steel Framing Members to Receive Screw-Attached Gypsum Panel Products
  - C841-03 (R2008).....Installation of Interior Lathing and Furring
  - C954-07.....Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Studs from 0.033 in. (0.84 mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84 mm) in Thickness
  - C1002-07.....Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs
  - E580-09.....Application of Ceiling Suspension Systems for Acoustical Tile and Lay-in Panels in Areas Requiring Moderate Seismic Restraint.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 PROTECTIVE COATING

Galvanize steel studs, runners (track), rigid (hat section) furring channels, "Z" shaped furring channels, and resilient furring channels, with coating designation of G-60 minimum, per ASTM 123.

### 2.2 STEEL STUDS AND RUNNERS (TRACK)

- A. ASTM C645, modified for thickness specified and sizes as shown.
1. Use ASTM A525 steel, 0.8 mm (0.0329-inch) thick bare metal (33 mil).

- 2. Runners same thickness as studs.
- B. Provide not less than two cutouts in web of each stud, approximately 300 mm (12 inches) from each end, and intermediate cutouts on approximately 600 mm (24-inch) centers.
- C. Doubled studs for openings and studs for supporting concrete backer-board.
- D. Studs 3600 mm (12 feet) or less in length shall be in one piece.
- E. Shaft Wall Framing:
  - 1. Conform to rated wall construction.
  - 2. C-H Studs.
  - 3. E Studs.
  - 4. J Runners.
  - 5. Steel Jamb-Strut.

### **2.3 FURRING CHANNELS**

- A. Rigid furring channels (hat shape): ASTM C645.
- B. "Z" Furring Channels:
  - 1. Not less than 0.45 mm (0.0179-inch)-thick bare metal, with 32 mm (1-1/4 inch) and 19 mm (3/4-inch) flanges.
  - 2. Web furring depth to suit thickness of insulation with slotted perforations.
- C. Rolled Steel Channels: ASTM C754, cold rolled; or, ASTM C841, cold rolled.

### **2.4 FASTENERS, CLIPS, AND OTHER METAL ACCESSORIES**

- A. ASTM C754, except as otherwise specified.
- B. For fire rated construction: Type and size same as used in fire rating test.
- C. Fasteners for steel studs thicker than 0.84 mm (0.033-inch) thick. Use ASTM C954 steel drill screws of size and type recommended by the manufacturer of the material being fastened.
- D. Clips: ASTM C841 (paragraph 6.11), manufacturer's standard items. Clips used in lieu of tie wire shall have holding power equivalent to that provided by the tie wire for the specific application.
- E. Concrete ceiling hanger inserts (anchorage for hanger wire and hanger straps): Steel, zinc-coated (galvanized), manufacturers standard items, designed to support twice the hanger loads imposed and the type of hanger used.
- F. Tie Wire and Hanger Wire:
  - 1. ASTM A641, soft temper, Class 1 coating.
  - 2. Gage (diameter) as specified in ASTM C754 or ASTM C841.

G. Attachments for Wall Furring:

1. Manufacturers standard items fabricated from zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet.
2. For concrete or masonry walls: Metal slots with adjustable inserts or adjustable wall furring brackets. Spacers may be fabricated from 1 mm (0.0396-inch) thick galvanized steel with corrugated edges.

H. Power Actuated Fasteners: Type and size as recommended by the manufacturer of the material being fastened.

**2.5 SUSPENDED CEILING SYSTEM FOR GYPSUM BOARD**

A. Conform to ASTM C635, heavy duty, with not less than 35 mm (1-3/8 inch) wide knurled capped flange face designed for screw attachment of gypsum board.

B. Wall track channel with 35 mm (1-3/8 inch) wide flange.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 INSTALLATION CRITERIA**

- A. Where fire rated construction is required for walls, partitions, columns, beams and floor-ceiling assemblies, the construction shall be same as that used in fire rating test.
- B. Construction requirements for fire rated assemblies and materials shall be as shown and specified, the provisions of the Scope paragraph (1.2) of ASTM C754 and ASTM C841 regarding details of construction shall not apply.

**3.2 INSTALLING STUDS**

- A. Install studs in accordance with ASTM C754, except as otherwise shown or specified.
  - B. Space studs not more than 610 mm (24 inches) on center.
  - C. Cut studs 6 mm to 9 mm (1/4 to 3/8-inch) less than floor to underside of structure overhead when extended to underside of structure overhead.
  - D. Where studs are shown to terminate above suspended ceilings, provide bracing as shown or extend studs to underside of structure overhead.
  - E. Extend studs to underside of structure overhead for fire, rated partitions, smoke partitions, shafts, and sound rated partitions, and insulated exterior wall furring.
- G. Openings:
1. Frame jambs of openings in stud partitions and furring with two studs placed back to back or as shown.
  2. Fasten back to back studs together with 9 mm (3/8-inch) long Type S pan head screws at not less than 600 mm (two feet) on center, staggered along webs.

3. Studs fastened flange to flange shall have splice plates on both sides approximately 50 X 75 mm (2 by 3 inches) screwed to each stud with two screws in each stud. Locate splice plates at 600 mm (24 inches) on center between runner tracks.

H. Fastening Studs:

1. Fasten studs located adjacent to partition intersections, corners and studs at jambs of openings to flange of runner tracks with two screws through each end of each stud and flange of runner.
2. Do not fasten studs to top runner track when studs extend to underside of structure overhead.

I. Chase Wall Partitions:

1. Locate cross braces for chase wall partitions to permit the installation of pipes, conduits, carriers and similar items.
2. Use studs or runners as cross bracing not less than 63 mm (2-1/2 inches wide).

- J. Form building seismic or expansion joints with double studs back to back spaced 75 mm (three inches) apart plus the width of the seismic or expansion joint.

- K. Form control joint, with double studs spaced 13 mm (1/2-inch) apart.

**3.3 INSTALLING WALL FURRING FOR FINISH APPLIED TO ONE SIDE ONLY**

- A. In accordance with ASTM C754, or ASTM C841 except as otherwise specified or shown.

B. Wall furring-Stud System:

1. Framed with 63 mm (2-1/2 inch) or narrower studs, 600 mm (24 inches) on center.
2. Brace as specified in ASTM C754 for Wall Furring-Stud System or brace with sections or runners or studs placed horizontally at not less than three foot vertical intervals on side without finish.
3. Securely fasten braces to each stud with two Type S pan head screws at each bearing.

C. Direct attachment to masonry or concrete; rigid channels or "Z" channels:

1. Install rigid (hat section) furring channels at 600 mm (24 inches) on center, horizontally or vertically.
2. Install "Z" furring channels vertically spaced not more than 600 mm (24 inches) on center.
3. At corners where rigid furring channels are positioned horizontally, provide mitered joints in furring channels.
4. Ends of spliced furring channels shall be nested not less than 200 mm (8 inches).

5. Fasten furring channels to walls with power-actuated drive pins or hardened steel concrete nails. Where channels are spliced, provide two fasteners in each flange.
  6. Locate furring channels at interior and exterior corners in accordance with wall finish material manufacturers printed erection instructions. Locate "Z" channels within 100 mm (4 inches) of corner.
- D. Installing Wall Furring-Bracket System: Space furring channels not more than 400 mm (16 inches) on center.

### **3.4 INSTALLING SUPPORTS REQUIRED BY OTHER TRADES**

- A. Provide for attachment and support of electrical outlets, plumbing, laboratory or heating fixtures, recessed type plumbing fixture accessories, access panel frames, wall bumpers, wood seats, toilet stall partitions, dressing booth partitions, urinal screens, chalkboards, tackboards, wall-hung casework, handrail brackets, recessed fire extinguisher cabinets and other items like auto door buttons and auto door operators supported by stud construction.
- B. Provide additional studs where required. Install metal backing plates, or special metal shapes as required, securely fastened to metal studs.

### **3.6 INSTALLING FURRED AND SUSPENDED CEILINGS OR SOFFITS**

- A. Install furred and suspended ceilings or soffits in accordance with ASTM C754 or ASTM C841 except as otherwise specified or shown for screw attached gypsum board ceilings and for plaster ceilings or soffits.
  1. Space framing at 400 mm (16-inch) centers for metal lath anchorage.
  2. Space framing at 600 mm (24-inch) centers for gypsum board anchorage.
- B. New exposed concrete slabs:
  1. Use metal inserts required for attachment and support of hangers or hanger wires with tied wire loops for embedding in concrete.
  2. Furnish for installation under Division 3, CONCRETE.
  3. Suspended ceilings under concrete rib construction shall have runner channels at right angles to ribs and be supported from ribs with hangers at ends and at 1200 mm (48-inch) maximum intervals along channels. Stagger hangers at alternate channels.
- C. Concrete slabs on steel decking composite construction:
  1. Use pull down tabs when available.
  2. Use power activated fasteners when direct attachment to structural framing can not be accomplished.
- D. Where bar joists or beams are more than 1200 mm (48 inches) apart, provide intermediate hangers so that spacing between supports does not exceed 1200 mm (48 inches). Use clips, bolts, or wire ties for direct attachment to steel framing.



- E. Existing concrete construction exposed or concrete on steel decking:
  - 1. Use power actuated fasteners either eye pin, threaded studs or drive pins for type of hanger attachment required.
  - 2. Install fasteners at approximate mid height of concrete beams or joists. Do not install in bottom of beams or joists.
- F. Steel decking without concrete topping:
  - 1. Do not fasten to steel decking 0.76 mm (0.0299-inch) or thinner.
  - 2. Toggle bolt to decking 0.9 mm (0.0359-inch) or thicker only where anchorage to steel framing is not possible.
- G. Installing suspended ceiling system for gypsum board (ASTM C635 Option):
  - 1. Install only for ceilings to receive screw attached gypsum board.
  - 2. Install in accordance with ASTM C636.
    - a. Install main runners spaced 1200 mm (48 inches) on center.
    - b. Install 1200 mm (four foot) tees not over 600 mm (24 inches) on center; locate for edge support of gypsum board.
    - c. Install wall track channel at perimeter.
- H. Installing Ceiling Bracing System:
  - 1. Construct bracing of 38 mm (1-1/2 inch) channels for lengths up to 2400 mm (8 feet) and 50 mm (2 inch) channels for lengths over 2400 mm (8 feet) with ends bent to form surfaces for anchorage to carrying channels and over head construction. Lap channels not less than 600 mm (2 feet) at midpoint back to back. Screw or bolt lap together with two fasteners.
  - 2. Install bracing at an approximate 45 degree angle to carrying channels and structure overhead; secure as specified to structure overhead with two fasteners and to carrying channels with two fasteners or wire ties.

### 3.7 TOLERANCES

- A. Fastening surface for application of subsequent materials shall not vary more than 3 mm (1/8-inch) from the layout line.
- B. Plumb and align vertical members within 3 mm (1/8-inch.)
- C. Level or align ceilings within 3 mm (1/8-inch.)

- - - E N D - - -

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**SECTION 09 26 00  
VENEER PLASTERING**

**PART 1 GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section specifies veneer plaster and veneer plaster base.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Metal framing: Section 09 22 16, NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING.
- B. Gypsum backing board on multi-layer systems: Section 09 29 00, GYPSUM BOARD.
- C. Application of sealants: Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.

**1.3 TERMINOLOGY**

- A. Definitions and description of terms in accordance with ASTM C11, C843, C844, and as specified.
- B. Underside of Structure Overhead: Where steel trusses or bar joists are shown, the underside of structure overhead is the underside of the floor or roof construction supported by the trusses or bar joists.
- C. "Yoked" Gypsum Board cut out for opening with no joint at the opening corners.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. Gypsum veneer plaster.
  - 2. Accessories.
  - 3. Joint reinforcing materials.
  - 4. Laminating adhesive.
- C. Shop Drawings:

Typical veneer plaster installation, showing corner details, casing details, control joint details, and other similar details.

**1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
  - C11-07.....Terminology Relating to Gypsum and Related Building Materials and Systems
  - C472-99 (R2004).....Physical Testing of Gypsum, Gypsum Plasters and Gypsum Concrete

C475-02 (R2007).....Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finish Gypsum  
Board Construction  
C587-04.....Gypsum Veneer Plaster  
C588-03.....Gypsum Base for Veneer Plasters  
C631-95 (R2004).....Bonding Compounds for Interior Plastering  
C843-99 (R2006).....Application of Gypsum Veneer Plaster  
C844-07.....Application of Gypsum Base to Receive Gypsum  
Veneer Plaster  
C954-07.....Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum  
Panel Products Board or Metal Plaster Bases to  
Steel Studs from 0.033 in. (0.84mm) to 0.112 in.  
(2.84mm) in thickness  
C1002-07.....Steel Drill Screws for the Applications of  
Gypsum Panel Products Board or Metal Plaster  
Bases  
C1047-05.....Accessories for Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum  
Veneer Base  
D3678-97 (R2001).....Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Interior-  
Profile Extrusions

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 VENEER BASE**

Existing or new masonry substrate.

### **2.2 GYPSUM VENEER PLASTER**

ASTM C587. Minimum compressive strength of finish coat plaster shall be 17.2 MPa (2500 psi) in accordance with ASTM C472.

### **2.3 ACCESSORIES**

- A. Corner Bead, Edge Trim and Control Joints: ASTM C1047 or D3678, except as specified.
- B. Corner bead and edge trim (casings): Minimum 0.38 mm (0.015-inch) thick zinc-coated steel sheet or rigid PVC plaster.
- C. Flanges not less than 22 mm (7/8-inch) wide with punch-outs or deformations as required to provide plaster bond.

### **2.4 JOINT REINFORCING TAPE**

ASTM C475, Paper tape.

### **2.5 LAMINATING ADHESIVE**

ASTM C475 joint compound chemical setting type or as recommended by veneer base manufacturer. VOC not to exceed 20g/l; free of antifreeze and pesticides.

## **2.6 FASTENERS**

- A. Screws: ASTM C1002 or C954.
- B. Staples: Flattened zinc-coated steel wire, minimum 15 mm (9/16-inch) leg for securing corner beads or casing and minimum 9 mm (3/8-inch) leg for securing joint reinforcement.

## **2.7 BONDING COMPOUND**

ASTM C631.

# **PART 3 EXECUTION**

## **3.1 INSTALLATION CRITERIA**

- A. Where fire rated construction is required for walls, partitions, columns, beams and floor-ceiling assemblies, construct the same as that used in fire rating test.
- B. Requirements for fire rated and sound rated assemblies and materials: Construct as shown and specified; the provisions of the Scope Paragraphs 1.2 and 1.3 of ASTM C843 and 1.2, 1.3, and 1.4 of ASTM C844 regarding details of construction shall not apply.
- C. Requirements for ventilating unheated spaces above veneer plaster ceilings: Construct as shown and specified; the provisions of the Scope Paragraph 1.5 of ASTM C844 regarding ventilation shall not apply.

## **3.2 SEALANT APPLICATION**

- A. Apply sealants to veneer plaster base to cut outs, penetrations, and intersections with adjoining materials prior to application of veneer plaster for acoustical partitions.
- B. Coordinate with Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS, for application of sealants.

## **3.3 VENEER PLASTER APPLICATION OVER CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS**

- A. Mix and apply veneer plaster in accordance with ASTM C843 for one-component plasters, except as specified otherwise.
- B. Joint Reinforcement: ASTM C843.
- C. Apply smooth-trowel finish.
- D. On fire rated, smoke barrier, sound barrier and other partitions specified or shown to extend to underside of structure overhead or full height (floor to floor), the veneer plaster finish may terminate 100 mm (four inches) above the suspended ceiling.
- E. Seal and reinforce all joints and fastener heads above ceilings.

## **3.4 CLEANUP AND PATCHING**

Remove any plaster splashes from adjacent surfaces. Repair defects in veneer plaster. Plaster surfaces shall be smooth, clean, and in condition to receive the finishing materials that will be applied.

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

02-08M

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 09 29 00**  
**GYPSUM BOARD**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section specifies installation and finishing of gypsum board.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Installation of steel framing members for walls, partitions, furring, soffits, and ceilings: Section 09 22 16, NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING.
- B. Acoustical Sealants: Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.

**1.3 TERMINOLOGY**

- A. Definitions and description of terms shall be in accordance with ASTM C11, C840, and as specified.
- B. Underside of Structure Overhead: In spaces where steel trusses or bar joists are shown, the underside of structure overhead shall be the underside of the floor or roof construction supported by the trusses or bar joists.
- C. "Yoked": Gypsum board cut out for opening with no joint at the opening (along door jamb or above the door).

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. Cornerbead and edge trim.
  - 2. Finishing materials.
  - 3. Laminating adhesive.
  - 4. Gypsum board, each type.
- C. Shop Drawings:
  - 1. Typical gypsum board installation, showing corner details, edge trim details and the like.
  - 2. Typical sound rated assembly, showing treatment at perimeter of partitions and penetrations at gypsum board.
  - 3. Typical shaft wall assembly.
  - 4. Typical fire rated assembly and column fireproofing, indicating details of construction same as that used in fire rating test.
- D. Test Results:
  - 1. Fire rating test, each fire rating required for each assembly.
  - 2. Sound rating test.

**1.5 DELIVERY, IDENTIFICATION, HANDLING AND STORAGE**

In accordance with the requirements of ASTM C840.

## 1.6 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

In accordance with the requirements of ASTM C840.

## 1.7 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing And Materials (ASTM):
- C11-08.....Terminology Relating to Gypsum and Related Building Materials and Systems
  - C475-02.....Joint Compound and Joint Tape for Finishing Gypsum Board
  - C840-08.....Application and Finishing of Gypsum Board
  - C919-08.....Sealants in Acoustical Applications
  - C954-07.....Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum Board or Metal Plaster Bases to Steel Stud from 0.033 in. (0.84mm) to 0.112 in. (2.84mm) in thickness
  - C1002-07.....Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for the Application of Gypsum Panel Products or Metal Plaster Bases to Wood Studs or Steel Studs
  - C1047-05.....Accessories for Gypsum Wallboard and Gypsum Veneer Base
  - C1177-06.....Glass Mat Gypsum Substrate for Use as Sheathing
  - C1658-06.....Glass Mat Gypsum Panels
  - C1396-06.....Gypsum Board
  - E84-08.....Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
- C. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL):
- Latest Edition.....Fire Resistance Directory
- D. Inchcape Testing Services (ITS):
- Latest Editions.....Certification Listings

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Gypsum Board: ASTM C1396, Type X, 16 mm (5/8 inch) thick unless shown otherwise. Shall contain a minimum of 20 percent recycled gypsum.
- B. Coreboard or Shaft Wall Liner Panels.
- 1. ASTM C1396, Type X.
  - 2. ASTM C1658: Glass Mat Gypsum Panels,



3. Coreboard for shaft walls 300, 400, 600 mm (12, 16, or 24 inches) wide by required lengths 25 mm (one inch) thick with paper faces treated to resist moisture.

C. Water Resistant Gypsum Backing Board: ASTM C620, Type X, 16 mm (5/8 inch) thick.

D. Gypsum cores shall contain a minimum of 95 percent post industrial recycled gypsum content. Paper facings shall contain 100 percent post-consumer recycled paper content.

## **2.2 GYPSUM SHEATHING BOARD**

A. ASTM C1396, Type X, water-resistant core, 16 mm (5/8 inch) thick.

B. ASTM C1177, Type X.

## **2.3 ACCESSORIES**

A. ASTM C1047, except form of 0.39 mm (0.015 inch) thick zinc coated steel sheet or rigid PVC plastic.

B. Flanges not less than 22 mm (7/8 inch) wide with punchouts or deformations as required to provide compound bond.

## **2.4 FASTENERS**

A. ASTM C1002 and ASTM C840, except as otherwise specified.

B. ASTM C954, for steel studs thicker than 0.04 mm (0.33 inch).

C. Select screws of size and type recommended by the manufacturer of the material being fastened.

D. For fire rated construction, type and size same as used in fire rating test.

E. Clips: Zinc-coated (galvanized) steel; gypsum board manufacturer's standard items.

## **2.5 FINISHING MATERIALS AND LAMINATING ADHESIVE**

ASTM C475 and ASTM C840. Free of antifreeze, vinyl adhesives, preservatives, biocides and other VOC. Adhesive shall contain a maximum VOC content of 50 g/l.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 GYPSUM BOARD HEIGHTS**

A. Extend all layers of gypsum board from floor to underside of structure overhead on following partitions and furring:

1. Two sides of partitions:

a. Fire rated partitions.

b. Smoke partitions.

c. Sound rated partitions.

d. Full height partitions shown (FHP).

e. Corridor partitions.

2. One side of partitions or furring:
  - a. Inside of exterior wall furring or stud construction.
  - b. Room side of room without suspended ceilings.
  - c. Furring for pipes and duct shafts, except where fire rated shaft wall construction is shown.
3. Extend all layers of gypsum board construction used for fireproofing of columns from floor to underside of structure overhead, unless shown otherwise.
- B. In locations other than those specified, extend gypsum board from floor to heights as follows:
  1. Not less than 100 mm (4 inches) above suspended acoustical ceilings.
  2. At ceiling of suspended gypsum board ceilings.
  3. At existing ceilings.

### **3.2 INSTALLING GYPSUM BOARD**

- A. Coordinate installation of gypsum board with other trades and related work.
- B. Install gypsum board in accordance with ASTM C840, except as otherwise specified.
- C. Moisture and Mold-Resistant Assemblies: Provide and install moisture and mold-resistant glass mat gypsum wallboard products with moisture-resistant surfaces complying with ASTM C1658 where shown and in locations which might be subject to moisture exposure during construction.
- D. Use gypsum boards in maximum practical lengths to minimize number of end joints.
- E. Bring gypsum board into contact, but do not force into place.
- F. Ceilings:
  1. For single-ply construction, use perpendicular application.
  2. For two-ply assemblies:
    - a. Use perpendicular application.
    - b. Apply face ply of gypsum board so that joints of face ply do not occur at joints of base ply with joints over framing members.
- G. Walls (Except Shaft Walls):
  1. When gypsum board is installed parallel to framing members, space fasteners 300 mm (12 inches) on center in field of the board, and 200 mm (8 inches) on center along edges.
  2. When gypsum board is installed perpendicular to framing members, space fasteners 300 mm (12 inches) on center in field and along edges.
  3. Stagger screws on abutting edges or ends.

4. For single-ply construction, apply gypsum board with long dimension either parallel or perpendicular to framing members as required to minimize number of joints except gypsum board shall be applied vertically over "Z" furring channels.
5. For two-ply gypsum board assemblies, apply base ply of gypsum board to assure minimum number of joints in face layer. Apply face ply of wallboard to base ply so that joints of face ply do not occur at joints of base ply with joints over framing members.
6. For three-ply gypsum board assemblies, apply plies in same manner as for two-ply assemblies, except that heads of fasteners need only be driven flush with surface for first and second plies. Apply third ply of wallboard in same manner as second ply of two-ply assembly, except use fasteners of sufficient length enough to have the same penetration into framing members as required for two-ply assemblies.
7. No offset in exposed face of walls and partitions will be permitted because of single-ply and two-ply or three-ply application requirements.
8. Installing Two Layer Assembly Over Sound Deadening Board:
  - a. Apply face layer of wallboard vertically with joints staggered from joints in sound deadening board over framing members.
  - b. Fasten face layer with screw, of sufficient length to secure to framing, spaced 300 mm (12 inches) on center around perimeter, and 400 mm (16 inches) on center in the field.
9. Control Joints ASTM C840 and as follows:
  - a. Locate at both side jambs of openings if gypsum board is not "yoked". Use one system throughout.
  - b. Not required for wall lengths less than 9000 mm (30 feet).
  - c. Extend control joints the full height of the wall or length of soffit/ceiling membrane.
- H. Acoustical or Sound Rated Partitions, Fire and Smoke Partitions:
  1. Cut gypsum board for a space approximately 3 mm to 6 mm (1/8 to 1/4 inch) wide around partition perimeter.
  2. Coordinate for application of caulking or sealants to space prior to taping and finishing.
  3. For sound rated partitions, use sealing compound (ASTM C919) to fill the annular spaces between all receptacle boxes and the partition finish material through which the boxes protrude to seal all holes and/or openings on the back and sides of the boxes. STC minimum values as shown.
- I. Electrical and Telecommunications Boxes:

1. Seal annular spaces between electrical and telecommunications receptacle boxes and gypsum board partitions.

J. Accessories:

1. Set accessories plumb, level and true to line, neatly mitered at corners and intersections, and securely attach to supporting surfaces as specified.
2. Install in one piece, without the limits of the longest commercially available lengths.
3. Corner Beads:
  - a. Install at all vertical and horizontal external corners and where shown.
  - b. Use screws only. Do not use crimping tool.
4. Edge Trim (casings Beads):
  - a. At both sides of expansion and control joints unless shown otherwise.
  - b. Where gypsum board terminates against dissimilar materials and at perimeter of openings, except where covered by flanges, casings or permanently built-in equipment.
  - c. Where gypsum board surfaces of non-load bearing assemblies abut load bearing members.
  - d. Where shown.

### **3.3 INSTALLING GYPSUM SHEATHING**

- A. Install in accordance with ASTM C840, except as otherwise specified or shown.
- B. Use screws of sufficient length to secure sheathing to framing.
- C. Space screws 9 mm (3/8 inch) from ends and edges of sheathing and 200 mm (8 inches) on center. Space screws a maximum of 200 mm (8 inches) on center on intermediate framing members.
- D. Apply 600 mm by 2400 mm (2 foot by 8 foot) sheathing boards horizontally with tongue edge up.
- E. Apply 1200 mm by 2400 mm or 2700 mm (4 ft. by 8 ft. or 9 foot) gypsum sheathing boards vertically with edges over framing.

### **3.4 CAVITY SHAFT WALL**

- A. Coordinate assembly with Section 09 22 16, NON-STRUCTURAL METAL FRAMING, for erection of framing and gypsum board.
- B. Conform to UL Design No. U438 or FM WALL CONSTRUCTION 12-2/HR (Nonbearing for two-hour fire rating. Conform to FM WALL CONSTRUCTION 25-1/HR (Non-loadbearing) for one-hour fire rating where shown.
- C. Cut coreboard (liner) panels 25 mm (one inch) less than floor-to-ceiling height, and erect vertically between J-runners on shaft side.

1. Where shaft walls exceed 4300 mm (14 feet) in height, position panel end joints within upper and lower third points of wall.
  2. Stagger joints top and bottom in adjacent panels.
- D. Gypsum Board:
1. Two hour wall:
    - a. Erect base layer (backing board) vertically on finish side of wall with end joints staggered. Fasten base layer panels to studs with 25 mm (one inch) long screws, spaced 600 mm (24 inches) on center.
    - b. Use laminating adhesive between plies in accordance with UL or FM if required by fire test.
    - c. Apply face layer of gypsum board required by fire test vertically over base layer with joints staggered and attach with screws of sufficient length to secure to framing staggered from those in base, spaced 300 mm (12 inches) on center.
  2. One hour wall with one layer on finish side of wall: Apply face layer of gypsum board vertically. Attach to studs with screws of sufficient length to secure to framing, spaced 300 mm (12 inches) on center in field and along edges.
  3. Where coreboard is covered with face layer of gypsum board, stagger joints of face layer from those in the coreboard base.
- E. Treat joints, corners, and fasteners in face layer as specified for finishing of gypsum board.
- F. Elevator Shafts:
1. Protrusions including fasteners other than flange of shaft wall framing system or offsets from vertical alignments more than 3 mm (1/8-inch) are not permitted unless shown.
  2. Align shaft walls for plumb vertical flush alignment from top to bottom of shaft.

### **3.5 FINISHING OF GYPSUM BOARD**

- A. Finish joints, edges, corners, and fastener heads in accordance with ASTM C840. Use Level 5 finish for all finished areas open to public view.
- B. Before proceeding with installation of finishing materials, assure the following:
  1. Gypsum board is fastened and held close to framing or furring.
  2. Fastening heads in gypsum board are slightly below surface in dimple formed by driving tool.
- C. Finish joints, fasteners, and all openings, including openings around penetrations, on that part of the gypsum board extending above suspended ceilings to seal surface of non decorated smoke barrier, fire rated and sound rated gypsum board construction. After the installation of hanger

rods, hanger wires, supports, equipment, conduits, piping and similar work, seal remaining openings and maintain the integrity of the smoke barrier, fire rated and sound rated construction. Sanding is not required of non decorated surfaces.

### **3.6 REPAIRS**

- A. After taping and finishing has been completed, and before decoration, repair all damaged and defective work, including nondecorated surfaces.
- B. Patch holes or openings 13 mm (1/2 inch) or less in diameter, or equivalent size, with a setting type finishing compound or patching plaster.
- C. Repair holes or openings over 13 mm (1/2 inch) diameter, or equivalent size, with 16 mm (5/8 inch) thick gypsum board secured in such a manner as to provide solid substrate equivalent to undamaged surface.
- D. Tape and refinish scratched, abraded or damaged finish surfaces including cracks and joints in non decorated surface to provide smoke tight construction fire protection equivalent to the fire rated construction and STC equivalent to the sound rated construction.

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 09 30 13**  
**CERAMIC/PORCELAIN TILING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section specifies ceramic, porcelain, terrazzo divider strips, waterproofing membranes for thin-set applications, crack isolation membranes, and tile backer board.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Preformed sealant joints in tile flooring: Section 07 95 13, EXPANSION JOINT COVER ASSEMBLIES.
- A. Sealing of joints where specified: Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
- B. Color, texture and pattern of field tile and trim shapes, size of field tile, trim shapes, and color of grout specified: Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
- D. Metal and resilient edge strips at joints.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Samples:
  - 1. Base tile, each type, each color, each size.
  - 3. Porcelain tile, each type, color, patterns and size.
  - 4. Wall (or wainscot) tile, each color, size and pattern.
  - 5. Trim shapes, bullnose cap and cove including bullnose cap and base pieces at internal and external corners of vertical surfaces, each type, color, and size.
- C. Product Data:
  - 1. Ceramic and porcelain tile, marked to show each type, size, and shape required.
  - 2. Chemical resistant mortar and grout (Epoxy).
  - 3. Cementitious backer unit.
  - 4. Dry-set Portland cement mortar and grout.
  - 5. Divider strip.
  - 6. Elastomeric membrane and bond coat.
  - 7. Reinforcing tape.
  - 8. Leveling compound.
  - 9. Latex-Portland cement mortar and grout.

12. Slip resistant tile.
  13. Waterproofing isolation membrane.
  14. Fasteners.
- D. Certification:
1. Master grade, ANSI A137.1.
  2. Manufacturer's certificates indicating that the following materials comply with specification requirements:
    - a. Chemical resistant mortar and grout (epoxy).
    - b. Modified epoxy emulsion.
    - d. Cementitious backer unit.
    - e. Dry-set Portland cement mortar and grout.
    - f. Elastomeric membrane and bond coat.
    - g. Reinforcing tape.
    - h. Latex-Portland cement mortar and grout.
    - i. Leveling compound.
    - k. Waterproof isolation membrane.

#### **1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE**

- A. Deliver materials in containers with labels legible and intact and grade-seals unbroken.
- B. Store material to prevent damage or contamination.

#### **1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in text by basic designation only.
- B. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
  - A10.20-05.....Safety Requirements for Ceramic Tile, Terrazzo, and Marble Works
  - A108.1A-05.....Installation of Ceramic Tile in the Wet-Set Method with Portland Cement Mortar
  - A108.1B-05.....Installation of Ceramic Tile on a Cured Portland Cement Mortar Setting Bed with dry-Set or latex-Portland Cement Mortar
  - A108.1C-05.....Contractors Option; Installation of Ceramic Tile in the Wet-Set method with Portland Cement Mortar or Installation of Ceramic Tile on a Cured Portland Cement Mortar Setting Bed with Dry-Set or Latex-Portland Cement Mortar



- A108.4-05.....Installation of Ceramic Tile with Organic  
Adhesives or Water Cleanable Tile Setting Epoxy  
Adhesives
- A108.5-05.....Installation of Ceramic Tile with Dry-Set  
Portland Cement Mortar or Latex-Portland Cement  
Mortar
- A108.6-05.....Installation of Ceramic Tile with Chemical  
Resistant, Water Cleanable Tile-Setting and  
Grouting Epoxy
- A108.10-05.....Installation of Grout in Tilework
- A108.11-05.....Interior Installation of Cementitious Backer  
Units
- A108.13-05.....Installation of Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof  
Membranes for Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and  
Dimension Stone
- A118.1-05.....Dry-Set Portland Cement Mortar
- A118.3-05.....Chemical Resistant, Water Cleanable Tile-Setting  
Epoxy and Water Cleanable Tile-Setting and  
Grouting Epoxy Adhesive
- A118.4-05.....Latex-Portland Cement Mortar
- A118.6-05.....Standard Cement Grouts for Tile Installation
- A118.9-05.....Cementitious Backer Units
- A118.10-05.....Load Bearing, Bonded, Waterproof Membranes for  
Thin-Set Ceramic Tile and Dimension Stone  
Installation
- A137.1-88.....Ceramic Tile
- C. American Society For Testing And Materials (ASTM):
- A185-07.....Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Plain, for Concrete  
Reinforcing
- C109/C109M-07.....Standard Test Method for Compressive Strength of  
Hydraulic Cement Mortars (Using 2 inch. or [50-  
mm] Cube Specimens)
- C241-90 (R2005).....Abrasion Resistance of Stone Subjected to Foot  
Traffic
- C348-02.....Standard Test Method for Flexural Strength of  
Hydraulic-Cement Mortars
- C627-93 (R2007).....Evaluating Ceramic Floor Tile Installation  
Systems Using the Robinson-Type Floor Tester
- C954-07.....Steel Drill Screws for the Application of Gypsum  
Board on Metal Plaster Base to Steel Studs from

- 0.033 in (0.84 mm) to 0.112 in (2.84 mm) in thickness
- C979-05.....Pigments for Integrally Colored Concrete
- C1002-07.....Steel Self-Piercing Tapping Screws for the Application of Panel Products
- C1027-99 (R2004).....Determining "Visible Abrasion Resistance on Glazed Ceramic Tile"
- C1028-07.....Determining the Static Coefficient of Friction of Ceramic Tile and Other Like Surfaces by the Horizontal Dynamometer Pull Meter Method
- C1127-01.....Standard Guide for Use of High Solids Content, Cold Liquid-Applied Elastomeric Waterproofing Membrane with an Integral Wearing Surface
- D4397-02.....Standard Specification for Polyethylene Sheeting for Construction, Industrial and Agricultural Applications
- E. Tile Council of America, Inc. (TCA):
- 2007.....Handbook for Ceramic Tile Installation

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 TILE**

- A. Comply with ANSI A137.1, Standard Grade, except as modified:
1. Inspection procedures listed under the Appendix of ANSI A137.1.
  2. Abrasion Resistance Classification:
    - a. Tested in accordance with values listed in Table 1, ASTM C 1027.
    - b. Class V, 12000 revolutions for floors in Corridors, Kitchens, Storage including Refrigerated Rooms
    - c. Class IV, 6000 revolutions for remaining areas.
  3. Slip Resistant Tile for Floors:
    - a. Coefficient of friction, when tested in accordance with ASTM C1028, required for level of performance:
      - 1) Not less than 0.7 (wet condition) for bathing areas.
      - 2) Not less than 0.8 on ramps for wet and dry conditions.
      - 3) Not less than 0.6, except 0.8 on ramps as stated above, for wet and dry conditions for other areas.
  4. Mosaic tile may be mounted or joined together by a resinous bonding material along tile edges.
  5. Do not use back mounted tiles in showers and congregate baths unless certified by manufacturer as noted in paragraph 1.3.D.

6. Factory Blending: For tile with color variations, within the ranges selected during sample submittals blend tile in the factory and package so tile units taken from one package show the same range in colors as those taken from other packages and match approved samples.
- B. Unglazed Ceramic Mosaic Tile: Nominal 6 mm (1/4 inch) thick with cushion edges.
- C. Glazed Wall Tile: Cushion edges, glazing, as specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
- F. Trim Shapes:
1. Conform to applicable requirements of adjoining floor and wall tile.
  2. Use slip resistant trim shapes for horizontal surfaces of showers congregate baths, overflow ledges, recessed steps, shower curbs, drying area curbs, and seats.
  3. Use trim shapes sizes conforming to size of adjoining field wall tile including existing spaces unless detailed or specified otherwise in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
  4. Internal and External Corners:
    - a. Square internal and external corner joints are not acceptable.
    - b. External corners including edges: Use bullnose shapes.
    - c. Internal corners: Use cove shapes.
    - d. Base to floor internal corners: Use special shapes providing integral cove vertical and horizontal joint.
    - e. Base to floor external corners: Use special shapes providing bullnose vertical edge with integral cove horizontal joint. Use stop at bottom of openings having bullnose return to wall.
    - f. Wall top edge internal corners: Use special shapes providing integral cove vertical joint with bullnose top edge.
    - g. Wall top edge external corners: Use special shapes providing bullnose vertical and horizontal joint edge.
    - h. For unglazed ceramic mosaic and glazed wall tile installed in Portland cement mortar setting bed, use cove and bullnose shapes as applicable. When ceramic mosaic wall and base tile is required, use C Series cove and bullnose shapes.
    - i. For unglazed ceramic mosaic and glazed wall tile installed in dry-set Portland cement mortar, latex-Portland cement mortar, and organic adhesive (thin set methods), use cove and surface bullnose shapes as applicable.

- k. Provide cove and bullnose shapes where shown, and required to complete tile work.

## 2.2 CEMENTITIOUS BACKER UNITS

- A. Use in showers or wet areas.
- B. ANSI A118.9.
- C. Use Cementitious backer units in maximum available lengths.
- D. Backer unit meet or exceed the following additional physical properties:

<u>Property</u>	<u>Test Method</u>	<u>Value</u>
Water absorption	ASTM C948	Less than 20 percent by weight

## 2.3 JOINT MATERIALS FOR CEMENTITIOUS BACKER UNITS

- A. Reinforcing Tape: Vinyl coated woven glass fiber mesh tape, open weave, 50 mm (2 inches) wide. Tape with pressure sensitive adhesive backing will not be permitted.
- B. Tape Embedding Material: Latex-Portland cement mortar complying with ANSI A118.4.
- C. Joint material, including reinforcing tape, and tape embedding material, shall be as specifically recommended by the backer unit manufacturer.

## 2.4 FASTENERS

- A. Screws for Cementitious Backer Units.
  - 1. Standard screws for gypsum board are not acceptable.
  - 2. Minimum 11 mm (7/16 inch) diameter head, corrosion resistant coated, with washers.
  - 3. ASTM C954 for steel 1 mm (0.033 inch) thick.
  - 4. ASTM C1002 for steel framing less than 0.0329 inch thick.
- B. Washers: Galvanized steel, 13 mm (1/2 inch) minimum diameter.

## 2.5 SETTING MATERIALS OR BOND COATS

- A. Conform to TCA Handbook for Ceramic Tile Installation.
- B. Portland Cement Mortar: ANSI A108.1.
- C. Latex-Portland Cement Mortar: ANSI A118.4.
  - 1. For wall applications, provide non-sagging, latex-Portland cement mortar complying with ANSI A118.4.
  - 2. Prepackaged Dry-Mortar Mix: Factory-prepared mixture of Portland cement; dry, redispersible, ethylene vinyl acetate additive; and other ingredients to which only water needs to be added at Project site.
- D. Dry-Set Portland Cement Mortar: ANSI A118.1. For wall applications, provide non-sagging, latex-Portland cement mortar complying with ANSI A118.4.

F. Chemical-Resistant Bond Coat:

1. Epoxy Resin Type: ANSI A118.3.

G. Elastomeric Waterproofing Membrane and Bond Coat:

1. TCA F122-02.
2. ANSI A118.10.
3. One component polyurethane, liquid applied material having the following additional physical properties:
  - a. Hardness: Shore "A" between 40-60.
  - b. Elongation: Between 300-600 percent.
  - c. Tensile strength: Between 40-60 psig.
  - d. No volatile compounds.
4. Coal tar modified urethanes are not acceptable.

H. Waterproofing Isolation Membrane:

1. Sheet System TCA F122-02.
2. Optional System to elastomeric waterproof membrane.
3. Composite sheet consisting of ASTM D5109, Type II, Grade I Chlorinated Polyethylene (CM) sheet reinforced on both sides with a non-woven polyester fiber.
4. Designed for use in wet areas as an isolation and positive waterproofing membranes for thin-set bonding of sheet to substrate and thin-set bonding of ceramic and porcelain tile or marble to sheet. Suited for both horizontal and vertical applications.
5. Conform to the following additional physical properties:

Property	Units	Results	Test Method
Hardness Shore A	Points	70-80	ASTM D2240 (10 Second Reading)
Shrinkage	Percent	5 maximum	ASTM D1204
Brittleness		No crack remains flexible at temperature-37 degrees C (-25 degrees F)	ASTM D2497 13 mm (1/2- inch) Mandrel Bend
Retention of Properties after Heat Aging	Percent of original	80 Tensile 80 Breaking 80 Elongation	ASTM D3045, 90 degrees C (194 degrees F) for 168 hours

6. Manufacturer's standard sheet size with prefabricated or preformed inside and outside corners.

7. Sheet manufacturer's solvent welding liquid or xylene and edge sealant.

## **2.7 GROUTING MATERIALS**

### **A. Coloring Pigments:**

1. Pure mineral pigments, limeproof and nonfading, complying with ASTM C979.
2. Add coloring pigments to grout by the manufacturer.
3. Job colored grout is not acceptable.
4. Use is required in Commercial Portland Cement Grout, Dry-Set Grout, and Latex-Portland Cement Grout.

### **F. Chemical-Resistant Grout:**

1. Epoxy grout, ANSI A118.3.

## **2.8 PATCHING AND LEVELING COMPOUND**

- A. Portland cement base, polymer-modified, self-leveling compound, manufactured specifically for resurfacing and leveling concrete floors. Products containing gypsum are not acceptable.
- B. Shall have minimum following physical properties:
  1. Compressive strength - 25 MPa (3500 psig) per ASTM C109/C109M.
  2. Flexural strength - 7 MPa (1000 psig) per ASTM C348 (28 day value).
  3. Tensile strength - 600 psi per ANSI 118.7.
  4. Density - 1.9.
- C. Capable of being applied in layers up to 38 mm (1-1/2 inches) thick without fillers and up to 100 mm (four inches) thick with fillers, being brought to a feather edge, and being trowelled to a smooth finish.
- D. Primers, fillers, and reinforcement as required by manufacturer for application and substrate condition.
- E. Ready for use in 48 hours after application.

## **2.9 MARBLE**

- A. Soundness Classification in accordance with MIA Design Manual III Groups.
- B. Thresholds:
  1. Group A, Minimum abrasive hardness (Ha) of 10.0 per ASTM C241.
  2. Honed finish on exposed faces.
  3. Thickness and contour as shown.
  4. Fabricate from one piece without holes, cracks, or open seams; full depth of wall or frame opening by full width of wall or frame opening; 19 mm (3/4-inch) minimum thickness and 6 mm (1/4-inch) minimum thickness at beveled edge.

5. Set not more than 13 mm (1/2-inch) above adjoining finished floor surfaces, with transition edges beveled on a slope of no greater than 1:2. On existing floor slabs provide 13 mm (1/2-inch) above ceramic tile surface with bevel edge joint top flush with adjacent floor.
6. One piece full width of door opening. Notch thresholds to match profile of door jambs.

## **2.10 METAL DIVIDER STRIPS**

- A. Terrazzo type divider strips.
- B. Heavy top type strip with 5 mm (3/16 inch) wide top and 38 mm (1-1/2 inch) long leg.
- C. Embedded leg perforated and deformed for keying to mortar.
- D. Aluminum or brass as specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.

## **2.11 WATER**

Clean, potable and free from salts and other injurious elements to mortar and grout materials.

## **2.12 CLEANING COMPOUNDS**

- A. Specifically designed for cleaning masonry and concrete and which will not prevent bond of subsequent tile setting materials including patching and leveling compounds and elastomeric waterproofing membrane and coat.
- B. Materials containing acid or caustic material not acceptable.

## **2.13 FLOOR MORTAR BED REINFORCING**

ASTM A185 welded wire fabric without backing, MW3 x MW3 (2 x 2-W0.5 x W0.5).

## **2.14 POLYETHYLENE SHEET**

- A. Polyethylene sheet conforming to ASTM D4397.
- B. Nominal thickness: 0.15 mm (six mils).
- C. Use sheet width to minimize joints.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Maintain ambient temperature of work areas at not less than 16 degree C (60 degrees F), without interruption, for not less than 24 hours before installation and not less than three days after installation.
- B. Maintain higher temperatures for a longer period of time where required by manufacturer's recommendation and ANSI Specifications for installation.
- C. Do not install tile when the temperature is above 38 degrees C (100 degrees F).

- D. Do not install materials when the temperature of the substrate is below 16 degrees C (60 degrees F).
- E. Do not allow temperature to fall below 10 degrees C (50 degrees F) after fourth day of completion of tile work.

### **3.2 ALLOWABLE TOLERANCE**

- A. Variation in plane of sub-floor, including concrete fills leveling compounds and mortar beds:
  - 1. Not more than 1 in 500 (1/4 inch in 10 feet) from required elevation where Portland cement mortar setting bed is used.
  - 2. Not more than 1 in 1000 (1/8 inch in 10 feet) where dry-set Portland cement, and latex-Portland cement mortar setting beds and chemical-resistant bond coats are used.
- B. Variation in Plane of Wall Surfaces:
  - 1. Not more than 1 in 400 (1/4 inch in eight feet) from required plane where Portland cement mortar setting bed is used.
  - 2. Not more than 1 in 800 (1/8 inch in eight feet) where dry-set or latex-Portland cement mortar or organic adhesive setting materials is used.

### **3.3 SURFACE PREPARATION**

- A. Cleaning New Concrete or Masonry:
  - 1. Chip out loose material, clean off all oil, grease dirt, adhesives, curing compounds, and other deterrents to bonding by mechanical method, or by using products specifically designed for cleaning concrete and masonry.
  - 2. Use self-contained power blast cleaning systems to remove curing compounds and steel trowel finish from concrete slabs where ceramic tile will be installed directly on concrete surface with thin-set materials.
  - 3. Steam cleaning or the use of acids and solvents for cleaning will not be permitted.
- B. Patching and Leveling:
  - 1. Mix and apply patching and leveling compound in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
  - 2. Fill holes and cracks and align concrete floors that are out of required plane with patching and leveling compound.
    - a. Thickness of compound as required to bring finish tile system to elevation shown.
    - b. Float finish except finish smooth for elastomeric waterproofing.



- c. At substrate expansion, isolation, and other moving joints, allow joint of same width to continue through underlayment.
- 3. Apply patching and leveling compound to concrete and masonry wall surfaces that are out of required plane.
- 4. Apply leveling coats of material compatible with wall surface and tile setting material to wall surfaces, other than concrete and masonry that are out of required plane.
- C. Mortar Bed for Slopes to Drains:
  - 1. Slope compound to drain where drains are shown.
  - 2. Install mortar bed in depressed slab sloped to drains not less than 1 in 200 (1/16 inch per foot).
  - 3. Allow not less than 50 mm (2 inch) depression at edge of depressed slab.
  - 4. Screed for slope to drain and float finish.
  - 5. Cure mortar bed for not less than seven days. Do not use curing compounds or coatings.
- D. Additional preparation of concrete floors for tile set with epoxy, or furan-resin shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions.
- E. Cleavage Membrane:
  - 1. Install polythene sheet as cleavage membrane in depressed slab when waterproof membrane is not scheduled or indicated.
  - 2. Turn up at edge of depressed floor slab to top of floor.
- F. Walls:
  - 1. In showers or other wet areas cover studs with polyethylene sheet.
  - 2. Apply patching and leveling compound to concrete and masonry surfaces that are out of required plane.
  - 3. Apply leveling coats of material compatible with wall surface and tile setting material to wall surfaces, other than concrete and masonry that are out of required plane.
  - 4. Apply metal lath to framing in accordance with ANSI A108.1:
    - a. Use fasteners specified in paragraph "Fasteners." Use washers when lath opening is larger than screw head.
    - b. Apply scratch and leveling coats to metal lath in accordance with ANSI A108.1.C.
    - c. Total thickness of scratch and leveling coats:
      - 1) Apply 9 mm to 16 mm (3/8 inch to 5/8 inch) thick over solid backing.

- 2) 16 mm to 19 mm (5/8 to 3/4 inch) thick on metal lath over studs.
  - 3) Where wainscots are required to finish flush with wall surface above, adjust thickness required for flush finish.
- d. Apply scratch and leveling coats more than 19 mm (3/4 inch) thick in two coats.

G. Existing Floors and Walls:

1. Remove existing composition floor finishes and adhesive. Prepare surface by grinding, chipping, self-contained power blast cleaning or other suitable mechanical methods to completely expose uncontaminated concrete or masonry surfaces. Follow safety requirements of ANSI A10.20.
2. Remove existing concrete fill or topping to structural slab. Clean and level the substrate for new setting bed and waterproof membrane or cleavage membrane.
3. Where new tile bases are required to finish flush with plaster above or where they are extensions of similar bases in conjunction with existing floor tiles cut channel in floor slab and expose rough wall construction sufficiently to accommodate new tile base and setting material.

**3.4 CEMENTITIOUS BACKER UNITS**

- A. Remove polyethylene wrapping from cementitious backer units and separate to allow for air circulation. Allow moisture content of backer units to dry down to a maximum of 35 percent before applying joint treatment and tile.
- B. Install in accordance with ANSI A108.11 except as specified otherwise.
- C. Install units horizontally or vertically to minimize joints with end joints over framing members. Units with rounded edges; face rounded edge away from studs to form a V joint for joint treatment.
- D. Secure cementitious backer units to each framing member with screws spaced not more than 200 mm (eight inches) on center and not closer than 13 mm (1/2 inch) from the edge of the backer unit or as recommended by backer unit manufacturer. Install screws so that the screw heads are flush with the surface of the backer unit.
- E. Where backer unit joins shower pans or waterproofing, lap backer unit over turned up waterproof system. Install fasteners only through top one-inch of turned up waterproof systems.
- F. Do not install joint treatment for seven days after installation of cementitious backer unit.

G. Joint Treatment:

1. Fill horizontal and vertical joints and corners with latex-Portland cement mortar. Apply fiberglass tape over joints and corners and embed with same mortar.
2. Leave 6 mm (1/4 inch) space for sealant at lips sinks, or other plumbing receptors.

**3.7 METAL DIVIDER STRIPS**

- A. Install metal divider strips in floor joints between ceramic and quarry tile floors and between tile floors and adjacent flooring of other materials where the finish floors are flush unless shown otherwise.
- B. Set divider strip in mortar bed to line and level centered under doors or in openings.
- C. At preformed sealant joint: Refer to Section 07 95 13, EXPANSION JOINT COVER ASSEMBLIES.
  1. Comply with recommendations in TCA "Handbook for Ceramic Tile Installation" Vertical and Horizontal Joint Design Essentials. TCA System EJ 171-02.
    - a. Locate joint in tile surfaces directly above joint in sub-floor or where indicated when used with isolation membranes to allow off-setting of joint location from sub-floor joint.
    - b. Fasten full length to sub-floor using a construction adhesive.
    - c. Trowel setting material with full coverage over the entire leg.
  2. Set tile up against the joint ensuring that the top edge of the joint is flush or slightly below the top of the tile.

**3.8 CERAMIC TILE - GENERAL**

- A. Comply with ANSI A108 series of tile installation standards in "Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile" applicable to methods of installation.
- B. Comply with TCA Installation Guidelines:

NOTES:

1. Modify and edit setting bed materials to suit job conditions.
2. For new work set floor tile on mortar bed minimum thickness of 32 mm (1-1/4 inches), increased to provide positive slopes to drains.
3. Use with reinforcing over cleavage or waterproof membranes.
4. Tile in depressed slab areas may also be set in epoxy or furan mortar, dry-set or latex-Portland cement mortar over "set-up" mortar fills.
5. 75 mm (3 inches) depressed floor slabs are required for floor mortar beds.

6. For existing areas where floors can not be cut for depressed mortar beds and a waterproof membrane is required, consider an elastomeric bond coat over an elastomeric membrane with waterproof isolation membrane system option.
7. Note requirement for drying period (14 to over 60 days) for latex-Portland cement mortar setting beds. Latex (except acrylic) will re-emulsify if exposed to water when not thoroughly dry. Do not use latex-Portland cement in water pools.
8. Wall tile for wet areas such as showers and washing areas: Set tile over metal lath base with Portland cement mortar scratch and leveling coats or over Cementitious backer unit. Use Portland cement mortar, dry-set Portland cement mortar or latex-Portland cement mortar, setting or bond coat as specified.
9. Coordinate to show on drawing, details of each different method of setting at wall, cap strip and base. Show details and extent of expansion joints, waterproofing, and location of areas to be sloped and differences in elevation of floors, top of drains, curbs, and similar features.
10. Clearly define, or show on drawings, where each different setting method is to be used if not clearly defined in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES finish schedule remarks.
11. For design of various systems see Tile Council of America Inc., "Handbook for Ceramic Tile Installation."
12. Thin-set tile can only follow slope of sub-floor or contour of walls as only a minimum amount of adjustment can be made.
13. Do not install building expansion joints in ceramic tile floors over water-proof membranes.

C. Installing Mortar Beds for Floors:

1. Install mortar bed to not damage cleavage or waterproof membrane; 32 mm (1-1/2 inch) minimum thickness.
2. Install floor mortar bed reinforcing centered in mortar fill.
3. Screed finish to level plane or slope to drains where shown, float finish.
4. For thin set systems cure mortar bed not less than seven days. Do not use curing compounds or coatings.
5. For tile set with Portland cement paste over plastic mortar bed coordinate to set tile before mortar bed sets.

D. Setting Beds or Bond Coats:

1. Where recessed or depressed floor slabs are filled with Portland cement mortar bed, set ceramic mosaic floor tile in either Portland cement paste over plastic mortar bed or latex-Portland cement mortar over cured mortar bed except as specified otherwise, ANSI A108-1C, TCA System F121-02 or F111-02.
4. Set floor tile in elastomeric bond coat over elastomeric membrane ANSI 108. 13, TCA System F122 where and if shown.
5. Set wall tile installed over concrete or masonry in dry-set Portland cement mortar, or latex-Portland cement mortar, ANSI 108.1B.and TCA System W211-02, W221-02 or W222-02.
6. Set wall tile installed over concrete backer board in latex-Portland cement mortar, ANSI A108.1B.
7. Set wall tile installed over Portland cement mortar bed on metal lath base in Portland cement paste over plastic mortar bed, or dry-set Portland cement mortar or latex-Portland cement mortar over a cured mortar bed, ANSI A108.1C, TCA System W231-02, W241-02.
8. Set tile over concrete in therapeutic pools in Portland cement paste or dry set Portland cement mortar, ANSI A108.1C, TCA System S151-02
9. Set tile installed over gypsum board and gypsum plaster in organic adhesive, ANSI A108.4, TCA System W242-02.
10. Set trim shapes in same material specified for setting adjoining tile.

E. Workmanship:

1. Lay out tile work so that no tile less than one-half full size is used. Make all cuts on the outer edge of the field. Align new tile work scheduled for existing spaces to the existing tile work unless specified otherwise.
2. Set tile firmly in place with finish surfaces in true planes. Align tile flush with adjacent tile unless shown otherwise.
3. Form intersections and returns accurately.
4. Cut and drill tile neatly without marring surface.
5. Cut edges of tile abutting penetrations, finish, or built-in items:
  - a. Fit tile closely around electrical outlets, piping, fixtures and fittings, so that plates, escutcheons, collars and flanges will overlap cut edge of tile.
  - b. Seal tile joints water tight as specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS, around electrical outlets, piping fixtures and fittings before cover plates and escutcheons are set in place.

6. Completed work shall be free from hollow sounding areas and loose, cracked or defective tile.
7. Remove and reset tiles that are out of plane or misaligned.
8. Floors:
  - a. Extend floor tile beneath casework and equipment, except those units mounted in wall recesses.
  - b. Align finish surface of new tile work flush with other and existing adjoining floor finish where shown.
  - c. In areas where floor drains occur, slope to drains where shown.
  - d. Shove and vibrate tiles over 200 mm (8 inches) square to achieve full support of bond coat.
9. Walls:
  - a. Cover walls and partitions, including pilasters, furred areas, and freestanding columns from floor to ceiling, or from floor to nominal wainscot heights shown with tile.
  - b. Finish reveals of openings with tile, except where other finish materials are shown or specified.
  - c. At window openings, provide tile stools and reveals, except where other finish materials are shown or specified.
  - d. Finish wall surfaces behind and at sides of casework and equipment, except those units mounted in wall recesses, with same tile as scheduled for room proper.
10. Joints:
  - a. Keep all joints in line, straight, level, perpendicular and of even width unless shown otherwise.
  - b. Make joints 2 mm (1/16 inch) wide for glazed wall tile and mosaic tile work.
  - c. Make joints in quarry tile work not less than 6 mm (1/4 inch) nor more than 9 mm (3/8 inch) wide. Finish joints flush with surface of tile.
  - d. Make joints in Paver tile, porcelain type; maximum 3 mm (1/8 inch) wide.
11. Back Buttering: For installations indicated below, obtain 100 percent mortar coverage by complying with applicable special requirements for back buttering of tile in referenced ANSI A108 series of tile installation standards:
  - a. Tile wall installations in wet areas, including showers, tub enclosures, laundries and swimming pools.
  - b. Tile installed with chemical-resistant mortars and grouts.

- c. Tile wall installations composed of tiles 200 by 200 mm (8 by 8 inches or larger).
- d. Exterior tile wall installations.

### **3.9 CERAMIC TILE INSTALLED WITH PORTLAND CEMENT MORTAR**

- A. Mortar Mixes for Floor, Wall And Base Tile (including Showers): ANSI A108.1, except specified otherwise.
- B. Installing Wall and Base Tile: ANSI A108.1, except specified otherwise.
- C. Installing Floor Tile: ANSI A108.1, except as specified otherwise. Slope mortar beds to floor drains a minimum of 1 in 100 (1/8 inch per foot).

### **3.10 PORCELAIN TILE INSTALLED WITH LATEX PORTLAND CEMENT BONDING MORTAR**

Due to the denseness of porcelain tile use latex Portland cement bonding mortar that meets the requirements of ANSI A118.4. Bonding mortars shall be mixed in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Improper liquid ratios and dwell time before placement of bonding mortar and tile shall affect bond.

### **3.11 THIN SET CERAMIC AND PORCELAIN TILE INSTALLED WITH DRY-SET PORTLAND CEMENT AND LATEX-PORTLAND CEMENT MORTAR**

- A. Installation of Tile: ANSI A108.5, except as specified otherwise.
- B. Slope tile work to drains not less than 1 in 100 (1/8 inch per foot).

### **3.13 THIN SET CERAMIC AND PORCELAIN TILE INSTALLED WITH CHEMICAL-RESISTANT BOND COAT**

- A. Epoxy Resin Type: Install tile in accordance with Installation of Tile with Epoxy Mortar; ANSI A108.6.

### **3.14 CERAMIC AND PORCELAIN TILE INSTALLED WITH ELASTOMERIC BOND COAT**

- A. Surface Preparation: Prepare surfaces as specified in paragraph 3.3G
- B. Installation of Elastomeric Membrane: ANSI A108.13 and TCA F122-02.
  - 1. Prime surfaces, where required, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
  - 2. Install first coat of membrane material in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, in thickness of 0.75 to 1.3 mm (30 to 50 mils).
  - 3. Extend material over flashing rings of drains and turn up vertical surfaces not less than 100 mm (four inches) above finish floor surface.
  - 4. When material has set, recoat areas with a second coat of elastomeric membrane material for a total thickness of 1.3 to 1.9 mm (50 to 75 mils).
  - 5. After curing test for leaks with 25 mm (one inch) of water for 24 hours.

C. Installation of Tile in Elastomeric Membrane:

1. Spread no more material than can be covered with tile before material starts to set.
2. Apply tile in second coat of elastomeric membrane material in accordance with the coating manufacturer's instructions in lieu at aggregate surfacing specified in ASTM C1127. Do not install top coat over tile.

**3.15 GROUTING**

A. Grout Type and Location:

1. Grout for wall and base tile, Epoxy Grout.

B. Workmanship:

1. Install and cure grout in accordance with the applicable standard.
3. Epoxy Grout: ANSI A108.6.

**3.16 MOVEMENT JOINTS**

- A. Prepare tile expansion, isolation, construction and contraction joints for installation of sealant. Refer to Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
- B. TCA details EJ 171-02.
- C. At expansion joints, rake out joint full depth of tile and setting bed and mortar bed. Do not cut waterproof or isolation membrane.
- D. Rake out grout at joints between tile, service sink, at toe of base, and where shown not less than 6 mm (1/4 inch) deep.

**3.17 CLEANING**

- A. Thoroughly sponge and wash tile. Polish glazed surfaces with clean dry cloths.
- B. Methods and materials used shall not damage or impair appearance of tile surfaces.
- C. The use of acid or acid cleaners on glazed tile surfaces is prohibited.
- D. Clean tile grouted with epoxy, furan and commercial Portland cement grout and tile set in elastomeric bond coat as recommended by the manufacturer of the grout and bond coat.

**3.18 PROTECTION**

- A. Keep traffic off tile floor, until grout and setting material is firmly set and cured.
- B. Where traffic occurs over tile floor, cover tile floor with not less than 9 mm (3/8 inch) thick plywood, wood particle board, or hardboard securely taped in place. Do not remove protective cover until time for final inspection. Clean tile of any tape, adhesive and stains.



**3.19 TESTING FINISH FLOOR**

- A. Test floors in accordance with ASTM C627 to show compliance with codes 1 through 10.
- B. Test kitchen and storage rooms.

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

**SECTION 09 91 00**  
**PAINTING**

**PART 1-GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Section specifies field painting.
- B. Section specifies prime coats which may be applied in shop under other sections.
- C. Painting includes shellacs, stains, varnishes, coatings specified, and striping or markers and identity markings.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Shop prime painting of steel and ferrous metals: Division 05 - METALS, Division 08 - OPENINGS, Division 10 - SPECIALTIES, Division 11 - EQUIPMENT, 13 - SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION, Division 14 - CONVEYING EQUIPMENT, Division 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION, Division 22 - PLUMBING, Division 23 - HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING, Division 26 - ELECTRICAL, Division 27 - COMMUNICATIONS, and Division 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY sections.
- B. Type of Finish, Color, and Gloss Level of Finish Coat: Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:  
Before work is started, or sample panels are prepared, submit manufacturer's literature, the current Master Painters Institute (MPI) "Approved Product List" indicating brand label, product name and product code as of the date of contract award, will be used to determine compliance with the submittal requirements of this specification. The Contractor may choose to use subsequent MPI "Approved Product List", however, only one list may be used for the entire contract and each coating system is to be from a single manufacturer. All coats on a particular substrate must be from a single manufacturer. No variation from the MPI "Approved Product List" where applicable is acceptable.
- C. Sample Panels:
  - 1. After painters' materials have been approved and before work is started submit sample panels showing each type of finish and color specified.
  - 2. Panels to show color: Composition board, 100 by 250 by 3 mm (4 inch by 10 inch by 1/8 inch).
  - 4. Attach labels to panel stating the following:

- a. Federal Specification Number or manufacturers name and product number of paints used.
- b. Specification code number specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
- c. Product type and color.
- d. Name of project.
5. Strips showing not less than 50 mm (2 inch) wide strips of undercoats and 100 mm (4 inch) wide strip of finish coat.
- D. Sample of identity markers if used.
- E. Manufacturers' Certificates indicating compliance with specified requirements:
  1. Manufacturer's paint substituted for Federal Specification paints meets or exceeds performance of paint specified.
  2. High temperature aluminum paint.
  3. Epoxy coating.

#### **1.4 DELIVERY AND STORAGE**

- A. Deliver materials to site in manufacturer's sealed container marked to show following:
  1. Name of manufacturer.
  2. Product type.
  3. Batch number.
  4. Instructions for use.
  5. Safety precautions.
- B. In addition to manufacturer's label, provide a label legibly printed as following:
  1. Federal Specification Number, where applicable, and name of material.
  2. Surface upon which material is to be applied.
  3. If paint or other coating, state coat types; prime, body or finish.
- C. Maintain space for storage, and handling of painting materials and equipment in a neat and orderly condition to prevent spontaneous combustion from occurring or igniting adjacent items.
- D. Store materials at site at least 24 hours before using, at a temperature between 18 and 30 degrees C (65 and 85 degrees F).

#### **1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH):

- ACGIH TLV-BKLT-2008.....Threshold Limit Values (TLV) for Chemical  
Substances and Physical Agents and Biological  
Exposure Indices (BEIs)
- ACGIH TLV-DOC-2008.....Documentation of Threshold Limit Values and  
Biological Exposure Indices, (Seventh Edition)
- C. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):
- A13.1-07.....Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems
- D. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
- D260-86.....Boiled Linseed Oil
- E. Commercial Item Description (CID):
- A-A-1555.....Water Paint, Powder (Cementitious, White and  
Colors) (WPC) (cancelled)
- F. Federal Specifications (Fed Spec):
- TT-P-1411A.....Paint, Copolymer-Resin, Cementitious (For  
Waterproofing Concrete and Masonry Walls) (CEP)
- G. Master Painters Institute (MPI):
- No. 4-07.....Interior/ Exterior Latex Block Filler
- No. 26-07.....Cementitious Galvanized Metal Primer
- No. 44-07.....Interior Low Sheen Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2
- No. 45-07.....Interior Primer Sealer
- No. 50-07.....Interior Latex Primer Sealer
- No. 51-07.....Interior Latex , Eggshell, MPI Gloss Level 3
- No. 54-07.....Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE)
- No. 67-07.....Interior Latex Fire Retardant, Top-Coat (ULC  
Approved) (FR)
- No. 95-07.....Fast Drying Metal Primer
- No. 98-07.....High Build Epoxy Coating
- No. 101-07.....Epoxy Anti-Corrosive Metal Primer
- No. 108-07.....High Build Epoxy Coating, Low Gloss (EC)
- No. 135-07.....Non-Cementitious Galvanized Primer
- No. 138-07.....Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2  
(LF)
- No. 139-07.....Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3  
(LL)
- No. 140-07.....Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 4
- H. Steel Structures Painting Council (SSPC):
- SSPC SP 1-04 (R2004)....Solvent Cleaning
- SSPC SP 2-04 (R2004)....Hand Tool Cleaning
- SSPC SP 3-04 (R2004)....Power Tool Cleaning

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

- E. Aluminum Paint (AP): MPI 1.
- F. Interior/Exterior Latex Block Filler: MPI 4.
- N. High Heat Resistant Coating (HR): MPI 22.
- O. Cementitious Galvanized Metal Primer: MPI 26.
- S. Interior Low Sheen Latex: MPI 44.
- T. Interior Primer Sealer: MPI 45.
- x. Interior Latex Primer Sealer: MPI 50.
- Y. Interior Latex , Eggshell: MPI 51
- Z. Interior Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LE): MPI 52.
- AA. Interior Latex, Flat, MPI Gloss Level 1 (LE): MPI 53.
- BB. Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE): MPI 54.
- FF. Interior Alkyd Fire Retardant, Clear Top-Coat (ULC Approved) (FC): MPI 66.
- GG. Interior Latex Fire Retardant, Top-Coat (ULC Approved) (FR): MPI 67.
  
- NN. Fast Drying Metal Primer: MPI 95.
- OO. High Build Epoxy Coating: MPI 98.
- PP. Epoxy Anti-Corrosive Metal Primer: MPI 101.
- RR. Interior latex, Gloss (LE) and (LG): MPI 114.
- TT. Waterborne Galvanized Primer: MPI 134.
- UU. Non-Cementitious Galvanized Primer: MPI 135.
- VV. Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2 (LF): MPI 138.
- WW. Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LL): MPI 139.
- XX. Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 4: MPI 140.
- YY. Interior High Performance Latex (SG), MPI Gloss Level 5: MPI 141.

### **2.2 PAINT PROPERTIES**

- A. Use ready-mixed (including colors), except two component epoxies, polyurethanes, polyesters, paints having metallic powders packaged separately and paints requiring specified additives.
- B. Where no requirements are given in the referenced specifications for primers, use primers with pigment and vehicle, compatible with substrate and finish coats specified.

### **2.3 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS/QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Paint materials shall conform to the restrictions of the local Environmental and Toxic Control jurisdiction.
  - 1. Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC): VOC content of paint materials shall not exceed 10g/l for interior latex paints/primers and 50g/l for exterior latex paints and primers.

- c. For lead-paint removal, see Section 02 83 33.13, LEAD-BASED PAINT REMOVAL AND DISPOSAL.
- 2. Asbestos: Materials shall not contain asbestos.
- 3. Chromate, Cadmium, Mercury, and Silica: Materials shall not contain zinc-chromate, strontium-chromate, Cadmium, mercury or mercury compounds or free crystalline silica.
- 4. Human Carcinogens: Materials shall not contain any of the ACGIH-BKLT and ACGHI-DOC confirmed or suspected human carcinogens.
- 5. Use high performance acrylic paints in place of alkyd paints, where possible.
- 6. VOC content for solvent-based paints shall not exceed 250g/l and shall not be formulated with more than one percent aromatic hydro carbons by weight.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 JOB CONDITIONS**

- A. Safety: Observe required safety regulations and manufacturer's warning and instructions for storage, handling and application of painting materials.
  - 1. Take necessary precautions to protect personnel and property from hazards due to falls, injuries, toxic fumes, fire, explosion, or other harm.
  - 2. Deposit soiled cleaning rags and waste materials in metal containers approved for that purpose. Dispose of such items off the site at end of each days work.
- B. Atmospheric and Surface Conditions:
  - 1. Do not apply coating when air or substrate conditions are:
    - a. Less than 3 degrees C (5 degrees F) above dew point.
    - b. Below 10 degrees C (50 degrees F) or over 35 degrees C (95 degrees F), unless specifically pre-approved by the COTR and the product manufacturer. Under no circumstances shall application conditions exceed manufacturer recommendations.
  - 2. Maintain interior temperatures until paint dries hard.
  - 3. Do not paint in direct sunlight or on surfaces that the sun will soon warm.
  - 4. Apply only on clean, dry and frost free surfaces except as follows:
    - a. Apply water thinned acrylic and cementitious paints to damp (not wet) surfaces where allowed by manufacturer's printed instructions.
    - b. Dampened with a fine mist of water on hot dry days concrete and masonry surfaces to which water thinned acrylic and cementitious paints are applied to prevent excessive suction and to cool surface.

### 3.2 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Method of surface preparation is optional, provided results of finish painting produce solid even color and texture specified with no overlays.
- B. General:
  - 1. Remove prefinished items not to be painted such as lighting fixtures, escutcheon plates, hardware, trim, and similar items for reinstallation after paint is dried.
  - 2. Remove items for reinstallation and complete painting of such items and adjacent areas when item or adjacent surface is not accessible or finish is different.
  - 3. See other sections of specifications for specified surface conditions and prime coat.
  - 4. Clean surfaces for painting with materials and methods compatible with substrate and specified finish. Remove any residue remaining from cleaning agents used. Do not use solvents, acid, or steam on concrete and masonry.
- D. Ferrous Metals:
  - 1. Remove oil, grease, soil, drawing and cutting compounds, flux and other detrimental foreign matter in accordance with SSPC-SP 1 (Solvent Cleaning).
  - 2. Remove loose mill scale, rust, and paint, by hand or power tool cleaning, as defined in SSPC-SP 2 (Hand Tool Cleaning) and SSPC-SP 3 (Power Tool Cleaning). Exception: where high temperature aluminum paint is used, prepare surface in accordance with paint manufacturer's instructions.
  - 3. Fill dents, holes and similar voids and depressions in flat exposed surfaces of hollow steel doors and frames, access panels, roll-up steel doors and similar items specified to have semi-gloss or gloss finish with TT-F-322D (Filler, Two-Component Type, For Dents, Small Holes and Blow-Holes). Finish flush with adjacent surfaces.
    - a. This includes flat head countersunk screws used for permanent anchors.
    - b. Do not fill screws of item intended for removal such as glazing beads.
  - 4. Spot prime abraded and damaged areas in shop prime coat which expose bare metal with same type of paint used for prime coat. Feather edge of spot prime to produce smooth finish coat.
  - 5. Spot prime abraded and damaged areas which expose bare metal of factory finished items with paint as recommended by manufacturer of item.



F. Masonry, Concrete, Cement Board, :

1. Clean and remove dust, dirt, oil, grease efflorescence, form release agents, laitance, and other deterrents to paint adhesion.
2. Use emulsion type cleaning agents to remove oil, grease, paint and similar products. Use of solvents, acid, or steam is not permitted.
3. Remove loose mortar in masonry work.
4. Replace mortar and fill open joints, holes, cracks and depressions with new mortar specified in Section 04 05 13, MASONRY MORTARING Section 04 05 16, MASONRY GROUTING. Do not fill weep holes. Finish to match adjacent surfaces.
6. Repair broken and spalled concrete edges with concrete patching compound to match adjacent surfaces as specified in CONCRETE Sections. Remove projections to level of adjacent surface by grinding or similar methods.

G. Gypsum Plaster and Gypsum Board:

1. Remove efflorescence, loose and chalking plaster or finishing materials.
2. Remove dust, dirt, and other deterrents to paint adhesion.
3. Fill holes, cracks, and other depressions with CID-A-A-1272A [Plaster, Gypsum (Spackling Compound) finished flush with adjacent surface, with texture to match texture of adjacent surface. Patch holes over 25 mm (1-inch) in diameter as specified in Section for plaster or gypsum board.

**3.3 PAINT PREPARATION**

- A. Thoroughly mix painting materials to ensure uniformity of color, complete dispersion of pigment and uniform composition.
- B. Do not thin unless necessary for application and when finish paint is used for body and prime coats. Use materials and quantities for thinning as specified in manufacturer's printed instructions.
- C. Remove paint skins, then strain paint through commercial paint strainer to remove lumps and other particles.
- D. Mix two component and two part paint and those requiring additives in such a manner as to uniformly blend as specified in manufacturer's printed instructions unless specified otherwise.
- E. For tinting required to produce exact shades specified, use color pigment recommended by the paint manufacturer.

**3.4 APPLICATION**

- A. Start of surface preparation or painting will be construed as acceptance of the surface as satisfactory for the application of materials.

- B. Unless otherwise specified, apply paint in three coats; prime, body, and finish. When two coats applied to prime coat are the same, first coat applied over primer is body coat and second coat is finish coat.
- C. Apply each coat evenly and cover substrate completely.
- D. Allow not less than 48 hours between application of succeeding coats, except as allowed by manufacturer's printed instructions, and approved by COTR.
- E. Finish surfaces to show solid even color, free from runs, lumps, brushmarks, laps, holidays, or other defects.
- F. Apply by brush, roller or spray, except as otherwise specified.
- G. Do not spray paint in existing occupied spaces unless approved by COTR , except in spaces sealed from existing occupied spaces.
  - 1. Apply painting materials specifically required by manufacturer to be applied by spraying.
  - 2. In areas, where paint is applied by spray, mask or enclose with polyethylene, or similar air tight material with edges and seams continuously sealed including items specified in WORK NOT PAINTED, motors, controls, telephone, and electrical equipment, fronts of sterilizes and other recessed equipment and similar prefinished items.
- I. Do not paint in closed position operable items such as access doors and panels, window sashes, overhead doors, and similar items except overhead roll-up doors and shutters.

### **3.5 PRIME PAINTING**

- A. After surface preparation prime surfaces before application of body and finish coats, except as otherwise specified.
- B. Spot prime and apply body coat to damaged and abraded painted surfaces before applying succeeding coats.
- C. Additional field applied prime coats over shop or factory applied prime coats are not required except for exterior exposed steel apply an additional prime coat.
- D. Prime rebates for stop and face glazing of wood, and for face glazing of steel.
- G. Gypsum Board and Hardboard :
  - 1. Surfaces scheduled to have MPI 53 (Interior Latex, Flat) , MPI Gloss Level 1 LE)) MPI 52 (Interior Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LE)) MPI 54 (Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE)) MPI 114 (Interior Latex, Gloss (LE) and (LG)) finish: Use MPI 53 (Interior Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LE)) MPI 52 (Interior Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LE)) MPI 54 (Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level).

2. Primer: MPI 50 (Interior Latex Primer Sealer) except use MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) in shower and bathrooms.
- H. Gypsum Plaster and Veneer Plaster:
1. Surfaces scheduled to receive vinyl coated fabric wallcovering:  
Use MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer).
  2. MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer), except use MPI 50 (Interior Latex Primer Sealer) when an alkyd flat finish is specified.
  3. Surfaces scheduled to have MPI 10 (Exterior Latex, Flat (AE)) MPI 11 (Exterior Latex, Semi-Gloss (AE)) MPI 119 (Exterior Latex, High Gloss (acrylic) (AE)) or MPI 53 (Interior Latex, Flat, MPI Gloss Level 1 LE)) MPI 52 (Interior Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LE)) MPI 54 (Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE)) MPI 114 (Interior Latex, Gloss (LE) and (LG)) finish: Use MPI 10 (Exterior Latex, Flat (AE)) MPI 11 (Exterior Latex, Semi-Gloss (AE)) MPI 119 (Exterior Latex, High Gloss (acrylic) (AE)) or MPI 53 (Interior Latex, Flat, MPI Gloss Level 1 LE)) MPI 52 Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LE)) MPI 54 (Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE)) MPI 114 (Interior Latex, Gloss (LE) and (LG)) respectively.
- I. Concrete Masonry Units except glazed or integrally colored and decorative units:
1. MPI 4 (Block Filler) on interior surfaces.
  2. Prime exterior surface as specified for exterior finishes.
- J. Concrete Masonry, Brick Masonry and Cement board Interior Surfaces of Ceilings and Walls:
1. MPI 53 (Interior Latex, Flat, MPI Gloss Level 1 LE)) MPI 52 (Interior Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LE)) MPI 54 (Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE)) MPI 114 (Interior Latex, Gloss (LE) and (LG)) except use two coats where substrate has aged less than six months.
  2. Use MPI 138 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2 (LF)) MPI 139 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss level 3 (LL)) MPI 140 (Interior High Performance latex, MPI Gloss Level 4) MPI 141 (Interior High Performance Latex (SG) MPI Gloss Level 5) MPI 114 (Interior Latex, Gloss (LE) and (LG)) TT-P-1411A (Paint, Copolymer Resin, Cementitious (CEP)) Type II MPI 77 (Epoxy Cold Cured, Gloss (EC) MPI 98 (High Build Epoxy Coating) MPI 108 (High Build Epoxy Marine Coating (EC)) or CID-A-A-1555 (Water, Paint, Powder) as scheduled.

### 3.7 INTERIOR FINISHES

- A. Apply following finish coats over prime coats in spaces or on surfaces specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
- B. Metal Work:
1. Apply to exposed surfaces.
  2. Omit body and finish coats on surfaces concealed after installation except electrical conduit containing conductors over 600 volts.
  3. Ferrous Metal, Galvanized Metal, and Other Metals Scheduled:
    - a. Apply two coats of MPI 47 (Interior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss (AK)) unless specified otherwise.
    - b. Two coats of MPI 48 (Interior Alkyd Gloss (AK)) MPI 51 (Interior Alkyd, Eggshell (AK)).
    - c. One coat of MPI 46 (Interior Enamel Undercoat) plus one coat of MPI 47 (Interior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss (AK)) on exposed interior surfaces of alkyd-amine enamel prime finished windows.
    - e. Machinery: One coat MPI 9 (Exterior Alkyd Enamel (EO)).
    - f. Asphalt Coated Metal: One coat MPI 1 (Aluminum Paint (AP)).
    - g. Ferrous Metal over 94 degrees K (200 degrees F): Boilers, Incinerator Stacks, and Engine Exhaust Pipes: One coat MPI 22 (High Heat Resistant Coating (HR)).
- C. Gypsum Board:
1. One coat of MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) MPI 46 (Interior Enamel Undercoat) plus one coat of MPI 139 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss level 3 (LL)).
  2. Two coats of MPI 138 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2 (LF)).
  3. One coat of MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) MPI 46 (Interior Enamel Undercoat) plus one coat of MPI 54 (Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE)).
  4. One coat of MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) MPI 46 (Interior Enamel Undercoat) plus one coat of MPI 48 (Interior Alkyd Gloss (AK)).
- D. Plaster:
1. One coat of MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) MPI 46 (Interior Enamel Undercoat) MPI 50 (Interior Latex Primer Sealer) plus one coat of MPI 139 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss level 3 (LL)).
  2. Two coats of MPI 51 (Interior Alkyd, Eggshell) (AK)).
  3. One coat of MPI 45 (Interior Primer Sealer) MPI 46 (Interior Enamel Undercoat) or MPI 50 (Interior Latex Primer Sealer) plus one coat of 139 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss level 3 (LL)).

4. One coat MPI 101 (Cold Curing Epoxy Prime (EC)).
- E. Masonry and Concrete Walls:
  1. Over MPI 4 (Interior/Exterior Latex Block Filler) on CMU surfaces.
  2. Two coats of MPI 53 (Interior Latex, Flat, MPI Gloss Level 1 (LE)) MPI 52 (Interior Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LE)) MPI 54 (Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE)) MPI 114 (Interior Latex, Gloss (LE) and (LG)).
  3. Two coats of MPI 138 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2 (LF)) MPI 139 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss level 3 (LL)) MPI 140 (Interior High Performance Latex MPI Gloss level 4) MPI 141 (Interior High Performance Latex (SG) MPI Gloss level 5) MPI 114 (Interior Latex, Gloss (LE) and (LG)).
- G. Cement Board: One coat of MPI 138 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss Level 2 (LF)) MPI 139 (Interior High Performance Latex, MPI Gloss level 3 (LL)) MPI 140 (Interior High Performance Latex MPI Gloss level 4) MPI 141 (Interior High Performance Latex (SG) MPI Gloss Level 5) MPI 114 (Interior Latex, Gloss (LE) and (LG)).
- I. Miscellaneous:
  1. Apply where specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.

### **3.8 REFINISHING EXISTING PAINTED SURFACES**

- A. Clean, patch and repair existing surfaces as specified under surface preparation.
- B. Remove and reinstall items as specified under surface preparation.
- C. Remove existing finishes or apply separation coats to prevent non compatible coatings from having contact.
- D. Patched or Replaced Areas in Surfaces and Components: Apply spot prime and body coats as specified for new work to repaired areas or replaced components.
- E. Except where scheduled for complete painting apply finish coat over plane surface to nearest break in plane, such as corner, reveal, or frame.
- .
- G. Refinish areas as specified for new work to match adjoining work unless specified or scheduled otherwise.
- I. Sand or dull glossy surfaces prior to painting.
- J. Sand existing coatings to a feather edge so that transition between new and existing finish will not show in finished work.

### **3.9 PAINT COLOR**

- A. Color and gloss of finish coats is specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.

- B. For additional requirements regarding color see Articles, REFINISHING EXISTING PAINTED SURFACE and MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL FIELD PAINTING SCHEDULE.
- C. Coat Colors:
  - 1. Color of priming coat: Lighter than body coat.
  - 2. Color of body coat: Lighter than finish coat.
  - 3. Color prime and body coats to not show through the finish coat and to mask surface imperfections or contrasts.
- D. Painting, Caulking, Closures, and Fillers Adjacent to Casework:
  - 1. Paint to match color of casework where casework has a paint finish.
  - 2. Paint to match color of wall where casework is stainless steel, plastic laminate, or varnished wood.

### **3.10 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL WORK FIELD PAINTING SCHEDULE**

- A. Field painting of mechanical and electrical consists of cleaning, touching-up abraded shop prime coats, and applying prime, body and finish coats to materials and equipment if not factory finished in space scheduled to be finished.
- B. In spaces not scheduled to be finish painted in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES paint as specified under paragraph H, colors.
- C. Paint various systems specified in Division 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS, Division 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION, Division 22 - PLUMBING, Division 23 - HEATING, VENTILATION AND AIR-CONDITIONING, Division 26 - ELECTRICAL, Division 27 - COMMUNICATIONS, and Division 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY.
- D. Paint after tests have been completed.
- E. Omit prime coat from factory prime-coated items.
- F. Finish painting of mechanical and electrical equipment is not required when located in interstitial spaces, above suspended ceilings, in concealed areas such as pipe and electric closets, pipe basements, pipe tunnels, trenches, attics, roof spaces, shafts and furred spaces except on electrical conduit containing feeders 600 volts or more.
- G. Omit field painting of items specified in paragraph, Building and Structural WORK NOT PAINTED.
- H. Color:
  - 1. Paint items having no color specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES to match surrounding surfaces.
  - 2. Paint colors as specified in Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES except for following:

- a. White .....Exterior unfinished surfaces of enameled plumbing fixtures. Insulation coverings on breeching and uptake inside boiler house, drums and drum-heads, oil heaters, condensate tanks and condensate piping.
  - b. Gray: .....Heating, ventilating, air conditioning and refrigeration equipment (except as required to match surrounding surfaces), and water and sewage treatment equipment and sewage ejection equipment.
  - c. Aluminum Color: Ferrous metal on outside of boilers and in connection with boiler settings including supporting doors and door frames and fuel oil burning equipment, and steam generation system (bare piping, fittings, hangers, supports, valves, traps and miscellaneous iron work in contact with pipe).
  - d. Federal Safety Red: Exposed fire protection piping hydrants, post indicators, electrical conducts containing fire alarm control wiring, and fire alarm equipment.
  - e. Federal Safety Orange: .Entire lengths of electrical conduits containing feeders 600 volts or more.
  - f. Color to match brickwork sheet metal covering on breeching outside of exterior wall of boiler house.
- I. Apply paint systems on properly prepared and primed surface as follows:
- 2. Interior Locations:
    - a. Apply two coats of MPI 47 (Interior Alkyd, Semi-Gloss (AK)) to following items:
      - 1) Metal under 94 degrees C (200 degrees F) of items such as bare piping, fittings, hangers and supports.
      - 2) Equipment and systems such as hinged covers and frames for control cabinets and boxes, cast-iron radiators, electric conduits and panel boards.
      - 3) Heating, ventilating, air conditioning, plumbing equipment, and machinery having shop prime coat and not factory finished.
    - c. Apply one coat of MPI 50 (Interior Latex Primer Sealer) and one coat of MPI 53 (Interior Latex, Flat, MPI Gloss Level 1 (LE)) MPI 44 (Interior Low Sheen Latex) MPI 52 (Interior Latex, MPI Gloss Level 3 (LE)) MPI 43 (Interior Satin Latex) MPI 54 (Interior Latex, Semi-Gloss, MPI Gloss Level 5 (LE)) MPI 114 (Interior Latex, Gloss (LE) and (LG)) on finish of insulation on boiler breeching and uptakes inside boiler house, drums, drumheads, oil heaters, feed water heaters, tanks and piping.

- d. Apply two coats of MPI 22 (High Heat Resistant Coating (HR)) to ferrous metal surface over 94 degrees K (200 degrees F) of following items:
  - 1) Garbage and trash incinerator.
  - 2) Medical waste incinerator.
  - 3) Exterior of boilers and ferrous metal in connection with boiler settings including supporting members, doors and door frames and fuel oil burning equipment.
  - 4) Steam line flanges, bare pipe, fittings, valves, hangers and supports over 94 degrees K (200 degrees F).
  - 5) Engine generator exhaust piping and muffler.
- e. Paint electrical conduits containing cables rated 600 volts or more using two coats of MPI 9 (Exterior Alkyd Enamel (EO)) MPI 8 (Exterior Alkyd, Flat (EO)) MPI 94 (Exterior Alkyd, Semi-gloss (EO)) in the Federal Safety Orange color in exposed and concealed spaces full length of conduit.
- 3. Other exposed locations:
  - a. Metal surfaces, except aluminum, of cooling towers exposed to view, including connected pipes, rails, and ladders: Two coats of MPI 1 (Aluminum Paint (AP)).
  - b. Cloth jackets of insulation of ducts and pipes in connection with plumbing, air conditioning, ventilating refrigeration and heating systems: One coat of MPI 50 (Interior Latex Primer Sealer) and one coat of MPI 10 (Exterior Latex, Flat (AE)) MPI 11 (Exterior Latex Semi-Gloss (AE)) MPI 119 (Exterior Latex, High Gloss (acrylic) (AE)).

### 3.12 IDENTITY PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. Identify designated service in accordance with ANSI A13.1, unless specified otherwise, on exposed piping, piping above removable ceilings, piping in accessible pipe spaces, interstitial spaces, and piping behind access panels.
  - 1. Legend may be identified using 2.1 G options or by stencil applications.
  - 2. Apply legends adjacent to changes in direction, on branches, where pipes pass through walls or floors, adjacent to operating accessories such as valves, regulators, strainers and cleanouts a minimum of 12 000 mm (40 feet) apart on straight runs of piping. Identification next to plumbing fixtures is not required.
  - 3. Locate Legends clearly visible from operating position.



4. Use arrow to indicate direction of flow.
5. Identify pipe contents with sufficient additional details such as temperature, pressure, and contents to identify possible hazard. Insert working pressure shown on drawings where asterisk appears for High, Medium, and Low Pressure designations as follows:
  - a. High Pressure - 414 kPa (60 psig) and above.
  - b. Medium Pressure - 104 to 413 kPa (15 to 59 psig).
  - c. Low Pressure - 103 kPa (14 psig) and below.
  - d. Add Fuel oil grade numbers.
6. Legend name in full or in abbreviated form as follows:

PIPING	COLOR OF EXPOSED PIPING	COLOR OF BACKGROUND	COLOR OF LETTERS	LEGEND BBREVIATIONS
	Yellow	Black	Blow-off	
	Yellow	Black	Blr Feed	
Green	White	A/C Cond Wtr Sup		
Green	White	A/C Cond Wtr Ret		
Chilled Water Supply		Green	White	Ch. Wtr Sup
Chilled Water Return		Green	White	Ch. Wtr Ret
	Yellow	Black	Shop Air	
Green	White	Air-Inst Cont		
	Green	White	Drain	
	Green	White	Emg Shower	
High Pressure Steam		Yellow	Black	H.P. _____*
High Pressure Condensate Return		Yellow	Black	H.P. Ret _____*
Medium Pressure Steam		Yellow	Black	M. P. Stm _____*
Medium Pressure Condensate Return		Yellow	Black	M.P. Ret _____*
Low Pressure Steam		Yellow	Black	L.P. Stm _____*
Low Pressure Condensate Return		Yellow	Black	L.P. Ret _____*
High Temperature Water Supply		Yellow	Black	H. Temp Wtr Sup
High Temperature Water Return		Yellow	Black	H. Temp Wtr Ret
Hot Water Heating Supply		Yellow	Black	H. W. Htg Sup
Hot Water Heating Return		Yellow	Black	H. W. Htg Ret
Gravity Condensate Return		Yellow	Black	Gravity Cond Ret
Pumped Condensate Return		Yellow	Black	Pumped Cond Ret
Vacuum Condensate Return		Yellow	Black	Vac Cond Ret
	Green	White	Fuel Oil-Grade ____*	
	Yellow	Black	Sample	

	Yellow	Black	Chem Feed	
	Yellow	Black	Cont. B D	
Pumped Condensate		Black		Pump Cond
	Yellow	Black	Pump-Recirc.	
		Yellow	Black	Vent
		Yellow	Black	Alk
		Yellow	Black	Bleach
		Yellow	Black	Det
	Yellow	Black	Liq Sup	
Reuse Water		Yellow	Black	Reuse Wtr
Cold Water (Domestic)	White	Green	White	C.W. Dom
Hot Water (Domestic)				
Supply	White	Yellow	Black	H.W. Dom
Return	White	Yellow	Black	H.W. Dom Ret
Tempered Water	White	Yellow	Black	Temp. Wtr
Ice Water				
Supply	White	Green	White	Ice Wtr
Return	White	Green	White	Ice Wtr Ret
	Green	White	RG	
	Green	White	RO	
	Green	White	San Waste	
	Green	White	San Vent	
	Green	White	St Drain	
	Green	White	Pump Disch	
		Yellow	Black	Acid Waste
		Yellow	Black	Acid Vent
	Green	White	ATV	
	Green	White	Silver Rec	
	Green	White	Oral Evac	
		Yellow	Black	Gas
		Red	White	Auto Spr
		Red	White	Stand
		Red	White	Drain

7. Electrical Conduits containing feeders over 600 volts, paint legends using 50 mm (2 inch) high black numbers and letters, showing the voltage class rating. Provide legends where conduits pass through walls

- and floors and at maximum 6100 mm (20 foot) intervals in between. Use labels with yellow background with black border and words Danger High Voltage Class, 5000 15000 25000.
8. See Sections for methods of identification, legends, and abbreviations of the following:
    - a. Regular compressed air lines: Section 22 15 00, GENERAL SERVICE COMPRESSED-AIR SYSTEMS.
    - c. Laboratory gas and vacuum lines: Section 22 62 00, VACUUM SYSTEMS FOR LABORATORY AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES / Section 22 63 00, GAS SYSTEMS FOR LABORATORY AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES.
    - e. Medical Gases and vacuum lines: Section 22 62 00, VACUUM SYSTEMS FOR LABORATORY AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES / Section 22 63 00, GAS SYSTEMS FOR LABORATORY AND HEALTHCARE FACILITIES.
    - f. Conduits containing high voltage feeders over 600 volts: Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS / Section 27 05 33, RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS / Section 28 05 33, RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY.
  - B. Fire and Smoke Partitions:
    1. Identify partitions above ceilings on both sides of partitions except within shafts in letters not less than 64 mm (2 1/2 inches) high.
    2. Stenciled message: "SMOKE BARRIER" or, "FIRE BARRIER" as applicable.
    3. Locate not more than 6100 mm (20 feet) on center on corridor sides of partitions, and with a least one message per room on room side of partition.
    4. Use semigloss paint of color that contrasts with color of substrate.
  - C. Identify columns in pipe basements and interstitial space:
    1. Apply stenciled number and letters to correspond with grid numbering and lettering shown.
    2. Paint numbers and letters 100 mm (4 inches) high, locate 450 mm (18 inches) below overhead structural slab.
    3. Apply on four sides of interior columns and on inside face only of exterior wall columns.
    4. Color:
      - a. Use black on concrete columns.
      - b. Use white or contrasting color on steel columns.

### **3.14 PROTECTION CLEAN UP, AND TOUCH-UP**

- A. Protect work from paint droppings and spattering by use of masking, drop cloths, removal of items or by other approved methods.
- B. Upon completion, clean paint from hardware, glass and other surfaces and items not required to be painted of paint drops or smears.

- - - E N D - - -

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 10 21 13  
TOILET COMPARTMENTS**

**SPEC WRITER NOTES:**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section specifies solid phenolic toilet partitions, and urinal screens.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Color of baked enamel finish: Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
- B. Grab bars and toilet tissue holders: Section 10 28 00, TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data: Specified items indicating all hardware and fittings, material, finish, and latching.
- C. Shop Drawings: Construction details at 1/2 scale, showing installation details, anchoring and leveling devices.
- D. Manufacturer's certificate, attesting that zinc-coatings conform to specified requirements.

**1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.):  
FF-B-575C.....Bolt, Hexagon and Square
- C. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR):  
40 CFR 247.....Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines for  
Products Containing Recovered Materials
- D. Commercial Item Descriptions (CID):  
A-A-1925.....Shield, Expansion (Nail Anchors)  
A-A-60003.....Partitions, Toilet, Complete

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 FABRICATION**

- A. Solid phenolic: water resistant; graffiti resistant; non-absorbent; contain a minimum 30 percent post consumer recycled plastic; Class C flame spread rating.
- B. Conform to Fed. CID A-A-60003, except as modified herein.
- C. Fabricate to dimensions shown or specified.

D. Toilet Enclosures:

1. Type 1, Style A (Floor supported).
2. Reinforce panels shown to receive toilet tissue holders or grab bars.
3. Upper pivots and lower hinges adjustable to hold doors open 30 degrees.
4. Latching devices and hinges for handicap compartments shall comply with ADA requirements.
5. Keeper:
  - a. U-slot to engage bar of throw latch.
  - b. Combined with rubber bumper stop.
6. Wheelchair Toilets:
  - a. Upper pivots and lower hinges to hold out swinging doors in closed position.
  - b. Provide U-type doors pulls, approximately 100 mm (four inches) long on pull side.

D. Urinal Screens:

1. Type III, Style D (wall hung), finish to match partitions.
  - a. With integral flanges and continuous, full height wall anchor plate.
  - b. Wall anchor plate drilled for 4 anchors on both sides of screen.
2. Screen 600 mm (24 inches) wide and 1060 mm (42 inches high).

**2.2 FASTENERS**

- A. Partition Fasteners: CID A-A-60003.
- B. Use expansion bolts, CID A-A-60003, for anchoring to solid masonry or concrete.
- C. Use toggle bolts, CID A-A-60003, for anchoring to hollow masonry or stud framed walls.
- D. Use steel bolts FS-B-575, for anchoring pilasters to overhead steel supports.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 INSTALLATION**

A. General:

1. Install in rigid manner, straight, plumb and with all horizontal lines level.
2. Conceal evidence of drilling, cutting and fitting in finish work.
3. Use hex-bolts for through-bolting.
4. Adjust hardware and leave in freely working order.
5. Clean finished surfaces and leave free of imperfections.

B. Panels and Pilasters:

1. Support panels, except urinal screens, and pilaster abutting building walls near top and bottom by stirrup supports secured to partitions with through-bolts.
2. Secure stirrups to walls with two suitable anchoring devices for each stirrup.
3. Secure panels to faces of pilaster near top and bottom with stirrup supports, through-bolted to panels and machine screwed to each pilaster.
4. Secure edges of panels to edges of pilasters near top and bottom with "U" shaped brackets.

C. Urinal Screens:

1. Anchor urinal screen flange to walls with minimum of four bolts both side of panel.
2. Space anchors at top and bottom and equally in between.

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

11-07M



**SECTION 10 28 00**  
**TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. This section specifies manufactured items usually used in dressing rooms, toilets, baths, locker rooms and at sinks in related spaces.
- B. Items Specified:
  - 1. Grab Bars: (10800-1.DWG).
  - 2. Shower curtain rods: (10800-2.DWG) and (10800-3.DWG).
  - 3. Clothes hooks, robe or coat.
  - 4. Metal framed mirror: (10800-7.DWG).
- B. This section also specifies custom fabricated items used in toilets and related spaces.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Color of finishes: Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES
- B. Color of vinyl fabric: Section 09 06 00, SCHEDULE FOR FINISHES.
- C. Manufactured toilet and bath accessories: Section 10 28 00, TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Shop Drawings:
  - 1. Each product specified.
  - 2. Paper towel dispenser and combination dispenser and disposal units.
  - 3. Metal framed mirrors, showing shelf where required, fillers, and design and installation of units when installed on ceramic tile wainscots and offset surfaces.
  - 4. Shower Curtain rods, showing required length for each location.
  - 5. Grab bars, showing design and each different type of anchorage.
  - 6. Show material and finish, size of members, and details of construction, installation and anchorage of mop racks.
- C. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. All accessories specified.

**1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Each product shall meet, as a minimum, the requirements specified, and shall be a standard commercial product of a manufacturer regularly presently manufacturing items of type specified.
- B. Each accessory type shall be the same and be made by the same manufacturer.

- C. Each accessory shall be assembled to the greatest extent possible before delivery to the site.
- D. Include additional features, which are not specifically prohibited by this specification, but which are a part of the manufacturer's standard commercial product.

#### **1.5 PACKAGING AND DELIVERY**

- A. Pack accessories individually to protect finish.
- B. Deliver accessories to the project only when installation work in rooms is ready to receive them.
- C. Deliver inserts and rough-in frames to site at appropriate time for building-in.
- D. Deliver products to site in sealed packages of containers; labeled for identification with manufacturer's name, brand, and contents.

#### **1.6 STORAGE**

- A. Store products in weathertight and dry storage facility.
- B. Protect from damage from handling, weather and construction operations before, during and after installation in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

#### **1.7 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
  - A167-99(R2004).....Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip.
  - A176-99(R2004).....Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
  - A269-07.....Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Tubing for General Service
  - A312/A312M-06.....Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel Pipes
  - A653/A653M-07.....Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy-Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process
  - B221-06.....Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Extruded Bars, Rods, Wire, Shapes, and Tubes
  - B456-03.....Electrodeposited Coatings of Copper Plus Nickel Plus Chromium and Nickel Plus Chromium
  - C1036-06.....Flat Glass

- C1048-04.....Heat-Treated Flat Glass-Kind HS, Kind FT Coated  
and Uncoated Glass
- D635-06.....Rate of Burning and/or Extent and Time of  
Burning of Self Supporting Plastics in a  
Horizontal Position
- F446-85 (R2004).....Consumer Safety Specification for Grab Bars and  
Accessories Installed in the Bathing Area.
- A269-07.....Seamless and Welded Austenitic Stainless Steel  
Tubing for General Service
- D3453-01.....Flexible Cellular Materials - Urethane for  
Furniture and Automotive Cushioning, Bedding,  
and Similar Applications
- D3690-02.....Vinyl-Coated and Urethane-Coated Upholstery  
Fabrics
- C. The National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM):  
AMP 500 Series.....Metal Finishes Manual  
AMP 500-505-88.....Metal Finishes Manual and Finishes for Stainless  
Steel
- D. American Welding Society (AWS):  
D10.4-86 (R2000).....Welding Austenitic Chromium-Nickel Stainless  
Steel Piping and Tubing
- E. Federal Specifications (Fed. Specs.):  
A-A-3002.....Mirrors, Glass  
FF-S-107C (2).....Screw, Tapping and Drive  
FF-S-107C.....Screw, Tapping and Drive.  
WW-P-541E(1).....Plumbing Fixtures (Accessories, Land Use) Detail  
Specification

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MATERIALS**

- A. Aluminum: ASTM B221, alloy 6063-T5 and alloy 6463-T5.
- B. Stainless Steel:
1. Plate or sheet: ASTM A167, Type 302, 304, or 304L, except ASTM A176 where Type 430 is specified, 0.0299-inch thick unless otherwise specified.
  2. Tube: ASTM A269, Alloy Type 302, 304, or 304L.
- C. Stainless Steel Tubing: ASTM A269, Grade 304 or 304L, seamless or welded.
- D. Stainless Steel Pipe: ASTM A312; Grade TP 304 or TP 304L.

- E. Steel Sheet: ASTM A653, zinc-coated (galvanized) coating designation G90.
- F. Glass:
  - 1. ASTM C1036, Type 1, Class 1, Quality q2, for mirrors, and for mirror doors in medicine cabinets.
  - 2. ASTM C1036, Type 1 Class 1 Quality q3, for shelves in medicine cabinets.
  - 3. ASTM C1048, Kind FT, Condition A, Type 1, Class 1 (use in Mental Health and Behavior Nursing Unit Psychiatric Patient Areas and Security Examination Rooms where mirrors and glass are specified).
- G. Foam Rubber: ASTM D3453, Grade BD, Type 2.
- H. Vinyl Covering: ASTM D3690, Vinyl coated fabric, Class A.
- I. Plywood: PS1, Grade CD.

## **2.2 FASTENERS**

- A. Exposed Fasteners: Stainless steel or chromium plated brass, finish to match adjacent surface.
- B. Concealed Fasteners: Steel, hot-dip galvanized (except in high moisture areas such as showers or bath tubs use stainless steel).
- C. Toggle Bolts: For use in hollow masonry or frame construction.
- D. Hex bolts: For through bolting on thin panels.
- E. Expansion Shields: Lead or plastic as recommended by accessory manufacturer for component and substrate for use in solid masonry or concrete.
- F. Screws:
  - 1. ASME B18.6.4.
  - 2. Fed Spec. FF-S-107, Stainless steel Type A.
- G. Adhesive: As recommended by manufacturer for products to be joined.

## **2.3 FINISH**

- A. In accordance with NAAMM AMP 500 series.
- C. Mechanical finish, medium satin.
  - 2. Stainless Steel: NAAMM AMP 503, finish number 4.

## **2.4 FABRICATION - GENERAL**

- A. Welding, AWS D10.4.
- B. Grind dress, and finish welded joints to match finish of adjacent surface.
- C. Form exposed surfaces from one sheet of stock, free of joints.
- D. Provide steel anchors and components required for secure installation.
- E. Form flat surfaces without distortion. Keep exposed surfaces free from scratches and dents. Reinforce doors to prevent warp or twist.

- F. Isolate aluminum from dissimilar metals and from contact with building materials as required to prevent electrolysis and corrosion.
- G. Hot-dip galvanized steel, except stainless steel, anchors and fastening devices.
- H. Shop assemble accessories and package with all components, anchors, fittings, fasteners and keys.
- I. Key items alike.
- J. Provide templates and rough-in measurements as required.
- K. Round and deburr edges of sheets to remove sharp edges.

## **2.5 GRAB BARS**

- A. Fed. Spec WW-P-541/8B, Type IV, bars, surface mounted, Class 2, grab bars and ASTM F446.
- B. Fabricate of either stainless steel or nylon coated steel, except use only one type throughout the project:
  - 1. Stainless steel: Grab bars, flanges, mounting plates, supports, screws, bolts, and exposed nuts and washers.
- C. Concealed mount, except grab bars mounted at floor, swing up and on toilet partitions.
- D. Bars:
  - 1. Fabricate from 38 mm (1-1/2 inch) outside diameter tubing.
    - a. Stainless steel, minimum 1.2 mm (0.0478 inch) thick.
    - b. Nylon coated bars, minimum 1.5 mm (0.0598 inch) thick.
  - 2. Fabricate in one continuous piece with ends turned toward walls, except swing up and where grab bars are shown continuous around three sides of showers, bars may be fabricated in two sections, with concealed slip joint between.
  - 3. Continuous weld intermediate support to the grab bar.
- E. Flange for Concealed Mounting:
  - 1. Minimum of 2.65 mm (0.1046 inch) thick, approximately 75 mm (3 inch) diameter by 13 mm (1/2 inch) deep, with provisions for not less than three set screws for securing flange to back plate.
  - 2. Insert grab bar through center of the flange and continuously weld perimeter of grab bar flush to back side of flange.
- F. Flange for Exposed Mounting:
  - 1. Minimum 5 mm (3/16 inch) thick, approximately 75 mm (3 inch) diameter.
  - 2. Insert grab bar through flange and continuously weld perimeter of grab bar flush to backside of flange.

3. Where mounted on metal toilet partitions, provide three equally spaced, countersunk holes, sized to accommodate 5 mm (3/16 inch) diameter bolts.
4. Where mounted on floor, provide four equally spaced holes, sized to accommodate 5 mm (3/8 inch) diameter bolts, not more than 5 mm (3/8 inch) from edge of flange.
- G. In lieu of providing flange for concealed mounting, and back plate as specified, grab rail may be secured by being welded to a back plate and be covered with flange.
- H. Back Plates:
  1. Minimum 2.65 mm (0.1046 inch) thick metal.
  2. Fabricate in one piece, approximately 6 mm (1/4 inch) deep, with diameter sized to fit flange. Provide slotted holes to accommodate anchor bolts.
  3. Furnish spreaders, through bolt fasteners, and cap nuts, where grab bars are mounted on partitions.

## **2.10 SHOWER CURTAIN RODS**

- A. Stainless steel tubing, ASTM A569, minimum 1.27 mm (0.050 inch) wall thickness, 32 mm (1 1/4 inch) outside diameter.
- B. Flanges, stainless steel rings, 66 mm (2 5/8 inch) minimum outside diameter, with 2 holes opposite each other for 6 mm (1/4 inch) stainless steel fastening bolts. Provide a set screw within the curvature of each flange for securing the rod.

## **2.11 CLOTHES HOOKS-ROBE OR COAT**

- A. Fabricate hook units either of chromium plated brass with a satin finish, or stainless steel, using 6 mm (1/4 inch) minimum thick stock, with edges and corners rounded smooth to the thickness of the metal, or 3 mm (1/8 inch) minimum radius.
- B. Fabricate each unit as a double hook on a single shaft, integral with or permanently fastened to the wall flange, provided with concealed fastenings.

## **2.13 METAL FRAMED MIRRORS**

- A. Fed. Spec. A-A-3002 metal frame; stainless steel, type 302 or 304.
- B. Mirror Glass:
  1. Minimum 6 mm (1/4 inch) thick.
  2. Set mirror in a protective vinyl glazing tape.
  3. Use tempered glass for mirrors in Mental Health and Behavioral Nursing units.
- C. Frames:

1. Channel or angle shaped section with face of frame not less than 9 mm (3/8 inch) wide. Fabricate with square corners.
  2. Use either 0.9 mm (0.0359 inch) thick stainless steel, chrome finished steel, or extruded aluminum, with clear anodized finish 0.4 mils thick.
  3. Filler:
    - a. Where mirrors are mounted on walls having ceramic tile wainscots not flush with wall above, provide fillers at void between back of mirror and wall surface.
    - b. Fabricate fillers from same material and finish as the mirror frame, contoured to conceal the void behind the mirror at sides and top.
- D. Back Plate:
1. Fabricate backplate for concealed wall hanging of either zinc-coated, or cadmium plated 0.9 mm (0.036 inch) thick sheet steel, die cut to fit face of mirror frame, and furnish with theft resistant concealed wall fastenings.
  2. Use set screw type theft resistant concealed fastening system for mounting mirrors.
- E. Mounting Bracket:
1. Designed to support mirror tight to wall.
  2. Designed to retain mirror with concealed set screw fastenings.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 PREPARATION**

- A. Before starting work notify COTR in writing of any conflicts detrimental to installation or operation of units.
- B. Verify with the COTR the exact location of accessories.

#### **3.2 INSTALLATION**

- A. Set work accurately, in alignment and where shown. Items shall be plumb, level, free of rack and twist, and set parallel or perpendicular as required to line and plane of surface.
- B. Toggle bolt to steel anchorage plates in frame partitions or hollow masonry. Expansion bolt to concrete or solid masonry.
- C. Install accessories in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions and ASTM F446.
- D. Install accessories plumb and level and securely anchor to substrate.
- E. Install accessories in a manner that will permit the accessory to function as designed and allow for servicing as required without hampering or hindering the performance of other devices.

- F. Position and install dispensers, and other devices in countertops, clear of drawers, permitting ample clearance below countertop between devices, and ready access for maintenance as needed.
- G. Align mirrors, dispensers and other accessories even and level, when installed in battery.
- H. Install accessories to prevent striking by other moving, items or interference with accessibility.

#### **3.4 CLEANING**

After installation, clean as recommended by the manufacturer and protect from damage until completion of the project.

- - - E N D - - -



**SECTION 21 05 11**  
**COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The requirements of this Section apply to all sections of Division 21.
- B. Definitions:
  - 1. Exposed: Piping and equipment exposed to view in finished rooms.
  - 2. Option or optional: Contractor's choice of an alternate material or method.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- B. Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- C. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- D. Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
- E. Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Products Criteria:
  - 1. Standard Products: Material and equipment shall be the standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the products for at least 3 years. See other specification sections for any exceptions.
  - 2. Equipment Service: Products shall be supported by a service organization which maintains a complete inventory of repair parts and is located reasonably close to the site.
  - 3. Multiple Units: When two or more units of materials or equipment of the same type or class are required, these units shall be products of one manufacturer.
  - 4. Assembled Units: Manufacturers of equipment assemblies, which use components made by others, assume complete responsibility for the final assembled product.
  - 5. Nameplates: Nameplate bearing manufacturer's name or identifiable trademark shall be securely affixed in a conspicuous place on equipment, or name or trademark cast integrally with equipment, stamped or otherwise permanently marked on each item of equipment.
  - 6. Asbestos products or equipment or materials containing asbestos shall not be used.
- B. Manufacturer's Recommendations: Where installation procedures or any part thereof are required to be in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the material being installed, printed copies of

these recommendations shall be furnished to the COTR prior to installation. Installation of the item will not be allowed to proceed until the recommendations are received. Failure to furnish these recommendations can be cause for rejection of the material.

C. Guaranty: In GENERAL CONDITIONS.

D. Supports for sprinkler piping shall be in conformance with NFPA 13.

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.

B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data: Submit under the pertinent section rather than under this section.

1. Equipment and materials identification.

2. Fire-stopping materials.

3. Hangers, inserts, supports and bracing. Provide load calculations for variable spring and constant support hangers.

4. Wall, floor, and ceiling plates.

D. Maintenance Data and Operating Instructions:

1. Maintenance and operating manuals in accordance with Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article, INSTRUCTIONS, for systems and equipment.

2. Provide a listing of recommended replacement parts for keeping in stock supply, including sources of supply, for equipment. Include in the listing belts for equipment.

#### **1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

A36/A36M-2001.....Carbon Structural Steel

A575-96.....Steel Bars, Carbon, Merchant Quality, M-Grades R  
(2002)

E84-2003.....Standard Test Method for Burning Characteristics  
of Building Materials

E119-2000.....Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Building  
Construction and Materials

C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

90A-96.....Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating  
Systems

101-97.....Life Safety Code

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 LIFTING ATTACHMENTS**

Provide equipment with suitable lifting attachments to enable equipment to be lifted in its normal position. Lifting attachments shall withstand any handling conditions that might be encountered, without bending or distortion of shape, such as rapid lowering and braking of load.

### **2.2 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Use symbols, nomenclature and equipment numbers specified, shown on the drawings and shown in the maintenance manuals. Identification for piping is specified in Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.
- B. Interior (Indoor) Equipment: Engraved nameplates, with letters not less than 48 mm (3/16-inch) high of brass with black-filled letters, or rigid black plastic with white letters specified in Section 09 91 00, PAINTING permanently fastened to the equipment. Identify unit components such as coils, filters, fans, etc.
- C. Control Items: Label all temperature and humidity sensors, controllers and control dampers. Identify and label each item as they appear on the control diagrams.
- D. Valve Tags and Lists:
  - 1. Valve tags: Engraved black filled numbers and letters not less than 13 mm (1/2-inch) high for number designation, and not less than 6.4 mm (1/4-inch) for service designation on 19 gage 38 mm (1-1/2 inches) round brass disc, attached with brass "S" hook or brass chain.
  - 2. Valve lists: Typed or printed plastic coated card(s), sized 216 mm (8-1/2 inches) by 280 mm (11 inches) showing tag number, valve function and area of control, for each service or system. Punch sheets for a 3-ring notebook.
  - 3. Provide detailed plan for each floor of the building indicating the location and valve number for each valve. Identify location of each valve with a color coded thumb tack in ceiling.

### **2.3 FIRESTOPPING**

Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING specifies an effective barrier against the spread of fire, smoke and gases where penetrations occur for piping.

### **2.4 GALVANIZED REPAIR COMPOUND**

Mil. Spec. DOD-P-21035B, paint form.

### **2.5 PIPE PENETRATIONS**

- A. Install sleeves during construction for other than blocked out floor openings for risers in mechanical bays.

- B. To prevent accidental liquid spills from passing to a lower level, provide the following:
1. For sleeves: Extend sleeve 25 mm (one inch) above finished floor and provide sealant for watertight joint.
  2. For blocked out floor openings: Provide 40 mm (1-1/2 inch) angle set in silicone adhesive around opening.
  3. For drilled penetrations: Provide 40 mm (1-1/2 inch) angle ring or square set in silicone adhesive around penetration.
- C. Penetrations are not allowed through beams or ribs, but may be installed in concrete beam flanges. Any deviation from this requirement must receive prior approval of COTR.
- D. Sheet Metal, Plastic, or Moisture-resistant Fiber Sleeves: Provide for pipe passing through floors, interior walls, and partitions, unless brass or steel pipe sleeves are specifically called for below.
- E. Cast Iron or Zinc Coated Pipe Sleeves: Provide for pipe passing through exterior walls below grade. Make space between sleeve and pipe watertight with a modular or link rubber seal. Seal shall be applied at both ends of sleeve.
- F. Galvanized Steel or an alternate Black Iron Pipe with asphalt coating Sleeves: Provide for pipe passing through concrete beam flanges, except where brass pipe sleeves are called for. Provide sleeve for pipe passing through floor of mechanical rooms, laundry work rooms, and animal rooms above basement. Except in mechanical rooms, connect sleeve with floor plate.
- G. Brass Pipe Sleeves: Provide for pipe passing through quarry tile, terrazzo or ceramic tile floors. Connect sleeve with floor plate.
- H. Sleeves are not required for wall hydrants for fire department connections or in drywall construction.
- I. Sleeve Clearance: Sleeve through floors, walls, partitions, and beam flanges shall be one inch greater in diameter than external diameter of pipe. Sleeve for pipe with insulation shall be large enough to accommodate the insulation. Interior openings shall be caulked tight with fire stopping material and sealant to prevent the spread of fire, smoke, and gases.
- J. Sealant and Adhesives: Shall be as specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.

## **2.6 WALL, FLOOR AND CEILING PLATES**

- A. Material and Type: Chrome plated brass or chrome plated steel, one piece or split type with concealed hinge, with set screw for fastening to

pipe, or sleeve. Use plates that fit tight around pipes, cover openings around pipes and cover the entire pipe sleeve projection.

- B. Thickness: Not less than 2.4 mm (3/32-inch) for floor plates. For wall and ceiling plates, not less than 0.64 mm (0.025-inch) for up to 80 mm (3-inch pipe), 0.89 mm (0.035-inch) for larger pipe.
- C. Locations: Use where pipe penetrates floors, walls and ceilings in exposed locations, in finished areas only. Use also where insulation ends on exposed water supply pipe drop from overhead. Provide a watertight joint in spaces where brass or steel pipe sleeves are specified.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Coordinate location of piping, sleeves, inserts, hangers, and equipment. Locate piping, sleeves, inserts, hangers, and equipment clear of windows, doors, openings, light outlets, and other services and utilities. Follow manufacturer's published recommendations for installation methods not otherwise specified.
- B. Protection and Cleaning:
  - 1. Equipment and materials shall be carefully handled, properly stored, and adequately protected to prevent damage before and during installation, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as approved by the COTR. Damaged or defective items in the opinion of the COTR, shall be replaced.
  - 2. Protect all finished parts of equipment, such as shafts and bearings where accessible, from rust prior to operation by means of protective grease coating and wrapping. Close pipe openings with caps or plugs during installation. Tightly cover and protect equipment against dirt, water chemical, or mechanical injury. At completion of all work thoroughly exposed materials and equipment.
- C. Install gages, valves, and other devices with due regard for ease in reading or operating and maintaining said devices. Locate and position gages to be easily read by operator or staff standing on floor or walkway provided. Servicing shall not require dismantling adjacent equipment or pipe work.
- D. Work in Existing Building:
  - 1. Perform as specified in Article, OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS, Article, ALTERATIONS, and Article, RESTORATION of the Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS for relocation of existing equipment, alterations and restoration of existing building(s).

2. As specified in Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article, OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS, make alterations to existing service piping at times that will least interfere with normal operation of the facility.
  3. Cut required openings through existing masonry and reinforced concrete using diamond core drills. Use of pneumatic hammer type drills, impact type electric drills, and hand or manual hammer type drills, will be permitted only with approval of the COTR. Locate openings that will least effect structural slabs, columns, ribs or beams. Refer to the COTR for determination of proper design for openings through structural sections and opening layouts approval, prior to cutting or drilling into structure. After COTR's approval, carefully cut opening through construction no larger than absolutely necessary for the required installation.
- E. Switchgear Drip Protection: Every effort shall be made to eliminate the installation of pipe above electrical and telephone switchgear. If this is not possible, encase pipe in a second pipe with a minimum of joints.
- F. Inaccessible Equipment:
1. Where the Government determines that the Contractor has installed equipment not conveniently accessible for operation and maintenance, equipment shall be removed and reinstalled or remedial action performed as directed at no additional cost to the Government.
  2. The term "conveniently accessible" is defined as capable of being reached without the use of ladders, or without climbing or crawling under or over obstacles such as motors, fans, pumps, belt guards, transformers, high voltage lines, piping, and ductwork.

### **3.2 STARTUP AND TEMPORARY OPERATION**

Start up equipment as described in equipment specifications. Verify that vibration is within specified tolerance prior to extended operation. Temporary use of equipment is specified in Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article, TEMPORARY USE OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.

### **3.3 OPERATING AND PERFORMANCE TESTS**

- A. Prior to the final inspection, perform required tests as specified in Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article, TESTS and submit the test reports and records to the COTR.
- B. Should evidence of malfunction in any tested system, or piece of equipment or component part thereof, occur during or as a result of tests, make proper corrections, repairs or replacements, and repeat tests at no additional cost to the Government.

C. When completion of certain work or system occurs at a time when final control settings and adjustments cannot be properly made to make performance tests, then make performance tests for heating systems and for cooling systems respectively during first actual seasonal use of respective systems following completion of work.

**3.4 INSTRUCTIONS TO VA PERSONNEL**

Provide in accordance with Article, INSTRUCTIONS, of Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

- - - E N D - - -

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**SECTION 21 13 13**  
**WET-PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 SCOPE OF WORK**

- A. Design, installation and testing shall be in accordance with NFPA 13 except for specified exceptions.
- B. Modification of the existing sprinkler system as indicated on the drawings and as further required by these specifications.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING, Treatment of penetrations through rated enclosures.
- C. Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.
- D. Section 21 05 11 COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR FIRE SUPPRESSION

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Installer Reliability: The installer shall possess a valid State of Michigan fire sprinkler contractor's license. The installer shall have been actively and successfully engaged in the installation of commercial automatic sprinkler systems for the past ten years.
- B. Materials and Equipment: All equipment and devices shall be of a make and type listed by UL and approved by FM, or other nationally recognized testing laboratory for the specific purpose for which it is used. All materials, devices, and equipment shall be approved by the VA.
- C. Submittals: Submit as one package in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES. Where sprinkler head layouts must be modified in response to floor plan changes prepare detailed working drawings that are signed by a NICET Level III or Level IV Sprinkler Technician or stamped by a Registered Professional Engineer practicing in the field of Fire Protection Engineering. As Government review is for technical adequacy only, the installer remains responsible for correcting any conflicts with other trades and building construction that arise during installation. Partial submittals will not be accepted. Material submittals shall be approved prior to the purchase or delivery to the job site. Suitably bind submittals in notebooks or binders and provide index referencing the appropriate specification section. Submittals shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
  - 1. Qualifications:

- a. Provide a copy of the installing contractors fire sprinkler and state contractors license.
  - b. Provide a copy of the NICET certification for the NICET Level III or Level IV Sprinkler Technician who prepared and signed the detailed working drawings unless the drawings are stamped by a Registered Professional Engineer practicing in the field of Fire Protection Engineering.
2. Drawings: Submit detailed 1:100 (1/8 inch) scale (minimum) working drawings conforming to NFPA 13. Include a site plan showing the piping to the water supply test location.
3. Manufacturers Data Sheets:
  - a. Provide for materials and equipment proposed for use on the system. Include listing information and installation instructions in data sheets. Where data sheet describes items in addition to that item being submitted, clearly identify proposed item on the sheet.
4. Calculation Sheets: Submit hydraulic calculation sheets in tabular form conforming to the requirements and recommendations of NFPA 13.
5. Final Document Submittals: Provide as-built drawings, testing and maintenance instructions in accordance with the requirements in Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES. Submittals shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
  - a. One complete set of reproducible as-built drawings showing the installed system with the specific interconnections between the waterflow switch or pressure switch and the fire alarm equipment.
  - b. Material and Testing Certificate: Upon completion of the sprinkler system installation or any partial section of the system, including testing and flushing, provide a copy of a completed Material and Testing Certificate as indicated in NFPA 13.
  - c. Certificates shall document all parts of the installation.
- D. Design Basis Information: Provide design, materials, equipment, installation, inspection, and testing of the automatic sprinkler system in accordance with the requirements of NFPA 13. Recommendations in appendices shall be treated as requirements.
  1. Perform hydraulic calculations in accordance with NFPA 13 utilizing the Area/Density method. Do not restrict design area reductions permitted for using quick response sprinklers throughout by the required use of standard response sprinklers in the areas identified in this section.

2. Sprinkler Protection: To determining spacing and sizing, apply the following coverage classifications:
  - a. Light Hazard Occupancies: Patient care, treatment, and customary access areas.
  - b. Ordinary Hazard Group 1 Occupancies: Laboratories, Mechanical Equipment Rooms, Transformer Rooms, Electrical Switchgear Rooms, Electric Closets, Elevator Shafts, Elevator Machine Rooms, Refrigeration Service Rooms, Repair Shops.
  - c. Ordinary Hazard Group 2 Occupancies: Storage rooms, trash rooms, clean and soiled linen rooms, pharmacy and associated storage, laundry, kitchens, kitchen storage areas, retail stores, retail store storage rooms, storage areas, building management storage, boiler plants, energy centers, warehouse spaces, file storage areas for the entire area of the space up to 140 square meters (1500 square feet) and Supply Processing and Distribution (SPD).
  - d. Request clarification from the Government for any hazard classification not identified.
3. Hydraulic Calculations: Calculated demand including hose stream requirements shall fall no less than 10 percent below the available water supply curve.
4. Water Supply: Contractor shall be responsible to perform a flow test prior to performing any required hydraulic calculations.

#### **1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. The installation shall be in complete compliance with the VA Fire Protection Installation Manual (5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Revised April 2009).
- B. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):  
13-2007.....Installation of Sprinkler Systems  
101-2009.....Safety to Life from Fire in Buildings and  
Structures (Life Safety Code)  
170-1999.....Fire Safety Symbols
- D. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):  
Fire Protection Equipment Directory - 2011
- E. Factory Mutual Engineering Corporation (FM):

Approval Guide - 2007

F. Uniform Building Code - 1997

G. Foundation for Cross-Connection Control and Hydraulic Research-2005

## **PART 2 PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 PIPING & FITTINGS**

A. Sprinkler systems in accordance with NFPA 13.

### **2.3 SPRINKLERS**

A. All sprinklers except "institutional" type sprinklers shall be FM approved. Provide quick response sprinklers in all areas, except where specifically prohibited by their listing or approval.

1. Cold storage rooms: Standard response dry pendant sprinklers.

B. Temperature Ratings: In accordance with NFPA 13.

### **2.4 SPRINKLER CABINET**

Provide sprinkler cabinet with the required number of sprinkler heads of all ratings and types installed, and a sprinkler wrench for each system. Locate adjacent to the riser. Sprinkler heads shall be installed in center of tile or center to center.

### **2.6 GAUGES**

Provide gauges as required by NFPA 13.

### **2.7 PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS**

Supports, hangers, etc., of an approved pattern placement to conform to NFPA 13. System piping shall be substantially supported to the building structure. The installation of hangers and supports shall adhere to the requirements set forth in NFPA 13, Standard for Installation of Sprinkler Systems. Materials used in the installation or construction of hangers and supports shall be listed and approved for such application. Hangers or supports not specifically listed for service shall be designed and bear the seal of a professional engineer.

### **2.8 WALL, FLOOR AND CEILING PLATES**

Provide chrome plated steel escutcheon plates for exposed piping passing through walls, floors or ceilings.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

A. Installation shall be accomplished by the licensed contractor. Provide a qualified technician, experienced in the installation and operation of the type of system being installed, to supervise the installation and testing of the system.

- B. Installation of Piping: Accurately cut pipe to measurements established by the installer and work into place without springing or forcing. In any situation where bending of the pipe is required, use a standard pipe-bending template. Install concealed piping in spaces that have finished ceilings. Sidewall heads may need to be utilized.
- C. Welding: Conform to the requirements and recommendations of NFPA 13.
- D. Drains: Pipe drains to discharge at safe points outside of the building or to sight cones attached to drains of adequate size to readily carry the full flow from each drain under maximum pressure. Do not provide a direct drain connection to sewer system or discharge into sinks. Install drips and drains where necessary and required by NFPA 13.
- E. Supervisory Switches: Provide supervisory switches for sprinkler control valves.
- F. Waterflow Alarm Switches: Install waterflow switch and adjacent valves in easily accessible locations.
- H. Affix cutout disks, which are created by cutting holes in the walls of pipe for flow switches and non-threaded pipe connections to the respective waterflow switch or pipe connection near to the pipe from where they were cut.
- I. Sleeves: Provide for pipes passing through masonry or concrete. Provide space between the pipe and the sleeve in accordance with NFPA 13. Seal this space with a UL Listed through penetration fire stop material in accordance with Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING. Where core drilling is used in lieu of sleeves, also seal space. Seal penetrations of walls, floors and ceilings of other types of construction, in accordance with Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- J. Firestopping shall comply with Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- K. Repairs: Repair damage to the building or equipment resulting from the installation of the sprinkler system by the installer at no additional expense to the Government.
- L. Interruption of Service: There shall be no interruption of the existing sprinkler protection, water, electric, or fire alarm services without prior permission of the COTR. Contractor shall develop an interim fire protection program where interruptions involve in occupied spaces. Request in writing at least one week prior to the planned interruption.

### 3.2 INSPECTION AND TEST

- A. Preliminary Testing: Flush newly installed systems prior to performing hydrostatic tests in order to remove any debris which may have been left as well as ensuring piping is unobstructed. Hydrostatically test system, including the fire department connections, as specified in NFPA 13, in the presence of the COTRs Technical Representative (COTR) or his designated representative. Test and flush underground water line prior to performing these hydrostatic tests.
- B. Final Inspection and Testing: Subject system to tests in accordance with NFPA 13, and when all necessary corrections have been accomplished, advise COTR to schedule a final inspection and test. Connection to the fire alarm system shall have been in service for at least ten days prior to the final inspection, with adjustments made to prevent false alarms. Furnish all instruments, labor and materials required for the tests and provide the services of the installation foreman or other competent representative of the installer to perform the tests. Correct deficiencies and retest system as necessary, prior to the final acceptance. Include the operation of all features of the systems under normal operations in test.

### 3.3 INSTRUCTIONS

Furnish the services of a competent instructor for not less than two hours for instructing personnel in the operation and maintenance of the system, on the dates requested by the COTR.

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 22 05 11**  
**COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The requirements of this Section shall apply to all sections of Division 22.
- B. Definitions:
  - 1. Exposed: Piping and equipment exposed to view in finished rooms.
  - 2. Option or optional: Contractor's choice of an alternate material or method.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- B. Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- C. Section 02 82 11, TRADITIONAL ASBESTOS ABATEMENT.
- D. Section 03 30 00, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: Concrete and Grout.
- E. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- F. Section 07 60 00, FLASHING AND SHEET METAL: Flashing for Wall and Roof Penetrations.
- G. Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
- H. Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.
- I. Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION.
- J. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS
- K. Section 23 05 12, GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT.
- L. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Products Criteria:
  - 1. Standard Products: Material and equipment shall be the standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the products for at least 3 years. However, digital electronics devices, software and systems such as controls, instruments, computer work station, shall be the current generation of technology and basic design that has a proven satisfactory service record of at least three years.
  - 2. Equipment Service: There shall be permanent service organizations, authorized and trained by manufacturers of the equipment supplied, located within 160 km (100 miles) of the project. These organizations shall come to the site and provide acceptable service

- to restore operations within four hours of receipt of notification by phone, e-mail or fax in event of an emergency, such as the shut-down of equipment; or within 24 hours in a non-emergency. Names, mail and e-mail addresses and phone numbers of service organizations providing service under these conditions for (as applicable to the project): pumps, critical instrumentation, computer workstation and programming shall be submitted for project record and inserted into the operations and maintenance manual.
3. All items furnished shall be free from defects that would adversely affect the performance, maintainability and appearance of individual components and overall assembly.
  4. The products and execution of work specified in Division 22 shall conform to the referenced codes and standards as required by the specifications. Local codes and amendments enforced by the local code official shall be enforced, if required by local authorities such as the natural gas supplier. If the local codes are more stringent, then the local code shall apply. Any conflicts shall be brought to the attention of the COTR (RE)/Contracting Officers Technical Representative (COTR).
  5. Multiple Units: When two or more units of materials or equipment of the same type or class are required, these units shall be products of one manufacturer.
  6. Assembled Units: Manufacturers of equipment assemblies, which use components made by others, assume complete responsibility for the final assembled product.
  7. Nameplates: Nameplate bearing manufacturer's name or identifiable trademark shall be securely affixed in a conspicuous place on equipment, or name or trademark cast integrally with equipment, stamped or otherwise permanently marked on each item of equipment.
  8. Asbestos products or equipment or materials containing asbestos shall not be used.
- B. Welding: Before any welding is performed, contractor shall submit a certificate certifying that welders comply with the following requirements:
1. Qualify welding processes and operators for piping according to ASME "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code", Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications".



2. Comply with provisions of ASME B31 series "Code for Pressure Piping".
  3. Certify that each welder has passed American Welding Society (AWS) qualification tests for the welding processes involved, and that certification is current.
  4. All welds shall be stamped according to the provisions of the American Welding Society.
- C. Manufacturer's Recommendations: Where installation procedures or any part thereof are required to be in accordance with the recommendations of the manufacturer of the material being installed, printed copies of these recommendations shall be furnished to the COTR prior to installation. Installation of the item will not be allowed to proceed until the recommendations are received. Failure to furnish these recommendations can be cause for rejection of the material.
- D. Execution (Installation, Construction) Quality:
1. All items shall be applied and installed in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Conflicts between the manufacturer's instructions and the contract drawings and specifications shall be referred to the RE/COTR for resolution. Written hard copies or computer files of manufacturer's installation instructions shall be provided to the RE/COTR at least two weeks prior to commencing installation of any item.
- E. Guaranty: Warranty of Construction, FAR clause 52.246-21.
- F. Plumbing Systems: IPC, International Plumbing Code.

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submittals shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES.
- B. Information and material submitted under this section shall be marked "SUBMITTED UNDER SECTION 22 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING", with applicable paragraph identification.
- C. Contractor shall make all necessary field measurements and investigations to assure that the equipment and assemblies will meet contract requirements.
- D. If equipment is submitted which differs in arrangement from that shown, provide drawings that show the rearrangement of all associated systems. Approval will be given only if all features of the equipment and associated systems, including accessibility, are equivalent to that required by the contract.

- E. Prior to submitting shop drawings for approval, contractor shall certify in writing that manufacturers of all major items of equipment have each reviewed drawings and specifications, and have jointly coordinated and properly integrated their equipment and controls to provide a complete and efficient installation.
- F. Upon request by Government, lists of previous installations for selected items of equipment shall be provided. Contact persons who will serve as references, with telephone numbers and e-mail addresses shall be submitted with the references.
- G. Manufacturer's Literature and Data: Manufacturer's literature shall be submitted under the pertinent section rather than under this section.
  - 1. Electric motor data and variable speed drive data shall be submitted with the driven equipment.
  - 2. Equipment and materials identification.
  - 3. Fire stopping materials.
  - 4. Hangers, inserts, supports and bracing. Provide load calculations for variable spring and constant support hangers.
  - 5. Wall, floor, and ceiling plates.
- H. Maintenance Data and Operating Instructions:
  - 1. Maintenance and operating manuals in accordance with Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article, INSTRUCTIONS, for systems and equipment.
  - 2. Listing of recommended replacement parts for keeping in stock supply, including sources of supply, for equipment shall be provided.
  - 3. The listing shall include belts for equipment: Belt manufacturer, model number, size and style, and distinguished whether of multiple belt sets.

#### **1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

- A. Protection of Equipment:
  - 1. Equipment and material placed on the job site shall remain in the custody of the Contractor until phased acceptance, whether or not the Government has reimbursed the Contractor for the equipment and material. The Contractor is solely responsible for the protection of such equipment and material against any damage.
  - 2. Damaged equipment shall be replaced with an identical unit as determined and directed by the RE/COTR. Such replacement shall be at no additional cost to the Government.

3. Interiors of new equipment and piping systems shall be protected against entry of foreign matter. Both inside and outside shall be cleaned before painting or placing equipment in operation.
4. Existing equipment and piping being worked on by the Contractor shall be under the custody and responsibility of the Contractor and shall be protected as required for new work.

B. Cleanliness of Piping and Equipment Systems:

1. Care shall be exercised in the storage and handling of equipment and piping material to be incorporated in the work. Debris arising from cutting, threading and welding of piping shall be removed.
2. Piping systems shall be flushed, blown or pigged as necessary to deliver clean systems.
3. The interior of all tanks shall be cleaned prior to delivery and beneficial use by the Government. All piping shall be tested in accordance with the specifications and the International Plumbing Code (IPC), latest edition. All filters, strainers, fixture faucets shall be flushed of debris prior to final acceptance.
4. Contractor shall be fully responsible for all costs, damage, and delay arising from failure to provide clean systems.

**1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. The publications listed below shall form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.

B. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):

Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC):

SEC IX-2007.....Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code; Section IX,  
Welding and Brazing Qualifications.

C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

A36/A36M-2008.....Standard Specification for Carbon Structural  
Steel

A575-96 (R 2007).....Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon,  
Merchant Quality, M-Grades R (2002)

E84-2005.....Standard Test Method for Surface Burning  
Characteristics of Building Materials

E119-2008a.....Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of  
Building Construction and Materials

- D. Manufacturers Standardization Society (MSS) of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc:  
SP-58-02.....Pipe Hangers and Supports-Materials, Design and Manufacture  
SP 69-2003 (R 2004).....Pipe Hangers and Supports-Selection and Application
- E. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):  
MG1-2003, Rev. 1-2007...Motors and Generators
- F. International Code Council, (ICC):  
IBC-06, (R 2007).....International Building Code  
IPC-06, (R 2007).....International Plumbing Code

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 FACTORY-ASSEMBLED PRODUCTS**

- A. STANDARDIZATION OF COMPONENTS SHALL BE MAXIMIZED TO REDUCE SPARE PART requirements.
- B. Manufacturers of equipment assemblies that include components made by others shall assume complete responsibility for final assembled unit.
1. All components of an assembled unit need not be products of same manufacturer.
  2. Constituent parts that are alike shall be products of a single manufacturer.
  3. Components shall be compatible with each other and with the total assembly for intended service.
  4. Contractor shall guarantee performance of assemblies of components, and shall repair or replace elements of the assemblies as required to deliver specified performance of the complete assembly.
- C. Components of equipment shall bear manufacturer's name and trademark, model number, serial number and performance data on a name plate securely affixed in a conspicuous place, or cast integral with, stamped or otherwise permanently marked upon the components of the equipment.
- D. Major items of equipment, which serve the same function, shall be the same make and model

### **2.2 COMPATIBILITY OF RELATED EQUIPMENT**

- A. Equipment and materials installed shall be compatible in all respects with other items being furnished and with existing items so that the result will be a complete and fully operational system that conforms to contract requirements.

## **2.3 SAFETY GUARDS**

- A. All Equipment shall have moving parts protected from personal injury.

## **2.4 LIFTING ATTACHMENTS**

Equipment shall be provided with suitable lifting attachments to enable equipment to be lifted in its normal position. Lifting attachments shall withstand any handling conditions that might be encountered, without bending or distortion of shape, such as rapid lowering and braking of load.

## **2.5 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Use symbols, nomenclature and equipment numbers specified, shown on the drawings, or shown in the maintenance manuals. Identification for piping is specified in Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.
- B. Interior (Indoor) Equipment: Engraved nameplates, with letters not less than 48 mm (3/16-inch) high of brass with black-filled letters, or rigid black plastic with white letters specified in Section 09 91 00, PAINTING shall be permanently fastened to the equipment. Unit components such as water heaters, tanks, coils, filters, fans, etc. shall be identified.
- C. Exterior (Outdoor) Equipment: Brass nameplates, with engraved black filled letters, not less than 48 mm (3/16-inch) high riveted or bolted to the equipment.
- D. Control Items: All temperature, pressure, and controllers shall be labeled and the component's function identified. Identify and label each item as they appear on the control diagrams.
- E. Valve Tags and Lists:
1. Plumbing: All valves shall be provided with valve tags and listed on a valve list (Fixture stops not included).
  2. Valve tags: Engraved black filled numbers and letters not less than 13 mm (1/2-inch) high for number designation, and not less than 6.4 mm (1/4-inch) for service designation on 19 gage, 38 mm (1-1/2 inches) round brass disc, attached with brass "S" hook or brass chain.
  3. Valve lists: Valve lists shall be created using a word processing program and printed on plastic coated cards. The plastic coated valve list card(s), sized 216 mm (8-1/2 inches) by 280 mm (11 inches) shall show valve tag number, valve function and area of control for each service or system. The valve list shall be in a

punched 3-ring binder notebook. A copy of the valve list shall be mounted in picture frames for mounting to a wall.

4. A detailed plan for each floor of the building indicating the location and valve number for each valve shall be provided. Each valve location shall be identified with a color coded sticker or thumb tack in ceiling.

## **2.6 FIRE STOPPING**

- A. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING specifies an effective barrier against the spread of fire, smoke and gases where penetrations occur for piping. Refer to Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION, for pipe insulation.

## **2.7 GALVANIZED REPAIR COMPOUND**

- A. Mil. Spec. DOD-P-21035B, paint.

## **2.8 PIPE AND EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS AND RESTRAINTS**

- A. In lieu of the paragraph which follows, suspended equipment support and restraints may be designed and installed in accordance with the International Building Code (IBC), latest edition. Submittals based on the International Building Code (IBC), latest edition, SECTION 13 05 41 requirements, or the following paragraphs of this Section shall be stamped and signed by a professional engineer registered in a state where the project is located. The Support system of suspended equipment over 227 kg (500 pounds) shall be submitted for approval of the COTR in all cases. See these specifications for lateral force design requirements.
- B. Type Numbers Specified: MSS SP-58. For selection and application refer to MSS SP-69. Refer to Section 05 50 00, METAL FABRICATIONS, for miscellaneous metal support materials and prime coat painting.
- C. For Attachment to Concrete Construction:
  1. Concrete insert: Type 18, MSS SP-58.
  2. Self-drilling expansion shields and machine bolt expansion anchors: Permitted in concrete not less than 102 mm (4 inches) thick when approved by the COTR for each job condition.
  3. Power-driven fasteners: Permitted in existing concrete or masonry not less than 102 mm (4 inches) thick when approved by the COTR for each job condition.
- D. For Attachment to Steel Construction: MSS SP-58.
  1. Welded attachment: Type 22.

2. Beam clamps: Types 20, 21, 28 or 29. Type 23 C-clamp may be used for individual copper tubing up to 23 mm (7/8-inch) outside diameter.
- E. For Attachment to Wood Construction: Wood screws or lag bolts.
- F. Hanger Rods: Hot-rolled steel, ASTM A36 or A575 for allowable load listed in MSS SP-58. For piping, provide adjustment means for controlling level or slope. Types 13 or 15 turn-buckles shall provide 38 mm (1-1/2 inches) minimum of adjustment and incorporate locknuts. All-thread rods are acceptable.
- G. Multiple (Trapeze) Hangers: Galvanized, cold formed, lipped steel channel horizontal member, not less than 41 mm by 41 mm (1-5/8 inches by 1-5/8 inches), 2.7 mm (No. 12 gage), designed to accept special spring held, hardened steel nuts. Trapeze hangers are not permitted for steam supply and condensate piping.
  1. Allowable hanger load: Manufacturers rating less 91kg (200 pounds).
  2. Guide individual pipes on the horizontal member of every other trapeze hanger with 6 mm (1/4-inch) U-bolt fabricated from steel rod. Provide Type 40 insulation shield, secured by two 13 mm (1/2-inch) galvanized steel bands, or insulated calcium silicate shield for insulated piping at each hanger.
- H. Pipe Hangers and Supports: (MSS SP-58), use hangers sized to encircle insulation on insulated piping. Refer to Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, and BOILER PLANT INSULATION for insulation thickness. To protect insulation, provide Type 39 saddles for roller type supports or insulated calcium silicate shields. Provide Type 40 insulation shield or insulated calcium silicate shield at all other types of supports and hangers including those for insulated piping.
  1. General Types (MSS SP-58):
    - a. Standard clevis hanger: Type 1; provide locknut.
    - b. Riser clamps: Type 8.
    - c. Wall brackets: Types 31, 32 or 33.
    - d. Roller supports: Type 41, 43, 44 and 46.
    - e. Saddle support: Type 36, 37 or 38.
    - f. Turnbuckle: Types 13 or 15.
    - g. U-bolt clamp: Type 24.
    - h. Copper Tube:
      - 1) Hangers, clamps and other support material in contact with tubing shall be painted with copper colored epoxy paint,

plastic coated or taped with isolation tape to prevent electrolysis.

- 2) For vertical runs use epoxy painted or plastic coated riser clamps.
  - 3) For supporting tube to strut: Provide epoxy painted pipe straps for copper tube or plastic inserted vibration isolation clamps.
  - 4) Insulated Lines: Provide pre-insulated calcium silicate shields sized for copper tube.
    - i. Supports for plastic piping: As recommended by the pipe manufacturer with black rubber tape extending one inch beyond steel support or clamp.
    - j. Spring hangers are required on all plumbing system pumps one horsepower and greater.
2. Plumbing Piping (Other Than General Types):
- a. Horizontal piping: Type 1, 5, 7, 9, and 10.
  - b. Chrome plated piping: Chrome plated supports.
  - c. Hangers and supports in pipe chase: Prefabricated system ABS self-extinguishing material, not subject to electrolytic action, to hold piping, prevent vibration and compensate for all static and operational conditions.
  - d. Blocking, stays and bracing: Angle iron or preformed metal channel shapes, 1.3 mm (18 gage) minimum.
- I. Pre-insulated Calcium Silicate Shields:
1. Provide 360 degree water resistant high density 965 kPa (140 psi) compressive strength calcium silicate shields encased in galvanized metal.
  2. Pre-insulated calcium silicate shields to be installed at the point of support during erection.
  3. Shield thickness shall match the pipe insulation.
  4. The type of shield is selected by the temperature of the pipe, the load it must carry, and the type of support it will be used with.
    - a. Shields for supporting cold water shall have insulation that extends a minimum of one inch past the sheet metal.
    - b. The insulated calcium silicate shield shall support the maximum allowable water filled span as indicated in MSS-SP 69. To support the load, the shields shall have one or more of the following features: structural inserts 4138 kPa (600 psi) compressive



strength, an extra bottom metal shield, or formed structural steel (ASTM A36) wear plates welded to the bottom sheet metal jacket.

5. Shields may be used on steel clevis hanger type supports, roller supports or flat surfaces.

## **2.9 PIPE PENETRATIONS**

- A. Pipe penetration sleeves shall be installed for all pipe other than rectangular blocked out floor openings for risers in mechanical bays.
- B. Pipe penetration sleeve materials shall comply with all fire stopping requirements for each penetration.
- C. To prevent accidental liquid spills from passing to a lower level, provide the following:
  1. For sleeves: Extend sleeve 25 mm (1 inch) above finished floor and provide sealant for watertight joint.
  2. For blocked out floor openings: Provide 40 mm (1-1/2 inch) angle set in silicone adhesive around opening.
  3. For drilled penetrations: Provide 40 mm (1-1/2 inch) angle ring or square set in silicone adhesive around penetration.
- C. Penetrations are not allowed through beams or ribs, but may be installed in concrete beam flanges. Any deviation from these requirements must receive prior approval of COTR.
- D. Sheet metal, plastic, or moisture resistant fiber sleeves shall be provided for pipe passing through floors, interior walls, and partitions, unless brass or steel pipe sleeves are specifically called for below.
- E. Cast iron or zinc coated pipe sleeves shall be provided for pipe passing through exterior walls below grade. The space between the sleeve and pipe shall be made watertight with a modular or link rubber seal. The link seal shall be applied at both ends of the sleeve.
- F. Galvanized steel or an alternate black iron pipe with asphalt coating sleeves shall be for pipe passing through concrete beam flanges, except where brass pipe sleeves are called for. A galvanized steel Sleeve shall be provided for pipe passing through floor of mechanical rooms, laundry work rooms, and animal rooms above basement. Except in mechanical rooms, sleeves shall be connected with a floor plate.
- G. Brass Pipe Sleeves shall be provided for pipe passing through quarry tile, terrazzo or ceramic tile floors. The sleeve shall be connected with a floor plate.

- H. Sleeve clearance through floors, walls, partitions, and beam flanges shall be 25 mm (1 inch) greater in diameter than external diameter of pipe. Sleeve for pipe with insulation shall be large enough to accommodate the insulation plus 25 mm (1 inch) in diameter. Interior openings shall be caulked tight with fire stopping material and sealant to prevent the spread of fire, smoke, and gases.
- I. Sealant and Adhesives: Shall be as specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.

#### **2.10 TOOLS AND LUBRICANTS**

- A. Furnish, and turn over to the COTR, special tools not readily available commercially, that are required for disassembly or adjustment of equipment and machinery furnished.
- B. Grease Guns with Attachments for Applicable Fittings: One for each type of grease required for each motor or other equipment.
- C. Tool Containers: metal, permanently identified for intended service and mounted, or located, where directed by the COTR.
- D. Lubricants: A minimum of 0.95 L (1 quart) of oil, and 0.45 kg (1 pound) of grease, of equipment manufacturer's recommended grade and type, in unopened containers and properly identified as to use for each different application.

#### **2.11 WALL, FLOOR AND CEILING PLATES**

- A. Material and Type: Chrome plated brass or chrome plated steel, one piece or split type with concealed hinge, with set screw for fastening to pipe, or sleeve. Use plates that fit tight around pipes, cover openings around pipes and cover the entire pipe sleeve projection.
- B. Thickness: Not less than 2.4 mm (3/32-inch) for floor plates. For wall and ceiling plates, not less than 0.64 mm (0.025-inch) for up to 80 mm (3 inch) pipe, 0.89 mm (0.035-inch) for larger pipe.
- C. Locations: Use where pipe penetrates floors, walls and ceilings in exposed locations, in finished areas only. Wall plates shall be used where insulation ends on exposed water supply pipe drop from overhead. A watertight joint shall be provided in spaces where brass or steel pipe sleeves are specified.

#### **2.12 ASBESTOS**

Materials containing asbestos are not permitted.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 ARRANGEMENT AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT AND PIPING**

A. Location of piping, sleeves, inserts, hangers, and equipment, access provisions shall be coordinated with the work of all trades. Piping, sleeves, inserts, hangers, and equipment shall be located clear of windows, doors, openings, light outlets, and other services and utilities. Equipment layout drawings shall be prepared to coordinate proper location and personnel access of all facilities. The drawings shall be submitted for review.

Manufacturer's published recommendations shall be followed for installation methods not otherwise specified.

B. Operating Personnel Access and Observation Provisions: All equipment and systems shall be arranged to provide clear view and easy access, without use of portable ladders, for maintenance and operation of all devices including, but not limited to: all equipment items, valves, filters, strainers, transmitters, sensors, control devices. All gages and indicators shall be clearly visible by personnel standing on the floor or on permanent platforms. Maintenance and operating space and access provisions that are shown on the drawings shall not be changed nor reduced.

C. Structural systems necessary for pipe and equipment support shall be coordinated to permit proper installation.

D. Location of pipe sleeves, trenches and chases shall be accurately coordinated with equipment and piping locations.

E. Cutting Holes:

1. Holes through concrete and masonry shall be cut by rotary core drill. Pneumatic hammer, impact electric, and hand or manual hammer type drill will not be allowed, except as permitted by RE/COTR where working area space is limited.

2. Holes shall be located to avoid interference with structural members such as beams or grade beams. Holes shall be laid out in advance and drilling done only after approval by RE/COTR. If the Contractor considers it necessary to drill through structural members, this matter shall be referred to RE/COTR for approval.

3. Waterproof membrane shall not be penetrated. Pipe floor penetration block outs shall be provided outside the extents of the waterproof membrane.

- F. Interconnection of Instrumentation or Control Devices: Generally, electrical and pneumatic interconnections are not shown but must be provided.
- G. Minor Piping: Generally, small diameter pipe runs from drips and drains, water cooling, and other service are not shown but must be provided.
- H. Protection and Cleaning:
1. Equipment and materials shall be carefully handled, properly stored, and adequately protected to prevent damage before and during installation, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as approved by the COTR. Damaged or defective items in the opinion of the COTR, shall be replaced.
  2. Protect all finished parts of equipment, such as shafts and bearings where accessible, from rust prior to operation by means of protective grease coating and wrapping. Close pipe openings with caps or plugs during installation. Pipe openings, equipment, and plumbing fixtures shall be tightly covered against dirt or mechanical injury. At completion of all work thoroughly clean fixtures, exposed materials and equipment.
- I. Concrete and Grout: Concrete and shrink compensating grout 25 MPa (3000 psi) minimum, specified in Section 03 30 00, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE. shall be used for all pad or floor mounted equipment. Gages, thermometers, valves and other devices shall be installed with due regard for ease in reading or operating and maintaining said devices. Thermometers and gages shall be located and positioned to be easily read by operator or staff standing on floor or walkway provided. Servicing shall not require dismantling adjacent equipment or pipe work.
- J. Interconnection of Controls and Instruments: Electrical interconnection is generally not shown but shall be provided. This includes interconnections of sensors, transmitters, transducers, control devices, control and instrumentation panels, instruments and computer workstations. Comply with NFPA-70.
- L. Work in Existing Building:
1. Perform as specified in Article, OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS, Article, ALTERATIONS, and Article, RESTORATION of the Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS for relocation of existing equipment, alterations and restoration of existing building(s).

2. As specified in Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article, OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS, make alterations to existing service piping at times that will cause the least interfere with normal operation of the facility.

- M. Work in bathrooms, restrooms, housekeeping closets: All pipe penetrations behind escutcheons shall be sealed with plumbers putty.
- N. Switchgear Drip Protection: Every effort shall be made to eliminate the installation of pipe above electrical and telephone switchgear. If this is not possible, encase pipe in a second pipe with a minimum of joints.
- O. Inaccessible Equipment:
  1. Where the Government determines that the Contractor has installed equipment not conveniently accessible for operation and maintenance, equipment shall be removed and reinstalled or remedial action performed as directed at no additional cost to the Government.
  2. The term "conveniently accessible" is defined as capable of being reached without the use of ladders, or without climbing or crawling under or over obstacles such as electrical conduit, motors, fans, pumps, belt guards, transformers, high voltage lines, piping, and ductwork.

### **3.2 TEMPORARY PIPING AND EQUIPMENT**

- A. Continuity of operation of existing facilities may require temporary installation or relocation of equipment and piping. Temporary equipment or pipe installation or relocation shall be provided to maintain continuity of operation of existing facilities.
- B. The Contractor shall provide all required facilities in accordance with the requirements of phased construction and maintenance of service. All piping and equipment shall be properly supported, sloped to drain, operate without excessive stress, and shall be insulated where injury can occur to personnel by contact with operating facilities. The requirements of Paragraph 3.1 shall apply.
- C. Temporary facilities and piping shall be completely removed and any openings in structures sealed. Necessary blind flanges and caps shall be provided to seal open piping remaining in service.

### **3.3 RIGGING**

- A. Openings in building structures shall be planned to accommodate design scheme.

- B. Alternative methods of equipment delivery may be offered and will be considered by Government under specified restrictions of phasing and service requirements as well as structural integrity of the building.
- C. All openings in the building shall be closed when not required for rigging operations to maintain proper environment in the facility for Government operation and maintenance of service.
- D. Contractor shall provide all facilities required to deliver specified equipment and place on foundations. Attachments to structures for rigging purposes and support of equipment on structures shall be Contractor's full responsibility.
- E. Contractor shall check all clearances, weight limitations and shall provide a rigging plan designed by a Registered Professional Engineer. All modifications to structures, including reinforcement thereof, shall be at Contractor's cost, time and responsibility.
- F. Rigging plan and methods shall be referred to RE/COTR for evaluation prior to actual work.

#### **3.4 PIPE AND EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS**

- A. Where hanger spacing does not correspond with joist or rib spacing, use structural steel channels secured directly to joist and rib structure that will correspond to the required hanger spacing, and then suspend the equipment and piping from the channels. Holes shall be drilled or burned in structural steel ONLY with the prior written approval of the COTR.
- B. The use of chain pipe supports, wire or strap hangers; wood for blocking, stays and bracing, or hangers suspended from piping above shall not be permitted. Rusty products shall be replaced.
- C. Hanger rods shall be used that are straight and vertical. Turnbuckles for vertical adjustments may be omitted where limited space prevents use. A minimum of 15 mm (1/2-inch) clearance between pipe or piping covering and adjacent work shall be provided.
- D. For horizontal and vertical plumbing pipe supports, refer to the International Plumbing Code (IPC), latest edition, and these specifications.
- E. Overhead Supports:
  - 1. The basic structural system of the building is designed to sustain the loads imposed by equipment and piping to be supported overhead.

2. Provide steel structural members, in addition to those shown, of adequate capability to support the imposed loads, located in accordance with the final approved layout of equipment and piping.
3. Tubing and capillary systems shall be supported in channel troughs.

F. Floor Supports:

1. Provide concrete bases, concrete anchor blocks and pedestals, and structural steel systems for support of equipment and piping. Concrete bases and structural systems shall be anchored and doweled to resist forces under operating and seismic conditions (if applicable) without excessive displacement or structural failure.
2. Bases and supports shall not be located and installed until equipment mounted thereon has been approved. Bases shall be sized to match equipment mounted thereon plus 50 mm (2 inch) excess on all edges. Structural drawings shall be reviewed for additional requirements. Bases shall be neatly finished and smoothed, shall have chamfered edges at the top, and shall be suitable for painting.
3. All equipment shall be shimmed, leveled, firmly anchored, and grouted with epoxy grout. Anchor bolts shall be placed in sleeves, anchored to the bases. Fill the annular space between sleeves and bolts with a grout material to permit alignment and realignment.
4. For seismic anchoring, refer to Section 13 05 41, SEISMIC RESTRAINT REQUIREMENTS FOR NON-STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.

### 3.5 LUBRICATION

- A. All equipment and devices requiring lubrication shall be lubricated prior to initial operation. All devices and equipment shall be field checked for proper lubrication.
- B. All devices and equipment shall be equipped with required lubrication fittings. A minimum of one liter (one quart) of oil and 0.5 kg (one pound) of grease of manufacturer's recommended grade and type for each different application shall be provided. All materials shall be delivered to RE/COTR in unopened containers that are properly identified as to application.
- C. A separate grease gun with attachments for applicable fittings shall be provided for each type of grease applied.
- D. All lubrication points shall be accessible without disassembling equipment, except to remove access plates.
- E. All lubrication points shall be extended to one side of the equipment.

### **3.6 PLUMBING SYSTEMS DEMOLITION**

- A. Rigging access, other than indicated on the drawings, shall be provided after approval for structural integrity by the RE/COTR. Such access shall be provided without additional cost or time to the Government. Where work is in an operating plant, approved protection from dust and debris shall be provided at all times for the safety of plant personnel and maintenance of plant operation and environment of the plant.
- B. In an operating plant, cleanliness and safety shall be maintained. The plant shall be kept in an operating condition. Government personnel will be carrying on their normal duties of operating, cleaning and maintaining equipment and plant operation. Work shall be confined to the immediate area concerned; maintain cleanliness and wet down demolished materials to eliminate dust. Dust and debris shall not be permitted to accumulate in the area to the detriment of plant operation. All flame cutting shall be performed to maintain the fire safety integrity of this plant. Adequate fire extinguishing facilities shall be available at all times. All work shall be performed in accordance with recognized fire protection standards. Inspections will be made by personnel of the VA Medical Center, and the Contractor shall follow all directives of the RE or COTR with regard to rigging, safety, fire safety, and maintenance of operations.
- C. Unless specified otherwise, all piping, wiring, conduit, and other devices associated with the equipment not re-used in the new work shall be completely removed from Government property. This includes all concrete equipment pads, pipe, valves, fittings, insulation, and all hangers including the top connection and any fastenings to building structural systems. All openings shall be sealed after removal of equipment, pipes, ducts, and other penetrations in roof, walls, floors, in an approved manner and in accordance with plans and specifications where specifically covered. Structural integrity of the building system shall be maintained. Reference shall also be made to the drawings and specifications of the other disciplines in the project for additional facilities to be demolished or handled.
- D. All valves including gate, globe, ball, butterfly and check, all pressure gages and thermometers with wells shall remain Government property and shall be removed and delivered to RE/COTR and stored as directed. The Contractor shall remove all other material and equipment, devices and demolition debris under these plans and specifications.



Such material shall be removed from Government property expeditiously and shall not be allowed to accumulate.

- E. Asbestos Insulation Removal: Conform to Section 02 82 11, TRADITIONAL ASBESTOS ABATEMENT.

### **3.7 CLEANING AND PAINTING**

- A. Prior to final inspection and acceptance of the plant and facilities for beneficial use by the Government, the plant facilities, equipment and systems shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted. Refer to Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.
- B. In addition, the following special conditions apply:
1. Cleaning shall be thorough. Solvents, cleaning materials and methods recommended by the manufacturers shall be used for the specific tasks. All rust shall be removed prior to painting and from surfaces to remain unpainted. Scratches, scuffs, and abrasions shall be repaired prior to applying prime and finish coats.
  2. The following Material And Equipment shall NOT be painted::
    - a. Motors, controllers, control switches, and safety switches.
    - b. Control and interlock devices.
    - c. Regulators.
    - d. Pressure reducing valves.
    - e. Control valves and thermostatic elements.
    - f. Lubrication devices and grease fittings.
    - g. Copper, brass, aluminum, stainless steel and bronze surfaces.
    - h. Valve stems and rotating shafts.
    - i. Pressure gages and thermometers.
    - j. Glass.
    - k. Name plates.
  3. Control and instrument panels shall be cleaned and damaged surfaces repaired. Touch-up painting shall be made with matching paint obtained from manufacturer or computer matched.
  4. Pumps, motors, steel and cast iron bases, and coupling guards shall be cleaned, and shall be touched-up with the same color as utilized by the pump manufacturer
  5. Temporary Facilities: Apply paint to surfaces that do not have existing finish coats.
  6. The final result shall be a smooth, even-colored, even-textured factory finish on all items. The entire piece of equipment shall be repainted, if necessary, to achieve this.

### **3.8 IDENTIFICATION SIGNS**

- A. Laminated plastic signs, with engraved lettering not less than 5 mm (3/16-inch) high, shall be provided that designates equipment function, for all equipment, switches, motor controllers, relays, meters, control devices, including automatic control valves. Nomenclature and identification symbols shall correspond to that used in maintenance manual, and in diagrams specified elsewhere. Attach by chain, adhesive, or screws.
- B. Factory Built Equipment: Metal plate, securely attached, with name and address of manufacturer, serial number, model number, size, performance shall be placed on factory built equipment.
- C. Pipe Identification: Refer to Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.

### **3.9 STARTUP AND TEMPORARY OPERATION**

- A. Start up of equipment shall be performed as described in the equipment specifications. Vibration within specified tolerance shall be verified prior to extended operation. Temporary use of equipment is specified in Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article, TEMPORARY USE OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.

### **3.10 OPERATING AND PERFORMANCE TESTS**

- A. Prior to the final inspection, all required tests shall be performed as specified in Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article, TESTS and submit the test reports and records to the COTR.
- B. Should evidence of malfunction in any tested system, or piece of equipment or component part thereof, occur during or as a result of tests, make proper corrections, repairs or replacements, and repeat tests at no additional cost to the Government.
- C. When completion of certain work or system occurs at a time when final control settings and adjustments cannot be properly made to make performance tests, then make performance tests such systems respectively during first actual seasonal use of respective systems following completion of work.

### **3.11 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS**

- A. Provide four bound copies. The Operations and maintenance manuals shall be delivered to RE/COTR not less than 30 days prior to completion of a phase or final inspection.
- B. All new and temporary equipment and all elements of each assembly shall be included.

- C. Data sheet on each device listing model, size, capacity, pressure, speed, horsepower, impeller size, and other information shall be included.
- D. Manufacturer's installation, maintenance, repair, and operation instructions for each device shall be included. Assembly drawings and parts lists shall also be included. A summary of operating precautions and reasons for precautions shall be included in the Operations and Maintenance Manual.
- E. Lubrication instructions, type and quantity of lubricant shall be included.
- F. Schematic diagrams and wiring diagrams of all control systems corrected to include all field modifications shall be included.
- G. Set points of all interlock devices shall be listed.
- H. Trouble-shooting guide for the control system troubleshooting guide shall be inserted into the Operations and Maintenance Manual.
- I. The combustion control system sequence of operation corrected with submittal review comments shall be inserted into the Operations and Maintenance Manual.
- J. Emergency procedures.

### **3.12 INSTRUCTIONS TO VA PERSONNEL**

Instructions shall be provided in accordance with Article,  
INSTRUCTIONS, of Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

04-11

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**SECTION 22 05 23**  
**GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. This section describes the requirements for general-duty valves for domestic water and sewer systems.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 22 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
1. Valves.
  2. All items listed in Part 2 - Products.

**1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM): A536-84 (R 2004)  
Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings
- C. American Society of Sanitary Engineering (ASSE)  
ASSE 1003-01 (R 2003)...Performance Requirements for Water Pressure Reducing Valves  
ASSE 1012-02.....Backflow Preventer with Intermediate Atmospheric Vent  
ASSE 1013-05.....Reduced Pressure Principle Backflow Preventers and Reduced Pressure Fire Protection Principle Backflow Preventers
- D. International Code Council (ICC)  
IPC-06 (R 2007).....International Plumbing Code
- E. Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry, Inc. (MSS):  
SP-25-98.....Standard Marking System for Valves, Fittings, Flanges and Unions  
SP-67-02a (R 2004) Butterfly Valve of the Single flange Type (Lug Wafer)  
SP-70-06.....Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends.

SP-72-99.....Ball Valves With Flanged or Butt Welding For  
General Purpose

SP-80-03.....Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves.

SP-110-96.....Ball Valve Threaded, Socket Welding, Solder  
Joint, Grooved and Flared Ends

### **1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING**

- A. Valves shall be prepared for shipping as follows:
  - 1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
  - 2. Protect threads, flange faces, grooves, and weld ends.
  - 3. Set angle, gate, and globe valves closed to prevent rattling.
  - 4. Set ball and plug valves open to minimize exposure of functional surfaces.
  - 5. Set butterfly valves closed or slightly open.
  - 6. Block check valves in either closed or open position.
- B. Valves shall be prepared for storage as follows:
  - 1. Maintain valve end protection.
  - 2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew point temperature.
- C. A sling shall be used for large valves. The sling shall be rigged to avoid damage to exposed parts. Hand wheels or stems shall not be used as lifting or rigging points.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 VALVES**

- A. Asbestos packing and gaskets are prohibited.
- B. Bronze valves shall be made with dezincification resistant materials. Bronze valves made with copper alloy (brass) containing more than 15 percent zinc shall not be permitted.
- C. Valves in insulated piping shall have 50 mm or DN50 (2 inch) stem extensions and extended handles of non-thermal conductive material that allows operating the valve without breaking the vapor seal or disturbing the insulation. Memory stops shall be fully adjustable after insulation is applied.
- E. Ball valves, pressure regulating valves, gate valves, globe valves, and plug valves used to supply potable water shall meet the requirements of NSF 61.
- F. Shut-off:
  - 1. Cold, Hot and Re-circulating Hot Water:

- a. 50 mm or DN50 (2 inches) and smaller: Ball, MSS SP-72, SP-110, Ball valve shall be full port three piece or two piece with a union design with adjustable stem package. Threaded stem designs are not allowed. The ball valve shall have a SWP rating of 1035 kPa (150 psig) and a CWP rating of 4140 kPa (600 psig). The body material shall be Bronze ASTM B584, Alloy C844. The ends shall be solder,
  - b. Less than 100 mm DN100 (4 inches): Butterfly shall have an iron body with EPDM seal and aluminum bronze disc. The butterfly valve shall meet MSS SP-67, type I standard. The butterfly valve shall have a SWP rating of 1380 kPa (200 psig). The valve design shall be lug type suitable for bidirectional dead-end service at rated pressure. The body material shall meet ASTM A 536, ductile iron.
- C. Balancing:
1. Hot Water Re-circulating, 80 mm or DN80 (3 inches) and smaller manual balancing valve shall be of bronze body, brass ball construction with glass and carbon filled TFE seat rings and designed for positive shutoff. The manual balancing valve shall have differential pressure read-out ports across the valve seat area. The read out ports shall be fitting with internal EPT inserts and check valves. The valve body shall have 8 mm or DN8 NPT (¼" NPT) tapped drain and purge port. The valves shall have memory stops that allow the valve to close for service and then reopened to set point without disturbing the balance position. All valves shall have calibrated nameplates to assure specific valve settings.
  2. Larger than 80 mm or DN80 (3 inches): Manual balancing valves shall be of heavy duty cast iron flanged construction with 862 kPa (125 psi) flange connections. The flanged manual balancing valves shall have either a brass ball with glass and carbon filled TFE seal rings or fitted with a bronze seat, replaceable bronze disc with EPDM seal insert and stainless steel stem. The design pressure shall be 1207 kPa (175) at 121 deg C (250 deg F).

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 EXAMINATION**

- A. Valve interior shall be examined for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Special packing materials shall be removed,

such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.

- B. Valves shall be operated in positions from fully open to fully closed. Guides and seats shall be examined and made accessible by such operations.
- C. Threads on valve and mating pipe shall be examined for form and cleanliness.
- D. Mating flange faces shall be examined for conditions that might cause leakage. Bolting shall be checked for proper size, length, and material. Gaskets shall be verified for proper size and that its material composition is suitable for service and free from defects and damage.
- E. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

### **3.2 VALVE INSTALLATION**

- A. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.
- B. Valves shall be located for easy access and shall be provide with separate support. Valves shall be accessible with access doors when installed inside partitions or above hard ceilings.
- C. Valves shall be installed in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe
- D. Valves shall be installed in a position to allow full stem movement.

### **3.3 ADJUSTING**

- A. Valve packing shall be adjusted or replaced after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves shall be replaced if persistent leaking occurs.

- - E N D - - -



**SECTION 22 11 00**  
**FACILITY WATER DISTRIBUTION**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Domestic water systems, including piping, equipment and all necessary accessories as designated in this section.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING: Penetrations in rated enclosures  
B. Section 09 91 00, PAINTING: Preparation and finish painting and identification of piping systems.  
C. Section 22 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING.  
D. Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION, PIPE INSULATION.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.  
B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:  
1.All items listed in Part 2 - Products.

**1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- . American National Standards Institute (ANSI):  
American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME): (Copyrighted Society)  
A13.1-2007.....Scheme for Identification of Piping Systems  
B16.15-2006 .....Cast Bronze Threaded Fittings Classes 125 and  
250 ANSI/ASME  
B16.18-01 (R2005).....Cast Copper Alloy Solder-Joint Pressure  
Fittings ANSI/ASME  
B16.22-01 (R2005).....Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder Joint  
Pressure Fittings ANSI/ASME  
Element ANSI/ASME  
NSF/ANSI 61.....Drinking Water System Components - Health  
Effects
  - C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):  
B32-08.....Solder Metal  
B75-02.....Seamless Copper Tube

- B88-09.....Seamless Copper Water Tube  
B584-09a.....Copper Alloy Sand Castings for General  
Applications Revision A  
B687-99(2005) e1.....Brass, Copper, and Chromium-Plated Pipe Nipples  
E1120-08.....Standard Specification For Liquid Chlorine  
E1229-08.....Standard Specification For Calcium Hypochlorite  
D. American Water Works Association (AWWA):  
C651-05.....Disinfecting Water Mains  
E. American Welding Society (AWS):  
A5.8/A5.8M:2004.....Filler Metals for Brazing  
F. International Plumbing Code  
International Plumbing Code - 2009  
G. American Society of Sanitary Engineers (ASSE):  
ANSI/ASSE (Plumbing)  
1001-2008.....Pipe Applied Atmospheric Type Vacuum Breakers  
ANSI/ASSE 1010-2004.....Water Hammer Arresters  
ANSI/ASSE 1018-2001.....Performance for trap seal primer valves -  
potable water supplied.  
ANSI/ASSE (Plumbing)  
1020-2004.....Pressure Vacuum Breaker Assembly  
H. Plumbing and Drainage Institute (PDI):  
PDI WH-201 2007.....Water Hammer Arrestor

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 ABOVE GROUND (INTERIOR) WATER PIPING**

- A. Pipe: Copper tube, ASTM B88, Type K or L, drawn. For pipe 150 mm (6 inches) and larger, stainless, steel ASTM A312, schedule 10 may be used.
- B. Fittings for Copper Tube:
1. Wrought copper or bronze castings conforming to ANSI B16.18 and B16.22. Unions shall be bronze, MSS SP72 & SP 110, Solder or braze joints. Use 95/5 tin and antimony for all soldered joints.
- D. Adapters: Provide adapters for joining screwed pipe to copper tubing.
- E. Solder: ASTM B32 Composition Sb5 HA or HB. Provide non-corrosive flux.
- F. Brazing alloy: AWS A5.8, Classification BCuP.

## **2.2 EXPOSED WATER PIPING**

A. Finished Room: Use full iron pipe size chrome plated brass piping for exposed water piping connecting fixtures, casework, cabinets, equipment and reagent racks when not concealed by apron including those furnished by the Government or specified in other sections.

1. Pipe: Fed. Spec. WW-P-351, standard weight.
2. Fittings: ANSI B16.15 cast bronze threaded fittings with chrome finish, (125 and 250).
3. Nipples: ASTM B 687, Chromium-plated.
4. Unions: Mss SP-72, SP-110, Brass or Bronze with chrome finish.  
Unions 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and larger shall be flange type with approved gaskets.

B. Unfinished Rooms, Mechanical Rooms and Kitchens: Chrome-plated brass piping is not required. Paint piping systems as specified in Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.

## **2.3 TRAP PRIMER WATER PIPING:**

- A. Pipe: Copper tube, ASTM B88, type K, hard drawn.
- B. Fittings: Bronze castings conforming to ANSI B16.18 Solder joints.
- C. Solder: ASTM B32 composition Sb5. Provide non-corrosive flux.

## **2.5 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS**

A. Provide dielectric couplings or unions between ferrous and non-ferrous pipe.

## **2.6 STERILIZATION CHEMICALS**

- A. Hypochlorites ANSI/AWWA B300-10
- B. Liquid Chlorine ANSI/AWWA B301-10

## **2.7 WATER HAMMER ARRESTER:**

A. Closed copper tube chamber with permanently sealed 410 kPa (60 psig) air charge above a Double O-ring piston. Two high heat Buna-N O-rings pressure packed and lubricated with FDA approved silicone compound. All units shall be designed in accordance with ASSE 1010 for sealed wall installations without an access panel. Size and install in accordance with Plumbing and Drainage Institute requirements (PDI WH 201). Provide water hammer arrestors at:

1. All solenoid valves.
2. All groups of two or more flush valves.
3. All quick opening or closing valves.
4. All medical washing equipment.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

A. General: Comply with the International Plumbing Code and the following:

1. Install branch piping for water from the piping system and connect to all fixtures, valves, cocks, outlets, casework, cabinets and equipment, including those furnished by the Government or specified in other sections.
2. Pipe shall be round and straight. Cutting shall be done with proper tools. Pipe, except for plastic and glass, shall be reamed to full size after cutting.
3. All pipe runs shall be laid out to avoid interference with other work.
4. Install union and shut-off valve on pressure piping at connections to equipment.
5. Pipe Hangers, Supports and Accessories:
  - a. All piping shall be supported per the International Plumbing Code, Chapter No. 3.
  - b. Shop Painting and Plating: Hangers, supports, rods, inserts and accessories used for Pipe supports shall be shop coated with red lead or zinc Chromate primer paint. Electroplated copper hanger rods, hangers and accessories may be used with copper tubing.
  - c. Floor, Wall and Ceiling Plates, Supports, Hangers:
    - 1) Solid or split unplated cast iron.
    - 2) All plates shall be provided with set screws.
    - 3) Pipe Hangers: Height adjustable clevis type.
    - 4) Adjustable Floor Rests and Base Flanges: Steel.
    - 5) Concrete Inserts: "Universal" or continuous slotted type.
    - 6) Hanger Rods: Mild, low carbon steel, fully threaded or Threaded at each end with two removable nuts at each end for positioning rod and hanger and locking each in place.
    - 7) Riser Clamps: Malleable iron or steel.
    - 8) Rollers: Cast iron.
    - 9) Self-drilling type expansion shields shall be "Phillips" type, with case hardened steel expander plugs.
    - 10) Hangers and supports utilized with insulated pipe and tubing shall have 180 degree (min.) metal protection shield Centered on and welded to the hanger and support. The shield shall be 4

inches in length and be 16 gauge steel. The shield shall be sized for the insulation.

11) Miscellaneous Materials: As specified, required, directed or as noted on the drawings for proper installation of hangers, supports and accessories. If the vertical distance exceeds 6 m (20 feet) for cast iron pipe additional support shall be provided in the center of that span. Provide all necessary auxiliary steel to provide that support.

6. Install chrome plated cast brass escutcheon with set screw at each wall, floor and ceiling penetration in exposed finished locations and within cabinets and millwork.

7. Penetrations:

- a. Fire Stopping: Where pipes pass through fire partitions, fire walls, smoke partitions, or floors, install a fire stop that provides an effective barrier against the spread of fire, smoke and gases as specified in Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING. Completely fill and seal clearances between raceways and openings with the fire stopping materials.
- b. Waterproofing: At floor penetrations, completely seal clearances around the pipe and make watertight with sealant as specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.

B. Piping shall conform to the following:

1. Domestic Water:

- a. Grade all lines to facilitate drainage. Provide drain valves at bottom of risers and all low points in system. Design domestic hot water circulating lines with no traps.
- b. Connect branch lines at bottom of main serving fixtures below and pitch down so that main may be drained through fixture. Connect branch lines to top of main serving only fixtures located on floor above.

### **3.2 TESTS**

A. General: Test system either in its entirety or in sections.

B. Potable Water System: Test after installation of piping and domestic water heaters, but before piping is concealed, before covering is applied, and before plumbing fixtures are connected. Fill systems with water and maintain hydrostatic pressure of 690 kPa (100 psi) gage for two hours. No decrease in pressure is allowed. Provide a pressure gage

with a shutoff and bleeder valve at the highest point of the piping being tested.

- D. All Other Piping Tests: Test new installed piping under 1 1/2 times actual operating conditions and prove tight.

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 22 13 00**  
**FACILITY SANITARY AND VENT PIPING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section pertains to sanitary sewer and vent systems, including piping, equipment and all necessary accessories as designated in this section.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING: Penetrations in rated enclosures.
- B. Section 09 91 00, PAINTING: Preparation and finish painting and identification of piping systems.
- C. Section 22 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING: Pipe Hangers and Supports, Materials Identification.
- D. Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION: Pipe Insulation.
- E. Section 07 92 00 Joint Sealants: Sealant products.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. Piping.
  - 2. Floor Drains.
  - 4. Cleanouts.
  - 5. All items listed in Part 2 - Products.
- C. Detailed shop drawing of clamping device and extensions when required in connection with the waterproofing membrane or the floor drain.

**1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME): (Copyrighted Society)
  - A112.6.3-01 (R 2007)....Standard for Floor and Trench Drains
  - A13.1-07.....Scheme for Identification of Piping Systems
  - B16.3-06.....Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings, Classes 150 and 300.
  - B16.4-06.....Standard for Grey Iron Threaded Fittings  
Classes 125 and 250

B16.12-98 (R 2006).....Cast Iron Threaded Drainage Fittings

B16.15-06.....Cast Bronze Threaded Fittings, Classes 125 and  
250

C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

A47/A47M-99 (R 2004)....Standard Specification for Steel Sheet,  
Aluminum Coated, by the Hot Dip Process

A53/A53M-07.....Standard Specification for Pipe, Steel, Black  
And Hot-Dipped, Zinc-coated, Welded and  
Seamless

A74-06.....Standard Specification for Cast Iron Soil Pipe  
and Fittings

A183-03.....Standard Specification for Carbon Steel Track  
Bolts and Nuts

A536-84 (R 2004).....Standard Specification for Ductile Iron  
Castings

B32-08.....Standard Specification for Solder Metal

B75-02.....Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Tube

B306-02.....*Standard Specification for Copper Drainage Tube*  
(DWV)

B584-06a.....Standard Specification for Copper Alloy Sand  
Castings for General Applications

C564-03a.....Standard Specification for Rubber Gaskets for  
Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings

D2000-08.....Standard Classification System for Rubber  
Products in Automotive Applications

D. International Code Council:

IPC-06.....International Plumbing Code

E. Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute (CISPI):

301-05.....Hubless Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for  
Sanitary and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent  
Piping Applications

310-04.....Coupling for Use in Connection with Hubless  
Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings for Sanitary  
and Storm Drain, Waste, and Vent Piping  
Applications

G. Plumbing and Drainage Institute (PDI):

PDI WH-201.....Water Hammer Arrestor



## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 SANITARY WASTE, DRAIN, AND VENT PIPING**

- A. Cast iron waste, drain, and vent pipe and fittings
  - 1. Cast iron waste, drain, and vent pipe and fittings shall be used for the following applications:
    - a. pipe buried in or in contact with earth
    - b. sanitary pipe extensions to a distance of approximately 1500 mm (5 feet) outside of the building.
    - c. interior waste and vent piping above grade.
  - 2. Cast iron Pipe shall be bell and spigot or hubless (plain end or no-hub or hubless).
  - 3. The material for all pipe and fittings shall be cast iron soil pipe and fittings and shall conform to the requirements of CISPI Standard 301, ASTM A-888, or ASTM A-74.
  - 4. Joints for hubless pipe and fittings shall conform to the manufacturer's installation instructions. Couplings for hubless joints shall conform to CISPI 310. Joints for hub and spigot pipe shall be installed with compression gaskets conforming to the requirements of ASTM Standard C-564 or be installed with lead and oakum.
- B. Copper Tube, (DWV):
  - 1. Copper DWV tube sanitary waste, drain and vent pipe may be used for piping above ground, except for urinal drains.
  - 2. The copper DWV tube shall be drainage type, drawn temper conforming to ASTM B306.
  - 3. The copper drainage fittings shall be cast copper or wrought copper conforming to ASME B16.23 or ASME 16.29.
  - 4. The joints shall be lead free, using a water flushable flux, and conforming to ASTM B32.

### **2.2 EXPOSED WASTE PIPING**

- A. Full iron pipe size chrome plated brass piping shall be used in finished rooms for exposed waste piping connecting fixtures, casework, cabinets, equipment and reagent racks when not concealed by apron including those furnished by the Government or specified in other sections.
  - 1. The Pipe shall meet Fed. Spec. WW-P-351, standard weight.

2. The Fittings shall conform to ANSI B16.15, cast bronze threaded fittings with chrome finish, (125 and 250).
  3. Nipples shall conform to ASTM B 687, Chromium-plated.
  4. Unions shall be brass or bronze with chrome finish. Unions 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and larger shall be flange type with approved gaskets.
- B. In unfinished Rooms such as mechanical Rooms and Kitchens, Chrome-plated brass piping is not required. The pipe materials specified under the paragraph "Sanitary Waste, Drain, and Vent Piping" can be used. The sanitary pipe in unfinished rooms shall be painted as specified in Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.

### **2.3 SPECIALTY PIPE FITTINGS**

- A. Transition pipe couplings shall join piping with small differences in outside diameters or different materials. End connections shall be of the same size and compatible with the pipes being joined. The transition coupling shall be elastomeric, sleeve type reducing or transition pattern and include shear and corrosion resistant metal, tension band and tightening mechanism on each end. The transition coupling sleeve coupling shall be of the following material:
1. For cast iron soil pipes, the sleeve material shall be rubber conforming to ASTM C564.
  3. For dissimilar pipes, the sleeve material shall be PVC conforming to ASTM D5926, or other material compatible with the pipe materials being joined.
- B. The dielectric fittings shall conform to ASSE 1079 with a pressure rating of 860 kPa (125 psig) at a minimum temperature of 82°C (180°F). The end connection shall be solder joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous.
- C. Dielectric flange insulating kits shall be of non conducting materials for field assembly of companion flanges with a pressure rating of 1035 kPa (150 psig). The gasket shall be neoprene or phenolic. The bolt sleeves shall be phenolic or polyethylene. The washers shall be phenolic with steel backing washers.
- D. The di-electric nipples shall be electroplated steel nipple complying with ASTM F 1545 with a pressure ratings of 2070 kPa (300 psig) at 107°C (225°F). The end connection shall be male threaded. The lining shall be inert and noncorrosive polyethylene.

## 2.4 CLEANOUTS

- A. Cleanouts shall be the same size as the pipe, up to 100 mm (4 inches); and not less than 100 mm (4 inches) for larger pipe. Cleanouts shall be easily accessible and shall be gastight and watertight. Minimum clearance of 600 mm (24 inches) shall be provided for clearing a clogged sanitary line.
- B. Floor cleanouts shall be gray iron housing with clamping device and round, secured, scoriated, gray iron cover conforming to ASME A112.36.2M. A gray iron ferrule with hubless, socket, inside calk or spigot connection and counter sunk, taper-thread, brass or bronze closure plug shall be included. The frame and cover material and finish shall be nickel-bronze copper alloy with a square shape. The cleanout shall be vertically adjustable for a minimum of 50 mm (2 inches). When a waterproof membrane is used in the floor system, clamping collars shall be provided on the cleanouts. Cleanouts shall consist of wye fittings and eighth bends with brass or bronze screw plugs. Cleanouts in the resilient tile floors, quarry tile and ceramic tile floors shall be provided with square top covers recessed for tile insertion. In the carpeted areas, carpet cleanout markers shall be provided. Two way cleanouts shall be provided where indicated on drawings and at every building exit. The loading classification for cleanouts in sidewalk areas or subject to vehicular traffic shall be heavy duty type.
- C. Cleanouts shall be provided at or near the base of the vertical stacks with the cleanout plug located approximately 600 mm (24 inches) above the floor. If there are no fixtures installed on the lowest floor, the cleanout shall be installed at the base of the stack. The cleanouts shall be extended to the wall access cover. Cleanout shall consist of sanitary tees. Nickel-bronze square frame and stainless steel cover with minimum opening of 150 by 150 mm (6 by 6 inches) shall be furnished at each wall cleanout. Where the piping is concealed, a fixture trap or a fixture with integral trap, readily removable without disturbing concealed pipe, shall be accepted as a cleanout equivalent providing the opening to be used as a cleanout opening is the size required.
- D. In horizontal runs above grade, cleanouts shall consist of cast brass tapered screw plug in fitting or caulked/hubless cast iron ferrule.

Plain end (hubless) piping in interstitial space or above ceiling may use plain end (hubless) blind plug and clamp.

## **2.5 FLOOR DRAINS**

- A. Floor Drains: Refer to drawings for further descriptions.
- C. Type C (FD-C) floor drain shall comply with ANSI A112.6.3. The type C floor drain shall have a cast iron body, double drainage pattern, clamping device, light duty square or round nickel bronze adjustable strainer and grate with vandal proof screws. The grate shall be square, 150 mm (6 inches) minimum.

## **D. 2.6 TRAPS**

A. Traps shall be provided on all sanitary branch waste connections from fixtures or equipment not provided with traps. Exposed brass shall be polished brass chromium plated with nipple and set screw escutcheons. Concealed traps may be rough cast brass or same material as pipe connected to. Slip joints are not permitted on sewer side of trap. Traps shall correspond to fittings on cast iron soil pipe or steel pipe respectively, and size shall be as required by connected service or fixture.

## **2.7 TRAP SEAL PRIMER**

- A. Trap Primer: See drawings for description.

## **2.9 WATERPROOFING**

- A. A sleeve flashing device shall be provided at points where pipes pass through membrane waterproofed floors or walls. The sleeve flashing device shall be manufactured, cast iron fitting with clamping device that forms a sleeve for the pipe floor penetration of the floor membrane. A galvanized steel pipe extension shall be included in the top of the fitting that will extend 50 mm (2 inches) above finished floor and galvanized steel pipe extension in the bottom of the fitting that will extend through the floor slab. A waterproof caulked joint shall be provided at the top hub.

- B. Walls: See detail shown on drawings.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 PIPE INSTALLATION**

- A. The pipe installation shall comply with the requirements of the International Plumbing Code (IPC) and these specifications.
- B. Branch piping shall be installed for waste from the respective piping systems and connect to all fixtures, valves, cocks, outlets, casework,

cabinets and equipment, including those furnished by the Government or specified in other sections.

- C. Pipe shall be round and straight. Cutting shall be done with proper tools. Pipe shall be reamed to full size after cutting.
- D. All pipe runs shall be laid out to avoid interference with other work.
- E. The piping shall be installed above accessible ceilings where possible.
- F. The piping shall be installed to permit valve servicing or operation.
- G. Unless specifically indicated on the drawings, the minimum slope shall be 2% slope.
- H. The piping shall be installed free of sags and bends.
- J. Changes in direction for soil and waste drainage and vent piping shall be made using appropriate branches, bends and long sweep bends. Sanitary tees and short sweep quarter bends may be used on vertical stacks if change in direction of flow is from horizontal to vertical. Long turn double wye branch and eighth bend fittings shall be used if two fixtures are installed back to back or side by side with common drain pipe. Straight tees, elbows, and crosses may be used on vent lines. Do not change direction of flow more than 90 degrees. Proper size of standard increaser and reducers shall be used if pipes of different sizes are connected. Reducing size of drainage piping in direction of flow is prohibited.
- K. Buried soil and waste drainage and vent piping shall be laid beginning at the low point of each system. Piping shall be installed true to grades and alignment indicated with unbroken continuity of invert. Hub ends shall be placed upstream. Required gaskets shall be installed according to manufacturer's written instruction for use of lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements.
- L. Cast iron piping shall be installed according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook," Chapter IV, "Installation of Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings"
- M. Aboveground copper tubing shall be installed according to CDA's "Copper Tube Handbook".

### **3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION**

- A. Hub and spigot, cast iron piping with gasket joints shall be joined in accordance with CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook" for compression joints.

- C. Hubless or No-hub, cast iron piping shall be joined in accordance with CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook" for hubless piping coupling joints.
- D. For threaded joints, thread pipe with tapered pipe threads according to ASME B1.20.1. The threads shall be cut full and clean using sharp disc cutters. Threaded pipe ends shall be reamed to remove burrs and restored to full pipe inside diameter. Pipe fittings and valves shall be joined as follows:
  - 1. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dry seal threading is required by the pipe service
  - 2. Pipe sections with damaged threads shall be replaced with new sections of pipe.
- E. Copper tube and fittings with soldered joints shall be joined according to ASTM B828. A water flushable, lead free flux conforming to ASTM B813 and a lead free alloy solder conforming to ASTM B32 shall be used.

### **3.3 SPECIALTY PIPE FITTINGS**

- A. Transition coupling shall be installed at pipe joints with small differences in pipe outside diameters.
- B. Dielectric fittings shall be installed at connections of dissimilar metal piping and tubing.

### **3.3 PIPE HANGERS, SUPPORTS AND ACCESSORIES:**

- A. All piping shall be supported according to the International Plumbing Code (IPC), Section 22 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING, and these specifications. Where conflicts arise between these the code and Section 22 05 11, the most restrictive or the requirement that specifies supports with highest loading or shortest spacing shall apply.
- B. Hangers, supports, rods, inserts and accessories used for pipe supports shall be shop coated with zinc chromate primer paint. Electroplated copper hanger rods, hangers and accessories may be used with copper tubing.
- C. Horizontal piping and tubing shall be supported within 300 mm (12 inches) of each fitting or coupling.
- D. Horizontal cast iron piping shall be supported with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum hanger rod diameters:
  - 1. 40 mm or DN40 to 50 mm or DN50 (NPS 1-1/2 inch to NPS 2 inch): 1500 mm (60 inches) with 10 mm (3/8 inch) rod.

2. 80 mm or DN 80 (NPS 3 inch): 1500 mm (60 inches) with 13 mm ( $\frac{1}{2}$  inch) rod.
  3. 100 mm or DN100 to 125 mm or DN125 (NPS 4 to NPS 5): 1500 mm (60 inches) with 16 mm ( $\frac{5}{8}$  inch) rod.
  4. 150 mm or DN150 to 200 mm or DN200 (NPS 6 inch to NPS 8 inch): 1500 mm (60 inches) with 19 mm ( $\frac{3}{4}$  inch) rod.
- F. Vertical piping and tubing shall be supported at the base, at each floor, and at intervals no greater than 4.57 m (15 feet).
- G. In addition to the requirements in Section 22 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING, floor, Wall and Ceiling Plates, Supports, Hangers shall have the following characteristics:
1. Solid or split unplated cast iron.
  2. All plates shall be provided with set screws.
  3. Height adjustable clevis type pipe hangers.
  4. Adjustable floor rests and base flanges shall be steel.
  5. Hanger rods shall be low carbon steel, fully threaded or threaded at each end with two removable nuts at each end for positioning rod and hanger and locking each in place.
  7. Riser clamps shall be malleable iron or steel.
  8. Rollers shall be cast iron.
  9. See Section 22 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING, for requirements on insulated pipe protective shields at hanger supports.
- H. Miscellaneous materials shall be provided as specified, required, directed or as noted on the drawings for proper installation of hangers, supports and accessories. If the vertical distance exceeds 6 m (20 feet) for cast iron pipe additional support shall be provided in the center of that span. All necessary auxiliary steel shall be provided to provide that support.
- I. Cast escutcheon with set screw shall be provided at each wall, floor and ceiling penetration in exposed finished locations and within cabinets and millwork.
- J. Penetrations:
1. Fire Stopping: Where pipes pass through fire partitions, fire walls, smoke partitions, or floors, a fire stop shall be installed that provides an effective barrier against the spread of fire, smoke and gases as specified in Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING. Clearances

- between raceways and openings shall be completely filled and sealed with the fire stopping materials.
2. Water proofing: At floor penetrations, clearances shall be completely sealed around the pipe and make watertight with sealant as specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
- K. Piping shall conform to the following:
1. Waste and Vent Drain to main stacks:

Pipe Size	Minimum Pitch
80 mm or DN 80 (3 inches) and smaller	2%
100 mm or DN 100 (4 inches) and larger	1%

2. Exhaust vents shall be extended separately through roof. Sanitary vents shall not connect to exhaust vents.

### 3.4 TESTS

- A. Sanitary waste and drain systems shall be tested either in its entirety or in sections.
- B. Waste System tests shall be conducted before trenches are backfilled or fixtures are connected. A water test or air test shall be conducted, as directed.
1. If entire system is tested for a water test, tightly close all openings in pipes except highest opening, and fill system with water to point of overflow. If the waste system is tested in sections, tightly plug each opening except highest opening of section under test, fill each section with water and test with at least a 3 m (10 foot) head of water. In testing successive sections, test at least upper 3 m (10 feet) of next preceding section so that each joint or pipe except upper most 3 m (10 feet) of system has been submitted to a test of at least a 3 m (10 foot) head of water. Water shall be kept in the system, or in portion under test, for at least 15 minutes before inspection starts. System shall then be tight at all joints.
2. For an air test, an air pressure of 35 kPa (5 psig) gage shall be maintained for at least 15 minutes without leakage. A force pump and mercury column gage shall be used for the air test.



3. After installing all fixtures and equipment, open water supply so that all p-traps can be observed. For 15 minutes of operation, all p-traps shall be inspected for leaks and any leaks found shall be corrected.
3. Final Tests: Either one of the following tests may be used.
  - a. Smoke Test: After fixtures are permanently connected and traps are filled with water, fill entire drainage and vent systems with smoke under pressure of 1.3 kPa (1 inch of water) with a smoke machine. Chemical smoke is prohibited.
  - b. Peppermint Test: Introduce (2 ounces) of peppermint into each line or stack.

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

12-09

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**SECTION 22 40 00  
PLUMBING FIXTURES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

Plumbing fixtures, associated trim and fittings necessary to make a complete installation from wall or floor connections to rough piping, and certain accessories.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Sealing between fixtures and other finish surfaces: Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
- B. Flush panel access doors: Section 08 31 13, ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES.
- C. Through bolts: Section 10 21 13, TOILET COMPARTMENTS.
- D. Section 22 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR PLUMBING.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Submit plumbing fixture information in an assembled brochure, showing cuts and full detailed description of each fixture.

**1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American National Standard Institute (ANSI):  
The American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):  
A112.6.1M-02(R2008).....Floor Affixed Supports for Off-the-Floor  
Plumbing Fixtures for Public Use  
A112.19.1M-08 .....Enameled Cast Iron Plumbing Fixtures  
A112.19.2M-03.....Vitreous China Plumbing Fixtures  
A112.19.3-2001(R2008)...Stainless Steel Plumbing Fixtures (Designed for  
Residential Use)
- C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):  
A276-2010 .....Stainless and Heat-Resisting Steel Bars and  
Shapes  
WW-P-541-E/GEN .....Plumbing Fixtures with Amendment 1
- D. National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers (NAAMM): NAAMM  
AMP 500-505  
Metal Finishes Manual (1988)

- E. American Society of Sanitary Engineers (ASSE):  
1016-05.....Performance Requirements for Individual  
Thermostatic, Pressure Balancing and Combination  
Pressure Balancing and Thermostatic Control  
Valves for Individual Fixture Fittings
- F. National Sanitation Foundation (NSF)/American National Standards  
Institute (ANSI):  
61-2009 .....Drinking Water System Components-Health Effects
- G. American with Disabilities Act (A.D.A) Section 4-19.4 Exposed Pipes and  
Surfaces
- H. Environmental Protection Agency EPA PL 93-523 1974; A 1999) Safe  
Drinking Water Act.
- I. International Building Code, ICC IPBC 2009.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 STAINLESS STEEL**

- A. Corrosion-resistant Steel (CRS):
  - 1. Plate, Sheet and Strip: CRS flat products shall conform to chemical composition requirements of any 300 series steel specified in ASTM A276.
  - 2. Finish: Exposed surfaces shall have standard polish (ground and polished) equal to NAAMM finish Number 4.
- B. Die-cast zinc alloy products are prohibited.

### **2.2 STOPS**

- A. Provide lock-shield loose key or screw driver pattern angle stops, straight stops or stops integral with faucet, with each compression type faucet whether specifically called for or not, including sinks in wood and metal casework, laboratory furniture and pharmacy furniture. Locate stops centrally above or below fixture in accessible location.
- B. Furnish keys for lock shield stops to COTR.
- C. Supply from stops not integral with faucet shall be chrome plated copper flexible tubing or flexible stainless steel with inner core of non-toxic polymer.
- D. Supply pipe from wall to valve stop shall be rigid threaded IPS copper alloy pipe, i.e. red brass pipe nipple, chrome plated where exposed.

### **2.3 ESCUTCHEONS**

Heavy type, chrome plated, with set screws. Provide for piping serving plumbing fixtures and at each wall, ceiling and floor penetrations in exposed finished locations and within cabinets and millwork.

## **2.4 LAMINAR FLOW CONTROL DEVICE**

- A. Smooth, bright stainless steel or satin finish, chrome plated metal laminar flow device shall provide non-aeration, clear, coherent laminar flow that will not splash in basin. Device shall also have a flow control restrictor and have vandal resistant housing.
- B. Flow Control Restrictor:
  - 1. Capable of restricting flow from 95 ml/s to 110 ml/s (1.5 gpm to 1.7 gpm) for lavatories; 125 ml/s to 140 ml/s (2.0 gpm to 2.2 gpm) for sinks.
  - 2. Compensates for pressure fluctuation maintaining flow rate specified above within 10 percent between 170 kPa and 550 kPa (25 psi and 80 psi).
  - 3. Operates by expansion and contraction, eliminates mineral/sediment build-up with self-cleaning action, and is capable of easy manual cleaning.

## **2.5 CARRIERS**

- A. ASME/ANSI A112.6.1M, with adjustable gasket faceplate chair carriers for wall hung closets with auxiliary anchor foot assembly, hanger rod support feet, and rear anchor tie down.
- B. ASME/ANSI A112.6.1M, lavatory, chair carrier for thin wall construction All lavatory chair carriers shall be capable of supporting the lavatory with a 250-pound vertical load applied at the front of the fixture.
- C. Where water closets, lavatories or sinks are installed back-to-back and carriers are specified, provide one carrier to serve both fixtures in lieu of individual carriers. The drainage fitting of the back to back carrier shall be so constructed that it prevents the discharge from one fixture from flowing into the opposite fixture.

## **2.6 PLUMBING FIXTURES**

- A. Refer to Drawings for Descriptions. Descriptions on drawings are intended to indicated the basis of design. Equal products by other manufactures having similar performance and dimensional qualities will be allowed at the discretion of the COTR.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Fixture Setting: Opening between fixture and floor and wall finish shall be sealed as specified under Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.
- B. Supports and Fastening: Secure all fixtures, equipment and trimmings to partitions, walls and related finish surfaces. Exposed heads of bolts

and nuts in finished rooms shall be hexagonal, polished chrome plated brass with rounded tops.

- C. Through Bolts: For free standing marble and metal stud partitions refer to Section 10 21 13, TOILET COMPARTMENTS.
- D. Toggle Bolts: For hollow masonry units, finished or unfinished.
- E. Expansion Bolts: For brick or concrete or other solid masonry. Shall be 6 mm (1/4 inch) diameter bolts, and to extend at least 76 mm (3 inches) into masonry and be fitted with loose tubing or sleeves extending into masonry. Wood plugs, fiber plugs, lead or other soft metal shields are prohibited.
- F. Power Set Fasteners: May be used for concrete walls, shall be 6 mm (1/4 inch) threaded studs, and shall extend at least 32 mm (1 1/4 inches) into wall.
- G. Tightly cover and protect fixtures and equipment against dirt, water and chemical or mechanical injury.
- H. Where water closet waste pipe has to be offset due to beam interference, provide correct and additional piping necessary to eliminate relocation of water closet.
- I. Do not use aerators on lavatories and sinks.
- J. Rough-in for floor-mount back outlet toilets must be very closely coordinated with finishes to ensure a level installation surface and a tight and complete seal to between the fixture and the sanitary piping.

### **3.2 CLEANING**

At completion of all work, fixtures, exposed materials and equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned.

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 23 05 11**  
**COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The requirements of this Section apply to all sections of Division 23.
- B. Definitions:
  - 1. Exposed: Piping, ductwork, and equipment exposed to view in finished rooms.
  - 2. Option or optional: Contractor's choice of an alternate material or method.
  - 3. COTR: Contracting Officer's Technical Representative.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 00 72 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS
- B. Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
- C. Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES
- D. Section 03 30 00, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: Concrete and Grout
- E. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING
- F. Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS
- G. Section 09 91 00, PAINTING
- H. Section 23 05 12, GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC and STEAM GENERATION
- I. Section 23 05 93, TESTING, ADJUSTING, and BALANCING FOR HVAC
- J. Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, and Boiler Plant Insulation
- K. Section 23 22 13, STEAM and CONDENSATE HEATING PIPING
- L. Section 23 31 00, HVAC DUCTS and CASINGS
- M. Section 23 34 00, HVAC FANS
- N. Section 23 37 00, AIR OUTLETS and INLETS
- O. Section 23 08 00, COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS: Requirements for commissioning, systems readiness checklists, and training

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Mechanical, electrical and associated systems shall be safe, reliable, efficient, durable, easily and safely operable and maintainable, easily and safely accessible, and in compliance with applicable codes as specified. The systems shall be comprised of high quality institutional-class and industrial-class products of manufacturers that are experienced specialists in the required product lines. All construction firms and personnel shall be experienced and qualified specialists in industrial and institutional HVAC

- B. Flow Rate Tolerance for HVAC Equipment: Section 23 05 93, TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC.
- C. Equipment Vibration Tolerance:
1. Refer to Section 23 05 41, NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL FOR HVAC PIPING and EQUIPMENT. Equipment shall be factory-balanced to this tolerance and re-balanced on site, as necessary.
  2. After HVAC air balance work is completed and permanent drive sheaves are in place, perform field mechanical balancing and adjustments required to meet the specified vibration tolerance.
- D. Products Criteria:
1. Standard Products: Material and equipment shall be the standard products of a manufacturer regularly engaged in the manufacture of the products for at least 3 years (or longer as specified elsewhere). The design, model and size of each item shall have been in satisfactory and efficient operation on at least three installations for approximately three years. However, digital electronics devices, software and systems such as controls, instruments, computer work station, shall be the current generation of technology and basic design that has a proven satisfactory service record of at least three years. See other specification sections for any exceptions and/or additional requirements.
  2. All items furnished shall be free from defects that would adversely affect the performance, maintainability and appearance of individual components and overall assembly.
  3. Conform to codes and standards as required by the specifications. Conform to local codes, if required by local authorities such as the natural gas supplier, if the local codes are more stringent than those specified. Refer any conflicts to the COTR.
  4. Multiple Units: When two or more units of materials or equipment of the same type or class are required, these units shall be products of one manufacturer.
  5. Assembled Units: Manufacturers of equipment assemblies, which use components made by others, assume complete responsibility for the final assembled product.
  6. Nameplates: Nameplate bearing manufacturer's name or identifiable trademark shall be securely affixed in a conspicuous place on equipment, or name or trademark cast integrally with equipment, stamped or otherwise permanently marked on each item of equipment.
  7. Asbestos products or equipment or materials containing asbestos shall not be used.



E. Equipment Service Organizations:

1. HVAC: Products and systems shall be supported by service organizations that maintain a complete inventory of repair parts and are located within 50 miles to the site.

F. HVAC Mechanical Systems Welding: Before any welding is performed, contractor shall submit a certificate certifying that welders comply with the following requirements:

1. Qualify welding processes and operators for piping according to ASME "Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code", Section IX, "Welding and Brazing Qualifications".
2. Comply with provisions of ASME B31 series "Code for Pressure Piping".
3. Certify that each welder has passed American Welding Society (AWS) qualification tests for the welding processes involved, and that certification is current.

G. Execution (Installation, Construction) Quality:

1. Apply and install all items in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Refer conflicts between the manufacturer's instructions and the contract drawings and specifications to the COTR for resolution. Provide written hard copies or computer files of manufacturer's installation instructions to the COTR at least two weeks prior to commencing installation of any item. Installation of the item will not be allowed to proceed until the recommendations are received. Failure to furnish these recommendations is a cause for rejection of the material.

H. Upon request by Government, provide lists of previous installations for selected items of equipment. Include contact persons who will serve as references, with telephone numbers and e-mail addresses.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES, and with requirements in the individual specification sections.
- B. Contractor shall make all necessary field measurements and investigations to assure that the equipment and assemblies will meet contract requirements.
- C. If equipment is submitted which differs in arrangement from that shown, provide drawings that show the rearrangement of all associated systems. Approval will be given only if all features of the equipment and associated systems, including accessibility, are equivalent to that required by the contract.

- D. Prior to submitting shop drawings for approval, contractor shall certify in writing that manufacturers of all major items of equipment have each reviewed drawings and specifications, and have jointly coordinated and properly integrated their equipment and controls to provide a complete and efficient installation.
- E. Submittals and shop drawings for interdependent items, containing applicable descriptive information, shall be furnished together and complete in a group. Coordinate and properly integrate materials and equipment in each group to provide a completely compatible and efficient.
- F. Manufacturer's Literature and Data: Submit under the pertinent section rather than under this section.
  - 1. Submit electric motor data and variable speed drive data with the driven equipment.
  - 2. Equipment and materials identification.
  - 3. Fire-stopping materials.
  - 4. Hangers, inserts, supports and bracing. Provide load calculations for variable spring and constant support hangers.
  - 5. Wall, floor, and ceiling plates.
- G. HVAC Maintenance Data and Operating Instructions:
  - 1. Maintenance and operating manuals in accordance with Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article, INSTRUCTIONS, for systems and equipment.
  - 2. Provide a listing of recommended replacement parts for keeping in stock supply, including sources of supply, for equipment. Include in the listing belts for equipment: Belt manufacturer, model number, size and style, and distinguished whether of multiple belt sets.
- H. Provide copies of approved HVAC equipment submittals to the Testing, Adjusting and Balancing Subcontractor.

#### **1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. Air Conditioning, Heating and Refrigeration Institute (AHRI):  
430-2009.....Central Station Air-Handling Units
- C. American National Standard Institute (ANSI):  
B31.1-2007.....Power Piping
- D. Rubber Manufacturers Association (ANSI/RMA):  
IP-20-2007.....Specifications for Drives Using Classical  
V-Belts and Sheaves

- IP-21-2009.....Specifications for Drives Using Double-V  
(Hexagonal) Belts
- IP-22-2007.....Specifications for Drives Using Narrow V-Belts  
and Sheaves
- E. Air Movement and Control Association (AMCA):
- 410-96.....Recommended Safety Practices for Air Moving  
Devices
- F. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):
- Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code (BPVC):
- Section IX-2007.....Welding and Brazing Qualifications  
Code for Pressure Piping:
- B31.1-2007.....Power Piping
- G. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
- A36/A36M-08.....Standard Specification for Carbon Structural  
Steel
- A575-96(2007).....Standard Specification for Steel Bars, Carbon,  
Merchant Quality, M-Grades
- E84-10.....Standard Test Method for Surface Burning  
Characteristics of Building Materials
- E119-09c.....Standard Test Methods for Fire Tests of Building  
Construction and Materials
- H. Manufacturers Standardization Society (MSS) of the Valve and Fittings  
Industry, Inc:
- SP-58-2009.....Pipe Hangers and Supports-Materials, Design and  
Manufacture, Selection, Application, and  
Installation
- SP 69-2003.....Pipe Hangers and Supports-Selection and  
Application
- I. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
- MG-1-2009.....Motors and Generators
- J. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
- 31-06.....Standard for Installation of Oil-Burning  
Equipment
- 54-09.....National Fuel Gas Code
- 70-08.....National Electrical Code
- 85-07.....Boiler and Combustion Systems Hazards Code
- 90A-09.....Standard for the Installation of Air  
Conditioning and Ventilating Systems
- 101-09.....Life Safety Code

## **1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING**

### **A. Protection of Equipment:**

1. Equipment and material placed on the job site shall remain in the custody of the Contractor until phased acceptance, whether or not the Government has reimbursed the Contractor for the equipment and material. The Contractor is solely responsible for the protection of such equipment and material against any damage.
2. Place damaged equipment in first class, new operating condition; or, replace same as determined and directed by the COTR. Such repair or replacement shall be at no additional cost to the Government.
3. Protect interiors of new equipment and piping systems against entry of foreign matter. Clean both inside and outside before painting or placing equipment in operation.
4. Existing equipment and piping being worked on by the Contractor shall be under the custody and responsibility of the Contractor and shall be protected as required for new work.

### **B. Cleanliness of Piping and Equipment Systems:**

1. Exercise care in storage and handling of equipment and piping material to be incorporated in the work. Remove debris arising from cutting, threading and welding of piping.
2. Piping systems shall be flushed, blown or pigged as necessary to deliver clean systems.
3. Clean interior of all tanks prior to delivery for beneficial use by the Government.
4. Boilers shall be left clean following final internal inspection by Government insurance representative or inspector.
5. Contractor shall be fully responsible for all costs, damage, and delay arising from failure to provide clean systems.

## **1.7 JOB CONDITIONS - WORK IN EXISTING BUILDING**

- A. Building Operation: Government employees will be continuously operating and managing all facilities, including temporary facilities, that serve the medical center.
- B. Maintenance of Service: Schedule all work to permit continuous service as required by the medical center.
- C. Steam and Condensate Service Interruptions: Limited steam and condensate service interruptions, as required for interconnections of new and existing systems, will be permitted by the COTR during periods when the demands are not critical to the operation of the medical center. These non-critical periods are limited to between 8 pm and 5 am in the

appropriate off-season (if applicable). Provide at least one week advance notice to the COTR.

- D. Phasing of Work: Comply with all requirements shown on drawings or specified.
- E. Building Working Environment: Maintain the architectural and structural integrity of the building and the working environment at all times. Maintain the interior of building at 18 degrees C (65 degrees F) minimum. Limit the opening of doors, windows or other access openings to brief periods as necessary for rigging purposes. No storm water or ground water leakage permitted. Provide daily clean-up of construction and demolition debris on all floor surfaces and on all equipment being operated by VA.
- F. Acceptance of Work for Government Operation: As new facilities are made available for operation and these facilities are of beneficial use to the Government, inspections will be made and tests will be performed. Based on the inspections, a list of contract deficiencies will be issued to the Contractor. After correction of deficiencies as necessary for beneficial use, the COTR will process necessary acceptance and the equipment will then be under the control and operation of Government personnel.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 FACTORY-ASSEMBLED PRODUCTS**

- A. Provide maximum standardization of components to reduce spare part requirements.
- B. Manufacturers of equipment assemblies that include components made by others shall assume complete responsibility for final assembled unit.
  - 1. All components of an assembled unit need not be products of same manufacturer.
  - 2. Constituent parts that are alike shall be products of a single manufacturer.
  - 3. Components shall be compatible with each other and with the total assembly for intended service.
  - 4. Contractor shall guarantee performance of assemblies of components, and shall repair or replace elements of the assemblies as required to deliver specified performance of the complete assembly.
- C. Components of equipment shall bear manufacturer's name and trademark, model number, serial number and performance data on a name plate securely affixed in a conspicuous place, or cast integral with, stamped or otherwise permanently marked upon the components of the equipment.

- D. Major items of equipment, which serve the same function, must be the same make and model. Exceptions will be permitted if performance requirements cannot be met.

## **2.2 COMPATIBILITY OF RELATED EQUIPMENT**

Equipment and materials installed shall be compatible in all respects with other items being furnished and with existing items so that the result will be a complete and fully operational plant that conforms to contract requirements.

## **2.6 ELECTRIC MOTORS**

- A. All material and equipment furnished and installation methods shall conform to the requirements of Section 23 05 12, GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION EQUIPMENT; Section 26 29 11, LOW-VOLTAGE MOTOR STARTERS; and, Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW). Provide all electrical wiring, conduit, and devices necessary for the proper connection, protection and operation of the systems. Provide special energy efficient premium efficiency type motors as scheduled.

## **2.8 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS IDENTIFICATION**

- A. Use symbols, nomenclature and equipment numbers specified, shown on the drawings and shown in the maintenance manuals. Identification for piping is specified in Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.
- B. Interior (Indoor) Equipment: Engraved nameplates, with letters not less than 48 mm (3/16-inch) high of brass with black-filled letters, or rigid black plastic with white letters specified in Section 09 91 00, PAINTING permanently fastened to the equipment. Identify unit components such as coils, filters, fans, etc.
- C. Exterior (Outdoor) Equipment: Brass nameplates, with engraved black filled letters, not less than 48 mm (3/16-inch) high riveted or bolted to the equipment.
- D. Control Items: Label all temperature and humidity sensors, controllers and control dampers. Identify and label each item as they appear on the control diagrams.
- E. Valve Tags and Lists:
1. HVAC and Boiler Plant: Provide for all valves other than for convective heating equipment.
  2. Valve tags: Engraved black filled numbers and letters not less than 13 mm (1/2-inch) high for number designation, and not less than 6.4 mm (1/4-inch) for service designation on 19 gage 38 mm (1-1/2 inches) round brass disc, attached with brass "S" hook or brass chain.

3. Valve lists: Typed or printed plastic coated card(s), sized 216 mm(8-1/2 inches) by 280 mm (11 inches) showing tag number, valve function and area of control, for each service or system. Punch sheets for a 3-ring notebook.
4. Provide detailed plan for each floor of the building indicating the location and valve number for each valve. Identify location of each valve with a color coded thumb tack in ceiling.

## **2.9 FIRESTOPPING**

Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING specifies an effective barrier against the spread of fire, smoke and gases where penetrations occur for piping and ductwork. Refer to Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION, for firestop pipe and duct insulation.

## **2.10 GALVANIZED REPAIR COMPOUND**

Mil. Spec. DOD-P-21035B, paint form.

## **2.11 HVAC PIPE AND EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS AND RESTRAINTS**

- A. Vibration Isolators: Refer to Section 23 05 41, NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT.
- B. Pipe Supports: Comply with MSS SP-58. Type Numbers specified refer to this standard. For selection and application comply with MSS SP-69. Prime coat paint all miscellaneous metal support materials prior to receiving final coat.
- C. Attachment to Concrete Building Construction:
  1. Concrete insert: MSS SP-58, Type 18.
  2. Self-drilling expansion shields and machine bolt expansion anchors: Permitted in concrete not less than 102 mm (four inches) thick when approved by the COTR for each job condition.
  3. Power-driven fasteners: Permitted in existing concrete or masonry not less than 102 mm (four inches) thick when approved by the COTR for each job condition.
- D. Attachment to Steel Building Construction:
  1. Welded attachment: MSS SP-58, Type 22.
  2. Beam clamps: MSS SP-58, Types 20, 21, 28 or 29. Type 23 C-clamp may be used for individual copper tubing up to 23mm (7/8-inch) outside diameter.
- E. Attachment to existing structure: Support from existing floor/roof frame.
- F. Attachment to Wood Construction: Wood screws or lag bolts.
- G. Hanger Rods: Hot-rolled steel, ASTM A36 or A575 for allowable load listed in MSS SP-58. For piping, provide adjustment means for controlling level or slope. Types 13 or 15 turn-buckles shall provide 38

mm (1-1/2 inches) minimum of adjustment and incorporate locknuts.

All-thread rods are acceptable.

- H. Hangers Supporting Multiple Pipes (Trapeze Hangers): Galvanized, cold formed, lipped steel channel horizontal member, not less than 41 mm by 41 mm (1-5/8 inches by 1-5/8 inches), 2.7 mm (No. 12 gage), designed to accept special spring held, hardened steel nuts. Not permitted for steam supply and condensate piping.

1. Allowable hanger load: Manufacturers rating less 91kg (200 pounds).
2. Guide individual pipes on the horizontal member of every other trapeze hanger with 6 mm (1/4-inch) U-bolt fabricated from steel rod. Provide Type 40 insulation shield, secured by two 13mm (1/2-inch) galvanized steel bands, or preinsulated calcium silicate shield for insulated piping at each hanger.

I. Supports for Piping Systems:

1. Select hangers sized to encircle insulation on insulated piping. Refer to Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION for insulation thickness. To protect insulation, provide Type 39 saddles for roller type supports or preinsulated calcium silicate shields. Provide Type 40 insulation shield or preinsulated calcium silicate shield at all other types of supports and hangers including those for preinsulated piping.
2. Piping Systems except High and Medium Pressure Steam (MSS SP-58):
  - a. Standard clevis hanger: Type 1; provide locknut.
  - b. Riser clamps: Type 8.
  - c. Wall brackets: Types 31, 32 or 33.
  - d. Roller supports: Type 41, 43, 44 and 46.
  - e. Saddle support: Type 36, 37 or 38.
  - f. Turnbuckle: Types 13 or 15. Preinsulate.
  - g. U-bolt clamp: Type 24.
  - h. Copper Tube:
    - 1) Hangers, clamps and other support material in contact with tubing shall be painted with copper colored epoxy paint, plastic coated or taped with non adhesive isolation tape to prevent electrolysis.
    - 2) For vertical runs use epoxy painted or plastic coated riser clamps.
    - 3) For supporting tube to strut: Provide epoxy painted pipe straps for copper tube or plastic inserted vibration isolation clamps.
    - 4) Insulated Lines: Provide pre-insulated calcium silicate shields sized for copper tube.



- i. Supports for plastic or glass piping: As recommended by the pipe manufacturer with black rubber tape extending one inch beyond steel support or clamp.

## **2.12 PIPE PENETRATIONS**

- A. Install sleeves during construction for other than blocked out floor openings for risers in mechanical bays.
- B. To prevent accidental liquid spills from passing to a lower level, provide the following:
  1. For sleeves: Extend sleeve 25 mm (one inch) above finished floor and provide sealant for watertight joint.
  2. For blocked out floor openings: Provide 40 mm (1-1/2 inch) angle set in silicone adhesive around opening.
  3. For drilled penetrations: Provide 40 mm (1-1/2 inch) angle ring or square set in silicone adhesive around penetration.
- C. Penetrations are not allowed through beams or ribs, but may be installed in concrete beam flanges. Any deviation from these requirements must receive prior approval of COTR.
- D. Sheet Metal, Plastic, or Moisture-resistant Fiber Sleeves: Provide for pipe passing through floors, interior walls, and partitions, unless brass or steel pipe sleeves are specifically called for below.
- E. Cast Iron or Zinc Coated Pipe Sleeves: Provide for pipe passing through exterior walls below grade. Make space between sleeve and pipe watertight with a modular or link rubber seal. Seal shall be applied at both ends of sleeve.
- F. Galvanized Steel or an alternate Black Iron Pipe with asphalt coating Sleeves: Provide for pipe passing through concrete beam flanges, except where brass pipe sleeves are called for. Provide sleeve for pipe passing through floor of mechanical rooms, laundry work rooms, and animal rooms above basement. Except in mechanical rooms, connect sleeve with floor plate.
- G. Brass Pipe Sleeves: Provide for pipe passing through quarry tile, terrazzo or ceramic tile floors. Connect sleeve with floor plate.
- H. Sleeves are not required for wall hydrants for fire department connections or in drywall construction.
- I. Sleeve Clearance: Sleeve through floors, walls, partitions, and beam flanges shall be one inch greater in diameter than external diameter of pipe. Sleeve for pipe with insulation shall be large enough to accommodate the insulation. Interior openings shall be caulked tight with fire stopping material and sealant to prevent the spread of fire, smoke, and gases.

J. Sealant and Adhesives: Shall be as specified in Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS.

## **2.13 DUCT PENETRATIONS**

A. Provide firestopping for openings through fire and smoke barriers, maintaining minimum required rating of floor, ceiling or wall assembly. See section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.

## **2.14 SPECIAL TOOLS AND LUBRICANTS**

- A. Furnish, and turn over to the COTR, tools not readily available commercially, that are required for disassembly or adjustment of equipment and machinery furnished.
- B. Grease Guns with Attachments for Applicable Fittings: One for each type of grease required for each motor or other equipment.
- C. Refrigerant Tools: Provide system charging/Evacuation equipment, gauges, fittings, and tools required for maintenance of furnished equipment.
- D. Tool Containers: Hardwood or metal, permanently identified for intended service and mounted, or located, where directed by the COTR.
- E. Lubricants: A minimum of 0.95 L (one quart) of oil, and 0.45 kg (one pound) of grease, of equipment manufacturer's recommended grade and type, in unopened containers and properly identified as to use for each different application.

## **2.15 WALL, FLOOR AND CEILING PLATES**

- A. Material and Type: Chrome plated brass or chrome plated steel, one piece or split type with concealed hinge, with set screw for fastening to pipe, or sleeve. Use plates that fit tight around pipes, cover openings around pipes and cover the entire pipe sleeve projection.
- B. Thickness: Not less than 2.4 mm (3/32-inch) for floor plates. For wall and ceiling plates, not less than 0.64 mm (0.025-inch) for up to 80 mm (3-inch pipe), 0.89 mm (0.035-inch) for larger pipe.
- C. Locations: Use where pipe penetrates floors, walls and ceilings in exposed locations, in finished areas only. Provide a watertight joint in spaces where brass or steel pipe sleeves are specified.

## **2.16 ASBESTOS**

Materials containing asbestos are not permitted.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 ARRANGEMENT AND INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT AND PIPING**

- A. Coordinate location of piping, sleeves, inserts, hangers, ductwork and equipment. Locate piping, sleeves, inserts, hangers, ductwork and equipment clear of windows, doors, openings, light outlets, and other services and utilities. Prepare equipment layout drawings to coordinate

proper location and personnel access of all facilities. Submit the drawings for review as required by Part 1. Follow manufacturer's published recommendations for installation methods not otherwise specified.

- B. Operating Personnel Access and Observation Provisions: Select and arrange all equipment and systems to provide clear view and easy access, without use of portable ladders, for maintenance and operation of all devices including, but not limited to: all equipment items, valves, filters, strainers, transmitters, sensors, control devices. All gages and indicators shall be clearly visible by personnel standing on the floor or on permanent platforms. Do not reduce or change maintenance and operating space and access provisions that are shown on the drawings.
- C. Equipment and Piping Support: Coordinate structural systems necessary for pipe and equipment support with pipe and equipment locations to permit proper installation.
- D. Location of pipe sleeves, trenches and chases shall be accurately coordinated with equipment and piping locations.
- E. Cutting Holes:
  - 1. Cut holes through concrete and masonry by rotary core drill. Pneumatic hammer, impact electric, and hand or manual hammer type drill will not be allowed, except as permitted by COTR where working area space is limited.
  - 2. Locate holes to avoid interference with structural members such as beams or grade beams. Holes shall be laid out in advance and drilling done only after approval by COTR. If the Contractor considers it necessary to drill through structural members, this matter shall be referred to COTR for approval.
  - 3. Do not penetrate membrane waterproofing.
- F. Interconnection of Instrumentation or Control Devices: Generally, electrical and pneumatic interconnections are not shown but must be provided.
- G. Minor Piping: Generally, small diameter pipe runs from drips and drains, water cooling, and other service are not shown but must be provided.
- H. Electrical Interconnection of Controls and Instruments: This generally not shown but must be provided. This includes interconnections of sensors, transmitters, transducers, control devices, control and instrumentation panels, instruments and computer workstations. Comply with NFPA-70.
- I. Protection and Cleaning:

1. Equipment and materials shall be carefully handled, properly stored, and adequately protected to prevent damage before and during installation, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as approved by the COTR. Damaged or defective items in the opinion of the COTR, shall be replaced.
  2. Protect all finished parts of equipment, such as shafts and bearings where accessible, from rust prior to operation by means of protective grease coating and wrapping. Close pipe openings with caps or plugs during installation. Tightly cover and protect fixtures and equipment against dirt, water chemical, or mechanical injury. At completion of all work thoroughly clean fixtures, exposed materials and equipment.
- J. Concrete and Grout: Use concrete and shrink compensating grout 25 MPa (3000 psi) minimum, specified in Section 03 30 00, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE.
- K. Install gages, thermometers, valves and other devices with due regard for ease in reading or operating and maintaining said devices. Locate and position thermometers and gages to be easily read by operator or staff standing on floor or walkway provided. Servicing shall not require dismantling adjacent equipment or pipe work.
- L. Install steam piping expansion joints as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- M. Work in Existing Building:
1. Perform as specified in Article, OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS, Article, ALTERATIONS, and Article, RESTORATION of the Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS for relocation of existing equipment, alterations and restoration of existing building(s).
  2. As specified in Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article, OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS, make alterations to existing service piping at times that will least interfere with normal operation of the facility.
  3. Cut required openings through existing masonry and reinforced concrete using diamond core drills. Use of pneumatic hammer type drills, impact type electric drills, and hand or manual hammer type drills, will be permitted only with approval of the COTR. Locate openings that will least effect structural slabs, columns, ribs or beams. Refer to the COTR for determination of proper design for openings through structural sections and opening layouts approval, prior to cutting or drilling into structure. After COTR's approval, carefully cut opening through construction no larger than absolutely necessary for the required installation.

- N. Switchgear/Electrical Equipment Drip Protection: Every effort shall be made to eliminate the installation of pipe above electrical and telephone switchgear. If this is not possible, encase pipe in a second pipe with a minimum of joints. Installation of piping, ductwork, leak protection apparatus or other installations foreign to the electrical installation shall be located in the space equal to the width and depth of the equipment and extending from to a height of 1.8 m (6 ft.) above the equipment or to ceiling structure, whichever is lower (NFPA 70).
- O. Inaccessible Equipment:
1. Where the Government determines that the Contractor has installed equipment not conveniently accessible for operation and maintenance, equipment shall be removed and reinstalled or remedial action performed as directed at no additional cost to the Government.
  2. The term "conveniently accessible" is defined as capable of being reached without the use of ladders, or without climbing or crawling under or over obstacles such as motors, fans, pumps, belt guards, transformers, high voltage lines, piping, and ductwork.

### **3.2 TEMPORARY PIPING AND EQUIPMENT**

- A. Continuity of operation of existing facilities will generally require temporary installation or relocation of equipment and piping.
- B. The Contractor shall provide all required facilities in accordance with the requirements of phased construction and maintenance of service. All piping and equipment shall be properly supported, sloped to drain, operate without excessive stress, and shall be insulated where injury can occur to personnel by contact with operating facilities. The requirements of Paragraph 3.1 apply.
- C. Temporary facilities and piping shall be completely removed and any openings in structures sealed. Provide necessary blind flanges and caps to seal open piping remaining in service.

### **3.3 RIGGING**

- A. Design is based on application of available equipment. Openings in building structures are planned to accommodate design scheme.
- B. Alternative methods of equipment delivery may be offered by Contractor and will be considered by Government under specified restrictions of phasing and maintenance of service as well as structural integrity of the building.
- C. Close all openings in the building when not required for rigging operations to maintain proper environment in the facility for Government operation and maintenance of service.

- D. Contractor shall provide all facilities required to deliver specified equipment and place on foundations. Attachments to structures for rigging purposes and support of equipment on structures shall be Contractor's full responsibility. Upon request, the Government will check structure adequacy and advise Contractor of recommended restrictions.
- E. Contractor shall check all clearances, weight limitations and shall offer a rigging plan designed by a Registered Professional Engineer. All modifications to structures, including reinforcement thereof, shall be at Contractor's cost, time and responsibility.
- F. Rigging plan and methods shall be referred to COTR for evaluation prior to actual work.
- G. Restore building to original condition upon completion of rigging work.

#### **3.4 PIPE AND EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS**

- A. Where hanger spacing does not correspond with joist or rib spacing, use structural steel channels secured directly to joist and rib structure that will correspond to the required hanger spacing, and then suspend the equipment and piping from the channels. Drill or burn holes in structural steel only with the prior approval of the COTR.
- B. Use of chain, wire or strap hangers; wood for blocking, stays and bracing; or, hangers suspended from piping above will not be permitted. Replace or thoroughly clean rusty products and paint with zinc primer.
- C. Use hanger rods that are straight and vertical. Turnbuckles for vertical adjustments may be omitted where limited space prevents use. Provide a minimum of 15 mm (1/2-inch) clearance between pipe or piping covering and adjacent work.
- D. HVAC Horizontal Pipe Support Spacing: Refer to MSS SP-69. Provide additional supports at valves, strainers, in-line pumps and other heavy components. Provide a support within one foot of each elbow.
- E. HVAC Vertical Pipe Supports:
  - 1. Up to 150 mm (6-inch pipe), 9 m (30 feet) long, bolt riser clamps to the pipe below couplings, or welded to the pipe and rests supports securely on the building structure.
  - 2. Vertical pipe larger than the foregoing, support on base elbows or tees, or substantial pipe legs extending to the building structure.
- F. Overhead Supports:
  - 1. The basic structural system of the building is designed to sustain the loads imposed by equipment and piping to be supported overhead.

2. Provide steel structural members, in addition to those shown, of adequate capability to support the imposed loads, located in accordance with the final approved layout of equipment and piping.

### **3.5 MECHANICAL DEMOLITION**

- A. Rigging access, other than indicated on the drawings, shall be provided by the Contractor after approval for structural integrity by the COTR. Such access shall be provided without additional cost or time to the Government. Where work is in an operating plant, provide approved protection from dust and debris at all times for the safety of plant personnel and maintenance of plant operation and environment of the plant.
- B. In an operating facility, maintain the operation, cleanliness and safety. Government personnel will be carrying on their normal duties of operating, cleaning and maintaining equipment and plant operation. Confine the work to the immediate area concerned; maintain cleanliness and wet down demolished materials to eliminate dust. Do not permit debris to accumulate in the area to the detriment of plant operation. Perform all flame cutting to maintain the fire safety integrity of this plant. Adequate fire extinguishing facilities shall be available at all times. Perform all work in accordance with recognized fire protection standards. Inspection will be made by personnel of the VA Medical Center, and Contractor shall follow all directives of the COTR with regard to rigging, safety, fire safety, and maintenance of operations.
- C. Completely remove all piping, wiring, conduit, and other devices associated with the equipment not to be re-used in the new work. This includes all pipe, valves, fittings, insulation, and all hangers including the top connection and any fastenings to building structural systems. Seal all openings, after removal of equipment, pipes, ducts, and other penetrations in roof, walls, floors, in an approved manner and in accordance with plans and specifications where specifically covered. Structural integrity of the building system shall be maintained. Reference shall also be made to the drawings and specifications of the other disciplines in the project for additional facilities to be demolished or handled.
- D. All valves including gate, globe, ball, butterfly and check, all pressure gages and thermometers with wells shall remain Government property and shall be removed and delivered to COTR and stored as directed. The Contractor shall remove all other material and equipment, devices and demolition debris under these plans and specifications. Such

material shall be removed from Government property expeditiously and shall not be allowed to accumulate.

SPEC WRITER NOTE: Delete the following if there is no asbestos removal.

- E. Asbestos Insulation Removal: Conform to Section 02 82 11, TRADITIONAL ASBESTOS ABATEMENT.

### **3.6 CLEANING AND PAINTING**

- A. Prior to final inspection and acceptance of the plant and facilities for beneficial use by the Government, the plant facilities, equipment and systems shall be thoroughly cleaned and painted. Refer to Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.
- B. In addition, the following special conditions apply:
1. Cleaning shall be thorough. Use solvents, cleaning materials and methods recommended by the manufacturers for the specific tasks. Remove all rust prior to painting and from surfaces to remain unpainted. Repair scratches, scuffs, and abrasions prior to applying prime and finish coats.
  2. Material And Equipment Not To Be Painted Includes:
    - a. Motors, controllers, control switches, and safety switches.
    - b. Control and interlock devices.
    - c. Regulators.
    - d. Pressure reducing valves.
    - e. Control valves and thermostatic elements.
    - f. Lubrication devices and grease fittings.
    - g. Copper, brass, aluminum, stainless steel and bronze surfaces.
    - h. Valve stems and rotating shafts.
    - i. Pressure gauges and thermometers.
    - j. Glass.
    - k. Name plates.
  3. Control and instrument panels shall be cleaned, damaged surfaces repaired, and shall be touched-up with matching paint obtained from panel manufacturer.
  4. Pumps, motors, steel and cast iron bases, and coupling guards shall be cleaned, and shall be touched-up with the same color as utilized by the pump manufacturer
  5. Temporary Facilities: Apply paint to surfaces that do not have existing finish coats.
  6. Paint shall withstand the following temperatures without peeling or discoloration:



- a. Condensate and feedwater -- 38 degrees C (100 degrees F) on insulation jacket surface and 120 degrees C (250 degrees F) on metal pipe surface.
- b. Steam -- 52 degrees C (125 degrees F) on insulation jacket surface and 190 degrees C (375 degrees F) on metal pipe surface.
- 7. Final result shall be smooth, even-colored, even-textured factory finish on all items. Completely repaint the entire piece of equipment if necessary to achieve this.

### **3.7 IDENTIFICATION SIGNS**

- A. Provide laminated plastic signs, with engraved lettering not less than 5 mm (3/16-inch) high, designating functions, for all equipment, switches, motor controllers, relays, meters, control devices, including automatic control valves. Nomenclature and identification symbols shall correspond to that used in maintenance manual, and in diagrams specified elsewhere. Attach by chain, adhesive, or screws.
- B. Factory Built Equipment: Metal plate, securely attached, with name and address of manufacturer, serial number, model number, size, performance.
- C. Pipe Identification: Refer to Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.

### **3.8 MOTOR AND DRIVE ALIGNMENT**

- A. Direct-connect Drive: Securely mount motor in accurate alignment so that shafts are free from both angular and parallel misalignment when both motor and driven machine are operating at normal temperatures.

### **3.9 LUBRICATION**

- A. Lubricate all devices requiring lubrication prior to initial operation. Field-check all devices for proper lubrication.
- B. Equip all devices with required lubrication fittings or devices. Provide a minimum of one liter (one quart) of oil and 0.5 kg (one pound) of grease of manufacturer's recommended grade and type for each different application; also provide 12 grease sticks for lubricated plug valves. Deliver all materials to COTR in unopened containers that are properly identified as to application.
- C. Provide a separate grease gun with attachments for applicable fittings for each type of grease applied.
- D. All lubrication points shall be accessible without disassembling equipment, except to remove access plates.

### **3.10 COMMISSIONING**

- A. Provide commissioning documentation in accordance with the requirements of Section 23 08 00 - COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS for all inspection, start up, and contractor testing required above and required by the System Readiness Checklist provided by the Commissioning Agent.

- B. Components provided under this section of the specifications will be tested as part of a larger system. Refer to Section 23 08 00 - COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS and related sections for contractor responsibilities for system commissioning.

### **3.11 STARTUP AND TEMPORARY OPERATION**

Start up equipment as described in equipment specifications. Verify that vibration is within specified tolerance prior to extended operation. Temporary use of equipment is specified in Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Article, TEMPORARY USE OF MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.

### **3.12 OPERATING AND PERFORMANCE TESTS**

- A. Prior to the final inspection, perform required tests as specified in Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS and submit the test reports and records to the COTR.
- B. Should evidence of malfunction in any tested system, or piece of equipment or component part thereof, occur during or as a result of tests, make proper corrections, repairs or replacements, and repeat tests at no additional cost to the Government.
- C. When completion of certain work or system occurs at a time when final control settings and adjustments cannot be properly made to make performance tests, then make performance tests for heating systems and for cooling systems respectively during first actual seasonal use of respective systems following completion of work.

### **3.13 INSTRUCTIONS TO VA PERSONNEL**

Provide in accordance with Article, INSTRUCTIONS, of Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, and Section 23 08 11, DEMONSTRATIONS AND TESTS FOR BOILER PLANT.

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 23 05 12**  
**GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION EQUIPMENT**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION:**

This section specifies the furnishing, installation and connection of motors for HVAC and steam generation equipment.

**1.2 RELATED WORK:**

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements common to more than one Section of Division 26.
- B. Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC.
- C. Section 23 05 10, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR BOILER PLANT and STEAM GENERATION.
- D. Section 23 34 00, HVAC FANS.
- E. Section 23 08 00, COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS: Requirements for commissioning, systems readiness checklists, and training.

**1.3 SUBMITTALS:**

- A. In accordance with Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS, submit the following:
- B. Shop Drawings:
  - 1. Provide documentation to demonstrate compliance with drawings and specifications.
  - 2. Include electrical ratings, efficiency, bearing data, power factor, frame size, dimensions, mounting details, materials, horsepower, voltage, phase, speed (RPM), enclosure, starting characteristics, torque characteristics, code letter, full load and locked rotor current, service factor, and lubrication method.
- C. Manuals:
  - 1. Submit simultaneously with the shop drawings, companion copies of complete installation, maintenance and operating manuals, including technical data sheets and application data.
- D. Certification: Two weeks prior to final inspection, unless otherwise noted, submit four copies of the following certification to the COTR:
  - 1. Certification that the motors have been applied, installed, adjusted, lubricated, and tested according to manufacturer published recommendations.
- E. Completed System Readiness Checklists provided by the Commissioning Agent and completed by the contractor, signed by a qualified technician and dated on the date of completion, in accordance with the requirements of Section 23 08 00 COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS.

#### **1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS:**

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
  - MG 1-2006 Rev. 1 2009 ..Motors and Generators
  - MG 2-2001 Rev. 1 2007...Safety Standard for Construction and Guide for Selection, Installation and Use of Electric Motors and Generators
- C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
  - 70-2008.....National Electrical Code (NEC)
- D. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE):
  - 112-04.....Standard Test Procedure for Polyphase Induction Motors and Generators
- E. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE):
  - 90.1-2007.....Energy Standard for Buildings Except Low-Rise Residential Buildings

#### **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

##### **2.1 MOTORS:**

- A. For alternating current, fractional and integral horsepower motors, NEMA Publications MG 1 and MG 2 shall apply.
- B. All material and equipment furnished and installation methods shall conform to the requirements of Section 26 29 11, LOW-VOLTAGE MOTOR STARTERS; and Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW). Provide all electrical wiring, conduit, and devices necessary for the proper connection, protection and operation of the systems. Provide premium efficiency type motors as scheduled. Unless otherwise specified for a particular application, use electric motors with the following requirements.
- C. Single-phase Motors: Motors for centrifugal fans and pumps may be split phase or permanent split capacitor (PSC) type. Provide capacitor-start type for hard starting applications.
  - 1. Contractor's Option - Electrically Commutated motor (EC Type): Motor shall be brushless DC type specifically designed for applications with heavy duty ball bearings and electronic commutation. The motor shall be speed controllable down to 20% of full speed and 85% efficient at all speeds.
- D. Voltage ratings shall be as follows:

1. Single phase:
  - a. Motors connected to 120-volt systems: 115 volts.
  - b. Motors connected to 208-volt systems: 200 volts.
  - c. Motors connected to 240 volt or 480 volt systems: 230/460 volts, dual connection.
- E. Number of phases shall be as follows:
  1. Motors, less than 373 W (1/2 HP): Single phase.
  2. Motors, 373 W (1/2 HP) and larger: 3 phase.
  3. Exceptions:
    - a. Hermetically sealed motors.
    - b. Motors for equipment assemblies, less than 746 W (one HP), may be single phase provided the manufacturer of the proposed assemblies cannot supply the assemblies with three phase motors.
- G. Motors shall be designed for operating the connected loads continuously in a 40°C (104°F) environment, where the motors are installed, without exceeding the NEMA standard temperature rises for the motor insulation. If the motors exceed 40°C (104°F), the motors shall be rated for the actual ambient temperatures.
- H. Motor designs, as indicated by the NEMA code letters, shall be coordinated with the connected loads to assure adequate starting and running torque.
- I. Motor Enclosures:
  1. Shall be the NEMA types as specified and/or shown on the drawings.
  2. Where the types of motor enclosures are not shown on the drawings, they shall be the NEMA types, which are most suitable for the environmental conditions where the motors are being installed. Enclosure requirements for certain conditions are as follows:
    - a. Motors located outdoors, indoors in wet or high humidity locations, or in unfiltered airstreams shall be totally enclosed type.
    - b. Where motors are located in an NEC 511 classified area, provide TEFC explosion proof motor enclosures.
    - c. Where motors are located in a corrosive environment, provide TEFC enclosures with corrosion resistant finish.
  3. Enclosures shall be primed and finish coated at the factory with manufacturer's prime coat and standard finish.
- J. Special Requirements:
  1. Where motor power requirements of equipment furnished deviate from power shown on plans, provide electrical service designed under the

- requirements of NFPA 70 without additional time or cost to the Government.
2. Assemblies of motors, starters, controls and interlocks on factory assembled and wired devices shall be in accordance with the requirements of this specification.
  3. Wire and cable materials specified in the electrical division of the specifications shall be modified as follows:
    - a. Wiring material located where temperatures can exceed 71 degrees C (160 degrees F) shall be stranded copper with Teflon FEP insulation with jacket. This includes wiring on the boilers.
    - b. Other wiring at boilers and to control panels shall be NFPA 70 designation THWN.
    - c. Provide shielded conductors or wiring in separate conduits for all instrumentation and control systems where recommended by manufacturer of equipment.
  4. Select motor sizes so that the motors do not operate into the service factor at maximum required loads on the driven equipment. Motors on pumps shall be sized for non-overloading at all points on the pump performance curves.
  5. Motors utilized with variable frequency drives shall be rated "inverter-duty" per NEMA Standard, MG1, Part 31.4.4.2. Provide motor shaft grounding apparatus that will protect bearings from damage from stray currents.
- K. Additional requirements for specific motors, as indicated in the other sections listed in Article 1.2, shall also apply.
- L. Minimum Power Factor at Full Load and Rated Voltage: 90 percent at 1200 RPM, 1800 RPM and 3600 RPM.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION:**

Install motors in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, the NEC, NEMA, as shown on the drawings and/or as required by other sections of these specifications.

#### **3.2 FIELD TESTS**

- A. Perform an electric insulation resistance Test using a megohmmeter on all motors after installation, before start-up. All shall test free from grounds.
- B. Perform Load test in accordance with ANSI/IEEE 112, Test Method B, to determine freedom from electrical or mechanical defects and compliance with performance data.

- C. Insulation Resistance: Not less than one-half meg-ohm between stator conductors and frame, to be determined at the time of final inspection.

### **3.3 STARTUP AND TESTING**

- A. The Commissioning Agent will observe startup and contractor testing of selected equipment. Coordinate the startup and contractor testing schedules with COTR and Commissioning Agent. Provide a minimum of 7 days prior notice.

### **3.4 COMMISSIONING**

- A. Provide commissioning documentation in accordance with the requirements of Section 23 08 00 - COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS for all inspection, start up, and contractor testing required above and required by the System Readiness Checklist provided by the Commissioning Agent.
- B. Components provided under this section of the specification will be tested as part of a larger system. Refer to Section 23 08 00 - COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS and related sections for contractor responsibilities for system commissioning.

### **3.5 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING**

- A. Provide services of manufacturer's technical representative for four hours to instruct VA personnel in operation and maintenance of units.
- B. Submit training plans and instructor qualifications in accordance with the requirements of Section 23 08 00 - COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS.

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

11-10

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**SECTION 23 05 93**  
**TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Testing, adjusting, and balancing (TAB) of heating, ventilating and air conditioning (HVAC) systems. TAB includes the following:
  - 1. Planning systematic TAB procedures.
  - 2. Design Review Report.
  - 3. Systems Inspection report.
  - 4. Systems Readiness Report.
  - 5. Balancing air distribution systems; adjustment of total system to provide design performance; and testing performance of equipment and automatic controls.
  - 6. Recording and reporting results.
- B. Definitions:
  - 1. Basic TAB used in this Section: Chapter 37, "Testing, Adjusting and Balancing" of 2007 ASHRAE Handbook, "HVAC Applications".
  - 2. TAB: Testing, Adjusting and Balancing; the process of checking and adjusting HVAC systems to meet design objectives.
  - 3. AABC: Associated Air Balance Council.
  - 4. NEBB: National Environmental Balancing Bureau.
  - 5. Air Systems: Includes supply air, return air, and exhaust air systems to the extent modified by this work.
  - 6. Flow rate tolerance: The allowable percentage variation, minus to plus, of actual flow rate from values (design) in the contract documents.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION: General Mechanical Requirements.
- B. Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION: Piping and Equipment Insulation.
- C. Section 23 31 00, HVAC DUCTS AND CASINGS: Duct Leakage.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Refer to Articles, Quality Assurance and Submittals, in Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.
- B. Qualifications:

1. TAB Agency: The TAB agency shall be a subcontractor of the General Contractor and shall report to and be paid by the General Contractor.
2. The TAB agency shall be either a certified member of AABC or certified by the NEBB to perform TAB service for HVAC, water balancing and vibrations and sound testing of equipment. The certification shall be maintained for the entire duration of duties specified herein. If, for any reason, the agency loses subject certification during this period, the General Contractor shall immediately notify the COTR and submit another TAB firm for approval. Any agency that has been the subject of disciplinary action by either the AABC or the NEBB within the five years preceding Contract Award shall not be eligible to perform any work related to the TAB. All work performed in this Section and in other related Sections by the TAB agency shall be considered invalid if the TAB agency loses its certification prior to Contract completion, and the successor agency's review shows unsatisfactory work performed by the predecessor agency.
3. TAB Specialist: The TAB specialist shall be either a member of AABC or an experienced technician of the Agency certified by NEBB. The certification shall be maintained for the entire duration of duties specified herein. If, for any reason, the Specialist loses subject certification during this period, the General Contractor shall immediately notify the COTR and submit another TAB Specialist for approval. Any individual that has been the subject of disciplinary action by either the AABC or the NEBB within the five years preceding Contract Award shall not be eligible to perform any duties related to the HVAC systems, including TAB. All work specified in this Section and in other related Sections performed by the TAB specialist shall be considered invalid if the TAB Specialist loses its certification prior to Contract completion and must be performed by an approved successor.
4. TAB Specialist shall be identified by the General Contractor within 60 days after the notice to proceed. The TAB specialist will be coordinating, scheduling and reporting all TAB work and related activities and will provide necessary information as required by the COTR. The responsibilities would specifically include:

- a. Shall directly supervise all TAB work.
  - b. Shall sign the TAB reports that bear the seal of the TAB standard. The reports shall be accompanied by report forms and schematic drawings required by the TAB standard, AABC or NEBB.
  - c. Would follow all TAB work through its satisfactory completion.
  - d. Shall provide final markings of settings of all HVAC adjustment devices.
  - e. Permanently mark location of duct test ports.
5. All TAB technicians performing actual TAB work shall be experienced and must have done satisfactory work on a minimum of 3 projects comparable in size and complexity to this project. Qualifications must be certified by the TAB agency in writing. The lead technician shall be certified by AABC or NEBB
- C. Test Equipment Criteria: The instrumentation shall meet the accuracy/calibration requirements established by AABC National Standards or by NEBB Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting and Balancing of Environmental Systems and instrument manufacturer. Provide calibration history of the instruments to be used for test and balance purpose.
- D. Tab Criteria:
1. One or more of the applicable AABC, NEBB or SMACNA publications, supplemented by ASHRAE Handbook "HVAC Applications" Chapter 36, and requirements stated herein shall be the basis for planning, procedures, and reports.
  2. Flow rate tolerance: Following tolerances are allowed. For tolerances not mentioned herein follow ASHRAE Handbook "HVAC Applications", Chapter 36, as a guideline. Air Filter resistance during tests, artificially imposed if necessary, shall be at least 100 percent of manufacturer recommended change over pressure drop values for pre-filters and after-filters.
    - a. Air handling unit and all other fans, cubic meters/min (cubic feet per minute): Minus 0 percent to plus 10 percent.
    - b. Air terminal units (maximum values): Minus 2 percent to plus 10 percent.
    - c. Individual room air outlets and inlets, and air flow rates not mentioned above: Minus 5 percent to plus 10 percent except if the air to a space is 100 CFM or less the tolerance would be minus 5 to plus 5 percent.

3. Systems shall be adjusted for energy efficient operation as described in PART 3.
4. Typical TAB procedures and results shall be demonstrated to the COTR for one air distribution system (including all fans, three terminal units, three rooms randomly selected by the COTR) as follows:
  - a. When field TAB work begins.
  - b. During each partial final inspection and the final inspection for the project if requested by VA.

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Submit names and qualifications of TAB agency and TAB specialists within 60 days after the notice to proceed. Submit information on three recently completed projects and a list of proposed test equipment.
- C. For use by the COTR staff, submit one complete set of applicable AABC or NEBB publications that will be the basis of TAB work.
- D. Submit Following for Review and Approval:
  1. Design Review Report within 90 days for conventional design projects after contract award.
  2. Systems inspection report on equipment and installation for conformance with design.
  3. Systems Readiness Report.
  4. Final TAB reports covering flow balance and adjustments, and performance tests.
  5. Include in final reports uncorrected installation deficiencies noted during TAB and applicable explanatory comments on test results that differ from design requirements.
- E. Prior to request for Final or Partial Final inspection, submit completed Test and Balance report for the area.

#### **1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. The following publications form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the reference thereto. In text the publications are referenced to by the acronym of the organization.
- B. American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers, Inc. (ASHRAE):  
2007 .....HVAC Applications ASHRAE Handbook, Chapter 37,  
Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing and Chapter  
47, Sound and Vibration Control

C. Associated Air Balance Council (AABC):

2002.....AABC National Standards for Total System  
Balance

D. National Environmental Balancing Bureau (NEBB):

7<sup>th</sup> Edition 2005 .....Procedural Standards for Testing, Adjusting,  
Balancing of Environmental Systems

2nd Edition 2006 .....Procedural Standards for the Measurement of  
Sound and Vibration

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2009 .....Procedural Standards for Whole Building Systems  
Commissioning of New Construction

E. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association  
(SMACNA):

3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2002 .....HVAC SYSTEMS Testing, Adjusting and Balancing

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 PLUGS**

Provide plastic plugs to seal holes drilled in ductwork for test  
purposes.

**2.2 INSULATION REPAIR MATERIAL**

See Section 23 07 11, HVAC AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION. Provide for  
repair of insulation removed or damaged for TAB work.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 GENERAL**

- A. Refer to TAB Criteria in Article, Quality Assurance.
- B. Obtain applicable contract documents and copies of approved submittals  
for HVAC equipment and automatic control systems.
- C. Make all preconstruction measurements necessary to return existing  
systems to previous balance points following modifications as a result  
of this work.

**3.2 DESIGN REVIEW REPORT**

The TAB Specialist shall review the Contract Plans and specifications  
and advise the COTR of any design deficiencies that would prevent the  
HVAC systems from effectively operating in accordance with the sequence  
of operation specified or prevent the effective and accurate TAB of the  
system. The TAB Specialist shall provide a report individually listing  
each deficiency and the corresponding proposed corrective action  
necessary for proper system operation.

**3.3 SYSTEMS INSPECTION REPORT**

- A. Inspect equipment and installation for conformance with design.

- B. The inspection and report is to be done after air distribution equipment is on site and duct installation has begun, but well in advance of performance testing and balancing work. The purpose of the inspection is to identify and report deviations from design and ensure that systems will be ready for TAB at the appropriate time.
- C. Reports: Follow check list format developed by AABC, NEBB or SMACNA, supplemented by narrative comments, with emphasis on air handling units and fans. Check for conformance with submittals. Verify that diffuser and register sizes are correct. Check air terminal unit installation including their duct sizes and routing.

### **3.4 SYSTEM READINESS REPORT**

- A. Inspect each System to ensure that it is complete including installation and operation of controls.
- B. Verify that all items such as ductwork piping, ports, terminals, connectors, etc., that is required for TAB are installed. Provide a report to the COTR.

### **3.5 TAB REPORTS**

- A. The TAB contractor shall provide raw data immediately in writing to the COTR if there is a problem in achieving intended results before submitting a formal report.
- B. If over 20 percent of readings in the report fall outside the acceptable range, the TAB report shall be considered invalid and all contract TAB work shall be repeated and re-submitted for approval at no additional cost to the owner.

### **3.7 TAB PROCEDURES**

- A. Tab shall be performed in accordance with the requirement of the Standard under which TAB agency is certified by either AABC or NEBB.
- B. General: During TAB all related system components shall be in full operation. Fan and pump rotation, motor loads and equipment vibration shall be checked and corrected as necessary before proceeding with TAB. Set controls and/or block off parts of distribution systems to simulate design operation of variable volume air or water systems for test and balance work.
- C. Coordinate TAB procedures with existing systems and any phased construction completion requirements for the project. Provide TAB reports for pre construction air and water flow rate and for each phase of the project prior to partial final inspections of each phase of the

project. Return existing areas outside the work area to pre constructed conditions.

- D. Allow 14 days time in construction schedule for TAB and submission of all reports for an organized and timely correction of deficiencies.
- E. Air Balance and Equipment Test: Include fans, terminal units, fan coil units, and room diffusers/outlets/inlets.
  - 1. Artificially load air filters by partial blanking to produce air pressure drop of manufacturer's recommended pressure drop.
  - 2. Adjust fan speeds to provide design air flow. V-belt drives, including fixed pitch pulley requirements, are specified in Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.
  - 3. Test and balance systems in all specified modes of operation, including variable volume, economizer, and fire emergency modes. Verify that dampers and other controls function properly.
  - 4. Variable air volume (VAV) systems:
    - a. Check and readjust ATU flow rates if necessary. Balance air distribution from ATU on full cooling maximum scheduled cubic meters per minute (cubic feet per minute). Reset room thermostats and check ATU operation from maximum to minimum cooling, to the heating mode, and back to cooling. Record and report the heating coil leaving air temperature when the ATU is in the maximum heating mode.
  - 5. Record final measurements for air handling equipment performance data sheets.

### **3.10 MARKING OF SETTINGS**

Following approval of Tab final Report, the setting of all HVAC adjustment devices including valves, splitters and dampers shall be permanently marked by the TAB Specialist so that adjustment can be restored if disturbed at any time. Style and colors used for markings shall be coordinated with the COTR.

### **3.11 IDENTIFICATION OF TEST PORTS**

The TAB Specialist shall permanently and legibly identify the location points of duct test ports. If the ductwork has exterior insulation, the identification shall be made on the exterior side of the insulation. All penetrations through ductwork and ductwork insulation shall be sealed to prevent air leaks and maintain integrity of vapor barrier.

### **3.12 PHASING**

- A. Phased Projects: Testing and Balancing Work to follow project with areas shall be completed per the project phasing. Upon completion of the project all areas shall have been tested and balanced per the contract documents.
- B. Existing Areas: Systems that serve areas outside of the project scope shall not be adversely affected. Measure existing parameters where shown to document system capacity.

- - E N D - - -



**SECTION 23 07 11**  
**HVAC, PLUMBING AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Field applied insulation for thermal efficiency and condensation control for
  - 1. HVAC piping, ductwork and equipment.
  - 2. Plumbing piping and equipment.
  - 3. Re-insulation of HVAC piping, ductwork and equipment, plumbing piping after asbestos abatement.
- B. Definitions
  - 1. ASJ: All service jacket, white finish facing or jacket.
  - 2. Air conditioned space: Space having air temperature and/or humidity controlled by mechanical equipment.
  - 3. Cold: Equipment, ductwork or piping handling media at design temperature of 16 degrees C (60 degrees F) or below.
  - 4. Concealed: Ductwork and piping above ceilings and in chases, interstitial space, and pipe spaces.
  - 5. Exposed: Piping, ductwork, and equipment exposed to view in finished areas including mechanical, and electrical equipment rooms or exposed to outdoor weather. Attics and crawl spaces where air handling units are located are considered to be mechanical rooms. Shafts, chases, interstitial spaces, unfinished attics, crawl spaces and pipe basements are not considered finished areas.
  - 6. FSK: Foil-scrim-kraft facing.
  - 7. Hot: HVAC Ductwork handling air at design temperature above 16 degrees C (60 degrees F); HVAC and plumbing equipment or piping handling media above 41 degrees C (105 degrees F); and piping media and equipment 32 to 230 degrees C (90 to 450 degrees F)
  - 8. Density:  $\text{kg/m}^3$  - kilograms per cubic meter (Pcf - pounds per cubic foot).
  - 9. Runouts: Branch pipe connections up to 25-mm (one-inch) nominal size to fan coil units or reheat coils for terminal units.
  - 10. Thermal conductance: Heat flow rate through materials.
    - a. Flat surface: Watt per square meter (BTU per hour per square foot).

- b. Pipe or Cylinder: Watt per square meter (BTU per hour per linear foot).
- 11. Thermal Conductivity (k): Watt per meter, per degree C (BTU per inch thickness, per hour, per square foot, per degree F temperature difference).
- 12. Vapor Retarder (Vapor Barrier): A material which retards the transmission (migration) of water vapor. Performance of the vapor retarder is rated in terms of permeance (perms). For the purpose of this specification, vapor retarders shall have a maximum published permeance of 0.1 perms and vapor barriers shall have a maximum published permeance of 0.001 perms.
- 13. LPS: Low pressure steam (103 kPa [15 psig] and below).
- 13. LPR: Low pressure steam condensate gravity return.
- 14. HWH: Hot water heating supply.
- 15. HWHR: Hot water heating return.
- 16. CW: Cold water.
- 17. HW: Hot water.
- 18. PVDC: Polyvinylidene chloride vapor retarder jacketing, white.

## **1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 02 82 11, TRADITIONAL ASBESTOS ABATEMENT: Insulation containing asbestos material.
- B. Section 02 82 13.13, GLOVEBAG ASBESTOS ABATEMENT: Insulation containing asbestos material.
- C. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING: Mineral fiber and bond breaker behind sealant.
- D. Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC: General mechanical requirements and items, which are common to more than one section of Division 23.
- E. Section 23 31 00, HVAC DUCTS AND CASINGS: Ductwork, plenum and fittings.
- F. Section 23 08 00, COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS. Requirements for commissioning, systems readiness checklists, and training.

## **1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Refer to article QUALITY ASSURANCE, in Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.
- B. Criteria:

1. Comply with NFPA 90A, particularly paragraphs 4.3.3.1 through 4.3.3.6, 4.3.10.2.6, and 5.4.6.4, parts of which are quoted as follows:

**4.3.3.1** Pipe insulation and coverings, duct coverings, duct linings, vapor retarder facings, adhesives, fasteners, tapes, and supplementary materials added to air ducts, plenums, panels, and duct silencers used in duct systems, unless otherwise provided for in 4.3.3.1.2 or 4.3.3.1.3, shall have, in the form in which they are used, a maximum flame spread index of 25 without evidence of continued progressive combustion and a maximum smoke developed index of 50 when tested in accordance with NFPA 255, *Standard Method of Test of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials*.

**4.3.3.1.1** Where these products are to be applied with adhesives, they shall be tested with such adhesives applied, or the adhesives used shall have a maximum flame spread index of 25 and a maximum smoke developed index of 50 when in the final dry state. (See 4.2.4.2.)

**4.3.3.1.2** The flame spread and smoke developed index requirements of 4.3.3.1.1 shall not apply to air duct weatherproof coverings where they are located entirely outside of a building, do not penetrate a wall or roof, and do not create an exposure hazard.

**4.3.3.2** Closure systems for use with rigid and flexible air ducts tested in accordance with UL 181, Standard for Safety Factory-Made Air Ducts and Air Connectors, shall have been tested, listed, and used in accordance with the conditions of their listings, in accordance with one of the following:

(1) UL 181A, Standard for Safety Closure Systems for Use with Rigid Air Ducts and Air Connectors

(2) UL 181B, Standard for Safety Closure Systems for Use with Flexible Air Ducts and Air Connectors

**4.3.3.3** Air duct, panel, and plenum coverings and linings, and pipe insulation and coverings shall not flame, glow, smolder, or smoke when tested in accordance with a similar test for pipe covering, ASTM C 411, Standard Test Method for Hot-Surface Performance of High-Temperature Thermal Insulation, at the temperature to which they are exposed in service.

**4.3.3.3.1** In no case shall the test temperature be below 121°C (250°F).

**4.3.3.4** Air duct coverings shall not extend through walls or floors that are required to be fire stopped or required to have a fire resistance rating, unless such coverings meet the requirements of 5.4.6.4.

**4.3.3.5\*** Air duct linings shall be interrupted at fire dampers to prevent interference with the operation of devices.

**4.3.3.6** Air duct coverings shall not be installed so as to conceal or prevent the use of any service opening.

4.3.10.2.6 Materials exposed to the airflow shall be noncombustible or limited combustible and have a maximum smoke developed index of 50 or comply with the following.

4.3.10.2.6.1 Electrical wires and cables and optical fiber cables shall be listed as noncombustible or limited combustible and have a maximum smoke developed index of 50 or shall be listed as having a maximum peak optical density of 0.5 or less, an average optical density of 0.15 or less, and a maximum flame spread distance of 1.5 m (5 ft) or less when tested in accordance with NFPA 262, Standard Method of Test for Flame Travel and Smoke of Wires and Cables for Use in Air-Handling Spaces.

4.3.10.2.6.2 Pneumatic tubing for control systems shall be listed as having a maximum peak optical density of 0.5 or less, an average optical density of 0.15 or less, and a maximum flame spread distance of 1.5 m (5 ft) or less when tested in accordance with UL 1820, Standard for Safety Fire Test of Pneumatic Tubing for Flame and Smoke Characteristics.

4.3.10.2.6.4 Optical-fiber and communication raceways shall be listed as having a maximum peak optical density of 0.5 or less, an average optical density of 0.15 or less, and a maximum flame spread distance of 1.5 m (5 ft) or less when tested in accordance with UL 2024, Standard for Safety Optical-Fiber Cable Raceway.

4.3.10.2.6.6 Supplementary materials for air distribution systems shall be permitted when complying with the provisions of 4.3.3.

5.4.6.4 Where air ducts pass through walls, floors, or partitions that are required to have a fire resistance rating and where fire dampers are not required, the opening in the construction around the air duct shall be as follows:

(1) Not exceeding a 25.4 mm (1 in.) average clearance on all sides

(2) Filled solid with an approved material capable of preventing the passage of flame and hot gases sufficient to ignite cotton waste when subjected to the time-temperature fire conditions required for fire barrier penetration as specified in NFPA 251, *Standard Methods of Tests of Fire Endurance of Building Construction and Materials*

2. Test methods: ASTM E84, UL 723, or NFPA 255.

3. Specified k factors are at 24 degrees C (75 degrees F) mean temperature unless stated otherwise. Where optional thermal insulation material is used, select thickness to provide thermal conductance no greater than that for the specified material. For pipe, use insulation manufacturer's published heat flow tables. For domestic hot water supply and return, run out insulation and condensation control insulation, no thickness adjustment need be made.

4. All materials shall be compatible and suitable for service temperature, and shall not contribute to corrosion or otherwise attack surface to which applied in either the wet or dry state.
- C. Every package or standard container of insulation or accessories delivered to the job site for use must have a manufacturer's stamp or label giving the name of the manufacturer and description of the material.

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. Shop Drawings:
  1. All information, clearly presented, shall be included to determine compliance with drawings and specifications and ASTM, federal and military specifications.
    - a. Insulation materials: Specify each type used and state surface burning characteristics.
    - b. Insulation facings and jackets: Each type used. Make it clear that white finish will be furnished for exposed ductwork, casings and equipment.
    - c. Insulation accessory materials: Each type used.
    - d. Manufacturer's installation and fitting fabrication instructions for flexible unicellular insulation.
    - e. Make reference to applicable specification paragraph numbers for coordination.

#### **1.5 STORAGE AND HANDLING OF MATERIAL**

Store materials in clean and dry environment, pipe covering jackets shall be clean and unmarred. Place adhesives in original containers. Maintain ambient temperatures and conditions as required by printed instructions of manufacturers of adhesives, mastics and finishing cements.

#### **1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. Federal Specifications (Fed. Spec.):

L-P-535E (2)- 99.....Plastic Sheet (Sheeting): Plastic Strip; Poly (Vinyl Chloride) and Poly (Vinyl Chloride - Vinyl Acetate), Rigid.

C. Military Specifications (Mil. Spec.):

MIL-A-3316C (2)-90.....Adhesives, Fire-Resistant, Thermal Insulation

MIL-A-24179A (1)-87.....Adhesive, Flexible Unicellular-Plastic

Thermal Insulation

MIL-C-19565C (1)-88.....Coating Compounds, Thermal Insulation, Fire-and

Water-Resistant, Vapor-Barrier

MIL-C-20079H-87.....Cloth, Glass; Tape, Textile Glass; and Thread,

Glass and Wire-Reinforced Glass

D. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

A167-99(2004).....Standard Specification for Stainless and  
Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate,  
Sheet, and Strip

B209-07.....Standard Specification for Aluminum and  
Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate

C411-05.....Standard test method for Hot-Surface  
Performance of High-Temperature Thermal  
Insulation

C449-07.....Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber  
Hydraulic-Setting Thermal Insulating and  
Finishing Cement

C533-09.....Standard Specification for Calcium Silicate  
Block and Pipe Thermal Insulation

C534-08.....Standard Specification for Preformed Flexible  
Elastomeric Cellular Thermal Insulation in  
Sheet and Tubular Form

C547-07.....Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber pipe  
Insulation

C552-07.....Standard Specification for Cellular Glass  
Thermal Insulation

C553-08.....Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber  
Blanket Thermal Insulation for Commercial and  
Industrial Applications

C585-09.....Standard Practice for Inner and Outer Diameters  
of Rigid Thermal Insulation for Nominal Sizes  
of Pipe and Tubing (NPS System) R (1998)

C612-10.....Standard Specification for Mineral Fiber Block  
and Board Thermal Insulation

- C1126-04.....Standard Specification for Faced or Unfaced  
Rigid Cellular Phenolic Thermal Insulation
- C1136-10.....Standard Specification for Flexible, Low  
Permeance Vapor Retarders for Thermal  
Insulation
- D1668-97a (2006).....Standard Specification for Glass Fabrics (Woven  
and Treated) for Roofing and Waterproofing
- E84-10.....Standard Test Method for Surface Burning  
Characteristics of Building  
Materials
- E119-09c.....Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Building  
Construction and Materials
- E136-09b.....Standard Test Methods for Behavior of Materials  
in a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750 degrees C  
(1380 F)
- E. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
- 90A-09.....Standard for the Installation of Air  
Conditioning and Ventilating Systems
- 96-08.....Standards for Ventilation Control and Fire  
Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations
- 101-09.....Life Safety Code
- 251-06.....Standard methods of Tests of Fire Endurance of  
Building Construction Materials
- 255-06.....Standard Method of tests of Surface Burning  
Characteristics of Building Materials
- F. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc (UL):
- 723.....UL Standard for Safety Test for Surface Burning  
Characteristics of Building Materials with  
Revision of 09/08
- G. Manufacturer's Standardization Society of the Valve and Fitting  
Industry (MSS):
- SP58-2009.....Pipe Hangers and Supports Materials, Design,  
and Manufacture

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 MINERAL FIBER OR FIBER GLASS**

- A. ASTM C612 (Board, Block), Class 1 or 2, density  $48 \text{ kg/m}^3$  (3 pcf),  $k = 0.037$  (0.26) at 24 degrees C (75 degrees F), external insulation for

temperatures up to 204 degrees C (400 degrees F) with foil scrim (FSK) facing.

- B. ASTM C553 (Blanket, Flexible) Type I, Class B-5, Density 32 kg/m<sup>3</sup> (2 pcf), k = 0.04 (0.27) // at 24 degrees C (75 degrees F), //, for use at temperatures up to 204 degrees C (400 degrees F) with foil scrim (FSK) facing.
- C. ASTM C547 (Pipe Fitting Insulation and Preformed Pipe Insulation), Class 1, k = 0.037 (0.26) at 24 degrees C (75 degrees F), for use at temperatures up to 230 degrees C (450 degrees F) with an all service vapor retarder jacket with polyvinyl chloride premolded fitting covering.

## **2.9 INSULATION FACINGS AND JACKETS**

- A. Vapor Retarder, higher strength with low water permeance  $\leq$  0.02 or less perm rating, Beach puncture 50 units for insulation facing on exposed ductwork, casings and equipment, and for pipe insulation jackets. Facings and jackets shall be all service type (ASJ) or PVDC Vapor Retarder jacketing.
- B. ASJ jacket shall be white kraft bonded to 0.025 mm (1 mil) thick aluminum foil, fiberglass reinforced, with pressure sensitive adhesive closure. Comply with ASTM C1136. Beach puncture 50 units, Suitable for painting without sizing. Jackets shall have minimum 40 mm (1-1/2 inch) lap on longitudinal joints and minimum 75 mm (3 inch) butt strip on end joints. Butt strip material shall be same as the jacket. Lap and butt strips shall be self-sealing type with factory-applied pressure sensitive adhesive.
- C. Vapor Retarder medium strength with low water vapor permeance of 0.02 or less perm rating), Beach puncture 25 units: Foil-Scrim-Kraft (FSK) or PVDC vapor retarder jacketing type for concealed ductwork and equipment.
- D. Glass Cloth Jackets: Presized, minimum 0.18 kg per square meter (7.8 ounces per square yard), 2000 kPa (300 psig) bursting strength with integral vapor retarder where required or specified. Weather proof if utilized for outside service.
- E. Factory composite materials may be used provided that they have been tested and certified by the manufacturer.
- F. Pipe fitting insulation covering (jackets): Fitting covering shall be premolded to match shape of fitting and shall be polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conforming to Fed Spec L-P-335, composition A, Type II Grade GU,



and Type III, minimum thickness 0.7 mm (0.03 inches). Provide color matching vapor retarder pressure sensitive tape.

#### **2.11 ADHESIVE, MASTIC, CEMENT**

- A. Mil. Spec. MIL-A-3316, Class 1: Jacket and lap adhesive and protective finish coating for insulation.
- B. Mil. Spec. MIL-A-3316, Class 2: Adhesive for laps and for adhering insulation to metal surfaces.
- C. Mil. Spec. MIL-A-24179, Type II Class 1: Adhesive for installing flexible unicellular insulation and for laps and general use.
- D. Mil. Spec. MIL-C-19565, Type I or Type II: Vapor barrier compound for indoor use.
- E. ASTM C449: Mineral fiber hydraulic-setting thermal insulating and finishing cement.
- F. Other: Insulation manufacturers' published recommendations.

#### **2.12 MECHANICAL FASTENERS**

- A. Pins, anchors: Welded pins, or metal or nylon anchors with galvanized steel-coated or fiber washer, or clips. Pin diameter shall be as recommended by the insulation manufacturer.
- B. Staples: Outward clinching monel or galvanized steel.
- C. Wire: 1.3 mm thick (18 gage) soft annealed galvanized or 1.9 mm (14 gage) copper clad steel or nickel copper alloy.
- D. Bands: 13 mm (0.5 inch) nominal width, brass, galvanized steel, aluminum or stainless steel.

#### **2.13 REINFORCEMENT AND FINISHES**

- A. Glass fabric, open weave: ASTM D1668, Type III (resin treated) and Type I (asphalt treated).
- B. Glass fiber fitting tape: Mil. Spec MIL-C-20079, Type II, Class 1.
- C. Tape for Flexible Elastomeric Cellular Insulation: As recommended by the insulation manufacturer.
- D. Hexagonal wire netting: 25 mm (one inch) mesh, 0.85 mm thick (22 gage) galvanized steel.
- E. Corner beads: 50 mm (2 inch) by 50 mm (2 inch), 0.55 mm thick (26 gage) galvanized steel; or, 25 mm (1 inch) by 25 mm (1 inch), 0.47 mm thick (28 gage) aluminum angle adhered to 50 mm (2 inch) by 50 mm (2 inch) Kraft paper.
- F. PVC fitting cover: Fed. Spec L-P-535, Composition A, 11-86 Type II, Grade GU, with Form B Mineral Fiber insert, for media temperature 4 degrees C (40 degrees F) to 121 degrees C (250 degrees F). Below 4

degrees C (40 degrees F) and above 121 degrees C (250 degrees F).  
Provide double layer insert. Provide color matching vapor barrier  
pressure sensitive tape.

#### **2.14 FIRESTOPPING MATERIAL**

Other than pipe and duct insulation, refer to Section 07 84 00  
FIRESTOPPING.

#### **2.15 FLAME AND SMOKE**

Unless shown otherwise all assembled systems shall meet flame spread 25  
and smoke developed 50 rating as developed under ASTM, NFPA and UL  
standards and specifications. See paragraph 1.3 "Quality Assurance".

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Required pressure tests of duct and piping joints and connections shall be completed and the work approved by the COTR for application of insulation. Surface shall be clean and dry with all foreign materials, such as dirt, oil, loose scale and rust removed.
- B. Except for specific exceptions, insulate entire specified equipment, piping (pipe, fittings, valves, accessories), and duct systems. Insulate each pipe and duct individually. Do not use scrap pieces of insulation where a full length section will fit.
- C. Where removal of insulation of piping, ductwork and equipment is required to comply with Section 02 82 11, TRADITIONAL ASBESTOS ABATEMENT and Section 02 82 13.13, GLOVEBAG ASBESTOS ABATEMENT, such areas shall be reinsulated to comply with this specification.
- D. Insulation materials shall be installed in a first class manner with smooth and even surfaces, with jackets and facings drawn tight and smoothly cemented down at all laps. Insulation shall be continuous through all sleeves and openings, except at fire dampers and duct heaters (NFPA 90A). Vapor retarders shall be continuous and uninterrupted throughout systems with operating temperature 16 degrees C (60 degrees F) and below. Lap and seal vapor retarder over ends and exposed edges of insulation. Anchors, supports and other metal projections through insulation on cold surfaces shall be insulated and vapor sealed for a minimum length of 150 mm (6 inches).
- E. Install vapor stops at all insulation terminations on either side of valves, pumps and equipment and particularly in straight lengths of pipe insulation.

- G. Insulation on hot piping and equipment shall be terminated square at items not to be insulated, access openings and nameplates. Cover all exposed raw insulation with white sealer or jacket material.
- H. Protect all insulations outside of buildings with aluminum jacket using lock joint or other approved system for a continuous weather tight system. Access doors and other items requiring maintenance or access shall be removable and sealable.
- I. HVAC work not to be insulated:
  - 1. Internally insulated ductwork and air handling units.
  - 2. Relief air ducts (Economizer cycle exhaust air).
  - 3. Exhaust air ducts and plenums, and ventilation exhaust air shafts.
  - 4. In hot piping: Unions, flexible connectors, control valves, PRVs, safety valves and discharge vent piping, vacuum breakers, thermostatic vent valves, steam traps 20 mm (3/4 inch) and smaller, exposed piping through floor for convectors and radiators. Insulate piping to within approximately 75 mm (3 inches) of uninsulated items.
- J. Plumbing work not to be insulated:
  - 1. Piping and valves of fire protection system.
  - 2. Chromium plated brass piping (except at ADA fixtures).
  - 3. Water piping in contact with earth.
  - 4. Piping in pipe basement serving wall hydrants.
  - 5. Small horizontal cold water branch runs in partitions to individual fixtures may be without insulation for maximum distance of 900 mm (3 feet).
  - 6. Specialties:
    - a. Control valves-water and steam
    - c. Level sensors-piping, valves and blowdown
    - d. Flexible connectors
- L. Apply insulation materials subject to the manufacturer's recommended temperature limits. Apply adhesives, mastic and coatings at the manufacturer's recommended minimum coverage.
- M. Elbows, flanges and other fittings shall be insulated with the same material as is used on the pipe straights. The elbow/ fitting insulation shall be field-fabricated, mitered or factory prefabricated to the necessary size and shape to fit on the elbow/ fitting. Use of

polyurethane spray-foam to fill a PVC elbow jacket is prohibited on cold applications.

N. Firestop Pipe and Duct insulation:

1. Provide firestopping insulation at fire and smoke barriers through penetrations. Fire stopping insulation shall be UL listed as defines in Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
2. Pipe and duct penetrations requiring fire stop insulation including, but not limited to the following:
  - a. Pipe risers through floors
  - b. Pipe or duct chase walls and floors
  - c. Smoke partitions
  - d. Fire partitions

**3.2 INSULATION INSTALLATION**

A. Mineral Fiber Board:

1. Faced board: Apply board on pins spaced not more than 300 mm (12 inches) on center each way, and not less than 75 mm (3 inches) from each edge of board. In addition to pins, apply insulation bonding adhesive to entire underside of horizontal metal surfaces. Butt insulation edges tightly and seal all joints with laps and butt strips. After applying speed clips cut pins off flush and apply vapor seal patches over clips.
3. Exposed, unlined ductwork and equipment in unfinished areas, mechanical and electrical equipment rooms and attics, and duct work exposed to outdoor weather:
  - a. 50 mm (2 inch) thick insulation faced with ASJ (white all service jacket): Supply air duct
  - b. 40 mm (1-1/2 inch) thick insulation faced with ASJ: Return air duct.

B. Flexible Mineral Fiber Blanket:

1. Adhere insulation to metal with 75 mm (3 inch) wide strips of insulation bonding adhesive at 200 mm (8 inches) on center all around duct. Additionally secure insulation to bottom of ducts exceeding 600 mm (24 inches) in width with pins welded or adhered on 450 mm (18 inch) centers. Secure washers on pins. Butt insulation edges and seal joints with laps and butt strips. Staples may be used to assist in securing insulation. Seal all vapor retarder

- penetrations with mastic. Sagging duct insulation will not be acceptable. Install firestop duct insulation where required.
2. Supply air ductwork to be insulated includes main and branch ducts from AHU discharge to room supply outlets, and the bodies of ceiling outlets to prevent condensation. Insulate sound attenuator units, coil casings and damper frames. To prevent condensation insulate trapeze type supports and angle iron hangers for flat oval ducts that are in direct contact with metal duct.
  3. Concealed supply air ductwork.
    - a. Above ceilings at a roof level, in attics, and duct work exposed to outdoor weather: 50 mm (2 inch) thick insulation faced with FSK.
    - b. Above ceilings for other than roof level: 40 mm (1 ½ inch) thick insulation faced with FSK.
  4. Concealed return air duct :
    - a. In attics (where not subject to damage) and where exposed to outdoor weather: 50mm (2 inch) thick insulation faced with FSK
    - b. Above ceilings at a roof level, unconditioned areas, and in chases with external wall or containing steam piping; 40 mm (1-1/2 inch) thick, insulation faced with FSK.
    - c. In interstitial spaces (where not subject to damage): 40 mm (1-1/2 inch thick insulation faced with FSK.
    - d. Concealed return air ductwork in other locations need not be insulated.
  5. Concealed outside air duct: 40 mm (1-1/2 inch) thick insulation faced with FSK.
  6. Exhaust air branch duct from autopsy refrigerator to main duct: 40 mm (1-1/2 inch) thick insulation faced with FSK.
- C. Molded Mineral Fiber Pipe and Tubing Covering:
1. Fit insulation to pipe or duct, aligning longitudinal joints. Seal longitudinal joint laps and circumferential butt strips by rubbing hard with a nylon sealing tool to assure a positive seal. Staples may be used to assist in securing insulation. Seal all vapor retarder penetrations on cold piping with a generous application of vapor barrier mastic. Provide inserts and install with metal insulation shields at outside pipe supports. Install freeze protection insulation over heating cable.
  2. Contractor's options for fitting, flange and valve insulation:

- a. Insulating and finishing cement for sizes less than 100 mm (4 inches) operating at surface temperature of 16 degrees C (61 degrees F) or more.
  - b. Factory premolded, one piece PVC covers with mineral fiber, (Form B), inserts. Provide two insert layers for pipe temperatures below 4 degrees C (40 degrees F), or above 121 degrees C (250 degrees F). Secure first layer of insulation with twine. Seal seam edges with vapor barrier mastic and secure with fitting tape.
  - c. Factory molded, ASTM C547 or field mitered sections, joined with adhesive or wired in place. For hot piping finish with a smoothing coat of finishing cement. For cold fittings, 16 degrees C (60 degrees F) or less, vapor seal with a layer of glass fitting tape imbedded between two 2 mm (1/16 inch) coats of vapor barrier mastic.
  - d. Fitting tape shall extend over the adjacent pipe insulation and overlap on itself at least 50 mm (2 inches).
3. Nominal thickness in millimeters and inches specified in table below, for piping above ground:

Nominal Thickness of Molded Mineral Fiber Insulation				
Nominal Pipe Size, millimeters (inches):	25 (1) & below	32- 75 (1-1/4- 3)	100-150 (4-6)	200 (8) and above
c. 38-99 degrees C (100-211 degrees F) (LPR, PC, HWH, HWHR)	25 (1.0)	40 (1.5)	50 (2.0)	50 (2.0)
1. Runouts to fan coil units	15 (0.5)	-	-	-
2. Runouts to air terminal unit reheat coils	15 (0.5)	-	-	-
d. Domestic hot water supply and return	15 (0.5)	20 (0.75)	25 (1.0)	40 (1.5)

D. Rigid Cellular Phenolic Foam:

1. Rigid closed cell phenolic insulation may be provided for piping, ductwork and equipment for temperatures up to 121 degrees C (250 degrees F).

2. Note the NFPA 90A burning characteristics requirements of 25/50 in paragraph 1.3.B
3. Provide secure attachment facilities such as welding pins.
4. Apply insulation with joints tightly drawn together
5. Apply adhesives, coverings, neatly finished at fittings, and valves.
6. Final installation shall be smooth, tight, neatly finished at all edges.
7. Minimum thickness in millimeters (inches) specified in table below, for piping above ground:

Nominal Thickness of Rigid Closed-Cell Phenolic Foam Insulation					
Nominal Pipe Size millimeters (inches):	25 (1) & below	32-75 (1 1/4-3)	100-150 (4-6)	200-300 (8-12)	350 (14) & above
1. 100-121 degrees C (212-250 degrees F), LPS, Vent piping from receivers and flash tanks.	15 (0.5)	25 (1)	25 (1)	--	--
2. 38-99 degrees C (100- 211 degrees F), LPR, PC, HWH, HWHR.	15 (0.5)	20 (0.75)	25 (1)	--	--
a. Run outs to Fan Coil units terminal unit reheat coils.	15 (0.5)	--	--	--	--
5. Domestic hot water supply and return.	15 (0.5)	15 (0.5)	20 (0.75)	20 (0.75)	--

8. Condensation control insulation: Minimum 25 mm (1.0 inch) thick for all pipe sizes.
  - a. Plumbing piping as follows:
    - 1) Waste piping from electric water coolers and icemakers to drainage system.
    - 2) Cold water piping.

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

12-06M

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



**SECTION 23 08 00**

**COMMISSIONING OF HVAC SYSTEMS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. The requirements of this Section apply to all sections of Division 23.
- B. This project will have selected building systems commissioned. The Contractor is responsible to execute the commissioning process.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 01 00 00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- B. Section 01 33 23 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.

**1.3 SUMMARY**

- A. This Section includes requirements for commissioning the HVAC systems, subsystems and equipment.
- B. The commissioning activities have been developed to support the VA requirements to meet guidelines for Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance.

**1.4 COMMISSIONED SYSTEMS**

- A. Commissioning of a system or systems specified in this Division is part of the construction process. Documentation and testing of these systems, as well as training of the VA's Operation and Maintenance personnel, is required in cooperation with the VA and the Commissioning Agent.
- B. The following HVAC systems will be commissioned:
  - 1. Exhaust Fans (Fan, motor, manual speed controllers, controls and safeties).
  - 2. Existing Convectors and Finned Tube Radiation.

**1.6 SUBMITTALS**

- A. The commissioning process requires review of selected Submittals. The Commissioning Agent will provide a list of submittals that will be reviewed by the Commissioning Agent. This list will be reviewed and approved by the VA prior to forwarding to the Contractor. Refer to Section 01 33 23 SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES for further details.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)**

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 PRE-FUNCTIONAL CHECKLISTS**

- A. The Contractor shall complete Pre-Functional Checklists to verify systems, subsystems, and equipment installation is complete and systems are ready for Systems Functional Performance Testing. The Commissioning Agent will prepare Pre-Functional Checklists to be used to document equipment installation. The Contractor shall complete the checklists. Completed checklists shall be submitted to the VA and to the Commissioning Agent for review. The Commissioning Agent may spot check a sample of completed checklists. If the Commissioning Agent determines that the information provided on the checklist is not accurate, the Commissioning Agent will return the marked-up checklist to the Contractor for correction and resubmission. If the Commissioning Agent determines that a significant number of completed checklists for similar equipment are not accurate, the Commissioning Agent will select a broader sample of checklists for review. If the Commissioning Agent determines that a significant number of the broader sample of checklists is also inaccurate, all the checklists for the type of equipment will be returned to the Contractor for correction and resubmission. Coordinate required commissioning documents with COTR.

**3.2 CONTRACTORS TESTS**

- A. Contractor tests as required by other sections of Division 23 shall be scheduled and documented in accordance with Section 01 00 00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS. The Commissioning Agent will witness selected Contractor tests. Contractor tests shall be completed prior to scheduling Systems Functional Performance Testing.

**3.3 SYSTEMS FUNCTIONAL PERFORMANCE TESTING:**

- A. The Commissioning Process includes Systems Functional Performance Testing that is intended to test systems functional performance under steady state conditions, to test system reaction to changes in operating conditions, and system performance under emergency conditions. The Commissioning Agent will prepare detailed Systems Functional Performance Test procedures for review and approval by the COTR. The Contractor shall review and comment on the tests prior to approval. The Contractor shall provide the required labor, materials, and test equipment identified in the test procedure to perform the tests. The Commissioning Agent will witness and document the testing.

The Contractor shall sign the test reports to verify tests were performed. See Section 01 91 00 GENERAL COMMISSIONING REQUIREMENTS, for additional details.

**3.4 TRAINING OF VA PERSONNEL**

- A. Training of the VA's operation and maintenance personnel is required in cooperation with the COTR and Commissioning Agent. Provide competent, factory authorized personnel to provide instruction to operation and maintenance personnel concerning the location, operation, and troubleshooting of the installed systems. The instruction shall be scheduled in coordination with the COTR after submission and approval of formal training plans. Refer to Division 23 Sections for additional Contractor training requirements.

----- END -----

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

07-10

THIS PAGE LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

**SECTION 23 22 13**  
**STEAM AND CONDENSATE HEATING PIPING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Steam and condensate piping inside buildings.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. General mechanical requirements and items, which are common to more than one section of Division 23: Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.
- B. Piping insulation: Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, AND BOILER PLANT INSULATION.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION, which includes welding qualifications.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. Pipe and equipment supports.
  - 2. Pipe and tubing, with specification, class or type, and schedule.
  - 3. Pipe fittings, including miscellaneous adapters and special fittings.
  - 4. Valves of all types.
  - 5. All specified steam system components.

**1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society of Mechanical Engineers/American National Standards Institute (ASME/ANSI):
  - B1.20.1-83(R2006).....Pipe Threads, General Purpose (Inch)
  - B16.4-2006.....Gray Iron Threaded Fittings
- C. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME):
  - B16.1-2005.....Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings
  - B16.3-2006.....Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings
  - B16.9-2007.....Factory-Made Wrought Buttwelding Fittings
  - B16.11-2005.....Forged Fittings, Socket-Welding and Threaded
  - B16.14-91.....Ferrous Pipe Plugs, Bushings, and Locknuts with  
Pipe Threads

- B16.22-2001.....Wrought Copper and Copper Alloy Solder-Joint  
Pressure Fittings
- B16.23-2002.....Cast Copper Alloy Solder Joint Drainage Fittings
- B16.24-2006.....Cast Copper Alloy Pipe Flanges and Flanged  
Fittings, Class 150, 300, 400, 600, 900, 1500  
and 2500
- B16.39-98.....Malleable Iron Threaded Pipe Unions, Classes  
150, 250, and 300
- B31.1-2007.....Power Piping
- B31.9-2008.....Building Services Piping
- D. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
- A47-99.....Ferritic Malleable Iron Castings
- A53-2007.....Pipe, Steel, Black and Hot-Dipped, Zinc-Coated,  
Welded and Seamless
- A106-2008.....Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe for High-Temperature  
Service
- A126-2004.....Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings  
for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings
- A181-2006.....Carbon Steel Forgings, for General-Purpose  
Piping
- A183-2003 ..... Carbon Steel Track Bolts and Nuts
- A216-2008 ..... Standard Specification for Steel Castings,  
Carbon, Suitable for Fusion Welding, for High  
Temperature Service
- A307-2007 ..... Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60,000 PSI Tensile  
Strength
- A516-2006 ..... Pressure Vessel Plates, Carbon Steel, for  
Moderate-and- Lower Temperature Service
- A536-84 (2004)e1 ..... Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings
- B32-2008 ..... Solder Metal
- B61-2008 ..... Steam or Valve Bronze Castings
- B62-2009 ..... Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings
- B88-2003 ..... Seamless Copper Water Tube
- F439-06 ..... Socket-Type Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride)  
(CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 80
- F441-02 (2008) ..... Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Plastic  
Pipe, Schedules 40 and 80
- E. American Welding Society (AWS):
- A5.8-2004.....Filler Metals for Brazing and Braze Welding
- B2.1-00.....Welding Procedure and Performance Qualifications

F. Manufacturers Standardization Society (MSS) of the Valve and Fitting Industry, Inc.:

SP-67-95.....Butterfly Valves

SP-70-98.....Cast Iron Gate Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends

SP-71-97.....Gray Iron Swing Check Valves, Flanged and  
Threaded Ends

SP-72-99.....Ball Valves with Flanged or Butt-Welding Ends  
for General Service

SP-78-98.....Cast Iron Plug Valves, Flanged and Threaded Ends

SP-80-97.....Bronze Gate, Globe, Angle and Check Valves

SP-85-94.....Cast Iron Globe and Angle Valves, Flanged and  
Threaded Ends

G. Military Specifications (Mil. Spec.):

MIL-S-901D-1989.....Shock Tests, H.I. (High Impact) Shipboard  
Machinery, Equipment, and Systems

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 PIPE AND EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS, PIPE SLEEVES, AND WALL AND CEILING PLATES**

A. Provide in accordance with Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.

**2.2 PIPE AND TUBING**

A. Steam Piping: Steel, ASTM A53, Grade B, seamless or ERW; A106 Grade B, Seamless; Schedule 40.

B. Steam Condensate and Pumped Condensate Piping:

1. Concealed above ceiling, in wall or chase: Copper water tube ASTM B88, Type K, hard drawn.

2. All other locations: Copper water tube ASTM B88, Type K, hard drawn; or steel, ASTM A53, Grade B, Seamless or ERW, or A106 Grade B Seamless, Schedule 80.

**2.3 FITTINGS FOR STEEL PIPE**

A. 50 mm (2 inches) and Smaller: Screwed or welded.

1. Butt welding: ASME B16.9 with same wall thickness as connecting piping.

2. Forged steel, socket welding or threaded: ASME B16.11.

3. Screwed: 150 pound malleable iron, ASME B16.3. 125 pound cast iron, ASME B16.4, may be used in lieu of malleable iron, except for steam and steam condensate piping. Provide 300 pound malleable iron, ASME B16.3 for steam and steam condensate piping. Cast iron fittings or piping is not acceptable for steam and steam condensate piping. Bushing reduction of a single pipe size, or use of close nipples, is not acceptable.

4. Unions: ASME B16.39.

5. Steam line drip station and strainer quick-couple blowdown hose connection: Straight through, plug and socket, screw or cam locking type for 15 mm (1/2 inch) ID hose. No integral shut-off is required.

C. Welded Branch and Tap Connections: Forged steel weldolets, or branchlets and threadolets may be used for branch connections up to one pipe size smaller than the main. Forged steel half-couplings, ASME B16.11 may be used for drain, vent and gage connections.

#### **2.4 FITTINGS FOR COPPER TUBING**

A. Solder Joint:

1. Joints shall be made up in accordance with recommended practices of the materials applied. Apply 95/5 tin and antimony on all copper piping.

B. Bronze Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.24.

C. Fittings: ANSI/ASME B16.18 cast copper or ANSI/ASME B16.22 solder wrought copper.

#### **2.5 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS**

A. Provide where copper tubing and ferrous metal pipe are joined.

B. 50 mm (2 inches) and Smaller: Threaded dielectric union, ASME B16.39.

D. Temperature Rating, 121 degrees C (250 degrees F) for steam condensate and as required for steam service.

E. Contractor's option: On pipe sizes 2" and smaller, screwed end brass gate valves or dielectric nipples may be used in lieu of dielectric unions.

#### **2.6 SCREWED JOINTS**

A. Pipe Thread: ANSI B1.20.

B. Lubricant or Sealant: Oil and graphite or other compound approved for the intended service.

#### **2.7 VALVES**

A. Asbestos packing is not acceptable.

B. All valves of the same type shall be products of a single manufacturer.

C. Shut-Off Valves

1. Gate Valves:

a. 50 mm (2 inches) and smaller: MSS-SP80, Bronze, 1034 kPa (150 lb.), wedge disc, rising stem, union bonnet.

E. Globe and Angle Valves:

1. Globe Valves:

a. 50 mm (2 inches) and smaller: MSS-SP 80, bronze, 1034 kPa (150 lb.) Globe valves shall be union bonnet with metal plug type disc.

2. Angle Valves



- a. 50 mm (2 inches) and smaller: MSS-SP 80, bronze, 1034 kPa (150 lb.) Angle valves shall be union bonnet with metal plug type disc.

G. Manual Radiator/Convactor Valves: Brass, packless, with position indicator.

## **2.8 STRAINERS**

- A. Basket or Y Type. Tee type is acceptable for gravity flow and pumped steam condensate service.
- B. High Pressure Steam: Rated 1034 kPa (150 psig) saturated steam.
  - 1. 50 mm (2 inches) and smaller: Iron, ASTM A116 Grade B, or bronze, ASTM B-62 body with screwed connections (250 psig).
  - 2. 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and larger: Flanged cast steel or 1723 kPa (250 psig) cast iron.
- C. All Other Services: Rated 861 kPa (125 psig) saturated steam.
  - 1. 50 mm (2 inches) and smaller: Cast iron or bronze.
  - 2. 65 mm (2-1/2 inches) and larger: Flanged, iron body.
- D. Screens: Bronze, monel metal or 18-8 stainless steel, free area not less than 2-1/2 times pipe area, with perforations as follows:
  - 1. 75 mm (3 inches) and smaller: 20 mesh for steam and 1.1 mm (0.045 inch) diameter perforations for liquids.
  - 2. 100 mm (4 inches) and larger: 1.1 mm (0.045) inch diameter perforations for steam and 3.2 mm (0.125 inch) diameter perforations for liquids.

## **2.15 FIRESTOPPING MATERIAL**

- A. Refer to Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 GENERAL**

- A. The drawings show the general arrangement of pipe and equipment but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect pipes to equipment, fan-coils, coils, radiators, etc., and to coordinate with other trades. Provide all necessary fittings, offsets and pipe runs based on field measurements and at no additional cost to the government. Coordinate with other trades for space available and relative location of HVAC equipment and accessories to be connected on ceiling grid. Pipe location on the drawings shall be altered by

contractor where necessary to avoid interferences and clearance difficulties.

- B. Store materials to avoid excessive exposure to weather or foreign materials. Keep inside of piping relatively clean during installation and protect open ends when work is not in progress.
- C. Support piping securely. Refer to PART 3, Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION. Install convertors and other heat exchangers at height sufficient to provide gravity flow of condensate to the flash tank and condensate pump.
- D. Install piping generally parallel to walls and column center lines, unless shown otherwise on the drawings. Space piping, including insulation, to provide 25 mm (one inch) minimum clearance between adjacent piping or other surface. Unless shown otherwise, slope steam, condensate and drain piping down in the direction of flow not less than 25 mm (one inch) in 12 m (40 feet). Provide eccentric reducers to keep bottom of sloped piping flat.
- E. Locate and orient valves to permit proper operation and access for maintenance of packing, seat and disc. Generally locate valve stems in overhead piping in horizontal position. Provide a union adjacent to one end of all threaded end valves. Control valves usually require reducers to connect to pipe sizes shown on the drawing. Install butterfly valves with the valve open as recommended by the manufacturer to prevent binding of the disc in the seat.
- F. Offset equipment connections to allow valving off for maintenance and repair with minimal removal of piping. Provide flexibility in equipment connections and branch line take-offs with 3-elbow swing joints where noted on the drawings.
- G. Tee water piping runouts or branches into the side of mains or other branches. Avoid bull-head tees, which are two return lines entering opposite ends of a tee and exiting out the common side.
- H. Connect piping to equipment as shown on the drawings. Install components furnished by others such as:
  - 1. Flow elements (orifice unions), control valve bodies, flow switches, pressure taps with valve, and wells for sensors.
- I. Firestopping: Fill openings around uninsulated piping penetrating floors or fire walls, with firestop material. For firestopping insulated piping refer to Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, and BOILER PLANT INSULATION.
- J. Where copper piping is connected to steel piping, provide dielectric connections.

### **3.2 PIPE JOINTS**

- A. Welded: Beveling, spacing and other details shall conform to ASME B31.1 and AWS B2.1. See Welder's qualification requirements under "Quality Assurance" in Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC and STEAM GENERATION.
- B. Screwed: Threads shall conform to ASME B1.20; joint compound shall be applied to male threads only and joints made up so no more than three threads show. Coat exposed threads on steel pipe with joint compound, or red lead paint for corrosion protection.
- C. 125 Pound Cast Iron Flange (Plain Face): Mating flange shall have raised face, if any, removed to avoid overstressing the cast iron flange.

### **3.4 STEAM TRAP PIPING**

- A. Install to permit gravity flow to the trap. Provide gravity flow (avoid lifting condensate) from the trap where modulating control valves are used. Support traps weighing over 11 kg (25 pounds) independently of connecting piping.

### **3.5 LEAK TESTING**

- A. Inspect all joints and connections for leaks and workmanship and make corrections as necessary, to the satisfaction of the COTR in accordance with the specified requirements. Testing shall be performed in accordance with the specification requirements.
- B. An operating test at design pressure, and for hot systems, design maximum temperature.
- C. A hydrostatic test at 1.5 times design pressure. For water systems the design maximum pressure would usually be the static head, or expansion tank maximum pressure, plus pump head. Factory tested equipment (convertors, exchangers, coils, etc.) need not be field tested. Avoid excessive pressure on mechanical seals and safety devices.

### **3.6 FLUSHING AND CLEANING PIPING SYSTEMS**

- A. Steam, Condensate and Vent Piping: No flushing or chemical cleaning required. Accomplish cleaning by pulling all strainer screens and cleaning all scale/dirt legs during start-up operation.

### **3.7 OPERATING AND PERFORMANCE TEST AND INSTRUCTION**

- A. Refer to PART 3, Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC and STEAM GENERATION.

- - - E N D - - -

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**SECTION 23 31 00  
HVAC DUCTS AND CASINGS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Ductwork and accessories for HVAC including the following:
  - 1. Supply air, and exhaust systems.
- B. Definitions:
  - 1. SMACNA Standards as used in this specification means the HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible.
  - 2. Seal or Sealing: Use of liquid or mastic sealant, with or without compatible tape overlay, or gasketing of flanged joints, to keep air leakage at duct joints, seams and connections to an acceptable minimum.
  - 3. Duct Pressure Classification: SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible.
  - 4. Exposed Duct: Exposed to view in a finished room.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Fire Stopping Material: Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- B. General Mechanical Requirements: Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC and STEAM GENERATION.
- D. Duct Insulation: Section 23 07 11, HVAC, PLUMBING, and BOILER PLANT INSULATION
- G. Return Air and Exhaust Air Fans: Section 23 34 00, HVAC FANS.
- H. Testing and Balancing of Air Flows: Section 23 05 93, TESTING, ADJUSTING, and BALANCING FOR HVAC.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Refer to article, QUALITY ASSURANCE, in Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC and STEAM GENERATION.
- B. Fire Safety Code: Comply with NFPA 90A.
- C. Duct System Construction and Installation: Referenced SMACNA Standards are the minimum acceptable quality.
- D. Duct Sealing, Air Leakage Criteria, and Air Leakage Tests: Ducts shall be sealed as per duct sealing requirements of SMACNA HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual for duct pressure classes shown on the drawings.
- E. Duct accessories exposed to the air stream, such as dampers of all types (except smoke dampers) and access openings, shall be of the same material as the duct or provide at least the same level of corrosion resistance.

#### 1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
  - 1. Fire dampers, fire doors, and smoke dampers with installation instructions.

#### 1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE):
  - ASCE7-05.....Minimum Design Loads for Buildings and Other Structures
- C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
  - A167-99(2009).....Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip
  - A653-09.....Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip process
  - A1011-09a.....Standard Specification for Steel, Sheet and Strip, Hot rolled, Carbon, structural, High-Strength Low-Alloy, High Strength Low-Alloy with Improved Formability, and Ultra-High Strength
  - B209-07.....Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
  - C1071-05e1.....Standard Specification for Fibrous Glass Duct Lining Insulation (Thermal and Sound Absorbing Material)
  - E84-09a.....Standard Test Method for Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials
- D. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
  - 90A-09.....Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems
  - 96-08.....Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations
- E. Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA):
  - 2nd Edition - 2005.....HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible

1st Edition - 1985.....HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual

6th Edition - 2003.....Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards

F. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

181-08.....Factory-Made Air Ducts and Air Connectors

555-06 .....Standard for Fire Dampers

555S-06 .....Standard for Smoke Dampers

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 DUCT MATERIALS AND SEALANTS**

- A. General: Except for systems specified otherwise, construct ducts, casings, and accessories of galvanized sheet steel, ASTM A653, coating G90; or, aluminum sheet, ASTM B209, alloy 1100, 3003 or 5052.
- B. Specified Corrosion Resistant Systems: Stainless steel sheet, ASTM A167, Class 302 or 304, Condition A (annealed) Finish No. 4 for exposed ducts and Finish No. 2B for concealed duct or ducts located in mechanical rooms.
- C. Joint Sealing: Refer to SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards, paragraph S1.9.
  - 1. Sealant: Elastomeric compound, gun or brush grade, maximum 25 flame spread and 50 smoke developed (dry state) compounded specifically for sealing ductwork as recommended by the manufacturer. Generally provide liquid sealant, with or without compatible tape, for low clearance slip joints and heavy, permanently elastic, mastic type where clearances are larger. Oil base caulking and glazing compounds are not acceptable because they do not retain elasticity and bond.
  - 2. Tape: Use only tape specifically designated by the sealant manufacturer and apply only over wet sealant. Pressure sensitive tape shall not be used on bare metal or on dry sealant.
  - 3. Gaskets in Flanged Joints: Soft neoprene.
- D. Approved factory made joints may be used.

### **2.2 DUCT CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION**

- A. Regardless of the pressure classifications outlined in the SMACNA Standards, fabricate and seal the ductwork in accordance with the following pressure classifications:
- B. Duct Pressure Classification:
  - 0 to 50 mm (2 inch)
  - > 50 mm to 75 mm (2 inch to 3 inch)
  - > 75 mm to 100 mm (3 inch to 4 inch)Show pressure classifications on the floor plans.
- C. Seal Class: All ductwork shall receive Class A Seal

- D. Round and Flat Oval Ducts: Furnish duct and fittings made by the same manufacturer to insure good fit of slip joints. When submitted and approved in advance, round and flat oval duct, with size converted on the basis of equal pressure drop, may be furnished in lieu of rectangular duct design shown on the drawings.
1. Elbows: Diameters 80 through 200 mm (3 through 8 inches) shall be two sections die stamped, all others shall be gored construction, maximum 18 degree angle, with all seams continuously welded or standing seam. Coat galvanized areas of fittings damaged by welding with corrosion resistant aluminum paint or galvanized repair compound.
  2. Provide bell mouth, conical tees or taps, laterals, reducers, and other low loss fittings as shown in SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards.
  3. Ribbed Duct Option: Lighter gage round/oval duct and fittings may be furnished provided certified tests indicating that the rigidity and performance is equivalent to SMACNA standard gage ducts are submitted.
    - a. Ducts: Manufacturer's published standard gage, G90 coating, spiral lock seam construction with an intermediate standing rib.
    - b. Fittings: May be manufacturer's standard as shown in published catalogs, fabricated by spot welding and bonding with neoprene base cement or machine formed seam in lieu of continuous welded seams.
  4. Provide flat side reinforcement of oval ducts as recommended by the manufacturer and SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standard S3.13. Because of high pressure loss, do not use internal tie-rod reinforcement unless approved by the COTR.
- E. Casings and Plenums: Construct in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards Section 6, including curbs, access doors, pipe penetrations, eliminators and drain pans. Access doors shall be hollow metal, insulated, with latches and door pulls, 500 mm (20 inches) wide by 1200 - 1350 mm (48 - 54 inches) high. Provide view port in the doors where shown. Provide drain for outside air louver plenum. Outside air plenum shall have exterior insulation. Drain piping shall be routed to the nearest floor drain.
- F. Volume Dampers: Single blade or opposed blade, multi-louver type as detailed in SMACNA Standards. Refer to SMACNA Detail Figure 2-12 for Single Blade and Figure 2.13 for Multi-blade Volume Dampers.
- G. Duct Hangers and Supports: Refer to SMACNA Standards Section IV. Avoid use of trapeze hangers for round duct.



### **2.3 DUCT ACCESS DOORS, PANELS AND SECTIONS**

- A. Provide access doors, sized and located for maintenance work, upstream, in the following locations:
  - 1. Each fire damper (for link service), smoke damper and automatic control damper.
  - 2. Each duct mounted smoke detector.
- B. Openings shall be as large as feasible in small ducts, 300 mm by 300 mm (12 inch by 12 inch) minimum where possible. Access sections in insulated ducts shall be double-wall, insulated. Transparent shatterproof covers are preferred for uninsulated ducts.
  - 1. For rectangular ducts: Refer to SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards (Figure 2-12).
  - 2. For round and flat oval duct: Refer to SMACNA HVAC duct Construction Standards (Figure 2-11).

### **2.4 FIRE DAMPERS**

- A. Galvanized steel, interlocking blade type, UL listing and label, 1-1/2 hour rating, 70 degrees C (160 degrees F) fusible line, 100 percent free opening with no part of the blade stack or damper frame in the air stream.
- B. Minimum requirements for fire dampers:
  - 1. The damper frame may be of design and length as to function as the mounting sleeve, thus eliminating the need for a separate sleeve, as allowed by UL 555. Otherwise provide sleeves and mounting angles, minimum 1.9 mm (14 gage), required to provide installation equivalent to the damper manufacturer's UL test installation.
  - 2. Submit manufacturer's installation instructions conforming to UL rating test.

### **2.7 FLEXIBLE AIR DUCT**

- A. General: Factory fabricated, complying with NFPA 90A for connectors not passing through floors of buildings. Flexible ducts shall not penetrate any fire or smoke barrier which is required to have a fire resistance rating of one hour or more. Flexible duct length shall not exceed 1.5 m (5 feet). Provide insulated acoustical air duct connectors in supply air duct systems and elsewhere as shown.
- B. Flexible ducts shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., complying with UL 181. Ducts larger than 200 mm (8 inches) in diameter shall be Class 1. Ducts 200 mm (8 inches) in diameter and smaller may be Class 1 or Class 2.

- C. Insulated Flexible Air Duct: Factory made including mineral fiber insulation with maximum C factor of 0.25 at 24 degrees C (75 degrees F) mean temperature, encased with a low permeability moisture barrier outer jacket, having a puncture resistance of not less than 50 Beach Units. Acoustic insertion loss shall not be less than 3 dB per 300 mm (foot) of straight duct, at 500 Hz, based on 150 mm (6 inch) duct, of 750 m/min (2500 fpm).
- D. Application Criteria:
1. Temperature range: -18 to 93 degrees C (0 to 200 degrees F) internal.
  2. Maximum working velocity: 1200 m/min (4000 feet per minute).
  3. Minimum working pressure, inches of water gage: 2500 Pa (10 inches) positive, 500 Pa (2 inches) negative.
- E. Duct Clamps: 100 percent nylon strap, 80 kg (175 pounds) minimum loop tensile strength manufactured for this purpose or stainless steel strap with cadmium plated worm gear tightening device. Apply clamps with sealant and as approved for UL 181, Class 1 installation.

## **2.8 FLEXIBLE DUCT CONNECTIONS**

Where duct connections are made to fans, air terminal units, and air handling units, install a non-combustible flexible connection of 822 g (29 ounce) neoprene coated fiberglass fabric approximately 150 mm (6 inches) wide. For connections exposed to sun and weather provide hypalon coating in lieu of neoprene. Burning characteristics shall conform to NFPA 90A. Securely fasten flexible connections to round ducts with stainless steel or zinc-coated iron draw bands with worm gear fastener. For rectangular connections, crimp fabric to sheet metal and fasten sheet metal to ducts by screws 50 mm (2 inches) on center. Fabric shall not be stressed other than by air pressure. Allow at least 25 mm (one inch) slack to insure that no vibration is transmitted.

## **2.10 FIRESTOPPING MATERIAL**

Refer to Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.

## **2.11 INSTRUMENT TEST FITTINGS**

- A. Manufactured type with a minimum 50 mm (two inch) length for insulated duct, and a minimum 25 mm (one inch) length for duct not insulated. Test hole shall have a flat gasket for rectangular ducts and a concave gasket for round ducts at the base, and a screw cap to prevent air leakage.
- B. Provide instrument test holes at each duct or casing mounted temperature sensor or transmitter, and at entering and leaving side of each heating coil, cooling coil, and heat recovery unit.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Comply with provisions of Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC and STEAM GENERATION, particularly regarding coordination with other trades and work in existing buildings.
- B. Fabricate and install ductwork and accessories in accordance with referenced SMACNA Standards:
  - 1. Drawings show the general layout of ductwork and accessories but do not show all required fittings and offsets that may be necessary to connect ducts to equipment, boxes, diffusers, grilles, etc., and to coordinate with other trades. Fabricate ductwork based on field measurements. Provide all necessary fittings and offsets at no additional cost to the government. Coordinate with other trades for space available and relative location of HVAC equipment and accessories on ceiling grid. Duct sizes on the drawings are inside dimensions which shall be altered by Contractor to other dimensions with the same air handling characteristics where necessary to avoid interferences and clearance difficulties.
  - 2. Provide duct transitions, offsets and connections to dampers, coils, and other equipment in accordance with SMACNA Standards, Section II. Provide streamliner, when an obstruction cannot be avoided and must be taken in by a duct. Repair galvanized areas with galvanizing repair compound.
  - 3. Provide bolted construction and tie-rod reinforcement in accordance with SMACNA Standards.
  - 4. Construct casings, eliminators, and pipe penetrations in accordance with SMACNA Standards, Chapter 6. Design casing access doors to swing against air pressure so that pressure helps to maintain a tight seal.
- C. Install duct hangers and supports in accordance with SMACNA Standards, Chapter 4.
- D. Install fire dampers, smoke dampers and combination fire/smoke dampers in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions to conform to the installation used for the rating test. Install fire dampers, smoke dampers and combination fire/smoke dampers at locations indicated and where ducts penetrate fire rated and/or smoke rated walls, shafts and where required by the COTR. Install with required perimeter mounting angles, sleeves, breakaway duct connections, corrosion resistant springs, bearings, bushings and hinges per UL and NFPA. Demonstrate re-setting of fire dampers and operation of smoke dampers to the COTR.

- E. Seal openings around duct penetrations of floors and fire rated partitions with fire stop material as required by NFPA 90A.
- F. Flexible duct installation: Refer to SMACNA Standards, Chapter 3. Ducts shall be continuous, single pieces not over 1.5 m (5 feet) long (NFPA 90A), as straight and short as feasible, adequately supported. Centerline radius of bends shall be not less than two duct diameters. Make connections with clamps as recommended by SMACNA. Clamp per SMACNA with one clamp on the core duct and one on the insulation jacket. Flexible ducts shall not penetrate floors, or any chase or partition designated as a fire or smoke barrier, including corridor partitions fire rated one hour or two hour. Support ducts SMACNA Standards.
- G. Where diffusers, registers and grilles cannot be installed to avoid seeing inside the duct, paint the inside of the duct with flat black paint to reduce visibility.
- K. Protection and Cleaning: Adequately protect equipment and materials against physical damage. Place equipment in first class operating condition, or return to source of supply for repair or replacement, as determined by COTR. Protect equipment and ducts during construction against entry of foreign matter to the inside and clean both inside and outside before operation and painting. When new ducts are connected to existing ductwork, clean both new and existing ductwork by mopping and vacuum cleaning inside and outside before operation.

### **3.3 TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING (TAB)**

Refer to Section 23 05 93, TESTING, ADJUSTING, and BALANCING FOR HVAC.

### **3.4 OPERATING AND PERFORMANCE TESTS**

Refer to Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC and STEAM GENERATION

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 23 34 00**  
**HVAC FANS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Fans for heating, ventilating and air conditioning.
- B. Product Definitions: AMCA Publication 99, Standard 1-66.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- B. Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- C. Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.
- D. Section 23 05 12, GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION EQUIPMENT.
- F. Section 23 05 93, TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Refer to paragraph, QUALITY ASSURANCE, in Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.
- B. Fans and power ventilators shall be listed in the current edition of AMCA 261, and shall bear the AMCA performance seal.
- C. Operating Limits for Centrifugal Fans: AMCA 99 (Class I, II, and III).
- D. Fans and power ventilators shall comply with the following standards:
  - 1. Testing and Rating: AMCA 210.
  - 2. Sound Rating: AMCA 300.
- E. Performance Criteria:
  - 1. The fan schedule shall show the design air volume and static pressure. Select the fan motor HP by increasing the fan BHP by 10 percent to account for the drive losses and field conditions.
  - 2. Select the fan operating point as follows:
    - a. Forward Curve and Axial Flow Fans: Right hand side of peak pressure point
    - b. Air Foil, Backward Inclined, or Tubular: At or near the peak static efficiency
- G. Safety Criteria: Provide manufacturer's standard screen on fan inlet and discharge where exposed to operating and maintenance personnel.
- H. Corrosion Protection:
  - 1. Except for fans in fume hood exhaust service, all steel shall be mill-galvanized, or phosphatized and coated with minimum two coats, corrosion resistant enamel paint. Manufacturers paint and paint system shall meet the minimum specifications of: ASTM D1735 water fog; ASTM B117 salt spray; ASTM D3359 adhesion; and ASTM G152 and

- G153 for carbon arc light apparatus for exposure of non-metallic material.
2. Fans for general purpose fume hoods, or chemical hoods, and radioisotope hoods shall be constructed of materials compatible with the chemicals being transported in the air through the fan.
- I. Spark resistant construction: If flammable gas, vapor or combustible dust is present in concentrations above 20% of the Lower Explosive Limit (LEL), the fan construction shall be as recommended by AMCA's Classification for Spark Resistant Construction. Drive set shall be comprised of non-static belts for use in an explosive.

#### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturers Literature and Data:
1. Power roof and wall ventilators.
  2. Centrifugal ceiling fans.
- C. Certified Sound power levels for each fan.
- D. Motor ratings types, electrical characteristics and accessories.
- F. Maintenance and Operating manuals in accordance with Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.
- G. Certified fan performance curves for each fan showing cubic feet per minute (CFM) versus static pressure, efficiency, and horsepower for design point of operation.

#### **1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc. (AMCA):
- 99-86.....Standards Handbook
  - 210-06.....Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for  
Aerodynamic Performance Rating
  - 261-09.....Directory of Products Licensed to bear the AMCA  
Certified Ratings Seal - Published Annually
  - 300-08.....Reverberant Room Method for Sound Testing of  
Fans
- C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
- B117-07a.....Standard Practice for Operating Salt Spray (Fog)  
Apparatus
  - D1735-08.....Standard Practice for Testing Water Resistance  
of Coatings Using Water Fog Apparatus

D3359-08.....Standard Test Methods for Measuring Adhesion by  
Tape Test

G152-06.....Standard Practice for Operating Open Flame  
Carbon Arc Light Apparatus for Exposure of Non-  
Metallic Materials

G153-04.....Standard Practice for Operating Enclosed Carbon  
Arc Light Apparatus for Exposure of Non-Metallic  
Materials

E. National Sanitation Foundation (NSF):

37-07.....Air Curtains for Entrance Ways in Food and Food  
Service Establishments

F. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

181-2005.....Factory Made Air Ducts and Air Connectors

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 POWER WALL VENTILATOR**

A. Standards and Performance Criteria: Refer to Paragraph, QUALITY  
ASSURANCE.

B. Type: Centrifugal fan, backward inclined blades.

C. Construction: Steel or aluminum, completely weatherproof, for wall  
mounting, exhaust cowl or entire drive assembly readily removable for  
servicing, aluminum bird screen on discharge, UL approved safety  
disconnect switch, conduit for wiring, vibration isolators for wheel,  
motor and drive assembly. Provide spring actuated back draft damper.

D. Motor and Drive: Refer to Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC  
AND STEAM GENERATION. Bearings shall be pillow block ball type with a  
minimum L-50 life of 200,000 hours. Motor shall be located out of air  
stream.

### **2.2 CENTRIFUGAL CEILING FANS (Small Cabinet Fan)**

A. Standards and Performance Criteria: Refer to Paragraph, QUALITY  
ASSURANCE.

B. Steel housing, baked enamel finish, direct connected fan assembly,  
attached grille. Provide gravity back draft assembly, aluminum wall cap  
and bird or insect screen.

C. Acoustical Lining: 12.5 mm (1/2 inch) thick mineral fiber, dark finish.  
Comply with UL 181 for erosion.

D. Motor: Shaded pole or permanent split capacitor, sleeve bearings,  
supported by steel brackets in combination with rubber isolators.

E. Ceiling Grille, (Where indicated): Manufacturer's standard

- F. Control: Provide solid state speed control (located at unit) for final air balancing.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install fan, motor and drive in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

#### **3.2 PRE-OPERATION MAINTENANCE**

- A. Lubricate bearings, pulleys, belts and other moving parts with manufacturer recommended lubricants.
- B. Rotate impeller by hand and check for shifting during shipment and check all bolts, collars, and other parts for tightness.
- C. Clean fan interiors to remove foreign material and construction dirt and dust.

#### **3.3 START-UP AND INSTRUCTIONS**

- A. Verify operation of motor, drive system and fan wheel according to the drawings and specifications.
- B. Check vibration and correct as necessary for air balance work.

- - - E N D - - -



**SECTION 23 37 00**  
**AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. Air Outlets and Inlets: Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. General Mechanical Requirements: Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.
- B. Noise Level Requirements: Section 23 05 41, NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT.
- C. Testing and Balancing of Air Flows: Section 23 05 93, TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

- A. Refer to article, QUALITY ASSURANCE, in Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION.
- B. Fire Safety Code: Comply with NFPA 90A.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, and SAMPLES.
- B. Manufacturer's Literature and Data:
1. Diffusers, registers, grilles and accessories.

**1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in the text by the basic designation only.
- B. Air Diffusion Council Test Code:
- 1062 GRD-84.....Certification, Rating, and Test Manual 4<sup>th</sup> Edition
- C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
- A167-99 (2004).....Standard Specification for Stainless and Heat-Resisting Chromium-Nickel Steel Plate, Sheet and Strip
- B209-07.....Standard Specification for Aluminum and Aluminum-Alloy Sheet and Plate
- D. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
- 90A-09.....Standard for the Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems

E. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

181-08.....UL Standard for Safety Factory-Made Air Ducts  
and Connectors

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 AIR OUTLETS AND INLETS**

A. Materials:

1. Steel or aluminum Use aluminum air outlets and inlets for facilities located in high-humidity areas. Exhaust air registers located in combination toilets and shower stalls shall be constructed from aluminum. Provide manufacturer's standard gasket.
2. Exposed Fastenings: The same material as the respective inlet or outlet. Fasteners for aluminum may be stainless steel.
3. Contractor shall review all ceiling drawings and details and provide all ceiling mounted devices with appropriate dimensions and trim for the specific locations.

B. Performance Test Data: In accordance with Air Diffusion Council Code 1062GRD. Refer to Section 23 05 41, NOISE AND VIBRATION CONTROL FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT for NC criteria.

C. Air Supply Outlets:

1. See drawings for descriptions of air supply outlets.

D. Return and Exhaust Registers and Grilles: Provide opposed blade damper with removable key operator for registers.

1. See drawings for descriptions of return and exhaust inlets

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

A. Comply with provisions of Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM GENERATION, particularly regarding coordination with other trades and work in existing buildings.

B. Protection and Cleaning: Protect equipment and materials against physical damage. Place equipment in first class operating condition, or return to source of supply for repair or replacement, as determined by COTR. Protect equipment during construction against entry of foreign matter to the inside and clean both inside and outside before operation and painting.

### **3.2 TESTING, ADJUSTING AND BALANCING (TAB)**

Refer to Section 23 05 93, TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC.

### **3.3 OPERATING AND PERFORMANCE TESTS**

Refer to Section 23 05 11, COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR HVAC AND STEAM  
GENERATION

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

**SECTION 26 05 11**  
**REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. This section applies to all sections of Division 26.
- B. Furnish and install electrical wiring, systems, equipment and accessories in accordance with the specifications and drawings. Capacities and ratings of motors, transformers, cable, switchboards, switchgear, panelboards, motor control centers, generators, automatic transfer switches, and other items and arrangements for the specified items are shown on drawings.
- C. Wiring ampacities specified or shown on the drawings are based on copper conductors, with the conduit and raceways accordingly sized. Aluminum conductors are prohibited.

**1.2 MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS**

- A. References to the International Building Code (IBC), National Electrical Code (NEC), Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL) and National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) are minimum installation requirement standards.
- B. Drawings and other specification sections shall govern in those instances where requirements are greater than those specified in the above standards.

**1.3 TEST STANDARDS**

- A. All materials and equipment shall be listed, labeled or certified by a nationally recognized testing laboratory to meet Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., standards where test standards have been established. Equipment and materials which are not covered by UL Standards will be accepted provided equipment and material is listed, labeled, certified or otherwise determined to meet safety requirements of a nationally recognized testing laboratory. Equipment of a class which no nationally recognized testing laboratory accepts, certifies, lists, labels, or determines to be safe, will be considered if inspected or tested in accordance with national industrial standards, such as NEMA, or ANSI. Evidence of compliance shall include certified test reports and definitive shop drawings.
- B. Definitions:
  - 1. Listed; Equipment, materials, or services included in a list published by an organization that is acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction and concerned with evaluation of products or

- services, that maintains periodic inspection of production or listed equipment or materials or periodic evaluation of services, and whose listing states that the equipment, material, or services either meets appropriate designated standards or has been tested and found suitable for a specified purpose.
2. Labeled; Equipment or materials to which has been attached a label, symbol, or other identifying mark of an organization that is acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction and concerned with product evaluation, that maintains periodic inspection of production of labeled equipment or materials, and by whose labeling the manufacturer indicates compliance with appropriate standards or performance in a specified manner.
  3. Certified; equipment or product which:
    - a. Has been tested and found by a nationally recognized testing laboratory to meet nationally recognized standards or to be safe for use in a specified manner.
    - b. Production of equipment or product is periodically inspected by a nationally recognized testing laboratory.
    - c. Bears a label, tag, or other record of certification.
  4. Nationally recognized testing laboratory; laboratory which is approved, in accordance with OSHA regulations, by the Secretary of Labor.

#### **1.4 QUALIFICATIONS (PRODUCTS AND SERVICES)**

- A. Manufacturers Qualifications: The manufacturer shall regularly and presently produce, as one of the manufacturer's principal products, the equipment and material specified for this project, and shall have manufactured the item for at least three years.
- B. Product Qualification:
  1. Manufacturer's product shall have been in satisfactory operation, on three installations of similar size and type as this project, for approximately three years.
  2. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to submit a list of installations where the products have been in operation before approval.
- C. Service Qualifications: There shall be a permanent service organization maintained or trained by the manufacturer which will render satisfactory service to this installation within four hours of receipt of notification that service is needed. Submit name and address of service organizations.

### **1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

Applicable publications listed in all Sections of Division are the latest issue, unless otherwise noted.

### **1.6 MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS**

- A. Materials and equipment furnished shall be of current production by manufacturers regularly engaged in the manufacture of such items, for which replacement parts shall be available.
- B. When more than one unit of the same class or type of equipment is required, such units shall be the product of a single manufacturer.
- C. Equipment Assemblies and Components:
  - 1. Components of an assembled unit need not be products of the same manufacturer.
  - 2. Manufacturers of equipment assemblies, which include components made by others, shall assume complete responsibility for the final assembled unit.
  - 3. Components shall be compatible with each other and with the total assembly for the intended service.
  - 4. Constituent parts which are similar shall be the product of a single manufacturer.
- D. Factory wiring shall be identified on the equipment being furnished and on all wiring diagrams.

### **1.7 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS**

Where variations from the contract requirements are requested in accordance with Section 00 72 00, GENERAL CONDITIONS and Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES, the connecting work and related components shall include, but not be limited to additions or changes to branch circuits, circuit protective devices, conduits, wire, feeders, controls, panels and installation methods.

### **1.8 EQUIPMENT PROTECTION**

- A. Equipment and materials shall be protected during shipment and storage against physical damage, vermin, dirt, corrosive substances, fumes, moisture, cold and rain.
  - 1. Store equipment indoors in clean dry space with uniform temperature to prevent condensation. Equipment shall include but not be limited to switchgear, switchboards, panelboards, transformers, motor control centers, motor controllers, uninterruptible power systems, enclosures, controllers, circuit protective devices, cables, wire, light fixtures, electronic equipment, and accessories.
  - 2. During installation, equipment shall be protected against entry of foreign matter; and be vacuum-cleaned both inside and outside before

- testing and operating. Compressed air shall not be used to clean equipment. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside equipment.
3. Damaged equipment shall be, as determined by the COTR, placed in first class operating condition or be returned to the source of supply for repair or replacement.
  4. Painted surfaces shall be protected with factory installed removable heavy kraft paper, sheet vinyl or equal.
  5. Damaged paint on equipment and materials shall be refinished with the same quality of paint and workmanship as used by the manufacturer so repaired areas are not obvious.

#### **1.9 WORK PERFORMANCE**

- A. All electrical work must comply with the requirements of NFPA 70 (NEC), NFPA 70B, NFPA 70E, OSHA Part 1910 subpart J, OSHA Part 1910 subpart S and OSHA Part 1910 subpart K in addition to other references required by contract.
- B. Job site safety and worker safety is the responsibility of the contractor.
- C. Electrical work shall be accomplished with all affected circuits or equipment de-energized. When an electrical outage cannot be accomplished in this manner for the required work, the following requirements are mandatory:
  1. Electricians must use full protective equipment (i.e., certified and tested insulating material to cover exposed energized electrical components, certified and tested insulated tools, etc.) while working on energized systems in accordance with NFPA 70E.
  2. Electricians must wear personal protective equipment while working on energized systems in accordance with NFPA 70E.
  3. Before initiating any work, a job specific work plan must be developed by the contractor with a peer review conducted and documented by the COTR and Medical Center staff. The work plan must include procedures to be used on and near the live electrical equipment, barriers to be installed, safety equipment to be used and exit pathways.
  4. Work on energized circuits or equipment cannot begin until prior written approval is obtained from the COTR.
- D. New work shall be installed and connected to existing work neatly, safely and professionally. Disturbed or damaged work shall be replaced or repaired to its prior conditions, as required by Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS.



- E. Coordinate location of equipment and conduit with other trades to minimize interferences.

#### **1.10 EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION AND REQUIREMENTS**

- A. Equipment location shall be as close as practical to locations shown on the drawings.
- B. Working spaces shall not be less than specified in the NEC for all voltages specified.
- C. Inaccessible Equipment:
  - 1. Where the Government determines that the Contractor has installed equipment not conveniently accessible for operation and maintenance, the equipment shall be removed and reinstalled as directed at no additional cost to the Government.
  - 2. "Conveniently accessible" is defined as being capable of being reached quickly for operation, maintenance, or inspections without the use of ladders, or without climbing or crawling under or over obstacles such as, but not limited to, motors, pumps, belt guards, transformers, piping, ductwork, conduit and raceways.

#### **1.11 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION**

- A. In addition to the requirements of the NEC, install an identification sign which clearly indicates information required for use and maintenance of items such as switchboards and switchgear, panelboards, cabinets, motor controllers (starters), fused and unfused safety switches, automatic transfer switches, separately enclosed circuit breakers, individual breakers and controllers in switchboards, switchgear and motor control assemblies, control devices and other significant equipment.
- B. Nameplates for Normal Power System equipment shall be laminated black phenolic resin with a white core with engraved lettering. Nameplates for Essential Electrical System (EES) equipment, as defined in the NEC, shall be laminated red phenolic resin with a white core with engraved lettering. Lettering shall be a minimum of 1/2 inch [12mm] high. Nameplates shall indicate equipment designation, rated bus amperage, voltage, number of phases, number of wires, and type of EES power branch as applicable. Secure nameplates with screws.

#### **1.12 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES.
- B. The Government's approval shall be obtained for all equipment and material before delivery to the job site. Delivery, storage or

installation of equipment or material which has not had prior approval will not be permitted at the job site.

- C. All submittals shall include adequate descriptive literature, catalog cuts, shop drawings and other data necessary for the Government to ascertain that the proposed equipment and materials comply with specification requirements. Catalog cuts submitted for approval shall be legible and clearly identify equipment being submitted.
- D. Submittals for individual systems and equipment assemblies which consist of more than one item or component shall be made for the system or assembly as a whole. Partial submittals will not be considered for approval.
  - 1. Mark the submittals, "SUBMITTED UNDER SECTION\_\_\_\_\_".
  - 2. Submittals shall be marked to show specification reference including the section and paragraph numbers.
  - 3. Submit each section separately.
- E. The submittals shall include the following:
  - 1. Information that confirms compliance with contract requirements. Include the manufacturer's name, model or catalog numbers, catalog information, technical data sheets, shop drawings, pictures, nameplate data and test reports as required.

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 26 05 21**  
**LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW)**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section specifies the furnishing, installation, and connection of the low voltage power and lighting wiring.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING: Sealing around penetrations to maintain the integrity of fire-rated construction.
- B. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements that are common to more than one section.
- C. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path for possible ground fault currents.
- D. Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Conduits for cables and wiring.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

**1.4 FACTORY TESTS**

Low voltage cables shall be thoroughly tested at the factory per NEMA WC-70 to ensure that there are no electrical defects. Factory tests shall be certified.

**1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are reference in the text by designation only.
- B. American Society of Testing Material (ASTM):  
D2301-04.....Standard Specification for Vinyl Chloride  
Plastic Pressure-Sensitive Electrical Insulating  
Tape
- C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):  
70-08.....National Electrical Code (NEC)
- D. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):  
WC 70-09.....Power Cables Rated 2000 Volts or Less for the  
Distribution of Electrical Energy
- E. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):  
44-05.....Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables  
83-08.....Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables



2. Use solid color insulation or solid color coating for No. 12 AWG and No. 10 AWG branch circuit phase, neutral, and ground conductors.
3. Conductors No. 8 AWG and larger shall be color-coded using one of the following methods:
  - a. Solid color insulation or solid color coating.
  - b. Stripes, bands, or hash marks of color specified above.
  - c. Color as specified using 0.75 in [19 mm] wide tape. Apply tape in half-overlapping turns for a minimum of 3 in [75 mm] for terminal points, and in junction boxes, pull-boxes, troughs, and manholes. Apply the last two laps of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Where cable markings are covered by tape, apply tags to cable, stating size and insulation type.
4. For modifications and additions to existing wiring systems, color coding shall conform to the existing wiring system.

## **2.2 SPLICES AND JOINTS**

- A. In accordance with UL 486A, C, D, E, and NEC.
- B. Aboveground Circuits (No. 10 AWG and smaller):
  1. Connectors: Solderless, screw-on, reusable pressure cable type, rated 600 V, 220° F [105° C], with integral insulation, approved for copper and aluminum conductors.
  2. The integral insulator shall have a skirt to completely cover the stripped wires.
  3. The number, size, and combination of conductors, as listed on the manufacturer's packaging, shall be strictly followed.
- C. Aboveground Circuits (No. 8 AWG and larger):
  1. Connectors shall be indent, hex screw, or bolt clamp-type of high conductivity and corrosion-resistant material, listed for use with copper and aluminum conductors.
  2. Field-installed compression connectors for cable sizes 250 kcmil and larger shall have not fewer than two clamping elements or compression indents per wire.
  3. Insulate splices and joints with materials approved for the particular use, location, voltage, and temperature. Splice and joint insulation level shall be not less than the insulation level of the conductors being joined.
  4. Plastic electrical insulating tape: Per ASTM D2304, flame-retardant, cold and weather resistant.

## **2.3 WIRE LUBRICATING COMPOUND**

- A. Lubricating compound shall be suitable for the wire insulation and conduit, and shall not harden or become adhesive.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 GENERAL**

- A. Install in accordance with the NEC, and as specified.
- B. Install all wiring in raceway systems.
- C. Splice cables and wires only in outlet boxes, junction boxes, pull-boxes, manholes, or handholes.
- D. Wires of different systems (e.g., 120 V, 277 V) shall not be installed in the same conduit or junction box system.
- E. Install cable supports for all vertical feeders in accordance with the NEC. Provide split wedge type which firmly clamps each individual cable and tightens due to cable weight.
- F. For panel boards, cabinets, wireways, switches, and equipment assemblies, neatly form, train, and tie the cables in individual circuits.
- G. Wire Pulling:
  - 1. Provide installation equipment that will prevent the cutting or abrasion of insulation during pulling of cables. Use lubricants approved for the cable.
  - 2. Use nonmetallic ropes for pulling feeders.
  - 3. Attach pulling lines for feeders by means of either woven basket grips or pulling eyes attached directly to the conductors, as approved by the COTR.
  - 4. All cables in a single conduit shall be pulled simultaneously.
  - 5. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
- H. No more than three single-phase branch circuits shall be installed in any one conduit.

#### **3.2 SPLICE INSTALLATION**

- A. Splices and terminations shall be mechanically and electrically secure.
- B. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque values.
- C. Where the Government determines that unsatisfactory splices or terminations have been installed, remove the devices and install approved devices at no additional cost to the Government.

#### **3.3 EXISTING WIRING**

Unless specifically indicated on the plans, existing wiring shall not be reused for a new installation.

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 26 05 26**  
**GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. This section specifies the general grounding and bonding requirements for electrical equipment and operations to provide a low impedance path for possible ground fault currents.
- B. The terms "connect" and "bond" are used interchangeably in this specification and have the same meaning.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements and items that are common to more than one section of Division 26.
- B. Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW): Low Voltage power and lighting wiring.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

**1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements, and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by designation only.

- A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
  - B1-07.....Standard Specification for Hard-Drawn Copper Wire
  - B3-07.....Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire
  - B8-04.....Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft
- B. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE):
  - 81-1983.....IEEE Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System
  - C2-07.....National Electrical Safety Code
- C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):
  - 70-08.....National Electrical Code (NEC)

99-2005.....Health Care Facilities

D. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

44-05 .....Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables

83-08 .....Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables

467-07 .....Grounding and Bonding Equipment

486A-486B-03 .....Wire Connectors

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 GROUNDING AND BONDING CONDUCTORS**

- A. Equipment grounding conductors shall be UL 44 or UL 83 insulated stranded copper, except that sizes No. 10 AWG and smaller shall be solid copper. Insulation color shall be continuous green for all equipment grounding conductors, except that wire sizes No. 4 AWG [25 mm<sup>2</sup>] and larger shall be identified per NEC.
- B. Bonding conductors shall be ASTM B8 bare stranded copper, except that sizes No. 10 AWG and smaller shall be ASTM B1 solid bare copper wire.
- C. Conductor sizes shall not be less than shown on the drawings, or not less than required by the NEC, whichever is greater.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

**3.1 GENERAL**

- A. Equipment Grounding: Metallic structures, including ductwork and building steel, enclosures, raceways, junction boxes, outlet boxes, cabinets, machine frames, and other conductive items in close proximity with electrical circuits, shall be bonded and grounded.
- B. Special Grounding: For patient care area electrical power system grounding, conform to NFPA 99 and NEC.

**3.2 RACEWAY**

- A. Conduit Systems:
  - 1. Ground all metallic conduit systems. All metallic conduit systems shall contain an equipment grounding conductor.
  - 2. Non-metallic conduit systems, except non-metallic feeder conduits that carry a grounded conductor from exterior transformers to interior or building-mounted service entrance equipment, shall contain an equipment grounding conductor.
  - 3. Conduit that only contains a grounding conductor, and is provided for its mechanical protection, shall be bonded to that conductor at the entrance and exit from the conduit.
  - 4. Metallic conduits which terminate without mechanical connection to an electrical equipment housing by means of locknut and bushings or



- adapters, shall be provided with grounding bushings. Connect bushings with a bare grounding conductor to the equipment ground bus.
- B. Branch Circuits: Install equipment grounding conductors with all power and lighting branch circuits.
- C. Boxes, Cabinets, Enclosures, and Panelboards:
1. Bond the equipment grounding conductor to each pullbox, junction box, outlet box, device box, cabinets, and other enclosures through which the conductor passes (except for special grounding systems for intensive care units and other critical units shown).
  2. Provide lugs in each box and enclosure for equipment grounding conductor termination.
- D. Receptacles shall not be grounded through their mounting screws. Ground receptacles with a jumper from the receptacle green ground terminal to the device box ground screw and a jumper to the branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.
- E. Ground lighting fixtures to the equipment grounding conductor of the wiring system when the green ground is provided; otherwise, ground the fixtures through the conduit systems. Fixtures connected with flexible conduit shall have a green ground wire included with the power wires from the fixture through the flexible conduit to the first outlet box.
- F. Fixed electrical appliances and equipment shall be provided with a ground lug for termination of the equipment grounding conductor.

### **3.3 CORROSION INHIBITORS**

When making ground and ground bonding connections, apply a corrosion inhibitor to all contact surfaces. Use corrosion inhibitor appropriate for protecting a connection between the metals used.

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

09-10

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 26 05 33**  
**RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. This section specifies the furnishing, installation, and connection of conduit, fittings, and boxes, to form complete, coordinated, grounded raceway systems. Raceways are required for all wiring unless shown or specified otherwise.
- B. Definitions: The term conduit, as used in this specification, shall mean any or all of the raceway types specified.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING: Sealing around penetrations to maintain the integrity of fire rated construction.
- B. Section 07 92 00, JOINT SEALANTS: Sealing around conduit penetrations through the building envelope to prevent moisture migration into the building.
- C. Section 09 91 00, PAINTING: Identification and painting of conduit and other devices.
- D. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements and items that are common to more than one section of Division 26.
- E. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path for possible ground fault currents.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

**1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements, and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by designation only.
- B. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):  
C80.3-05.....Steel Electrical Metal Tubing
- C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):  
70-08.....National Electrical Code (NEC)
- D. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):  
1-05.....Flexible Metal Conduit  
5-04.....Surface Metal Raceway and Fittings  
50-95.....Enclosures for Electrical Equipment

- E. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):  
 FB1-07.....Fittings, Cast Metal Boxes and Conduit Bodies  
 for Conduit, Electrical Metallic Tubing and  
 Cable

## 2.1 MATERIAL

- 26 05 33 - 2

- b. Only steel or malleable iron materials are acceptable.
- c. Fittings must incorporate a threaded grounding cone, a steel or plastic compression ring, and a gland for tightening. Connectors shall have insulated throats.  
Fittings shall meet the requirements of UL 514C and NEMA TC3.
- 4. Surface metal raceway fittings: As recommended by the raceway manufacturer. Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, conduit entry fittings, accessories, and other fittings as required for complete system.
- D. Conduit Supports:
  - 1. Parts and hardware: Zinc-coat or provide equivalent corrosion protection.
  - 2. Individual Conduit Hangers: Designed for the purpose, having a pre-assembled closure bolt and nut, and provisions for receiving a hanger rod.
  - 3. Multiple conduit (trapeze) hangers: Not less than 1.5 x 1.5 in, 12-gauge steel, cold-formed, lipped channels; with not less than 0.375 in diameter steel hanger rods.
  - 4. Solid Masonry and Concrete Anchors: Self-drilling expansion shields, or machine bolt expansion.
- E. Outlet, Junction, and Pull Boxes:
  - 1. UL-50 and UL-514A.
  - 2. Sheet metal boxes: Galvanized steel, except where otherwise shown.
  - 3. Flush-mounted wall or ceiling boxes shall be installed with raised covers so that the front face of raised cover is flush with the wall. Surface-mounted wall or ceiling boxes shall be installed with surface-style flat or raised covers.
- F. Wireways: Equip with hinged covers, except where removable covers are shown. Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for a complete system.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 PENETRATIONS**

- A. Cutting or Holes:
  - 1. Cut holes in advance where they should be placed in the structural elements, such as ribs or beams. Obtain the approval of the COTR prior to drilling through structural elements.
  - 2. Cut holes through concrete and masonry in new and existing structures with a diamond core drill or concrete saw. Pneumatic hammers, impact

electric, hand, or manual hammer-type drills are not allowed, except where permitted by the COTR as required by limited working space.

- B. Firestop: Where conduits, wireways, and other electrical raceways pass through fire partitions, fire walls, smoke partitions, or floors, install a fire stop that provides an effective barrier against the spread of fire, smoke and gases as specified in Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.

### **3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL**

- A. In accordance with UL, NEC, as shown, and as specified herein.
- B. Essential (Emergency) raceway systems shall be entirely independent of other raceway systems, except where shown on drawings.
- C. Install conduit as follows:
1. In complete mechanically and electrically continuous runs before pulling in cables or wires.
  2. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings or specified herein, installation of all conduits shall be concealed within finished walls, floors, and ceilings.
  3. Flattened, dented, or deformed conduit is not permitted. Remove and replace the damaged conduits with new undamaged material.
  4. Assure conduit installation does not encroach into the ceiling height head room, walkways, or doorways.
  5. Cut square, ream, remove burrs, and draw up tight.
  6. Independently support conduit at 8 ft on centers. Do not use other supports, i.e., suspended ceilings, suspended ceiling supporting members, lighting fixtures, conduits, mechanical piping, or mechanical ducts.
  7. Support within 12 in of changes of direction, and within 12 in of each enclosure to which connected.
  8. Close ends of empty conduit with plugs or caps at the rough-in stage until wires are pulled in, to prevent entry of debris.
  9. Conduit installations under fume and vent hoods are prohibited.
  10. Secure conduits to cabinets, junction boxes, pull-boxes, and outlet boxes with bonding type locknuts. Do not make conduit connections to junction box covers.
  11. Conduit bodies shall only be used for changes in direction, and shall not contain splices.
- D. Conduit Bends:
1. Make bends with standard conduit bending machines.
  2. Conduit hickey may be used for slight offsets and for straightening stubbed out conduits.

3. Bending of conduits with a pipe tee or vise is prohibited.

E. Layout and Homeruns:

1. Install conduit with wiring, including homeruns, as shown on drawings.
2. Deviations: Make only where necessary to avoid interferences and only after drawings showing the proposed deviations have been submitted approved by the COTR.

**3.3 CONCEALED WORK INSTALLATION**

A. Above Furred or Suspended Ceilings and in Walls:

1. Conduit for conductors 600 V and below: EMT. Mixing different types of conduits indiscriminately in the same system is prohibited.
2. Align and run conduit parallel or perpendicular to the building lines.
3. Connect recessed lighting fixtures to conduit runs with maximum 6 ft of flexible metal conduit extending from a junction box to the fixture.
4. Tightening setscrews with pliers is prohibited.

**3.4 EXPOSED WORK INSTALLATION**

- A. Unless otherwise indicated on the drawings, exposed conduit is only permitted in mechanical and electrical rooms.
- B. Conduit for Conductors 600 V and Below: EMT in ceiling space, mechanical and electrical rooms only. Otherwise, use surface metal raceway if conduit cannot be concealed in wall (filled masonry or concrete). Mixing different types of conduits indiscriminately in the system is prohibited.
- C. Align and run conduit parallel or perpendicular to the building lines.
- D. Install horizontal runs close to the ceiling or beams and secure with conduit straps.
- E. Support horizontal or vertical runs at not over 8 ft [2.4 M] intervals.
- F. Surface metal raceways: Where conductors are exposed outside of ceiling space, mechanical and electrical rooms.
- G. Painting:
1. Paint exposed conduit and surface metal raceways as specified in Section 09 91 00, PAINTING.

**3.5 MOTORS AND VIBRATING EQUIPMENT**

- A. Use flexible metal conduit for connections to motors and other electrical equipment subject to movement, vibration, misalignment, cramped quarters, or noise transmission.
- B. Use liquid-tight flexible metal conduit for installation in exterior locations, moisture or humidity laden atmosphere, corrosive atmosphere,

water or spray wash-down operations, inside airstream of HVAC units, and locations subject to seepage or dripping of oil, grease, or water. Provide a green equipment grounding conductor with flexible metal conduit.

### **3.6 CONDUIT SUPPORTS, INSTALLATION**

- A. Safe working load shall not exceed one-quarter of proof test load of fastening devices.
- B. Use pipe straps or individual conduit hangers for supporting individual conduits.
- C. Support multiple conduit runs with trapeze hangers. Use trapeze hangers that are designed to support a load equal to or greater than the sum of the weights of the conduits, wires, hanger itself, and 200 lbs [90 kg]. Attach each conduit with U-bolts or other approved fasteners.
- D. Support conduit independently of junction boxes, pull-boxes, fixtures, suspended ceiling T-bars, angle supports, and similar items.
- E. Fasteners and Supports in Solid Masonry and Concrete:
  - 1. New Construction: Use steel or malleable iron concrete inserts set in place prior to placing the concrete.
  - 2. Existing Construction:
    - a. Steel expansion anchors not less than 0.25 in [6 mm] bolt size and not less than 1.125 in [28 mm] embedment.
    - b. Power set fasteners not less than 0.25 in [6 mm] diameter with depth of penetration not less than 3 in [75 mm].
    - c. Use vibration and shock-resistant anchors and fasteners for attaching to concrete ceilings.
- F. Hollow Masonry: Toggle bolts.
- G. Bolts supported only by plaster or gypsum wallboard are not acceptable.
- H. Metal Structures: Use machine screw fasteners or other devices specifically designed and approved for the application.
- I. Attachment by wood plugs, rawl plug, plastic, lead or soft metal anchors, or wood blocking and bolts supported only by plaster is prohibited.
- J. Chain, wire, or perforated strap shall not be used to support or fasten conduit.
- K. Spring steel type supports or fasteners are prohibited for all uses except horizontal and vertical supports/fasteners within walls.
- L. Vertical Supports: Vertical conduit runs shall have riser clamps and supports in accordance with the NEC and as shown. Provide supports for cable and wire with fittings that include internal wedges and retaining collars.



### **3.11 BOX INSTALLATION**

- A. Boxes for Concealed Conduits:
  - 1. Flush-mounted.
  - 2. Provide raised covers for boxes to suit the wall or ceiling, construction, and finish.
- B. In addition to boxes shown, install additional boxes where needed to prevent damage to cables and wires during pulling-in operations.
- C. Remove only knockouts as required and plug unused openings. Use threaded plugs for cast metal boxes and snap-in metal covers for sheet metal boxes.
- D. Outlet boxes mounted back-to-back in the same wall are prohibited. A minimum 24 in center-to-center lateral spacing shall be maintained between boxes.
- E. Minimum size of outlet boxes for ground fault interrupter (GFI) receptacles is 4 in square x 2.125 in deep, with device covers for the wall material and thickness involved.
- F. On all branch circuit junction box covers, identify the circuits with black marker.

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

09-10

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 26 09 23  
LIGHTING CONTROLS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section specifies the furnishing, installation and connection of the lighting controls.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General requirements that are common to more than one section of Division 26.
- B. Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW): Cables and wiring.
- C. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path to ground for possible ground fault currents.
- D. Section 26 27 26, WIRING DEVICES: Wiring devices used for control of the lighting systems.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. In accordance with Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS, submit the following:
- B. Product Data: For each type of lighting control, submit the following information.
  - 1. Manufacturer's catalog data.
  - 2. Wiring schematic and connection diagram.
  - 3. Installation details.

**1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements, and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by designation only.
- B. Green Seal (GS):
  - GC-12.....Occupancy Sensors
- C. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):
  - 20.....Standard for General-Use Snap Switches

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 INDOOR OCCUPANCY SENSORS**

- A. Wall- or ceiling-mounting, solid-state units with a power supply and relay unit, suitable for the environmental conditions in which installed.
  - 1. Operation: Unless otherwise indicated, turn lights on when covered area is occupied and off when unoccupied; with a 1 to 15 minute adjustable time delay for turning lights off.
  - 2. Sensor Output: Contacts rated to operate the connected relay. Sensor shall be powered from the relay unit.
  - 3. Relay Unit: Dry contacts rated for 20A ballast load at 120V and 277V, for 13A tungsten at 120V, and for 1 hp at 120V.
  - 4. Mounting:
    - a. Sensor: Suitable for mounting in any position on a standard outlet box.
    - b. Time-Delay and Sensitivity Adjustments: Recessed and concealed behind hinged door.
  - 5. Indicator: LED, to show when motion is being detected during testing and normal operation of the sensor.
  - 6. Bypass Switch: Override the on function in case of sensor failure.
  - 7. Manual/automatic selector switch.
  - 8. Faceplate for Wall-Switch Replacement Type: Refer to wall plate material and color requirements for toggle switches, as specified in Section 26 27 26, WIRING DEVICES.
- B. Dual-technology Type: Wall switch or ceiling mounting type; combination PIR and ultrasonic detection methods, field-selectable.
  - 1. Sensitivity Adjustment: Separate for each sensing technology.
  - 2. Detector Sensitivity: Detect occurrences of 6-inch minimum movement of any portion of a human body that presents a target of not less than 36 sq. in., and detect a person of average size and weight moving not less than 12 inches in either a horizontal or a vertical manner at an approximate speed of 12 inches/s.
  - 3. Detection Coverage: as scheduled on drawings.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION:**

- A. Installation shall be in accordance with the NEC, manufacturer's instructions and as shown on the drawings or specified.
- B. Aiming for wall-mounted and ceiling-mounted motion sensor switches shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Set occupancy sensor "on" duration to 10 minutes.

### **3.2 ACCEPTANCE CHECKS AND TESTS**

- A. Perform in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Upon completion of installation, conduct an operating test to show that equipment operates in accordance with requirements of this section.
- C. Test occupancy sensors for proper operation. Observe for light control over entire area being covered.

### **3.3 FOLLOW-UP VERIFICATION**

Upon completion of acceptance checks and tests, the Contractor shall show by demonstration in service that the lighting control devices are in good operating condition and properly performing the intended function.

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

09-10

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 26 27 26**  
**WIRING DEVICES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section specifies the furnishing, installation and connection of wiring devices.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements that are common to more than one section of Division 26.
- B. Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Conduits and outlets boxes.
- C. Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW): Cables and wiring.
- D. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path to ground for possible ground fault currents.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

**1.4 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):  
70.....National Electrical Code (NEC)
- C. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):  
WD 1.....General Color Requirements for Wiring Devices  
WD 6 .....Wiring Devices - Dimensional Requirements
- D. Underwriter's Laboratories, Inc. (UL):  
5.....Surface Metal Raceways and Fittings  
20.....General-Use Snap Switches  
231.....Power Outlets  
467.....Grounding and Bonding Equipment  
498.....Attachment Plugs and Receptacles  
943.....Ground-Fault Circuit-Interrupters

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 RECEPTACLES**

- A. General: All receptacles shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc., and conform to NEMA WD 6.
  - 1. Mounting straps shall be plated steel, with break-off plaster ears and shall include a self-grounding feature. Terminal screws shall be brass, brass plated or a copper alloy metal.
  - 2. Receptacles shall have provisions for back wiring with separate metal clamp type terminals (four min.) and side wiring from four captively held binding screws.
- B. Duplex Receptacles: Hospital-grade, single phase, 20 ampere, 120 volts, 2-pole, 3-wire, and conform to the NEMA 5-20R configuration in NEMA WD 6. The duplex type shall have break-off feature for two-circuit operation. The ungrounded pole of each receptacle shall be provided with a separate terminal.
  - 1. Bodies shall be ivory in color. Receptacles on emergency circuit shall be red.
  - 2. Switched duplex receptacles shall be wired so that only the top receptacle is switched. The remaining receptacle shall be unswitched.
  - 3. Ground Fault Interrupter Duplex Receptacles: Shall be an integral unit, hospital-grade, suitable for mounting in a standard outlet box.
    - a. Ground fault interrupter shall consist of a differential current transformer, solid state sensing circuitry and a circuit interrupter switch. Device shall have nominal sensitivity to ground leakage current of five milliamperes and shall function to interrupt the current supply for any value of ground leakage current above five milliamperes (+ or - 1 milliamp) on the load side of the device. Device shall have a minimum nominal tripping time of 1/30th of a second.
    - b. Ground Fault Interrupter Duplex Receptacles (not hospital-grade) shall be the same as ground fault interrupter hospital-grade receptacles except for the "hospital-grade" listing.

### **2.2 TOGGLE SWITCHES**

- A. Toggle Switches: Shall be totally enclosed tumbler type with bodies of phenolic compound. Toggle handles shall be ivory in color unless otherwise specified. The rocker type switch is not acceptable and will not be approved.
  - 1. Shall be single unit toggle, butt contact, quiet AC type, heavy-duty general-purpose use with an integral self grounding mounting strap



with break-off plasters ears and provisions for back wiring with separate metal wiring clamps and side wiring with captively held binding screws.

2. Ratings:

- a. 120 volt circuits: 20 amperes at 120-277 volts AC.

**2.3 MANUAL DIMMING CONTROL**

- A. slide dimmer with on/off control, single-pole or three-way as shown on plans. Faceplates shall be ivory in color unless otherwise specified.
- B. Manual dimming controls shall be fully compatible with electronic dimming ballasts and approved by the ballast manufacturer, shall operate over full specified dimming range, and shall not degrade the performance or rated life of the electronic dimming ballast and lamp.

**2.4 WALL PLATES**

- A. Wall plates for switches and receptacles shall be type 302 stainless steel. Oversize plates are not acceptable.
- B. Standard NEMA design, so that products of different manufacturers will be interchangeable. Dimensions for openings in wall plates shall be accordance with NEMA WD 6.
- C. For receptacles or switches mounted adjacent to each other, wall plates shall be common for each group of receptacles or switches.
- D. Wall plates for data, telephone or other communication outlets shall be as specified in the associated specification.
- E. Duplex Receptacles on Emergency Circuit:
  - 1. Bodies shall be red in color. Wall plates shall be red with the word "EMERGENCY" engraved in (1/4 inch) white letters.

**2.5 SURFACE MULTIPLE-OUTLET ASSEMBLIES**

- A. Assemblies shall conform to the requirements of NFPA 70 and UL 5.
- B. Shall have the following features:
  - 1. Enclosures:
    - a. Thickness of steel shall be not less than 0.040 inch steel for base and cover. Nominal dimension shall be 1-1/2 by 2-3/4 inches with inside cross sectional area not less than 3.5 square inches. The enclosures shall be thoroughly cleaned, phosphatized and painted at the factory with primer and the manufacturer's standard baked enamel or lacquer finish.
  - 2. Receptacles shall be duplex, hospital grade. See paragraph 'RECEPTACLES' in this section. Device cover plates shall be the manufacturer's standard corrosion resistant finish and shall not exceed the dimensions of the enclosure.

3. Unless otherwise shown on drawings, spacing of the receptacles along the strip shall be 24 inches on centers.
4. Wires within the assemblies shall be not less than No. 12 AWG copper, with 600 volt ratings.
5. Installation fittings shall be designed for the strips being installed including bends, offsets, device brackets, inside couplings, wire clips, and elbows.
6. Bond the strips to the conduit systems for their branch supply circuits.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Installation shall be in accordance with the NEC and as shown as on the drawings.
- B. Ground terminal of each receptacle shall be bonded to the outlet box with an approved green bonding jumper, and also connected to the green equipment grounding conductor.
- C. Outlet boxes for light and dimmer switches shall be mounted on the strike side of doors.
- D. Provide barriers in multigang outlet boxes to separate systems of different voltages, Normal Power and Emergency Power systems, and in compliance with the NEC.
- E. Coordinate with other work, including painting, electrical boxes and wiring installations, as necessary to interface installation of wiring devices with other work. Coordinate the electrical work with the work of other trades to ensure that wiring device flush outlets are positioned with box openings aligned with the face of the surrounding finish material. Pay special attention to installations in cabinet work, and in connection with laboratory equipment.
- F. Exact field locations of floors, walls, partitions, doors, windows, and equipment may vary from locations shown on the drawings. Prior to locating sleeves, boxes and chases for roughing-in of conduit and equipment, the Contractor shall coordinate exact field location of the above items with other trades. In addition, check for exact direction of door swings so that local switches are properly located on the strike side.
- G. Install wall switches 48 inches above floor, OFF position down.
- H. Install wall dimmers 48 inches above floor; derate ganged dimmers as instructed by manufacturer; do not use common neutral.

- I. Install convenience receptacles 18 inches above floor, and 6 inches above counter backsplash or workbenches. Install specific-use receptacles at heights shown on the drawings.
- J. Label device plates with a permanent adhesive label listing panel and circuit feeding the wiring device.
- K. Test wiring devices for damaged conductors, high circuit resistance, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems using a portable receptacle tester. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new, and retest as specified above.
- L. Test GFCI devices for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 26 29 11**  
**MOTOR STARTERS**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

All motor starters, including installation and connection (whether furnished with the equipment specified in other Divisions or otherwise), shall meet these specifications.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Other sections which specify motor driven equipment, except elevator motor controllers.
- B. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements and items that are common to more than one Section of Division 26.
- C. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path for possible ground fault currents.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS:
- B. Shop Drawings:
  - 1. Sufficient information, clearly presented, shall be included to determine compliance with drawings and specifications.
  - 2. Include electrical ratings, dimensions, weights, mounting details, materials, running over current protection, size of enclosure, over current protection, wiring diagrams, starting characteristics, interlocking and accessories.

**1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by basic designation only.
- B. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE):
  - 519.....Recommended Practices and Requirements for  
Harmonic Control in Electrical Power Systems
  - C37.90.1.....Standard Surge Withstand Capability (SWC) Tests  
for Protective Relays and Relay Systems

C. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):

ICS 1.....Industrial Control and Systems General  
Requirements

ICS 1.1.....Safety Guidelines for the Application,  
Installation and Maintenance of Solid State  
Control

ICS 2.....Industrial Control and Systems, Controllers,  
Contactors and Overload Relays Rated 600 Volts  
DC

D. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

70.....National Electrical Code (NEC)

E. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. (UL):

508.....Industrial Control Equipment

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 MOTOR STARTERS, GENERAL**

A. Shall be in accordance with the requirements of the IEEE, NEC, NEMA (ICS 1, ICS 1.1, ICS 2, ICS 6, ICS 7 and ICS 7.1) and UL.

B. Shall have the following features:

1. Separately enclosed unless part of another assembly.

2. Overload current protective devices:

a. One for each pole.

b. Correctly sized for the associated motor's rated full load current.

c. Check every motor controller after installation and verify that correct sizes of protective devices have been installed.

3. Enclosures:

a. Shall be the NEMA types shown on the drawings for the motor controllers and shall be the NEMA types which are the most suitable for the environmental conditions where the motor controllers are being installed.

b. Enclosures shall be primed and finish coated at the factory with the manufacturer's prime coat and standard finish.

C. Additional requirements for specific motor controllers, as indicated in other sections, shall also apply.

D. Provide a disconnecting means or safety switch near and within sight of each motor. Provide all wiring and conduit required to facilitate a complete installation.

**2.2 MANUAL MOTOR STARTERS**

A. Shall be in accordance with applicable requirements of 2.1 above.

B. Manual motor starters.

1. Starters shall be general-purpose Class A, manually operated type with full voltage controller for induction motors, rated in horsepower.
  2. Units shall include overload protection, red pilot light, and toggle operator.
- C. Fractional horsepower manual motor starters.
1. Starters shall be general-purpose Class A, manually operated with full voltage controller for fractional horsepower induction motors.
  2. Units shall include thermal overload protection, red pilot light and toggle operator.
- D. Motor starting switches.
1. Switches shall be general-purpose Class A, manually operated type with full voltage controller for fractional horsepower induction motors.
  2. Units shall include thermal overload protection, red pilot light and toggle operator.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install motor control equipment in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, the NEC, NEMA and as shown on the drawings.
- B. Furnish and install heater elements in motor starters and to match the installed motor characteristics.
- C. Motor Data: Provide neatly-typed label inside each motor starter enclosure door identifying motor served, nameplate horsepower, full load amperes, code letter, service factor, voltage/phase rating and heater element installed.
- D. Install manual motor starters in flush enclosures in finished areas.
- E. Examine control diagrams indicated before ordering motor controllers. Should conflicting data exist in specifications, drawings and diagrams, request corrected data prior to placing orders.

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

09-10

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

- - - E N D - - -



**SECTION 26 29 21**  
**DISCONNECT SWITCHES**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

This section specifies the furnishing, installation, and connection of low voltage disconnect switches.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements and items that are common to more than one section of Division 26.
- B. Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES 600 VOLTS AND BELOW: Cables and wiring.
- C. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path for possible ground faults.
- D. Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Conduits for cables and wiring.
- E. Section 26 29 11, LOW-VOLTAGE MOTOR STARTERS: Motor rated toggle switches.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. Submit in accordance with Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.
- B. Shop Drawings:
  - 1. Clearly present sufficient information to determine compliance with drawings and specifications.
  - 2. Include electrical ratings, dimensions, mounting details, materials, enclosure types, and fuse types and classes.
  - 3. Show the specific switch and fuse proposed for each specific piece of equipment or circuit.

**1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements, and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by designation only.
- B. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA):
  - FU 1-07.....Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses

KS 1-06.....Enclosed and Miscellaneous Distribution  
Equipment Switches (600 Volts Maximum)

C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

70-08.....National Electrical Code (NEC)

D. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):

98-04.....Enclosed and Dead-Front Switches

248-00.....Low Voltage Fuses

977-94.....Fused Power-Circuit Devices

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

**2.1 LOW VOLTAGE FUSIBLE SWITCHES RATED 600 AMPERES AND LESS**

- A. In accordance with UL 98, NEMA KS1, and NEC.
- B. Shall have NEMA classification General Duty (GD) for 240 V switches and NEMA classification Heavy Duty (HD) for 480 V switches.
- C. Shall be HP rated.
- D. Shall have the following features:
  - 1. Switch mechanism shall be the quick-make, quick-break type.
  - 2. Copper blades, visible in the OFF position.
  - 3. An arc chute for each pole.
  - 4. External operating handle shall indicate ON and OFF position and have lock-open padlocking provisions.
  - 5. Mechanical interlock shall permit opening of the door only when the switch is in the OFF position, defeatable to permit inspection.
  - 6. Fuse holders for the sizes and types of fuses specified.
  - 7. Solid neutral for each switch being installed in a circuit which includes a neutral conductor.
  - 8. Ground lugs for each ground conductor.
  - 9. Enclosures:
    - a. Shall be the NEMA types shown on the drawings for the switches.
    - b. Where the types of switch enclosures are not shown, they shall be the NEMA types most suitable for the ambient environmental conditions. Unless otherwise indicated on the plans, all outdoor switches shall be NEMA 3R.
    - c. Shall be finished with manufacturer's standard gray baked enamel paint over pretreated steel (for the type of enclosure required).

**2.2 LOW VOLTAGE UNFUSED SWITCHES RATED 600 AMPERES AND LESS**

- A. Shall be the same as Low Voltage Fusible Switches Rated 600 Amperes and Less, but without provisions for fuses.

**2.3 MOTOR RATED TOGGLE SWITCHES**

- A. Refer to Section 26 29 11, LOW-VOLTAGE MOTOR STARTERS.

#### **2.4 LOW VOLTAGE CARTRIDGE FUSES**

- A. In accordance with NEMA FU1.
- B. Motor Branch Circuits: Class RK5, time delay.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Install disconnect switches in accordance with the NEC and as shown on the drawings.
- B. Fusible disconnect switches shall be furnished complete with fuses.  
Arrange fuses such that rating information is readable without removing the fuse.

#### **3.2 SPARE PARTS**

Two weeks prior to the final inspection, furnish one complete set of spare fuses for each fusible disconnect switch installed on the project. Deliver the spare fuses to the COTR.

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

09-10

THIS PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 26 51 00  
INTERIOR LIGHTING**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION:**

This section specifies the furnishing, installation and connection of the interior lighting systems.

**1.2 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General requirements that are common to more than one section of Division 26.
- B. Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW): Cables and wiring.
- C. Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Requirements for personnel safety and to provide a low impedance path to ground for possible ground fault currents.
- D. Section 26 27 26, WIRING DEVICES: Wiring devices used for control of the lighting systems.

**1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE**

Refer to Paragraph, QUALIFICATIONS, in Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.

**1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. In accordance with Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS, submit the following:
- B. Product Data: For each type of lighting fixture (luminaire) designated on the LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE, arranged in order of fixture designation, submit the following information.
  - 1. Material and construction details include information on housing, optics system and lens/diffuser.
  - 2. Physical dimensions and description.
  - 3. Wiring schematic and connection diagram.
  - 4. Installation details.
  - 5. Energy efficiency data.
  - 6. Photometric data based on laboratory tests complying with IESNA Lighting Measurements, testing and calculation guides.
  - 7. Lamp data including lumen output (initial and mean), color rendition index (CRI), rated life (hours) and color temperature (degrees Kelvin).
  - 8. Ballast data including ballast type, starting method, ambient temperature, ballast factor, sound rating, system watts and total harmonic distortion (THD).

## 1.5 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS

- A. Publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements, and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. Publications are referenced in the text by designation only.
- B. Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE):  
C62.41-91.....Guide on the Surge Environment in Low Voltage  
(1000V and less) AC Power Circuits
- C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):  
70.....National Electrical Code (NEC)  
101.....Life Safety Code
- D. National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA):  
C82.1-97.....Ballasts for Fluorescent Lamps - Specifications  
C82.2-02.....Method of Measurement of Fluorescent Lamp  
Ballasts  
C82.11-02.....High Frequency Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts
- E. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL):  
542-99.....Lampholders, Starters, and Starter Holders for  
Fluorescent Lamps  
924-95.....Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment  
935-01.....Fluorescent-Lamp Ballasts  
1598-00.....Luminaires
- F. Federal Communications Commission (FCC):  
Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Title 47, Part 18

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

### 2.1 LIGHTING FIXTURES (LUMINAIRES)

- A. Shall be in accordance with NFPA 70 and UL 1598, as shown on drawings, and as specified.
- B. Sheet Metal:
1. Shall be formed to prevent warping and sagging. Housing, trim and lens frame shall be true, straight (unless intentionally curved) and parallel to each other as designed.
  2. Wireways and fittings shall be free of burrs and sharp edges and shall accommodate internal and branch circuit wiring without damage to the wiring.
  3. When installed, any exposed fixture housing surface, trim frame, door frame and lens frame shall be free of light leaks; lens doors shall close in a light tight manner.

4. Hinged door closure frames shall operate smoothly without binding when the fixture is in the installed position, latches shall function easily by finger action without the use of tools.
- C. Ballasts shall be serviceable while the fixture is in its normally installed position, and shall not be mounted to removable reflectors or wireway covers unless so specified.
- D. Lamp Sockets:
  1. Fluorescent: Lampholder contacts shall be the biting edge type or phosphorous-bronze with silver flash contact surface type and shall conform to the applicable requirements of UL 542. Lamp holders for bi-pin lamps shall be of the telescoping compression type, or of the single slot entry type requiring a one-quarter turn of the lamp after insertion.
- E. Recessed fixtures mounted in an insulated ceiling shall be listed for use in insulated ceilings.
- F. Mechanical Safety: Lighting fixture closures (lens doors, trim frame, hinged housings, etc.) shall be retained in a secure manner by captive screws, chains, captive hinges or fasteners such that they cannot be accidentally dislodged during normal operation or routine maintenance.
- G. Metal Finishes:
  1. The manufacturer shall apply standard finish (unless otherwise specified) over a corrosion resistant primer, after cleaning to free the metal surfaces of rust, grease, dirt and other deposits. Edges of pre-finished sheet metal exposed during forming, stamping or shearing processes shall be finished in a similar corrosion resistant manner to match the adjacent surface(s). Fixture finish shall be free of stains or evidence of rusting, blistering, or flaking, and shall be applied after fabrication.
  2. Interior light reflecting finishes shall be white with not less than 85 percent reflectances, except where otherwise shown on the drawing.
  3. Exterior finishes shall be as shown on the drawings.
- H. Lighting fixtures shall have a specific means for grounding metallic wireways and housings to an equipment grounding conductor.
- I. Light Transmitting Components for Fluorescent Fixtures:
  1. Shall be 100 percent virgin acrylic.
  2. Flat lens panels shall have not less than 1/8 inch of average thickness. The average thickness shall be determined by adding the maximum thickness to the minimum unpenetrated thickness and dividing the sum by 2.

3. Unless otherwise specified, lenses, diffusers and louvers shall be retained firmly in a metal frame by clips or clamping ring in such a manner as to allow expansion and contraction of the lens without distortion or cracking.

J. Compact fluorescent fixtures shall be manufactured specifically for compact fluorescent lamps with ballast integral to the fixture. Assemblies designed to retrofit incandescent fixtures are prohibited except when specifically indicated for renovation of existing fixtures (not the lamp). Fixtures shall be designed for lamps as specified.

## **2.2 BALLASTS**

A. Linear Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts: Multi-voltage (120 - 277V) electronic instant-start or programmed-start type, complying with UL 935 and with ANSI C 82.11, designed for type and quantity of lamps indicated. Ballast shall be designed for full light output unless dimmer or bi-level control is indicated; including the following features:

1. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit (T5 lamps only).
2. Automatic lamp starting after lamp replacement.
3. Sound Rating: Class A.
4. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: 10 percent or less.
5. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2, Category A or better.
6. Operating Frequency: 20 kHz or higher.
7. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.7 or less.
8. Ballast Factor: 0.87 or higher unless otherwise indicated.
9. Power Factor: 0.98 or higher.
10. Interference: Comply with 47 CFT 18, Ch.1, Subpart C, for limitations on electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference for non-consumer equipment.
11. To facilitate multi-level lamp switching, lamps within fixture shall be wired with the outermost lamp at both sides of the fixture on the same ballast, the next inward pair on another ballast and so on to the innermost lamp (or pair of lamps). Within a given room, each switch shall uniformly control the same corresponding lamp (or lamp pairs) in all fixture units that are being controlled.
12. Where three-lamp fixtures are indicated, unless switching arrangements dictate otherwise, utilize a common two-lamp ballast to operate the center lamp in pairs of adjacent units that are mounted in a continuous row. The ballast fixture and slave-lamp fixture shall be factory wired with leads or plug devices to facilitate this circuiting. Individually mounted fixtures and the odd fixture in a



row shall utilize a single-lamp ballast for operation of the center lamp.

- C. Compact Fluorescent Lamp Ballasts: Multi-voltage (120 - 277V), electronic-programmed rapid-start type, complying with UL 935 and with ANSI C 82.11, designed for type and quantity of lamps indicated. Ballast shall be designed for full light output unless dimmer or bi-level control is indicated; including the following features:
1. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit.
  2. Automatic lamp starting after lamp replacement.
  3. Sound Rating: Class A.
  4. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: 10 percent or less.
  5. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41.1 and IEEE C62.41.2, Category A or better.
  6. Operating Frequency: 20 kHz or higher.
  7. Lamp Current Crest Factor: 1.7 or less.
  8. Ballast Factor: 0.95 or higher unless otherwise indicated.
  9. Power Factor: 0.98 or higher.
  10. Interference: Comply with 47 CFR 18, Ch. 1, Subpart C, for limitations on electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference for non-consumer equipment.

### **2.3 FLUORESCENT EMERGENCY BALLAST**

- A. Self-contained, modular, battery-inverter unit, factory mounted within lighting fixture body and compatible with ballast. Comply with UL 924.
1. Emergency Connection: Operate fluorescent lamp(s) continuously at an output of 1100 lumens each. Connect unswitched circuit to battery-inverter unit and switched circuit to fixture ballast.
  2. Test Push Button and Indicator Light: Visible and accessible without opening fixture or entering ceiling space.
    - a. Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
    - b. Indicator Light: LED indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.
  3. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.
  4. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state, constant-current type with sealed power transfer relay.
  5. Integral Self-Test: Automatically initiates test of unit emergency operation at required intervals. Test failure is annunciated by an integral audible alarm and a flashing LED.

## **2.5 LAMPS**

### **A. Linear and U-shaped T8 Fluorescent Lamps:**

1. Rapid start fluorescent lamps shall comply with ANSI C78.1; and instant-start lamps shall comply with ANSI C78.3.
2. Chromacity of fluorescent lamps shall comply with ANSI C78.376.
3. Except as indicated below, lamps shall be low-mercury energy saving type, have a color temperature between 3500° and 4100°K, a Color Rendering Index (CRI) of greater than 70, average rated life of 20,000 hours, and be suitable for use with dimming ballasts, unless otherwise indicated. Low mercury lamps shall have passed the EPA Toxicity Characteristic Leachate Procedure (TCLP) for mercury by using the lamp sample preparation procedure described in NEMA LL 1.
  - a. Over the beds in Intensive Care, Coronary Care, Recovery, Life Support, and Observation and Treatment areas; Electromyographic, Autopsy (Necropsy), Surgery, and certain dental rooms (Examination, Oral Hygiene, Oral Surgery, Recovery, Labs, Treatment, and X-Ray) use color corrected lamps having a CRI of 85 or above and a correlated color temperature between 5000 and 6000°K.
  - b. Other areas as indicated on the drawings.

### **B. Compact Fluorescent Lamps:**

1. T4, CRI 80 (minimum), color temperature 3500 K, and suitable for use with dimming ballasts, unless otherwise indicated.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION**

- A. Installation shall be in accordance with the NEC, manufacturer's instructions and as shown on the drawings or specified.
- B. Align, mount and level the lighting fixtures uniformly.
- C. Fluorescent wall mtd light fixtures shall be attached to the studs in the walls. Attachment to gypsum board only is not acceptable.
- D. Lighting Fixture Supports:
  1. Shall provide support for all of the fixtures. Supports may be anchored to channels of the ceiling construction, to the structural slab or to structural members within a partition, or above a suspended ceiling.
  2. Shall maintain the fixture positions after cleaning and relamping.
  3. Shall support the lighting fixtures without causing the ceiling or partition to deflect.

4. Hardware for surface mounting fluorescent fixtures to suspended ceilings:
  - a. In addition to being secured to any required outlet box, fixtures shall be bolted to a grid ceiling system at four points spaced near the corners of each fixture. The bolts shall be not less than 1/4 inch secured to channel members attached to and spanning the tops of the ceiling structural grid members. Non-turning studs may be attached to the ceiling structural grid members or spanning channels by special clips designed for the purpose, provided they lock into place and require simple tools for removal.
  - b. In addition to being secured to any required outlet box, fixtures shall be bolted to ceiling structural members at four points spaced near the corners of each fixture. Pre-positioned 1/4 inch studs or threaded plaster inserts secured to ceiling structural members shall be used to bolt the fixtures to the ceiling. In lieu of the above, 1/4 inch toggle bolts may be used on new or existing ceiling provided the plaster and lath can safely support the fixtures without sagging or cracking.
- E. Furnish and install the specified lamps for all lighting fixtures installed and all existing lighting fixtures reinstalled under this project.
- F. Coordinate between the electrical and ceiling trades to ascertain that approved lighting fixtures are furnished in the proper sizes and installed with the proper devices (hangers, clips, trim frames, flanges), to match the ceiling system being installed.
- G. Bond lighting fixtures and metal accessories to the grounding system as specified in Section 26 05 26, GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS.
- H. Burn-in all lamps that require specific aging period to operate properly, prior to occupancy by Government. Burn-in period to be 40 hours minimum, unless a lesser period is specifically recommended by lamp manufacturer. Burn-in fluorescent and compact fluorescent lamps intended to be dimmed, for at least 100 hours at full voltage. Replace any lamps and ballasts which fail during burn-in.
- I. At completion of project, relamp/reballast fixtures which have failed lamps/ballasts. Clean fixtures, lenses, diffusers and louvers that have accumulated dust/dirt/fingerprints during construction. Replace damaged lenses, diffusers and louvers with new.

J. Dispose of lamps per requirements of Section 01 74 19, CONSTRUCTION  
WASTE MANAGEMENT.

- - - E N D - - -

**SECTION 28 31 00**  
**FIRE DETECTION AND ALARM**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

**1.1 DESCRIPTION**

- A. This section of the specifications includes the furnishing, installation, and connection of the fire alarm equipment to form a complete coordinated system ready for operation. It shall include, but not be limited to, alarm initiating devices, alarm notification appliances, fire safety control devices, and wiring as shown on the drawings and specified. The fire alarm system shall not be combined with other systems such as building automation, energy management, security, etc.
- B. Fire alarm systems shall comply with requirements of the most recent VA FIRE PROTECTION DESIGN MANUAL and NFPA 72 unless variations to NFPA 72 are specifically identified within these contract documents by the following notation: "variation". The design, system layout, document submittal preparation, and supervision of installation and testing shall be provided by a technician that is certified NICET level III or a registered fire protection engineer. The NICET certified technician shall be on site for the supervision and testing of the system. Factory engineers from the equipment manufacturer, thoroughly familiar and knowledgeable with all equipment utilized, shall provide additional technical support at the site as required by the COTR or his authorized representative. Installers shall have a minimum of 2 years experience installing fire alarm systems.
- C. Alarm signals (by device), supervisory signals (by device) and system trouble signals (by device not reporting) shall be distinctly transmitted to the main fire alarm system control unit.

**1.2 SCOPE**

- A. A fully addressable fire alarm system as an extension of an existing fire alarm system shall be designed and installed in accordance with the specifications and drawings. Device location and wiring runs shown on the drawings are for reference only unless specifically dimensioned. Actual locations shall be in accordance with NFPA 72 and this specification.
- B. All existing fire alarm equipment, wiring, devices and sub-systems that are not shown to be reused shall be removed. All existing fire alarm conduit not reused shall be removed.

- C. Existing fire alarm bells, chimes, door holders, 120VAC duct smoke detectors, valve tamper switches and waterflow/pressure switches may be reused only as specifically indicated on the drawings and provided the equipment:
  - 1. Meets this specification section
  - 2. Is UL listed or FM approved
  - 3. Is compatible with new equipment being installed
  - 4. Is verified as operable through contractor testing and inspection
  - 5. Is warranted as new by the contractor.
- D. Existing 120 VAC duct smoke detectors, waterflow/pressure switches, and valve tamper switches reused by the Contractor shall be equipped with an addressable interface device compatible with the new equipment being installed.
- E. Existing reused equipment shall be covered as new equipment under the Warranty specified herein.

### **1.3 RELATED WORK**

- A. Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS: Restoration of existing surfaces.
- B. Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES: Procedures for submittals.
- C. Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING: Fire proofing wall penetrations.
- D. Section 09 91 00, PAINTING: Painting for equipment and existing surfaces.
- E. Section 21 13 13, WET-PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS: Sprinkler systems.
- F. Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS: General electrical requirements for items which are common to other Division 26 sections.
- G. Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Conduits and boxes for cables/wiring.
- H. Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW: Cables/wiring.

### **1.4 SUBMITTALS**

- A. General: Submit 5 copies in accordance with Section 01 33 23, SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES, and Section 26 05 11, REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS.
- B. Drawings:
  - 1. Floor plans: Provide locations of all devices (with device number at each addressable device corresponding to control unit programming),

appliances, panels, equipment, junction/terminal cabinets/boxes, risers, electrical power connections, individual circuits and raceway routing, system zoning; number, size, and type of raceways and conductors in each raceway; conduit fill calculations with cross section area percent fill for each type and size of conductor and raceway. Only those devices connected and incorporated into the final system shall be on these floor plans. Do not show any removed devices on the floor plans. Show all interfaces for all fire safety functions.

2. Riser diagrams: Provide, for the effected part of the system, the number, size and type of riser raceways and conductors in each riser raceway and number of each type device per floor and zone. Show wiring Styles on the riser diagram for all circuits.
3. Detailed wiring diagrams: Provide for modules, power supplies, electrical power connections, auxiliary relays and annunciators showing termination identifications, size and type conductors, circuit boards, LED lamps, indicators, adjustable controls, switches, ribbon connectors, wiring harnesses, terminal strips and connectors, spare zones/circuits. Diagrams shall be drawn to a scale sufficient to show spatial relationships between components, enclosures and equipment configuration.
5. Two weeks prior to final inspection, the Contractor shall deliver to the COTR 3 sets of as-built drawings. As-built drawings (floor plans) shall show all new and/or existing conduit used for the fire alarm system.

#### **1.5 WARRANTY**

All work performed and all material and equipment furnished under this contract shall be free from defects and shall remain so for a period of one year from the date of acceptance of the entire installation by the COTR.

#### **1.6 APPLICABLE PUBLICATIONS**

- A. The publications listed below (including amendments, addenda, revisions, supplements and errata) form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referenced in text by the basic designation only and the latest editions of these publications shall be applicable.
- B. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA):

- NFPA 13 .....Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler  
Systems, 2010 edition
- NFPA 14 .....Standard for the Installation of Standpipes and  
Hose Systems, 2010 edition
- NFPA 20 .....Standard for the Installation of Stationary  
Pumps for Fire Protection, 2010 edition
- NFPA 70.....National Electrical Code (NEC), 2010 edition
- NFPA 72.....National Fire Alarm Code, 2010 edition
- NFPA 101.....Life Safety Code, 2009 edition
- C. Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. (UL): Fire Protection Equipment  
Directory
- D. Factory Mutual Research Corp (FM): Approval Guide, 2007-2011
- E. American National Standards Institute (ANSI):  
S3.41.....Audible Emergency Evacuation Signal, 1990  
edition, reaffirmed 2008
- F. International Code Council, International Building Code (IBC), 2009  
edition

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### **2.1 EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS, GENERAL**

- A. All addressable equipment and components shall be new and the  
manufacturer's current model. All equipment shall be tested and listed  
by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. or Factory Mutual Research  
Corporation for use as part of a fire alarm system. The authorized  
representative of the manufacturer of the major equipment shall certify  
that the installation complies with all manufacturer's requirements and  
that satisfactory total system operation has been achieved.

### **2.2 CONDUIT, BOXES, AND WIRE**

- A. Conduit shall be in accordance with Section 28 05 28.33, CONDUIT AND  
BACKBOXES FOR ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY and as follows:
1. All new conduit shall be installed in accordance with NFPA 70.
  2. Conduit fill shall not exceed 40 percent of interior cross sectional  
area.
  3. All new conduit shall be 3/4 inch minimum.
- B. Wire:
1. Wiring shall be in accordance with NEC article 760, Section 26 05  
21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS  
AND BELOW), and as recommended by the manufacturer of the  
addressable fire alarm system to extend an existing system. All



wires shall be color coded. Number and size of conductors shall be as recommended by the fire alarm system manufacturer, but not less than 18 AWG for initiating device circuits and 14 AWG for notification device circuits.

C. Terminal Boxes, Junction Boxes, and Cabinets:

1. Shall be galvanized steel in accordance with UL requirements.
2. All boxes shall be sized and installed in accordance with NFPA 70.
3. Covers shall be repainted red in accordance with Section 09 91 00, PAINTING and shall be identified with white markings as "FA" for junction boxes and as "FIRE ALARM SYSTEM" for cabinets and terminal boxes. Lettering shall be a minimum of 3/4 inch high.
4. Terminal boxes and cabinets shall have a volume 50 percent greater than required by the NFPA 70. Minimum sized wire shall be considered as 14 AWG for calculation purposes.
5. Terminal boxes and cabinets shall have identified pressure type terminal strips and shall be located at the base of each riser. Terminal strips shall be labeled as specified or as approved by the COTR.

### **2.3 ALARM NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES**

A. Strobes:

1. Xenon flash tube type minimum 15 candela in toilet rooms and 75 candela in all other areas with a flash rate of 1 HZ. Strobes shall be synchronized where required by the National Fire Alarm Code (NFPA 72).
2. Backplate shall be red with 1/2 inch permanent red letters. Lettering to read "Fire", be oriented on the wall or ceiling properly, and be visible from all viewing directions.
3. Each strobe circuit shall have a minimum of 20 percent spare capacity.
4. Strobes may be combined with the audible notification appliances specified herein.

B. Horns:

1. Shall be electric, utilizing solid state electronic technology operating on a nominal 24 VDC.
2. Shall be a minimum nominal rating of 80 dBA at 10 feet.
3. Mount on removable adapter plates on conduit boxes.
4. Horns located outdoors shall be of weatherproof type with metal housing and protective grille.

5. Each horn circuit shall have a minimum of 20 percent spare capacity.

## **2.4 ALARM INITIATING DEVICES**

### **A. Manual Fire Alarm Stations:**

1. Shall be non-breakglass, address reporting type.
2. Station front shall be constructed of a durable material such as cast or extruded metal or high impact plastic. Stations shall be semi-flush type.
3. Stations shall be of single action pull down type with suitable operating instructions provided on front in raised or depressed letters, and clearly labeled "FIRE".
4. Operating handles shall be constructed of a durable material. On operation, the lever shall lock in alarm position and remain so until reset. A key shall be required to gain front access for resetting, or conducting tests and drills.
5. Unless otherwise specified, all exposed parts shall be red in color and have a smooth, hard, durable finish.

### **B. Smoke Detectors:**

1. Smoke detectors shall be photoelectric type and UL listed for use with the fire alarm control unit being furnished.
2. Smoke detectors shall be addressable type complying with applicable UL Standards for system type detectors. Smoke detectors shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and NFPA 72.
3. Detectors shall have an indication lamp to denote an alarm condition. Provide remote indicator lamps and identification plates where detectors are concealed from view. Locate the remote indicator lamps and identification plates flush mounted on walls so they can be observed from a normal standing position.
4. All spot type and duct type detectors installed shall be of the photoelectric type.
5. Photoelectric detectors shall be factory calibrated and readily field adjustable. The sensitivity of any photoelectric detector shall be factory set at 3.0 plus or minus 0.25 percent obscuration per foot.
6. Detectors shall provide a visual trouble indication if they drift out of sensitivity range or fail internal diagnostics. Detectors shall also provide visual indication of sensitivity level upon

testing. Detectors, along with the fire alarm control units shall be UL listed for testing the sensitivity of the detectors.

C. Heat Detectors:

1. Heat detectors shall be of the addressable restorable rate compensated fixed-temperature spot type.
2. Detectors shall have a minimum smooth ceiling rating of 2,500 square feet (230 square meters).
3. Ordinary temperature (135 degrees F (57 degrees C)) heat detectors shall be utilized in elevator shafts and elevator mechanical rooms. Intermediate temperature rated (200 degrees F (93 degrees C)) heat detectors shall be utilized in all other areas.
4. Provide a remote indicator lamp, key test station and identification nameplate (e.g. "Heat Detector - Elevator P-\_\_\_\_\_ ) for each elevator group. Locate key test station in plain view on elevator machine room wall.

D. Water Flow and Pressure Switches:

1. Wet pipe water flow switches and dry pipe alarm pressure switches for sprinkler systems shall be connected to the fire alarm system by way of an address reporting interface device.
2. All new water flow switches shall be of a single manufacturer and series and non-accumulative retard type. See Section 21 12 00, FIRE-SUPPRESSION STANDPIPES and Section 21 13 13, WET-PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS for new switches added. Connect all switches shown on the approved shop drawings.
3. All new switches shall have an alarm transmission delay time that is conveniently adjustable from 0 to 60 seconds. Initial settings shall be 30-45 seconds. Timing shall be recorded and documented during testing. The adjustable time delay shall be set to 0 for switches monitoring the sprinkler head located in an elevator shaft.

## **2.5 SUPERVISORY DEVICES**

A. Duct Smoke Detectors:

1. Duct smoke detectors shall be provided and connected by way of an address reporting interface device. Detectors shall be provided with an approved duct housing mounted exterior to the duct, and shall have perforated sampling tubes extending across the full width of the duct (wall to wall). Detector placement shall be such that there is uniform airflow in the cross section of the duct.

2. Interlocking with fans shall be provided in accordance with NFPA 90A and as specified hereinafter under Part 3.2, "TYPICAL OPERATION".
3. Provide remote indicator lamps, key test stations and identification nameplates (e.g. "DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR AHU-X") for all duct detectors. Locate key test stations in plain view on walls or ceilings so that they can be observed and operated from a normal standing position.

## **2.6 ADDRESS REPORTING INTERFACE DEVICE**

- A. Shall have unique addresses that reports directly to the addressable fire alarm panel.
- B. Shall be configurable to monitor normally open or normally closed devices for both alarm and trouble conditions.
- C. Shall have terminal designations clearly differentiating between the circuit to which they are reporting from and the device that they are monitoring.
- D. Shall be UL listed for fire alarm use and compatibility with the panel to which they are connected.
- E. Shall be mounted in weatherproof housings if mounted exterior to a building.

## **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

### **3.1 INSTALLATION:**

- A. Installation shall be in accordance with NFPA 70, 72, 90A, and 101 as shown on the drawings, and as recommended by the major equipment manufacturer. Fire alarm wiring shall be installed in conduit. All conduit and wire shall be installed in accordance with, Section 26 05 33, RACEWAY AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS , Section 26 05 21, LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES (600 VOLTS AND BELOW), and all penetrations of smoke and fire barriers shall be protected as required by Section 07 84 00, FIRESTOPPING.
- B. All conduits, junction boxes, conduit supports and hangers shall be concealed in finished areas and may be exposed in unfinished areas.
- C. All new and reused exposed conduits shall be painted in accordance with Section 09 91 00, PAINTING to match surrounding finished areas and red in unfinished areas.
- D. All existing accessible fire alarm conduit not reused shall be removed.
- E. Existing devices that are reused shall be properly mounted and installed. Where devices are installed on existing shallow backboxes, extension rings of the same material, color and texture of the new fire

alarm devices shall be used. Mounting surfaces shall be cut and patched in accordance with Section 01 00 00, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, Restoration, and be re-painted in accordance with Section 09 91 00, PAINTING as necessary to match existing.

- F. All fire detection and alarm system devices shall be flush mounted when located in finished areas and may be surface mounted when located in unfinished areas. Exact locations are to be approved by the COTR.
- G. Strobes shall be flush wall mounted with the bottom of the unit located 80 inches above the floor or 6 inches below ceiling, whichever is lower. Locate and mount to maintain a minimum 36 inches clearance from side obstructions.
- H. Manual pull stations shall be installed not less than 42 inches or more than 48 inches from finished floor to bottom of device and within 60 inches of a stairway or an exit door.
- I. Where possible and unless noted otherwise, locate water flow and pressure switches a minimum of 12 inches from a fitting that changes the direction of the flow and a minimum of 36 inches from a valve.
- J. Connect flow and tamper switches installed under Section 21 13 13, WET-PIPE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS.

### **3.2 TYPICAL OPERATION**

- A. Heat detectors in elevator machine rooms shall disconnect all power to all elevators served by that machine room after a time delay. The time delay shall be programmed within the fire alarm system programming and be equal to the time it takes for the car to travel from the highest to the lowest level, plus 10 seconds.
- B. Smoke detectors in the primary elevator lobbies shall return all elevators in the bank to the secondary floor.
- C. Smoke detectors in the remaining elevator lobbies, elevator machine room, or top of hoistway shall return all elevators in the bank to the primary floor.
- D. Operation of any sprinkler or standpipe system valve supervisory switch, high/low air pressure switch, or fire pump alarm switch shall cause a system supervisory condition.
- E. Alarm verification shall not be used for smoke detectors installed for the purpose of early warning.

### **3.3 TESTS**

- A. Provide the service of a NICET level III, competent, factory-trained engineer or technician authorized by the manufacturer of the fire alarm

equipment to technically supervise and participate during all of the adjustments and tests for the system. Make all adjustments and tests in the presence of the COTR.

- B. When the systems have been completed and prior to the scheduling of the final inspection, furnish testing equipment and perform the following tests in the presence of the COTR. When any defects are detected, make repairs or install replacement components, and repeat the tests until such time that the complete fire alarm systems meets all contract requirements. After the system has passed the initial test and been approved by the COTR, the contractor may request a final inspection.
1. Before energizing the cables and wires, check for correct connections and test for short circuits, ground faults, continuity, and insulation.
  2. Test the insulation on all installed cable and wiring by standard methods as recommended by the equipment manufacturer.
  3. Run water through all flow switches. Check time delay on water flow switches. Submit a report listing all water flow switch operations and their retard time in seconds.
  4. Open each alarm initiating and notification circuit to see if trouble signal actuates.
  5. Ground each alarm initiation and notification circuit and verify response of trouble signals.

#### **3.4 FINAL INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE**

- A. Prior to final acceptance a minimum 30 day "burn-in" period shall be provided. The purpose shall be to allow equipment to stabilize and potential installation and software problems and equipment malfunctions to be identified and corrected. During this diagnostic period, all system operations and malfunctions shall be recorded. Final acceptance will be made upon successful completion of the "burn-in" period and where the last 14 days is without a system or equipment malfunction.
- B. At the final inspection a factory trained representative of the manufacturer of the major equipment shall repeat the tests in Article 3.3 TESTS and those required by NFPA 72. In addition the representative shall demonstrate that the systems function properly in every respect. The demonstration shall be made in the presence of a VA representative.

- - END - -

**APPENDIX A**  
**ASBESTOS ASSESSMENT REPORT**

**ASBESTOS ABATEMENT INFORMATION**

- A. Asbestos Assessment Report (without appendices) dated December 2010 as completed by Fibertec Industrial Hygiene Services, Inc. has been included in this Appendix for reference.
- B. List of tested or assumed hazardous materials sorted by building, floor, and room has been included in this Appendix for reference.
  - a. Only the floors where work is being performed have been included.
  - b. The rooms being renovated as part of this project have been highlighted.
  - c. Other rooms on the floor have been included for reference as mechanical and electrical work may fall outside the boundaries of the renovated rooms; contractor responsible for including all necessary abatement for scope as outlined in the Demolition Drawings.
- C. For bidding, contractor shall include abatement of all affected material referenced in the report that has either tested positive or is listed as "ASSUMED".
- D. Contractor shall include the testing of all affected material referenced in the report as "ASSUMED".
- E. Contractor shall include unit prices for each type of material abatement anticipated as part of bid.
- F. Contractor shall provide a credit for all "ASSUMED" areas that test negative for hazardous materials.

- - - E N D - - -

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109



**FINAL**

**ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITIES ASSESSMENT  
ASBESTOS ASSESSMENT REPORT**



**VETERANS AFFAIRS MEDICAL CENTER  
BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN**

**Prepared By:**

**FIBERTEC INDUSTRIAL HYGIENE SERVICES, INC.  
HOLT, MICHIGAN**

**For:**

**BB&E, LLC  
FARMINGTON HILLS, MICHIGAN**

**December 2010**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	INTRODUCTION .....	1
2.0	CERTIFICATION .....	2
3.0	GENERAL INSPECTION PROCEDURES.....	2
4.0	RESULTS OF VISUAL INSPECTION .....	4
5.0	BULK SAMPLE RESULTS.....	4
6.0	SUMMARY OF ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS .....	5
7.0	CONCLUSIONS.....	6
8.0	RECOMMENDATIONS.....	7

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Asbestos Inspector Information
Appendix B	Fibertec IHS NVLAP Certification
Appendix C	Building #1 through Building #200 and the Covered Walkway (CW) – Asbestos Bulk Sample Logs, Asbestos Analytical Reports, Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Forms, Photograph Logs and Floor Plan Drawings with Sample Locations
Appendix D	Cost Estimate to Remove All Damaged Asbestos Containing Material (ACM)
Appendix E	Cost Estimate to Remove All Identified ACM.

## **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

Fibertec Industrial Hygiene Services, Inc. (Fibertec IHS) was retained by BB&E, LLC, Farmington Hills, Michigan to perform an Environmental Liabilities Assessment for asbestos-containing materials in the buildings on the campus of the Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC), Battle Creek, Michigan.

Samples of suspect asbestos-containing materials were collected pursuant to the inspection requirements of the Michigan Occupational Safety and Health Administration (MIOSHA) General Industry Standard for Asbestos, Part 305 and the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act 40 CFR, Part 763. Every area in the buildings was accessible during the time of these inspections.

The building inspections took place from June 23 to August 6, 2010 and November 9-12, 2010 and included the inspection of approximately 1,120,000 square feet of building space.

A careful review of the previous asbestos building inspections from 1994 and performed by Energy and Environmental Technology Company, Inc. was conducted. Analysis of that inspection report identified many building materials which had not been sampled or evaluated throughout the Battle Creek VAMC Campus. Those materials not addressed in that previous inspection were evaluated as part of this inspection. When materials were adequately evaluated as part of the previous inspection, that data was incorporated into this inspection.

No other building records were found or reviewed during the inspection. No personal interviews were conducted during this set of building inspections.

## **2.0 CERTIFICATION**

The building inspection was conducted by Ms. Kristin Peterson, Mr. Jeff Suty, Mr. John Luna, Mr. Phillip Peterson, Mr. Adam Mittino, Mr. Sean Hillaker, Mr. Kevin Delancey, Mr. David Steger and Ms. Tami Haase, all State of Michigan Accredited Asbestos Building Inspectors. Ms. Sue Annuschat, a trained Asbestos Building Inspector, assisted in the field data entry. A list of the inspectors and their associated accreditation and training information appears in Appendix A. During the inspections, samples of suspect asbestos-containing materials were collected from those materials not evaluated as part of the previous inspection.

All collected bulk asbestos samples were submitted to the Fibertec IHS Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) laboratory for analysis. This laboratory maintains current National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST, formerly the National Bureau of Standards) National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) accreditation (Lab Code 101510-0). A copy of the Fibertec IHS NVLAP accreditation certificate appears in Appendix B.

## **3.0 GENERAL INSPECTION PROCEDURES**

In an effort to identify asbestos containing materials (ACM by EPA definition, those materials which contain more than 1% asbestos), an extensive inspection procedure was followed in every inspected building. A visual inspection of all rooms in the buildings was combined with the collection of an appropriate number and distribution of bulk asbestos samples. All rooms were visually inspected during the inspections. Some materials within the building were not sampled (*i.e.*, ceramic floor tile bedding/grout compound) and were assumed to contain asbestos due to the permanent disfigurement and maintenance problems associated with that sample collection. Rubber roof membranes were not sampled pursuant to direction received from the Project Engineer, due to roof warranty issues. Most of the roofs were reportedly replaced following the 1994 asbestos building inspection report. Gazebos on the VAMC campus were not inspected as part of this work. Some materials were not sampled (*i.e.*, solid metal fire

doors with no windows, safes, vaults, fire doors – with windows, etc.) because they would damage the material or render them unusable. Lastly, materials reported as new were not sampled.

Determination of suspect ACM was based on visual examination, bulk sample analysis and material age. Specifically, materials similar in color, texture and date of installation or application were classified into homogeneous areas (*e.g.*, drywall). An appropriate number of samples were collected from material in each homogenous area.

Destructive testing was not conducted during this inspection due to occupancy and continued use of the buildings. As such, some asbestos-containing material may remain in inaccessible areas of each building (*i.e.*, within walls, above plaster ceilings, etc.) and was not accounted for by these inspections.

In some cases, a portion of a building was under construction during the asbestos building inspection. As such, materials which may have been installed immediately following the inspection have not been accounted for in this report. Asbestos must be assumed to be present in these materials until they can be sampled. The following areas had construction halted during the inspection: Building #7 (1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> floors.

In addition, the following notes were documented during the building inspections:

- Building #11- 1<sup>st</sup> floor- Rooms 106-109A have been remodeled and the provided floor plan does not accurately represent the current configuration.
- Building #39- Construction workers reported that there is asbestos (pipe insulation) above the drywall ceilings. Access above the drywall ceilings would require destructive testing methods, and therefore was not inspected or sampled.
- Building #39- HA#43 (asbestos behind the steel of recessed heating radiators) was inaccessible and quantities have been estimated. The quantities reported from the previous 1994 asbestos inspection report could not be verified.
- Building #40 and #99 have been demolished since the 1994 inspection.

#### **4.0 RESULTS OF VISUAL INSPECTION**

The inspections revealed several distinct suspect asbestos-containing materials. Some suspect asbestos-containing materials were sampled a number of times in different locations, drywall being an example. All suspect asbestos-containing materials observed at the time of the inspection are listed in the Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Forms for each inspected structure.

#### **5.0 BULK SAMPLE RESULTS**

The information gathered from these inspections is included in Appendix C. Each building is represented in its own section in the Appendix. The section number matches the building number. Each section contains the Bulk Asbestos Sample Log, Bulk Asbestos Sample Analytical Report, Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form, Photograph Log and sample locations marked on existing floor plan drawings for each building. For instance, Appendix 26 represents the findings for Building #26. No appendices numbered 40, 41, 42 (for instance) will be found as no building on the VAMC campus had such number.

The samples were analyzed by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) in the Fibertec IHS PLM Laboratory. When the results of analysis of all samples from a homogenous area indicate no asbestos present (less than or equal to one percent), the homogenous area is considered to be a non-asbestos containing material. However, when the results of analysis indicate the presence of asbestos below 1%, the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) interpretation of November 24, 2001 requires that, although the material is not technically ACM, certain work practice and engineering controls be in place to prevent exposure to asbestos. Essentially, those materials containing less than 1% asbestos must be treated as if they were ACM. A number of materials in the buildings fall into this category of material containing less than 1% asbestos including 12" x 12" floor tile in Room 130 of Building #22, for example. When the results of analysis indicate asbestos present (in a quantity greater than one percent) in just one sample of those collected from a single homogenous area, the material in the

entire homogenous area must be considered asbestos-containing. In a number of cases a non-asbestos containing material (*e.g.*, floor tile) is in contact with asbestos containing floor tile mastic. When the floor tile and/or mastic are removed in those cases, the non-asbestos containing floor tile will be contaminated by the underlying asbestos containing mastic and shall be treated, handled and disposed of as ACM (*e.g.*, tile/mastic in Room 14 in Building #1).

## **6.0 SUMMARY OF ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS**

A complete list of identified materials appears in Appendix C.

### **SUMMARY OF DAMAGED ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS**

A list of damaged and significantly damaged ACM was identified and repair or removal and minor decontamination is necessary in the following buildings:

- Building #6 – Room 314, 2 square feet (s.f.) of damaged 9” x 9” tan floor tile (HA #20)
- Building #12 – Room 119E, 1 damaged mud joint on fiberglass fitting (HA #11), exterior, white window glazing 5 s.f. of damage (HA #36) (contains less than 1 percent asbestos)
- Building #13 – Room 010, 1 linear foot (l.f.) of damaged aircell pipe insulation (HA #22), Room 113, 1 l.f. of significantly damaged magnesia pipe insulation (mag) (HA #23), Room 115, 1 l.f. of damaged aircell pipe insulation (HA #22), Room 123A, 6 l.f. of significantly damaged mag (HA #23). Debris on ceiling. Room 125B, 4 l.f. of significantly damaged mag (HA #23), Room 126, 2 l.f. of damaged aircell pipe insulation (HA #22), Room 144 A and B, 2 l.f. of damaged aircell pipe insulation (HA #22), Room 132, 1 l.f. of damaged mag block pipe insulation and associated mud joint (HA #23), Room 133, 1 l.f. of damaged mag and associated mud joint (HA #23), Room 135, 1 l.f. of damaged mag and associated mud joint (HA #23), Room 139, 1 l.f. of damaged mag and associated mud joint (HA #23), Room 212E, 66 s.f. of damaged 9” x 9” maroon and green/gray swirl floor tile (HA #7)
- Building #14 – Crawlspace, 10 l.f. of mag and associated joints debris (HA #8), Room 009, 1 l.f. of damaged aircell pipe insulation (HA #10), Room 009A, 1 l.f. of damaged aircell pipe insulation (HA #10), Room 016B and E, 1 l.f. of significantly damaged mag (HA #8)
- Building #21 – Basement, 1 l.f. of damaged mag (HA #11)
- Building #22 – Room 115, 1 l.f. of damaged layered paper thermal insulation (HA #22), Room 133, 4 l.f. of damaged layered paper thermal insulation (HA #22), Room 130, 5 s.f. of damaged 12” x 12” brown floor tile with brown streaks (HA #7), Room 133, 2.f. of debris joints on layered paper (HA #11)

- Building #24 – Room 209, 10 l.f. of damaged domestic pipe straight insulation (HA #31)
- Building #25 – Crawlspace 2 significantly damaged steam/condensate pipe joint and hanger insulation (HA #13), Crawlspace 51 l.f. of significantly damaged steam/condensate pipe straight insulation (HA #14), Crawlspace 10 s.f. of significantly damaged mag (HA #26)
- Building #27/28 – Room 114, 15 s.f. of damaged 9” x 9” red/brown floor tile with splotches (HA #26), Room 001B, 2 s.f. of damaged interior pink window caulk (HA #28)
- Building #31 – Interior, 16 s.f. of damaged window glazing (HA #3), Interior, 16 s.f. of significantly damaged window glazing (HA #3)
- Building #39 – Room 001, 1 l.f. of damaged layered paper pipe insulation and associated mud joints (HA #25), Room 003, 4 s.f. of layered paper pipe insulation and associated mud joint debris on ceiling tile (HA #25)
- Building #51 – Exterior, 60 l.f. of significantly damaged green roof shingles (HA #2)
- Building #75 – Interior, 2 s.f. of significantly damaged interior brown building caulk (HA #1)
- Building #82 – Crawlspace, 40 l.f. of significantly damaged layered paper pipe insulation and associated mud joints on water lines debris (HA #4)
- Building #83 – Corridor C02, 2 l.f. of significantly damaged layered paper pipe insulation and mud joints (HA #1), Crawlspace, unknown quantity of TSI ACM debris, Room 149, 10 s.f. of 2’ x 4’ wormy texture ceiling tile debris (HA #77)
- Building #84 – Room 001A, 3 s.f. of damaged mag and joints (HA #22)
- Building #134 – Room 001E, damaged mud joints and hangers on fiberglass insulated pipes (HA #11), Room 106, 1 damaged mud joints and hangers on fiberglass insulated pipes (HA #11), Crawlspace, 5 damaged mud joints and hangers on fiberglass insulated pipes (HA #11)
- Building #138 – Room 101B, 1 s.f. of damaged 9” x 9” tan floor tile with brown and cream streaks (HA #17)
- Building #153 – Interior, 2 s.f. of damaged white window glazing (HA #2)
- Covered walkways – 2 damaged steam pipe joint insulation (HA #3)

The estimated cost to repair or remove the above materials appears in Appendix D.

The estimated cost to remove all identified known or assumed ACM appears in Appendix E.

## **7.0 CONCLUSIONS**

Based on the findings of the inspection and the results of the sample analysis, the following conclusions were drawn:



No major decontamination areas of asbestos containing materials were observed during these inspections. Minor decontamination areas were found during the inspections and have been previously identified in this report.

Undamaged, damaged and significantly damaged, non-friable (cannot be crumbled, pulverized or reduced to powder by hand pressure when dry) and friable (can be crumbled, pulverized or reduced to powder by hand pressure when dry) known asbestos-containing materials and undamaged, non-friable, assumed asbestos containing material were discovered during the course of these inspections. Those materials in an undamaged condition can be managed in place in good condition. If portions of any building are slated for renovation or demolition, all of the non-friable ACM likely to become friable during renovation or demolition or friable materials that are likely to be impacted by the renovation must be removed by trained, accredited, protected individuals prior to their disturbance by the renovation or demolition pursuant to the requirements of the MIOSHA Asbestos in Construction Standard, Part 602, and the Asbestos National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), 40 CFR Part 61.

## **8.0 RECOMMENDATIONS**

Based on the information collected during these building inspections, the following recommendations are offered. These recommendations are based on currently observed conditions and plans to maintain the buildings in their current configuration and may have to be adjusted if change of ownership, emergency, or other factors substantially alter the condition, use, or planned future use of any building.

1. Notify all personnel who may encounter ACM or potentially hazardous materials during the routine execution of their assigned work of the presence of ACM or potentially hazardous materials. This notification must be given to any outside contractors (*e.g.*, renovation contractor) who work within or atop the buildings and may disturb the asbestos-containing material(s) or potentially hazardous

- materials. Depending on the specific activity being performed, maintenance or repair personnel may need to utilize personal protective equipment or other engineering controls and comply with the provisions of various regulations.
2. Provide Two-Hour Asbestos Hazard Awareness Training and annual refresher training, including specific information regarding the quantity, condition and location of known and assumed ACM for those individuals in the buildings who may encounter asbestos during the course of their work. Ensure that contractors performing work in the buildings have equivalent training (at a minimum) and that they provide appropriate documentation of said training having occurred within the last year. If trained within the past 12 months, ensure that building specific information is provided (quantity, condition and locations of ACM). Document all training and refresher training.
  3. Label ACM in routine maintenance areas as required by the Michigan Hazard Communication and Asbestos General Industry Standard, Part 305.
  4. Prior to any renovations or demolition, conduct the necessary destructive testing to identify hidden ACM and sample previously assumed ACM (*i.e.*, ceramic tile grout and bedding compounds, etc.), prior to the commencement of any renovations (including the inspection of external cinderblock walls for the possible presence of vermiculite) or demolition as required by the Asbestos NESHAP.
  5. Properly remove all ACM and materials containing less than 1% asbestos which are likely to be disturbed during renovations or demolition within the facility. Ensure that the State of Michigan licensed asbestos abatement contractor is retained to perform the work and that they submit a copy of the Notice of Intent to Renovate/Demolish to the Michigan Department of Energy, Labor and Economic Growth and the Michigan Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Air

Quality Division ten working days prior to beginning work. Ensure the contractor pays all required fees.

6. Retain a State of Michigan licensed asbestos removal contractor to repair or remove and dispose of the damaged/significantly damaged ACM and materials containing less than 1% asbestos. Ensure that the required air monitoring is conducted during and after the work.
7. If during renovation or demolition any previously undiscovered suspect ACM materials are discovered, stop renovation and contact a State of Michigan Accredited Asbestos Building Inspector to collect samples of the suspect material and have it analyzed by a NVLAP accredited PLM laboratory.
8. Ensure the renovation/demolition contractor completes the Notice of Intent to Renovate/Demolish to the Michigan Department of Natural Resources and Environment, Air Quality Division at least ten working days prior to renovation or demolition. Other agencies (*e.g.*, the City of Battle Creek) may also have jurisdiction and requirements beyond those described here.



---

Kristin Peterson – Project Manager  
Michigan Accredited Asbestos Inspector  
Accreditation #A25037



---

Jeff Suty – Principal Investigator  
Michigan Accredited Asbestos Inspector  
Accreditation #A32393



---

Phillip A. Peterson  
Vice President

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #2  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-2

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Ground	0002	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	No access above ceiling tile
Ground	0002	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Ground	0002	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	0002	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	17	s.f.	
Ground	0002	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Ground	0003	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0003	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0003	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	0003	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Ground	0003	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
Ground	0004	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0004	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0004	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	0004	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Ground	0004	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
Ground	0005	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Ground	0005	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	0005	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Ground	0005	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
Ground	0005	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Ground	0006E	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	6	ct.	
Ground	0007	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Ground	0007	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	460	s.f.	
Ground	0007	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
Ground	0007	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Ground	0007	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Ground	0008	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	4	ct.	
Ground	0008	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Ground	0008	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Ground	0008	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Ground	0008	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	Under carpet
Ground	0008	46	6" teal cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Ground	0008	47	Vinyl wall covering and paste	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Ground	0009	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	6	ct.	
Ground	0009	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Ground	0009	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	460	s.f.	
Ground	0009	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
Ground	0009	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0009	46	6" teal cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	26	s.f.	
Ground	0009	47	Vinyl wall covering and paste	No	Undamaged	460	s.f.	
Ground	0010	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
Ground	0010	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	340	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #2  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-2

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Ground	0010	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	170	s.f.	
Ground	0010	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	11	s.f.	
Ground	0010	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
Ground	0010	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
Ground	0010A	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	53	s.f.	
Ground	0010A	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	270	s.f.	
Ground	0010A	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	135	s.f.	
Ground	0010A	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	8	s.f.	
Ground	0010A	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	53	s.f.	
Ground	0010A	47	Vinyl wall covering and paste	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
Ground	0011	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0011	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0011	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	0011	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0012	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0012	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
Ground	0012	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Ground	0012	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
Ground	0012	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0012	10	Canvas wrap on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	10	l.f.	
Ground	0012	20	White sink undercoating	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	0013	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Ground	0013	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Ground	0013	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Ground	0013	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Ground	0013	46	6" teal cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	30	s.f.	
Ground	0013	47	Vinyl wall covering and paste	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	520	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	460	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	450	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	520	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	27	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	29	Interior gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	46	6" teal cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	60	s.f.	
Ground	0014 & C03	47	Vinyl wall covering and paste	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
Ground	0014E	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	10	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #2  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-2

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Ground	0015	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	1,806	s.f.	
Ground	0015	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	1,806	s.f.	
Ground	0015	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	2,000	s.f.	
Ground	0015	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	1,000	s.f.	
Ground	0015	27	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Ground	0015	35	6" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0015	39	Metal fire door with square window	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	0015	44	Black sink undercoating	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	0015	45	Pharmacy vault door	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	0015E	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Damaged	2	ct.	
Ground	0015E	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	16	ct.	
Ground	0015E	10	Canvas wrap on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	50	l.f.	
Ground	0015E	37	Tar layer on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	35	l.f.	
Ground	0015E	70	Black vibration cloth	Assumed	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Ground	0016	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Ground	0016	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	17	s.f.	
Ground	0016	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Ground	0016	10	Canvas wrap on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	16	l.f.	
Ground	0016A	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Ground	0016A	60	Safe	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	0017	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Ground	0017	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Ground	0017	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
Ground	0017	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	17	s.f.	
Ground	0017	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Ground	0017A	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	3	ct.	
Ground	0018E	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	0018E	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	0018E	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	0018E	10	Canvas wrap on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	12	l.f.	
Ground	0018E	10	Canvas wrap on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	11	l.f.	
Ground	0018E	14	Solid wood fire door	Assumed	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0018E	32	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints	Yes	Undamaged	22	l.f.	
Ground	0018E	38	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0019	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	18	ct.	
Ground	0019	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	22	ct.	
Ground	0019	10	Canvas wrap on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	30	l.f.	
Ground	0019	11	Interior white door caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0020E	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	45	ct.	
Ground	0020E	2	Hot water tank insulation	No	Undamaged	42	s.f.	
Ground	0021E	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	7	ct.	
Ground	0021E	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #2  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-2

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Ground	0021E	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
Ground	0021E	14	Solid wood fire door	Assumed	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0021E	38	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Ground	0024	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	358	s.f.	
Ground	0024	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	358	s.f.	No access above ceiling tile
Ground	0024	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Ground	0024	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	0024	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	22	s.f.	
Ground	0037	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	224	s.f.	
Ground	0037	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	0037	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	90	s.f.	
Ground	0037	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Ground	0037	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0037	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	224	s.f.	
Ground	0038	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
Ground	0038	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
Ground	0038	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	420	s.f.	
Ground	0038	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
Ground	0039	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0039	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Ground	0039	16	White sink caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0039	31	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	22	s.f.	
Ground	0039	34	12" x 12" cream floor tile with brown streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0040	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Ground	0040	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
Ground	0040	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	450	s.f.	
Ground	0040	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Ground	0040	33	Layered paper pipe insulation and joints	Yes	Undamaged	24	l.f.	
Ground	0041	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	210	s.f.	
Ground	0041	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	25	s.f.	
Ground	0041	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Ground	0041	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	210	s.f.	
Ground	0042	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	310	s.f.	
Ground	0042	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Ground	0042	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	310	s.f.	
Ground	0042	31	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	30	s.f.	Painted gray
Ground	0042	35	6" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	30	s.f.	
Ground	0042	36	Black mastic under carpet	No	Undamaged	310	s.f.	
Ground	0042E		No suspect ACM observed		Undamaged			No suspect ACM observed
Ground	0043	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0043	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	13	s.f.	
Ground	0043	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	



Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #2  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-2

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Ground	0043	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0044	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Ground	0044	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	17	s.f.	
Ground	0044	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	540	s.f.	
Ground	0044	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Ground	0045	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Ground	0045	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	17	s.f.	
Ground	0045	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	540	s.f.	
Ground	0045	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Ground	0046	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	10	ct.	
Ground	0046	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0046	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	0046	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Ground	0046	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Ground	0046	28	2' x 4' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0047	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0047	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	0047	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Ground	0047	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Ground	0047	28	2' x 4' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0048	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	40	ct.	
Ground	0048	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Ground	0048	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	1,600	s.f.	
Ground	0048	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
Ground	0048	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	52	s.f.	
Ground	0048	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	1,200	s.f.	
Ground	0048	19	Wood fire door with square window	Assumed	Undamaged	2	ct.	
Ground	0048	28	2' x 4' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	936	s.f.	
Ground	0048	29	Interior gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Ground	0048	30	9" x 9" tan floor tile with mastic	Yes	Undamaged	455	s.f.	Under carpet
Ground	0048	31	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Ground	0049E	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	7	ct.	
Ground	0049E	32	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints	Yes	Undamaged	2	l.f.	
Ground	0050E	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	84	s.f.	
Ground	0050E	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	350	s.f.	
Ground	0050E	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	175	s.f.	
Ground	0050E	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	84	s.f.	
Ground	0050E	35	6" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	19	s.f.	
Ground	0050E	38	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Ground	0051	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	10	ct.	
Ground	0051	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0051	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #2  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-2

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Ground	0051	15	9" x 9" dark brown floor tile and mastic	Yes	Undamaged	40	s.f.	Mastic only
Ground	0051	58	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Ground	0061	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	1,000	s.f.	
Ground	0061	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	850	s.f.	
Ground	0061	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	425	s.f.	
Ground	0061	11	Interior white door caulk	No	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
Ground	0061	17	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile with four squares	No	Undamaged	700	s.f.	
Ground	0061	18	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile with texture	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	0063	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
Ground	0063	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	9	s.f.	
Ground	0063	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
Ground	0063	19	Wood fire door with square window	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	0064	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Ground	0064	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Ground	0064	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	0064	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Ground	0064	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	0064	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Ground	0065	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Ground	0065	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	330	s.f.	
Ground	0065	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	165	s.f.	
Ground	0065	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Ground	0065	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0065	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Ground	0066	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	60	s.f.	
Ground	0066	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	260	s.f.	
Ground	0066	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
Ground	0067	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Ground	0067	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	0067	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Ground	0067	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
Ground	0067	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Ground	0069E	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Ground	0069E	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	75	s.f.	
Ground	0073	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	420	s.f.	
Ground	0073	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	210	s.f.	
Ground	0073	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
Ground	0073	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	138	s.f.	
Ground	0073	17	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile with four squares	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Ground	0073	18	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile with texture	No	Undamaged	42	s.f.	
Ground	0074	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
Ground	0074	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	460	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #2  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-2

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Ground	0074	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
Ground	0074	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
Ground	0074	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
Ground	0074A	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
Ground	0074A	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	0074A	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Ground	0074A	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
Ground	0074A	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
Ground	0075	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	308	s.f.	
Ground	0075	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	760	s.f.	
Ground	0075	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	380	s.f.	
Ground	0075	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	25	s.f.	
Ground	0075	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	308	s.f.	
Ground	0076	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Ground	0076	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Ground	0076	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	0076	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	13	s.f.	
Ground	0076	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Ground	0077	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Ground	0077	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Ground	0077	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
Ground	0077	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Ground	0078	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Ground	0078	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	750	s.f.	
Ground	0078	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	375	s.f.	
Ground	0078	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	25	s.f.	
Ground	0078	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Ground	0078A	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	24	s.f.	
Ground	0078A	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	0078A	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Ground	0078A	16	White sink caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Ground	0080	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	63	s.f.	
Ground	0080	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	0080	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Ground	0080	14	Solid wood fire door	Assumed	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0080	16	White sink caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0082	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	153	s.f.	
Ground	0082	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	153	s.f.	
Ground	0082	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	380	s.f.	
Ground	0082	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	190	s.f.	
Ground	0082	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	153	s.f.	
Ground	0082	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	380	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #2  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-2

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Ground	0083	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	0083	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	0083	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Ground	0083	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	0083	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	0083	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Ground	0086	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	156	s.f.	
Ground	0086	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Ground	0086	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
Ground	0086	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Ground	0086	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	156	s.f.	Under carpet
Ground	0086	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	156	s.f.	
Ground	0087	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	6	ct.	
Ground	0087	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Ground	0087	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Ground	0087	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	0087	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	13	s.f.	
Ground	0087	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Ground	0087	29	Interior gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0087A	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
Ground	0087A	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	60	s.f.	
Ground	0088	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	156	s.f.	
Ground	0088	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Ground	0088	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
Ground	0088	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Ground	0088	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	156	s.f.	Under carpet
Ground	0088	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	156	s.f.	
Ground	0091	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0091	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Ground	0091	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
Ground	0091	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
Ground	0091	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0091	10	Canvas wrap on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	4	l.f.	
Ground	0091	14	Solid wood fire door	Assumed	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0091	20	White sink undercoating	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	0092	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	69	s.f.	
Ground	0092	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	60	s.f.	
Ground	0092	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Ground	0092	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Ground	0092	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Ground	0092	14	Solid wood fire door	Assumed	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0092A	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	46	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #2  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-2

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Ground	0092A	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	46	s.f.	
Ground	0092A	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Ground	0092A	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Ground	0092A	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Ground	0092A	14	Solid wood fire door	Assumed	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0093	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Ground	0093	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	750	s.f.	
Ground	0093	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	375	s.f.	
Ground	0093	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	23	s.f.	
Ground	0093	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Ground	0095	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	700	s.f.	
Ground	0095	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	350	s.f.	
Ground	0095	20	White sink undercoating	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	No access under sink
Ground	0095	21	2' x 2' white smooth drywall lay in ceiling tile	Assumed	Undamaged	60	s.f.	
Ground	0095	22	Gray linoleum with blue and white specks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	0096	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	42	s.f.	
Ground	0096	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	42	s.f.	
Ground	0096	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	260	s.f.	
Ground	0096	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
Ground	0096	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0096	16	White sink caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0096	23	Red duct caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Ground	0097	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	48	s.f.	
Ground	0097	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Ground	0097	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	0097	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Ground	0097	16	White sink caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0097	21	2' x 2' white smooth drywall lay in ceiling tile	Assumed	Undamaged	21	s.f.	
Ground	0097	22	Gray linoleum with blue and white specks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	193	s.f.	
Ground	0100	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	442	s.f.	
Ground	0100	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	1,800	s.f.	
Ground	0100	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
Ground	0100	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Ground	0100	22	Gray linoleum with blue and white specks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	382	s.f.	
Ground	0100	24	4" blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	7	s.f.	
Ground	0100	25	Light blue linoleum with blue specks and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	60	s.f.	
Ground	0100	26	Gray sink undercoating	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0100A	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	48	s.f.	
Ground	0100A	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	0100A	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0100A	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0103	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #2  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-2

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Ground	0103	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0103	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
Ground	0103	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
Ground	0103	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0104	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	48	s.f.	
Ground	0104	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	260	s.f.	
Ground	0104	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
Ground	0104	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	48	s.f.	
Ground	0104	20	White sink undercoating	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	0105	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	48	s.f.	
Ground	0105	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	260	s.f.	
Ground	0105	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
Ground	0105	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	48	s.f.	
Ground	0108	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	252	s.f.	
Ground	0108	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	720	s.f.	
Ground	0108	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
Ground	0108	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	24	s.f.	
Ground	0108	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	252	s.f.	
Ground	0108A	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
Ground	0108A	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Ground	0108A	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Ground	0109	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	214	s.f.	
Ground	0109	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	0109	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Ground	0109	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
Ground	0109	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	214	s.f.	
Ground	0110	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Ground	0110	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Ground	0110	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Ground	0110	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	5	s.f.	
Ground	0110	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Ground	0111	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0111	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
Ground	0111	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	0111	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
Ground	0111	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0112	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0112	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
Ground	0112	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	0112	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
Ground	0112	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Ground	0113	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #2  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-2

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Ground	0113	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
Ground	0113	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	0113	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
Ground	0113	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	Under carpet
Ground	0114		No access		Undamaged			No access
Ground	0116	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	104	s.f.	
Ground	0116	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
Ground	0116	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	0116	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
Ground	0116	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	104	s.f.	
Ground	0116	20	White sink undercoating	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	0117	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	104	s.f.	
Ground	0117	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
Ground	0117	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	0117	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
Ground	0117	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	104	s.f.	
Ground	0117	20	White sink undercoating	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	0118	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	122	s.f.	
Ground	0118	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Ground	0118	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	0118	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	13	s.f.	
Ground	0118	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	122	s.f.	
Ground	0118	20	White sink undercoating	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	0119	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	68	s.f.	
Ground	0119	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Ground	0119	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0119	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	68	s.f.	Under carpet
Ground	0119	14	Solid wood fire door	Assumed	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	0119	27	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
Ground	0121	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	48	s.f.	
Ground	0121	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Ground	0122	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	134	s.f.	
Ground	0122	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Ground	0122	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	0122	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Ground	0122	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	13	s.f.	
Ground	0122	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	134	s.f.	
Ground	0122	20	White sink undercoating	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	C002	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	448	s.f.	
Ground	C002	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	448	s.f.	
Ground	C002	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,200	s.f.	
Ground	C002	10	Canvas wrap on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	128	l.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #2  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-2

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Ground	C002	35	6" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
Ground	C004	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	11	ct.	
Ground	C004	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	430	s.f.	
Ground	C004	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
Ground	C004	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	450	s.f.	
Ground	C004	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	25	s.f.	
Ground	C004	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	C004	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	C004	38	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	5	s.f.	
Ground	C004	39	Metal fire door with square window	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Ground	C004	46	6" teal cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	26	s.f.	
Ground	C004	47	Vinyl wall covering and paste	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
Ground	C005	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	624	s.f.	
Ground	C005	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Ground	C005	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	C005	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Ground	C005	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	624	s.f.	
Ground	C005	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Ground	C005	19	Wood fire door with square window	Assumed	Undamaged	2	ct.	
Ground	C006	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	6	ct.	
Ground	C006	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Ground	C006	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	1,200	s.f.	
Ground	C006	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Ground	C006	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	45	s.f.	
Ground	C006	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Ground	C006	19	Wood fire door with square window	Assumed	Undamaged	2	ct.	
Ground	C006	37	Tar layer on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	12	l.f.	
Ground	C006	38	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Ground	C007	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	368	s.f.	
Ground	C007	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	325	s.f.	
Ground	C007	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	165	s.f.	
Ground	C007	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Ground	C007	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	350	s.f.	
Ground	C007	12	Carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	368	s.f.	
Ground	C007	33	Layered paper pipe insulation and joints	Yes	Undamaged	36	l.f.	
Ground	C008	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	6	ct.	
Ground	C008	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	154	s.f.	
Ground	C008	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
Ground	C008	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	154	s.f.	
Ground	C008	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	450	s.f.	
Ground	C008	19	Wood fire door with square window	Assumed	Undamaged	2	ct.	
Ground	C008	37	Tar layer on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	44	l.f.	



Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #2  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-2

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Ground	C008	38	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Ground	C009	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	C009	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
Ground	C009	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	C009	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	470	s.f.	
Ground	C009	37	Tar layer on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	18	l.f.	
Ground	C010	1	Joint material on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	3	ct.	
Ground	C010	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	C010	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
Ground	C010	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	C010	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Ground	C010	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Ground	C010	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	60	s.f.	
Ground	C011	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	224	s.f.	
Ground	C011	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Ground	C011	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	C011	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
Ground	C011	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	224	s.f.	
Ground	C012	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	156	s.f.	
Ground	C012	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	C012	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Ground	C012	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	9	s.f.	
Ground	C012	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	156	s.f.	
Ground	C013	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	C013	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Ground	C013	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Ground	C013	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Ground	C013	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Ground	C014	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Ground	C014	4	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Ground	C014	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Ground	C014	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	75	s.f.	
Ground	C014	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Ground	C015	3	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	350	s.f.	
Ground	C015	5	Drywall	No	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
Ground	C015	6	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	450	s.f.	
Ground	C015	7	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	30	s.f.	
Ground	C015	8	12" x 12" cream floor tile with multi colored streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	350	s.f.	
Ground	C015	19	Wood fire door with square window	Assumed	Undamaged	2	ct.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #3  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-3

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	Central Area	2	Incinerator door gaskets	Assumed	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	East Crawlspace	1	Mud joints on fiberglass insulated pipes (domestic)	No	Undamaged	20	ct.	
Basement	South Crawlspace	1	Mud joints on fiberglass insulated pipes (domestic)	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
1st	100	3	1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
1st	100	4	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
1st	100	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
1st	100	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	450	s.f.	
1st	100	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	100	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	100	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	23	s.f.	
1st	100	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
1st	100A	3	1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
1st	100A	4	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
1st	100A	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
1st	100A	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	100A	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
1st	100A	15	White sink and shower caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	100A	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	9	s.f.	
1st	100B	3	1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	100B	4	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	100B	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	100B	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
1st	100B	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	450	s.f.	
1st	100B	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
1st	100B	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	110	s.f.	
1st	100B	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	18	s.f.	
1st	100B	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	101	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	101	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	101	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	410	s.f.	
1st	101	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
1st	101	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	101A	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	235	s.f.	
1st	101A	13	Bedding compound associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	101A	14	Grout associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
1st	101A	30	Bedding compound associated with 1" gray ceramic tile	Assumed	Undamaged	36	s.f.	
1st	101A	31	Grout compound associated with 1" gray ceramic tile	Assumed	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	102	3	1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	290	s.f.	
1st	102	4	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	290	s.f.	
1st	102	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	290	s.f.	
1st	102	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	5	s.f.	
1st	102	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	630	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #3  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-3

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	102	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	31	s.f.	
1st	103	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	103	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
1st	103	13	Bedding compound associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	170	s.f.	
1st	103	14	Grout associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	85	s.f.	
1st	103	15	White sink and shower caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	103	30	Bedding compound associated with 1" gray ceramic tile	Assumed	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
1st	103	31	Grout compound associated with 1" gray ceramic tile	Assumed	Undamaged	56	s.f.	
1st	103	32	2' x 4' ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	104	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	104	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
1st	104	13	Bedding compound associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
1st	104	14	Grout associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
1st	104	30	Bedding compound associated with 1" gray ceramic tile	Assumed	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
1st	104	31	Grout compound associated with 1" gray ceramic tile	Assumed	Undamaged	25	s.f.	
1st	104E							No suspect ACM
1st	105E	27	Gray duct caulk compound	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	106	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	107	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	107	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
1st	107	13	Bedding compound associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	170	s.f.	
1st	107	14	Grout associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	85	s.f.	
1st	107	15	White sink and shower caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	107	30	Bedding compound associated with 1" gray ceramic tile	Assumed	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
1st	107	31	Grout compound associated with 1" gray ceramic tile	Assumed	Undamaged	56	s.f.	
1st	107	32	2' x 4' ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	108	3	1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	285	s.f.	
1st	108	4	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	285	s.f.	
1st	108	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	285	s.f.	
1st	108	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	5	s.f.	
1st	108	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
1st	108	33	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	23	s.f.	
1st	109	3	1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	109	4	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	109	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	109	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
1st	109	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
1st	109	33	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	27	s.f.	
1st	110	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
1st	110	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	110	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
1st	110	15	White sink and shower caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #3  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-3

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	110	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
1st	110	17	9" x 9" beige/brown floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
1st	110	18	Mastic under 9" x 9" beige /brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
1st	110	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
1st	111	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	110	s.f.	
1st	111	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	111	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	111	15	White sink and shower caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	111	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
1st	111	17	9" x 9" beige/brown floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	110	s.f.	
1st	111	18	Mastic under 9" x 9" beige /brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	110	s.f.	
1st	111	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	110	s.f.	
1st	112	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	36	s.f.	
1st	112	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	112	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	235	s.f.	
1st	112	13	Bedding compound associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	112	14	Grout associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
1st	112	30	Bedding compound associated with 1" gray ceramic tile	Assumed	Undamaged	36	s.f.	
1st	112	31	Grout compound associated with 1" gray ceramic tile	Assumed	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	113	3	1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
1st	113	4	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
1st	113	6	4" black cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	7	s.f.	
1st	113	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	114	3	1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	36	s.f.	
1st	114	4	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	36	s.f.	
1st	114	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	36	s.f.	
1st	114	6	4" black cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	8	s.f.	
1st	114	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	114	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
1st	115	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	115	7	6" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
1st	115	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
1st	115	10	Tan and white speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	115	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	115	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
1st	115	13	Bedding compound associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	25	s.f.	
1st	115	14	Grout associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
1st	115	15	White sink and shower caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	116	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
1st	116	7	6" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	18	s.f.	
1st	116	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	275	s.f.	
1st	116	10	Tan and white speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #3  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-3

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	116	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	116	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	60	s.f.	
1st	118	7	6" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
1st	118	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	118	20	1' x 1' peach floor tile with marble pattern and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	119	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	119	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	119	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	260	s.f.	
1st	119	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	119	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	90	s.f.	
1st	119	21	Tan speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	119	22	4" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
1st	120	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	120	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	120	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	120	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
1st	120	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
1st	120	21	Tan speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	120	22	4" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	120A	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	120A	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	35	s.f.	
1st	120A	15	White sink and shower caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	120A	21	Tan speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	120A	23	Bedding compound associated with 4"x 6" ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	120A	24	Grout associated with 4"x 6" ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	121	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	121	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	121	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	340	s.f.	
1st	121	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
1st	121	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
1st	121	21	Tan speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	121	22	4" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	121A	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	121A	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	35	s.f.	
1st	121A	15	White sink and shower caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	121A	21	Tan speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	121A	23	Bedding compound associated with 4"x 6" ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	121A	24	Grout associated with 4"x 6" ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	122	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	122	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	122	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	122	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #3  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-3

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	122	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
1st	122	21	Tan speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	122	22	4" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	122A	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	122A	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	35	s.f.	
1st	122A	15	White sink and shower caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	122A	21	Tan speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	122A	23	Bedding compound associated with 4"x 6" ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	122A	24	Grout associated with 4"x 6" ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	123	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	123	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	123	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	123	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
1st	123	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
1st	123	21	Tan speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	123	22	4" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	123A	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	123A	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	35	s.f.	
1st	123A	15	White sink and shower caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	123A	21	Tan speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	123A	23	Bedding compound associated with 4"x 6" ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	123A	24	Grout associated with 4"x 6" ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	127	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	170	s.f.	
1st	127	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	127	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
1st	127	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	17	s.f.	
1st	127	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	170	s.f.	
1st	128	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
1st	128	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	128	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
1st	128	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	75	s.f.	
1st	128	25	6" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	9	s.f.	
1st	128	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
1st	128A	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	128A	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
1st	128A	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	260	s.f.	
1st	128A	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	128A	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	128A	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	17	s.f.	
1st	128A	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	128B	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
1st	128B	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #3  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-3

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	128B	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	128B	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	290	s.f.	
1st	128B	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	145	s.f.	
1st	128B	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	11	s.f.	
1st	128B	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
1st	129	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	129	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	129	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	129	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	90	s.f.	
1st	129	25	6" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
1st	129	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	129A	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	129A	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	129A	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	310	s.f.	
1st	129A	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
1st	129A	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
1st	129A	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	115	s.f.	
1st	129A	25	6" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	129A	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	Includes residual black flooring mastic
1st	129B	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	129B	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
1st	129B	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	380	s.f.	
1st	129B	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	129B	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
1st	129B	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	110	s.f.	
1st	129B	25	6" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	29	s.f.	
1st	129B	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	Includes residual black flooring mastic
1st	130	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	130	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	130	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
1st	130	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	130	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	19	s.f.	
1st	130	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	131	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	85	s.f.	
1st	131	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	131	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	131	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
1st	131	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
1st	131	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	131	21	Tan speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	85	s.f.	
1st	131	22	4" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	13	s.f.	
1st	133E	27	Gray duct caulk compound	No	Undamaged	4	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #3  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-3

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	134	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	134	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	134	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	430	s.f.	
1st	134	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
1st	134	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	134	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	134	21	Tan speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	134	22	4" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
1st	134	27	Gray duct caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	135	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	90	s.f.	
1st	135	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	135	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
1st	135	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	135	21	Tan speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	90	s.f.	
1st	135	22	4" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
1st	136	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	290	s.f.	
1st	136	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
1st	136	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	730	s.f.	
1st	136	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	25	s.f.	
1st	136	17	9" x 9" beige/brown floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	290	s.f.	
1st	136	18	Mastic under 9" x 9" beige /brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	290	s.f.	
1st	137	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	420	s.f.	
1st	137	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	7	s.f.	
1st	137	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	620	s.f.	
1st	137	9	Hard plaster	No	Significantly damaged	50	s.f.	
1st	137	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	350	s.f.	
1st	137	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	175	s.f.	
1st	137	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	26	s.f.	
1st	137	17	9" x 9" beige/brown floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	420	s.f.	
1st	137	18	Mastic under 9" x 9" beige /brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	420	s.f.	
1st	137A	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
1st	137A	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	137A	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	137A	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	137A	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	137A	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
1st	137A	17	9" x 9" beige/brown floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
1st	137A	18	Mastic under 9" x 9" beige /brown streak floor tile	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
1st	138	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	104	s.f.	
1st	138	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	138	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	445	s.f.	
1st	138	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	13	s.f.	



Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #3  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-3

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	138	26	Gray carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	104	s.f.	
1st	138	28	1' x 1' blue mottled floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	104	s.f.	
1st	138	29	Mastic under 1' x 1' blue mottled floor tile	No	Undamaged	104	s.f.	
1st	147A	19	Gray sink undercoating	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	C1	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	296	s.f.	
1st	C1	7	6" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	37	s.f.	
1st	C1	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	C1	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,304	s.f.	
1st	C1	10	Tan and white speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	296	s.f.	
1st	C13	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	78	s.f.	
1st	C13	7	6" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	13	s.f.	
1st	C13	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	C13	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	430	s.f.	
1st	C13	10	Tan and white speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	78	s.f.	
1st	C14	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	C14	7	6" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
1st	C14	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	44	s.f.	
1st	C14	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	465	s.f.	
1st	C14	10	Tan and white speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	C15	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	C15	7	6" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
1st	C15	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
1st	C15	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	558	s.f.	
1st	C15	10	Tan and white speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	C16	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	590	s.f.	
1st	C16	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
1st	C16	7	6" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
1st	C16	7	6" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
1st	C16	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	2,050	s.f.	
1st	C16	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	270	s.f.	
1st	C16	10	Tan and white speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	590	s.f.	
1st	C16	13	Bedding compound associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	8	s.f.	
1st	C16	14	Grout associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
1st	C16	15	White sink and shower caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	C17	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	75	s.f.	
1st	C17	7	6" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
1st	C17	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	370	s.f.	
1st	C17	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	5	s.f.	
1st	C17	28	1' x 1' blue mottled floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	75	s.f.	
1st	C17	29	Mastic under 1' x 1' blue mottled floor tile	No	Undamaged	75	s.f.	
1st	C3	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	505	s.f.	
1st	C3	7	6" tan cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	61	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #3  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-3

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	C3	8	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
1st	C3	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	2,000	s.f.	
1st	C3	10	Tan and white speckled linoleum and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	435	s.f.	
1st	C3	13	Bedding compound associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
1st	C3	14	Grout associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	8	s.f.	
1st	C3	15	White sink and shower caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	Main south entrance	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	104	s.f.	
1st	Main south entrance	9	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	444	s.f.	
1st	Main south entrance	13	Bedding compound associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
1st	Main south entrance	14	Grout associated with 4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	Main south entrance	15	White sink and shower caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	Main south entrance	16	4" navy blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
1st	Main south entrance	28	1' x 1' blue mottled floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	104	s.f.	
1st	Main south entrance	29	Mastic under 1' x 1' blue mottled floor tile	No	Undamaged	104	s.f.	
Exterior	Exterior	36	Black shingled roof and associated tar paper	Yes	Undamaged	7,600	s.f.	
Exterior	wall, east side, center, 2' beneath v	35	Building caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Exterior	SE window off main entrance	34	Exterior gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	87	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #5  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-5

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	101	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
1st	101	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	224	s.f.	
1st	101	23	2' x 2' random holed ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	224	s.f.	
1st	102	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	688	s.f.	
1st	102	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
1st	102	8	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
1st	102	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
1st	105	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	560	s.f.	
1st	105	11	2' x 2' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
1st	107	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	276	s.f.	
1st	107	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	36	s.f.	
1st	108	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	760	s.f.	
1st	108	6	9" x 9" tan floor tile with cream streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	336	s.f.	
1st	108	11	2' x 2' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	336	s.f.	
1st	109	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	752	s.f.	
1st	109	6	9" x 9" tan floor tile with cream streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
1st	109	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
1st	109	11	2' x 2' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
1st	109	27	12" x 12" cream floor tile with brown streaks and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	110	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	420	s.f.	
1st	110	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	98	s.f.	
1st	111	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	98	s.f.	
1st	112	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	2,300	s.f.	
1st	112	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	1,020	s.f.	
1st	112	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
1st	114	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	720	s.f.	
1st	114	14	1' x 1' beige/brown streaked floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	115	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	30	s.f.	
1st	116	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	788	s.f.	
1st	116	29	1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile with tread and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	288	s.f.	
1st	118	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	752	s.f.	
1st	118	9	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	42	s.f.	
1st	118	11	2' x 2' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
1st	118	27	12" x 12" cream floor tile with brown streaks and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	119	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	720	s.f.	
1st	119	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	384	s.f.	
1st	119	11	2' x 2' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	384	s.f.	
1st	100A	2	Drywall	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
1st	100A	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	2,176	s.f.	
1st	100A	11	2' x 2' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	1,156	s.f.	
1st	100A	25	Mud fittings on fiberglass lines	Yes	Undamaged	10	ct.	
1st	100B	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	580	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #5  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-5

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	100B	9	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	29	s.f.	
1st	100C	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,200	s.f.	
1st	100C	13	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
1st	100D	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	560	s.f.	
1st	100D	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	100D	30	Light reflector paper	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	100F	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
1st	100G	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
1st	100H	2	Drywall	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
1st	100H	3	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	100H	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	460	s.f.	
1st	100H	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	100H	11	2' x 2' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	102	s.f.	
1st	100H	31	4" gray blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	100I	2	Drywall	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
1st	100I	3	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
1st	100I	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	100I	11	2' x 2' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	100I	31	4" gray blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
1st	100J	2	Drywall	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	100J	3	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	101A	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	420	s.f.	
1st	101A	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	392	s.f.	
1st	101A	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	9	s.f.	
1st	101A	11	2' x 2' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	392	s.f.	
1st	101D	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,560	s.f.	
1st	101D	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	1,520	s.f.	
1st	101D	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	18	s.f.	
1st	101D	23	2' x 2' random holed ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	1,520	s.f.	
1st	101D	25	Mud fittings on fiberglass lines	Yes	Undamaged	3	ct.	
1st	103B	2	Drywall	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	103B	3	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	103B	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	103B	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	103B	11	2' x 2' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
1st	103B	12	6" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	103B	20	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic (fiberglass tile non-suspect)	Yes	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	103C	2	Drywall	No	Undamaged	340	s.f.	
1st	103C	3	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	170	s.f.	
1st	103C	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	103C	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
1st	103C	11	2' x 2' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #5  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-5

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	103C	12	6" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	32	s.f.	
1st	103C	20	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic (fiberglass tile non-suspect)	Yes	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	105A	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	720	s.f.	
1st	105A	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	9	s.f.	
1st	105A	11	2' x 2' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
1st	112A	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
1st	112B	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	112B	11	2' x 2' white ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	112B	28	6" black cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	21	s.f.	
1st	112B	33	Yellow mastic between wall and ceiling panels and styrofoam	No	Undamaged	352	s.f.	Walls only
1st	112B	34	Black mastic associated with styrofoam ceiling insulation	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	113E	19	Duct vibration insulation connectors	Yes	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
1st	116A	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	630	s.f.	
1st	116A	28	6" black cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	57	s.f.	
1st	116A	33	Yellow mastic between wall and ceiling panels and styrofoam	No	Undamaged	1,542	s.f.	No access behind panels/styrofoam
1st	116B	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,140	s.f.	
1st	116B	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	756	s.f.	
1st	116B	17	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	119B	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	119C	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	Cooler #18		No suspect ACM observed					No suspect ACM
1st	Cooler #6	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	Cooler #7	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	Elevator Hallway	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	528	s.f.	
1st	Elevator Hallway	14	1' x 1' beige/brown streaked floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	128	s.f.	
1st	Employee Dining area	2	Drywall	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	Employee Dining area	3	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	Employee Dining area	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	3,148	s.f.	
1st	Employee Dining area	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
1st	Employee Dining area	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
1st	Employee Dining area	17	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	Employee Dining area	20	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic (fiberglass tile non-suspect)	Yes	Undamaged	2,448	s.f.	
1st	Employee Dining area	21	2' x 2' white smooth ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
1st	Employee Dining area	22	1' white fiberglass ceiling tile glue pods only	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
1st	Entryway to Cooler #7	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
1st	Entryway to Cooler #7	23	2' x 2' random holed ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
1st	Hallway off Women's Restroom	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	540	s.f.	
1st	Hallway off Women's Restroom	8	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	279	s.f.	
1st	Hallway off Women's Restroom	14	1' x 1' beige/brown streaked floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	270	s.f.	
1st	Hallway to Employee Dining	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	264	s.f.	
1st	Hallway to Employee Dining	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	Hallway to Employee Dining	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	6	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #5  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-5

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	Hallway to Employee Dining	22	1' white fiberglass ceiling tile glue pods only	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
1st	Hallway to Employee Dining	23	2' x 2' random holed ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	262	s.f.	
1st	Hallways off Warehouse	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	2,760	s.f.	
1st	Hallways off Warehouse	28	6" black cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	Hallways off Warehouse	29	1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile with tread and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	1,215	s.f.	
1st	Kitchen	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	960	s.f.	
1st	Kitchen	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	2,472	s.f.	
1st	Kitchen	21	2' x 2' white smooth ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	216	s.f.	
1st	Kitchen	23	2' x 2' random holed ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	2,472	s.f.	
1st	Kitchen	26	Food prep area fiberglass duct covering	Yes	Undamaged	4,800	s.f.	
1st	Main Dinning Area	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	2,000	s.f.	
1st	Main Dinning Area	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	34	s.f.	
1st	Main Dinning Area	13	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	Main Dinning Area	15	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	2,712	s.f.	
1st	Tray Line	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,200	s.f.	
1st	Tray Line	7	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	1,152	s.f.	
1st	Tray Line	10	Interior brown window caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
1st	Tray Line	15	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	1,152	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
VAMC, Building #6  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-6

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	100	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	100	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	472	s.f.	
1st	100	6	1" and 2" ceramic tile bedding and grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	100	7	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile bedding and grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	352	s.f.	
1st	100	9	Gray window frame caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	101 and 101A	1	9" x 9" tan floor tile with cream and brown streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
1st	101 and 101A	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
1st	101 and 101A	6	1" and 2" ceramic tile bedding and grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
1st	101 and 101A	9	Gray window frame caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	101 and 101A	10	Round light fixture insulation	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	101 and 101A	18	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	11	s.f.	
1st	102	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
1st	102	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
1st	102	6	1" and 2" ceramic tile bedding and grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
1st	102	7	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile bedding and grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
1st	102	9	Gray window frame caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	103	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	336	s.f.	
1st	103	7	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile bedding and grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
1st	103	9	Gray window frame caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	103	33	1" square ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	104	1	9" x 9" tan floor tile with cream and brown streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	370	s.f.	
1st	104	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	370	s.f.	
1st	104	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
1st	104	21	1' x 1' ceiling tile and associated mastic (pin holes and fissures)	No	Undamaged	370	s.f.	
1st	104A	1	9" x 9" tan floor tile with cream and brown streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	104A	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	104A	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
1st	104A	21	1' x 1' ceiling tile and associated mastic (pin holes and fissures)	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	104B	1	9" x 9" tan floor tile with cream and brown streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	104B	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	104B	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	340	s.f.	
1st	104B	21	1' x 1' ceiling tile and associated mastic (pin holes and fissures)	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	105	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	5,000	s.f.	
1st	105	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	9,000	s.f.	
1st	105	7	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile bedding and grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
1st	105	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	1,500	s.f.	
1st	105	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	750	s.f.	
1st	105	14	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	98	s.f.	
1st	105	15	1' x 1' tan floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	3,750	s.f.	
1st	105	16	1' x 1' butterscotch floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	1,250	s.f.	
1st	105	17	Vinyl wall paper covering and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	9,000	s.f.	
1st	105	18	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	95	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
VAMC, Building #6  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-6

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	105A	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	105A	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	620	s.f.	
1st	105A	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	310	s.f.	
1st	105A	15	1' x 1' tan floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	105A	18	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
1st	105B	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
1st	105C	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	105C	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	105C	9	Gray window frame caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	105C	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	105C	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
1st	105C	14	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	5	s.f.	
1st	105C	15	1' x 1' tan floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
1st	105C	16	1' x 1' butterscotch floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	105C	17	Vinyl wall paper covering and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	105C	18	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	105C	19	Metal fire door and frame	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
1st	106	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	106	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	530	s.f.	
1st	106	18	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	106	21	1' x 1' ceiling tile and associated mastic (pin holes and fissures)	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	106	31	6" x 6" ceramic floor tile bedding and grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	106A	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	42	s.f.	
1st	106A	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	106A	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
1st	106A	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	32	s.f.	
1st	106A	21	1' x 1' ceiling tile and associated mastic (pin holes and fissures)	No	Undamaged	42	s.f.	
1st	106A	27	Red fire stop caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	106B	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	106B	6	1" and 2" ceramic tile bedding and grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	30	s.f.	
1st	106B	7	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile bedding and grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
1st	106B	15	1' x 1' tan floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	42	s.f.	
1st	106B	18	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	106B	21	1' x 1' ceiling tile and associated mastic (pin holes and fissures)	No	Undamaged	36	s.f.	
1st	107	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	270	s.f.	
1st	107	10	Round light fixture insulation	Yes	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	107	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	107	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
1st	107	21	1' x 1' ceiling tile and associated mastic (pin holes and fissures)	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	107	27	Red fire stop caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	107	32	9" x 9" black floor tile and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	200	1	9" x 9" tan floor tile with cream and brown streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	72	s.f.	



Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
VAMC, Building #6  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-6

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	200	2	4" blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
1st	200	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
1st	200	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
1st	200	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	225	s.f.	
1st	200	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
1st	201	1	9" x 9" tan floor tile with cream and brown streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	201	2	4" blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
1st	201	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	201	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
1st	201	9	Gray window frame caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	201A	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	201A	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
1st	201A	6	1" and 2" ceramic tile bedding and grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	201A	8	White bathroom caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	201A	9	Gray window frame caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	201A	10	Round light fixture insulation	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	201A	7	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile bedding and grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	202	1	9" x 9" tan floor tile with cream and brown streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	700	s.f.	
1st	202	2	4" blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	32	s.f.	
1st	202	4	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with random pin holes	No	Undamaged	700	s.f.	
1st	202	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,340	s.f.	
1st	202	9	Gray window frame caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
1st	202	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	350	s.f.	
1st	202	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	175	s.f.	
1st	202A	1	9" x 9" tan floor tile with cream and brown streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	202A	2	4" blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	13	s.f.	
1st	202A	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	202A	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	840	s.f.	
1st	202A	9	Gray window frame caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	202B	1	9" x 9" tan floor tile with cream and brown streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
1st	202B	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
1st	202B	8	White bathroom caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	202B	9	Gray window frame caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	202B	14	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
1st	202B	10	Round light fixture insulation	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	C11	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,660	s.f.	
1st	C11	9	Gray window frame caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	C11	15	1' x 1' tan floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
1st	C22	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	968	s.f.	
1st	C22	15	1' x 1' tan floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #13  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-13

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	001	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	001	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	001	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	560	s.f.	
Basement	002E	22	Aircell pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	20	l.f.	
Basement	003	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	720	s.f.	
Basement	003	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	720	s.f.	
Basement	003	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	720	s.f.	
Basement	003	19	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	36	s.f.	
Basement	003	24	Drywall	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
Basement	003	25	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Basement	004	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	444	s.f.	
Basement	004	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	444	s.f.	
Basement	004	10	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	5	s.f.	
Basement	004	19	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	5	s.f.	
Basement	004	23	Mag block pipe insulation and associated mud joint	Yes	Undamaged	50	l.f.	
Basement	004	24	Drywall	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Basement	004	25	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	005	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	380	s.f.	
Basement	005	6	9" x 9" dark maroon floor tile and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	60	s.f.	
Basement	005	12	Metal fire door and frame	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Basement	005	34	Light reflector paper	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	006	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	42	s.f.	
Basement	006	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	42	s.f.	
Basement	006	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	006	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	006	34	Light reflector paper	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	007	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	1,100	s.f.	
Basement	007	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	660	s.f.	
Basement	007	9	1' x 1' tan marble pattern floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	1,100	s.f.	900 s.f. under carpet
Basement	007	19	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
Basement	007	22	Aircell pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	40	l.f.	
Basement	007	23	Mag block pipe insulation and associated mud joint	Yes	Undamaged	100	l.f.	
Basement	007	24	Drywall	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Basement	007	25	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	007	36	Brown carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
Basement	008	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Basement	008	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Basement	008	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	496	s.f.	
Basement	008	22	Aircell pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	50	l.f.	
Basement	009	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	266	s.f.	
Basement	009	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	266	s.f.	
Basement	009	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	496	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #13  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-13

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	009	22	Aircell pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	130	l.f.	
Basement	010	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	1,500	s.f.	
Basement	010	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	1,500	s.f.	
Basement	010	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	1,500	s.f.	
Basement	010	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	3,650	s.f.	
Basement	010	11	Gray window frame caulk compound	No	Undamaged	8	s.f.	
Basement	010	22	Aircell pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	270	l.f.	
Basement	010	22	Aircell pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Damaged	1	l.f.	
Basement	010	24	Drywall	No	Undamaged	1,600	s.f.	
Basement	010	25	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
Basement	010	46	Black floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	208	s.f.	
Basement	010A	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	492	s.f.	
Basement	010A	22	Aircell pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	85	l.f.	
Basement	010E							No suspect ACM
Basement	011	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,568	s.f.	
Basement	011	14	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile bedding compound	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	011	15	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile grout compound	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	011	16	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	306	s.f.	
Basement	011	17	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	306	s.f.	
Basement	011	18	White bathroom caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	012E							No suspect ACM
Basement	013	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	013	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	140	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	013	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Basement	013	19	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
Basement	013	24	Drywall	No	Undamaged	145	s.f.	
Basement	013	25	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
Basement	013	36	Brown carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Basement	013	37	Vinyl wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	450	s.f.	
Basement	013A	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	110	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	013A	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	110	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	013A	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	110	s.f.	
Basement	013A	19	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
Basement	013A	24	Drywall	No	Undamaged	312	s.f.	
Basement	013A	25	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	156	s.f.	
Basement	013A	36	Brown carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	110	s.f.	
Basement	013A	37	Vinyl wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	312	s.f.	
Basement	013B	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	013B	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	96	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	013B	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	013B	19	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	5	s.f.	
Basement	013B	24	Drywall	No	Undamaged	196	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #13  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-13

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	013B	25	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	013B	36	Brown carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	013B	37	Vinyl wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	196	s.f.	
Basement	014E	21	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	11	ct.	
Basement	015	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
Basement	015	16	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	790	s.f.	
Basement	015	17	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	395	s.f.	
Basement	015	24	Drywall	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Basement	015	25	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Basement	015A	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Basement	015A	16	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Basement	015A	17	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	016	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	544	s.f.	
Basement	016	16	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	016	17	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	017	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	109	s.f.	
Basement	017	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	109	s.f.	
Basement	017	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	740	s.f.	
Basement	017A	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	740	s.f.	
Basement	017A	16	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Basement	017A	17	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	017A	34	Light reflector paper	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	018	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Basement	018	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Basement	018	4	2' x 4' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Basement	018	19	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Basement	018	22	Aircell pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	30	l.f.	Open ends
Basement	018	47	3" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	28	s.f.	
Basement	019E	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	30	s.f.	
Basement	019E	26	Metal fire door with square safety glass and frame	Assumed	Undamaged	2	ct.	
Basement	019E	44	Red fire stop caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	020	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	020	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	400	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	020	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Basement	020	24	Drywall	No	Undamaged	544	s.f.	
Basement	020	25	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	272	s.f.	
Basement	020	36	Brown carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Basement	020	37	Vinyl wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	544	s.f.	
Basement	020	45	6" blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	11	s.f.	
Basement	020A	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Basement	020A	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Basement	020A	10	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	36	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #13  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-13

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	020B	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	020B	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	140	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	020B	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Basement	020B	24	Drywall	No	Undamaged	176	s.f.	
Basement	020B	25	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	88	s.f.	
Basement	020B	36	Brown carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Basement	020B	37	Vinyl wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	176	s.f.	
Basement	020B	45	6" blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	22	s.f.	
Basement	020C	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	490	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	020C	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	490	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	020C	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	490	s.f.	
Basement	020C	24	Drywall	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	020C	25	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	020C	36	Brown carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	490	s.f.	
Basement	020C	37	Vinyl wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	020C	45	6" blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	
Basement	020D	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Basement	020D	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Basement	020D	45	6" blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
Basement	021	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Basement	021	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Basement	021	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Basement	021	22	Aircell pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	30	l.f.	
Basement	021	24	Drywall	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	021	25	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	022	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	022	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	022	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
Basement	022	23	Mag block pipe insulation and associated mud joint	Yes	Undamaged	22	l.f.	
Basement	024E	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	024E	6	9" x 9" dark maroon floor tile and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	82	s.f.	
Basement	024E	21	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	11	ct.	
Basement	024E	34	Light reflector paper	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	025	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	420	s.f.	
Basement	025	14	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile bedding compound	No	Undamaged	210	s.f.	
Basement	025	15	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile grout compound	No	Undamaged	105	s.f.	
Basement	025	16	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	74	s.f.	
Basement	025	17	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	37	s.f.	
Basement	025	21	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	4	ct.	
Basement	025	34	Light reflector paper	Yes	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	025A	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	420	s.f.	
Basement	025A	14	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile bedding compound	No	Undamaged	210	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #13  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-13

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	025A	15	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile grout compound	No	Undamaged	105	s.f.	
Basement	025A	16	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	74	s.f.	
Basement	025A	17	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	37	s.f.	
Basement	025A	21	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	4	ct.	
Basement	025B	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	025B	14	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile bedding compound	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	025B	16	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	330	s.f.	
Basement	025B	22	Aircell pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	12	l.f.	
Basement	025B	34	Light reflector paper	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	025C	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Basement	025C	14	4" x 4" ceramic wall tile bedding compound	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	025C	16	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	170	s.f.	
Basement	025C	21	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	10	ct.	
Basement	025C	21	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Damaged	3	ct.	
Basement	025C	22	Aircell pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	10	l.f.	
Basement	025C	34	Light reflector paper	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	025E	21	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	7	ct.	
Basement	026	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	109	s.f.	
Basement	026	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	109	s.f.	
Basement	026	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	380	s.f.	
Basement	026	16	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	60	s.f.	
Basement	026	17	1" and 2" square patterned ceramic floor tile grout compound	Assumed	Undamaged	30	s.f.	
Basement	026	34	Light reflector paper	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	C01	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	350	s.f.	
Basement	C01	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	350	s.f.	
Basement	C01	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	350	s.f.	
Basement	C01	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,500	s.f.	
Basement	C02 & C03	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	2,180	s.f.	
Basement	C02 & C03	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	2,180	s.f.	
Basement	C02 & C03	3	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	2,180	s.f.	
Basement	C02 & C03	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	8,200	s.f.	
Basement	C04	5	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Basement	C04	23	Mag block pipe insulation and associated mud joint	Yes	Undamaged	22	l.f.	
Basement	C04	26	Metal fire door with square safety glass and frame	Assumed	Undamaged	2	ct.	
Basement	Crawlspace							no suspect acm
Basement	023	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
Basement	023	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
Basement	023	4	2' x 4' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
Basement	023A	1	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Basement	023A	2	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Basement	023A	22	Aircell pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	10	l.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #14  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-14

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	002	3	6" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
Basement	002	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	430	s.f.	
Basement	002	6	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	002	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	50	l.f.	
Basement	002	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	60	l.f.	
Basement	002	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	630	s.f.	
Basement	002	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	315	s.f.	
Basement	002	24	12" x 12" cream floor tile with marble pattern and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	430	s.f.	
Basement	003	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	20	l.f.	
Basement	003	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	2	l.f.	
Basement	003	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	228	s.f.	
Basement	003	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	114	s.f.	
Basement	003	13	9" x 9" brown floor tile with brown and red streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
Basement	003	28	Fire door and frame	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Basement	004	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	10	l.f.	
Basement	004	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	12	l.f.	
Basement	004	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	224	s.f.	
Basement	004	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Basement	004	13	9" x 9" brown floor tile with brown and red streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Basement	005	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Basement	005	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	20	l.f.	
Basement	005	9	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Basement	005	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	20	l.f.	
Basement	005	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	005	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	005	27	2' x 4' white ceiling tile with grooves and pits	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Basement	005A	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	10	l.f.	
Basement	005A	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	10	l.f.	Limited access
Basement	006	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
Basement	006	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
Basement	006	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	30	l.f.	
Basement	006	9	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
Basement	006	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	30	l.f.	
Basement	006	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	006	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
Basement	006	13	9" x 9" brown floor tile with brown and red streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
Basement	007	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	8	s.f.	
Basement	007	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	180	l.f.	
Basement	007	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	180	l.f.	
Basement	007	13	9" x 9" brown floor tile with brown and red streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	1,600	s.f.	
Basement	007	27	2' x 4' white ceiling tile with grooves and pits	No	Undamaged	1,800	s.f.	
Basement	008E	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #14  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-14

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	008E	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	28	l.f.	
Basement	008E	16	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	008E	25	Gray fire stop material	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	008E	26	White building caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	009	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	36	s.f.	
Basement	009	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	846	s.f.	
Basement	009	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	009	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Damaged	1	l.f.	
Basement	009	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	1,000	s.f.	
Basement	009	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	009	23	12" x 12" brown floor tile with brown and cream streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	846	s.f.	
Basement	009A	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	550	s.f.	
Basement	009A	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	009A	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	8	l.f.	Hidden above ceiling
Basement	009A	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Damaged	1	l.f.	
Basement	009A	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	009A	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	48	s.f.	
Basement	009A	14	1" square brown ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	009A	21	White sink undercoating	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Basement	009A	22	4" yellow ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	009B	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	350	s.f.	
Basement	009B	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	009B	14	1" square brown ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	No	Undamaged	22	s.f.	
Basement	009B	15	5" brown square ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	009C	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	009C	9	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	009C	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	352	s.f.	
Basement	009C	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	176	s.f.	
Basement	009D	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
Basement	009D	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	009D	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	009D	9	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	009D	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	176	s.f.	
Basement	009D	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	88	s.f.	
Basement	009F	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	009F	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
Basement	009F	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	009F	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	009F	9	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	009F	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	272	s.f.	
Basement	009F	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	136	s.f.	
Basement	009G	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	



Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #14  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-14

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	009G	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
Basement	009G	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	009G	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	009G	9	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	009G	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	272	s.f.	
Basement	009G	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	136	s.f.	
Basement	009H	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	009H	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
Basement	009H	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
Basement	009H	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	009H	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	352	s.f.	
Basement	009H	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	176	s.f.	
Basement	009H	23	12" x 12" brown floor tile with brown and cream streaks and associated m	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
Basement	009I	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	009I	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
Basement	009I	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	009I	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	009I	9	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	009I	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	16	l.f.	
Basement	009I	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	009I	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	009J	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	128	s.f.	
Basement	009J	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
Basement	009J	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Basement	009J	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	009J	9	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Basement	009J	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	20	l.f.	
Basement	009J	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	288	s.f.	
Basement	009J	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Basement	009K	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	176	s.f.	
Basement	009K	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	336	s.f.	
Basement	009K	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
Basement	009K	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	009K	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	20	l.f.	
Basement	009K	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
Basement	009K	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	009K	23	12" x 12" brown floor tile with brown and cream streaks and associated m	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
Basement	010	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	536	s.f.	
Basement	010	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	010	14	1" square brown ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	No	Undamaged	98	s.f.	
Basement	010	15	5" brown square ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	No	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
Basement	011	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #14  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-14

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	011	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	011	14	1" square brown ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	No	Undamaged	169	s.f.	
Basement	011	15	5" brown square ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	No	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
Basement	012	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	750	s.f.	
Basement	012	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	012	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Basement	012	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	56	s.f.	
Basement	012	14	1" square brown ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	No	Undamaged	190	s.f.	
Basement	012	15	5" brown square ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Basement	012	19	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Basement	012	20	4" cream ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	013	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Basement	013	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Basement	013	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
Basement	013	14	1" square brown ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	013	15	5" brown square ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	No	Undamaged	11	s.f.	
Basement	013	16	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	014	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	520	s.f.	
Basement	014	3	6" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	014	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
Basement	014	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Basement	014	6	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	372	s.f.	
Basement	014	9	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Basement	014	17	Black mastic	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Basement	015	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	430	s.f.	
Basement	015	3	6" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	015	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
Basement	015	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	430	s.f.	
Basement	015	6	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	372	s.f.	
Basement	015	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	015	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	39	l.f.	
Basement	015	9	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	430	s.f.	
Basement	015	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	39	l.f.	
Basement	015	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	57	s.f.	
Basement	015	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	29	s.f.	
Basement	015	13	9" x 9" brown floor tile with brown and red streaks and associated mastic	Yes	Undamaged	430	s.f.	
Basement	015 Closet	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	015 Closet	36	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation (domestic water)	No	Undamaged	8	l.f.	
Basement	016	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	416	s.f.	
Basement	016	28	Fire door and frame	No	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Basement	016	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	016	34	2" square gray ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	168	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #14  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-14

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	016	35	4" white square ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	416	s.f.	
Basement	016	36	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation (domestic water)	No	Undamaged	2	l.f.	
Basement	016 B & E	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	410	s.f.	
Basement	016 B & E	34	2" square gray ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	91	s.f.	
Basement	016 B & E	35	4" white square ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Basement	016 B & E	36	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation (domestic water)	No	Undamaged	14	l.f.	
Basement	016 B & E	36	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation (domestic water)	No	Significantly damaged	1	l.f.	
Basement	017	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	1,084	s.f.	
Basement	017	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	542	s.f.	
Basement	017	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	25	s.f.	
Basement	017	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	540	s.f.	
Basement	017A	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
Basement	017A	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	017A	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	017A	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	017B	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
Basement	017B	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	017B	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	017B	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	017C	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	017C	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	128	s.f.	
Basement	017C	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	017C	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	017D	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
Basement	017D	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	017D	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	017D	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	017E	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
Basement	017E	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	017E	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	017E	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	017E	33	Gray duct caulk	No	Undamaged	7	s.f.	
Basement	017F	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
Basement	017F	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	017F	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	017F	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	017G	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
Basement	017G	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	017G	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	017G	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	017H	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
Basement	017H	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #14  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-14

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	017H	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	017H	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	017I	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
Basement	017I	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	017I	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	017I	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	017J	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
Basement	017J	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	017J	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	017J	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	017K	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
Basement	017K	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	017K	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	017K	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	017L	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
Basement	017L	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	017L	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	017L	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	017M	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	512	s.f.	
Basement	017M	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	017M	31	4" silt green cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	017M	32	2' x 2' white drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	018	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	33	s.f.	
Basement	018	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	018	7	Gray window caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	018	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	10	l.f.	
Basement	018	9	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	018	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	018	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	018	27	2' x 4' white ceiling tile with grooves and pits	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Basement	018	36	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation (domestic water)	No	Undamaged	10	l.f.	
Basement	019	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	832	s.f.	
Basement	019	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	220	l.f.	
Basement	019	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	290	l.f.	
Basement	019	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	208	s.f.	
Basement	019	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	104	s.f.	
Basement	019	24	12" x 12" cream floor tile with marble pattern and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	1,700	s.f.	
Basement	019	30	4" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	43	s.f.	
Basement	020	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	020	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Basement	020	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
Basement	020	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	18	l.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #14  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-14

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	020	9	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
Basement	020	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	30	l.f.	
Basement	020	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	020	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Basement	021	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	18	l.f.	
Basement	021	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	18	l.f.	
Basement	021	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Basement	021	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	56	s.f.	
Basement	021	19	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	7	s.f.	
Basement	021	23	12" x 12" brown floor tile with brown and cream streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
Basement	021	27	2' x 4' white ceiling tile with grooves and pits	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
Basement	022	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	420	s.f.	
Basement	022	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	20	l.f.	
Basement	022	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	30	l.f.	
Basement	022	16	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	022	29	9" x 9" red floor tile and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	C-02	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	1,600	s.f.	
Basement	C-02	2	Light brown linoleum with brown and cream streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
Basement	C-02	5	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
Basement	C-02	37	Red linoleum with black streaks and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Basement	C03	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	1,056	s.f.	
Basement	C03	2	Light brown linoleum with brown and cream streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
Basement	C03	18	12" x 12" white floor tile with black streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Basement	C-1	1	Hard Plaster	No	Undamaged	345	s.f.	
Basement	C-1	8	Mag block and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	15	l.f.	
Basement	C-1	10	Aircell pipe insulation and associated joints (steam/condensate)	Yes	Undamaged	25	l.f.	
Basement	C-1	29	9" x 9" red floor tile and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
Basement	C-2	2	Light brown linoleum with brown and cream streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	88	s.f.	
Basement	Entryway (9)	4	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
Basement	Entryway (9)	11	Drywall	No	Undamaged	420	s.f.	
Basement	Entryway (9)	12	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	210	s.f.	
Basement	Entryway (9)	24	12" x 12" cream floor tile with marble pattern and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center  
Building #24  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-24

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	(Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	100	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	658	s.f.	
1st	100	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	308	s.f.	
1st	100	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	308	s.f.	
1st	100	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	558	s.f.	
1st	100	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
1st	100	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	308	s.f.	
1st	100	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	308	s.f.	
1st	100	23	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
1st	101	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	682	s.f.	
1st	101	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	182	s.f.	
1st	101	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	182	s.f.	
1st	101	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
1st	101	18	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
1st	101	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	101	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	182	s.f.	
1st	101	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	182	s.f.	
1st	102	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	682	s.f.	
1st	102	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	182	s.f.	
1st	102	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	182	s.f.	
1st	102	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
1st	102	18	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
1st	102	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	102	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	182	s.f.	
1st	102	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	182	s.f.	
1st	103	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	103	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
1st	103	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	103	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	103	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	103	18	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
1st	103	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	103	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
1st	103	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
1st	103	22	White floor leveling compound	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	103B	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	208	s.f.	
1st	103B	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	208	s.f.	
1st	103B	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	208	s.f.	
1st	103B	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	672	s.f.	
1st	103B	18	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	19	s.f.	
1st	103B	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
1st	103B	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	103B	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center  
Building #24  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-24

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	(Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	104	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	598	s.f.	
1st	104	12	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	104	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	104	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	104	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	104	22	White floor leveling compound	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	104	23	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
1st	104	24	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	104	25	1' x 1' white ceiling tile with holes	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	104	26	Glue pods to 1' x 1' white ceiling tile with holes	Yes	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	104B	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	643	s.f.	
1st	104B	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	195	s.f.	
1st	104B	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	195	s.f.	
1st	104B	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
1st	104B	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
1st	104B	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	195	s.f.	
1st	104B	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	195	s.f.	
1st	104B	22	White floor leveling compound	No	Undamaged	195	s.f.	
1st	104B	23	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
1st	105	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	48	s.f.	
1st	105	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
1st	105	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
1st	106	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	466	s.f.	
1st	106	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	106	27	Green 1" square ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	106	28	Cream 3" squared ceramic wall tile bedding compound	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
1st	106	29	Cream 3" squared ceramic wall tile bedding compound and mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	106	30	Domestic pipe joint insulation (layered paper pipe insulation and mud joints)	Yes	Undamaged	18	ct.	
1st	106	31	Domestic pipe straight insulation (layered paper pipe insulation and mud joir	Yes	Undamaged	50	l.f.	
1st	107	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
1st	107	17	Light reflector paper	Yes	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
1st	107	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	107	27	Green 1" square ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	107	28	Cream 3" squared ceramic wall tile bedding compound	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
1st	107	29	Cream 3" squared ceramic wall tile bedding compound and mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	108	4	1" steam/condensate pipe straight insulation	No	Undamaged	20	l.f.	
1st	108	24	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	108	30	Domestic pipe joint insulation (layered paper pipe insulation and mud joints)	Yes	Undamaged	5	ct.	
1st	108	31	Domestic pipe straight insulation (layered paper pipe insulation and mud joir	Yes	Undamaged	30	l.f.	
1st	109	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	396	s.f.	
1st	109	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	109	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	108	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center  
Building #24  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-24

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	(Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	109	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	108	s.f.	
1st	110	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	748	s.f.	
1st	110	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	186	s.f.	
1st	110	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	186	s.f.	
1st	110	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	648	s.f.	
1st	110	18	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	23	s.f.	
1st	110	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	110	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	186	s.f.	
1st	110	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	186	s.f.	
1st	111	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	535	s.f.	
1st	111	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	135	s.f.	
1st	111	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	135	s.f.	
1st	111	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	435	s.f.	
1st	111	18	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	18	s.f.	
1st	111	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	111	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	135	s.f.	
1st	111	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	135	s.f.	
1st	112	9	6" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	112	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
1st	112	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	432	s.f.	
1st	112	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
1st	112	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
1st	112	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	330	s.f.	
1st	112	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	112	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
1st	112	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
1st	113	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	113	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
1st	113	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	113	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	113	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	431	s.f.	
1st	113	18	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
1st	113	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	113	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	113	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	113	22	White floor leveling compound	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	114	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
1st	114	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
1st	114	18	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	9	s.f.	
1st	114	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
1st	114	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
1st	115	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	



Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center  
Building #24  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-24

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	(Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	115	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	115	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	115	27	Green 1" square ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
1st	115	28	Cream 3" squared ceramic wall tile bedding compound	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	116	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	117	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
1st	117	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	30	s.f.	
1st	117	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
1st	117	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
1st	117	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	117	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	117	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
1st	117	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
1st	117	27	Green 1" square ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	130	s.f.	
1st	117	28	Cream 3" squared ceramic wall tile bedding compound	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
1st	117	33	6" brown cove molding and mastic	No	Undamaged	260	s.f.	
1st	118	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	118	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	680	s.f.	
1st	118	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	118	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	118	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	368	s.f.	
1st	118	18	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	17	s.f.	
1st	118	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	118	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	118	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	118A	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	196	s.f.	
1st	118A	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	650	s.f.	
1st	118A	12	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	196	s.f.	
1st	118A	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	196	s.f.	
1st	118A	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	196	s.f.	
1st	118A	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	540	s.f.	
1st	118A	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
1st	118A	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	196	s.f.	
1st	118A	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	196	s.f.	
1st	118A	33	6" brown cove molding and mastic	No	Undamaged	53	s.f.	
1st	119	9	6" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	44	s.f.	
1st	119	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	119	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	119	12	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	119	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	119	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	119	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center  
Building #24  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-24

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	(Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	119	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	119	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	119	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	119A	9	6" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	119A	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	119A	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
1st	119A	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	119A	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	119A	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
1st	119A	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
1st	119A	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	119A	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	119A	22	White floor leveling compound	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	120	9	6" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	28	s.f.	
1st	120	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	120	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	340	s.f.	
1st	120	12	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	120	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	120	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	120	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	230	s.f.	
1st	120	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	120	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	120	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
1st	121	9	6" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	54	s.f.	
1st	121	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	234	s.f.	
1st	121	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
1st	121	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	234	s.f.	
1st	121	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	234	s.f.	
1st	121	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
1st	121	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	121	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	234	s.f.	
1st	121	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	234	s.f.	
1st	122	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	196	s.f.	
1st	122	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	460	s.f.	
1st	122	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	196	s.f.	
1st	122	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	196	s.f.	
1st	122	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	350	s.f.	
1st	122	18	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
1st	122	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	122	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	196	s.f.	
1st	122	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	196	s.f.	
1st	123	9	6" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	30	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center  
Building #24  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-24

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	(Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	123	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	123	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
1st	123	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	123	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	123	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	123	18	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	123	19	Gray window caulk	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	123	20	9" x 9" brown streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	123	21	Mastic under brown streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	C11	6	Fire door and frame	Assumed	Undamaged	2	ct.	
1st	C11	8	Gray linoleum with raised holes and white streaks and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	48	s.f.	
1st	C11	9	6" gray cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	C11	10	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	845	s.f.	
1st	C11	11	Smooth wall and ceiling plaster	No	Undamaged	2,824	s.f.	
1st	C11	12	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	904	s.f.	
1st	C11	13	1' x 1' fissured ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	904	s.f.	
1st	C11	14	1' x 1' ceiling tile mastic	No	Undamaged	904	s.f.	
1st	C11	15	Wallpaper paste on white wallpaper	No	Undamaged	1,920	s.f.	
1st	C11	16	12" x 12" brown ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	110	s.f.	
1st	C11	17	Light reflector paper	Yes	Undamaged	2	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #26  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-26

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	100	8	Interior white window glazing	No	Undamaged	8	s.f.	
1st	100 / 105 Corridor	9	1' x 1' white ceiling tiles with gouges	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
1st	100 / 105 Corridor	10	Light reflector paper	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	100 / 105 Corridor	11	Glue pods associated with 1' x 1' white ceiling tile with gouges	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
1st	101	1	Drywall	No	Undamaged	640	s.f.	
1st	101	2	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
1st	101	3	4" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	18	s.f.	
1st	101	13	12" x 12" beige/brown floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
1st	101	15	Vinyl wall covering paste	No	Undamaged	420	s.f.	
1st	102	8	Interior white window glazing	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	103	1	Drywall	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	103	2	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
1st	103	12	2' x 4' white lay-in ceiling tile with fissures and holes (2' x 4' ceiling tiles)	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
1st	103	13	12" x 12" beige/brown floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	177	s.f.	
1st	103	14	12" x 12" tan floor tile with marble pattern and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	15	s.f.	
1st	103A	12	2' x 4' white lay-in ceiling tile with fissures and holes (2' x 4' ceiling tiles)	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
1st	103A	13	12" x 12" beige/brown floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
1st	103A	14	12" x 12" tan floor tile with marble pattern and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	105	1	Drywall	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
1st	105	2	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
1st	105	7	Fire door and frame	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
1st	105	8	Interior white window glazing	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	105A	4	Red fire stop caulk	Assumed	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	105A	8	Interior white window glazing	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	105B	1	Drywall	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
1st	105B	2	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	
1st	105B	4	Red fire stop caulk	Assumed	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	105B	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with fissures and holes	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	105B	6	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
1st	106	1	Drywall	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
1st	106	2	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
1st	106	3	4" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
1st	106	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with fissures and holes	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	106	6	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	106	11	Glue pods associated with 1' x 1' white ceiling tile with gouges	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
1st	106A	1	Drywall	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
1st	106A	2	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
1st	106A	3	4" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
1st	106A	4	Red fire stop caulk	Assumed	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	106A	5	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with fissures and holes	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
1st	106A	6	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
1st	107	1	Drywall	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #26  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-26

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	107	2	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
1st	107	6	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
1st	107	8	Interior white window glazing	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	107	9	1' x 1' white ceiling tiles with gouges	No	Undamaged	30	s.f.	
1st	107	12	2' x 4' white lay-in ceiling tile with fissures and holes (2' x 4' ceiling tiles)	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	108	1	Drywall	No	Undamaged	560	s.f.	
1st	108	2	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
1st	108	3	4" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	25	s.f.	
1st	108	6	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
1st	108	7	Fire door and frame	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
1st	108	11	Glue pods associated with 1' x 1' white ceiling tile with gouges	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	108	13	12" x 12" beige/brown floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	108A	6	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
1st	108B	1	Drywall	No	Undamaged	232	s.f.	
1st	108B	2	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	116	s.f.	
1st	108B	9	1' x 1' white ceiling tiles with gouges	No	Undamaged	108	s.f.	
1st	108B	11	Glue pods associated with 1' x 1' white ceiling tile with gouges	No	Undamaged	108	s.f.	
1st	108B	13	12" x 12" beige/brown floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	180	s.f.	
1st	108B	13	12" x 12" beige/brown floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	108	s.f.	
1st	108B	30	6" blue/green cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
1st	109	7	Fire door and frame	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
1st	109	16	Transite wall panels	Yes	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
1st	110	8	Interior white window glazing	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	110	9	1' x 1' white ceiling tiles with gouges	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
1st	110	11	Glue pods associated with 1' x 1' white ceiling tile with gouges	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
1st	110	13	12" x 12" beige/brown floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
1st	110	29	12" x 12" brown floor tile with brown and cream streaks and associated mastic	No*	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
1st	110A	9	1' x 1' white ceiling tiles with gouges	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
1st	110A	11	Glue pods associated with 1' x 1' white ceiling tile with gouges	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
1st	110A	13	12" x 12" beige/brown floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
1st	110B	8	Interior white window glazing	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
1st	110B	12	2' x 4' white lay-in ceiling tile with fissures and holes (2' x 4' ceiling tiles)	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
1st	110C	12	2' x 4' white lay-in ceiling tile with fissures and holes (2' x 4' ceiling tiles)	No	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
1st	110C	13	12" x 12" beige/brown floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
1st	111	18	2' x 2' white drywall ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	340	s.f.	
1st	111	19	Grout and bedding compound associated with 4" x 4" ceramic wall tile	Assumed	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
1st	111	20	Grout and bedding compound associated with 1" x 1" ceramic floor tile	No	Undamaged	170	s.f.	
1st	111	21	Grout and bedding compound associated with 6" x 6" ceramic floor tile	Assumed	Undamaged	170	s.f.	
1st	111A	8	Interior white window glazing	No	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
1st	111A	17	Steam / condensate pipe joint insulation	No	Undamaged	16	ct.	
1st	112 & 112A	2	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
1st	112 & 112A	8	Interior white window glazing	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #26  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-26

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
1st	112 & 112A	9	1' x 1' white ceiling tiles with gouges	No	Undamaged	170	s.f.	
1st	112 & 112A	11	Glue pods associated with 1' x 1' white ceiling tile with gouges	No	Undamaged	170	s.f.	
1st	112B	1	Drywall	No	Undamaged	480	s.f.	
1st	112B	3	4" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	60	s.f.	
1st	112B	22	Grout and bedding compound associated with 12" x 12" ceramic floor tile	Assumed	Undamaged	170	s.f.	
1st	112C & 112D	8	Interior white window glazing	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
1st	112C & 112D	9	1' x 1' white ceiling tiles with gouges	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
1st	112C & 112D	11	Glue pods associated with 1' x 1' white ceiling tile with gouges	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
1st	112C & 112D	17	Steam / condensate pipe joint insulation	No	Undamaged	11	ct.	
1st	112C & 112D	24	Glue pods associated with 1' x 1' white fiberglass ceiling tiles with lines	No	Undamaged	122	s.f.	
1st	112C & 112D	25	Yellow carpet mastic	No	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
Exterior	Exterior	26	Exterior cream window caulk	No*	Undamaged	7	s.f.	
Exterior	Exterior	27	Exterior gray door caulk	No	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
Exterior	Exterior	28	Exterior white window caulk	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Exterior	Exterior	23	White rubber roof membrane	Assumed	Undamaged	8,200	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #83  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-83

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	(Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	001	2	2' x 2' wormy texture ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	868	s.f.	
Basement	001	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
Basement	001	38	12" x 12" cream floor tile with tan and brown streaks	Assumed	Undamaged	728	s.f.	
Basement	001	39	4" plum cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
Basement	001	40	Carpet mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Basement	002	2	2' x 2' wormy texture ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	460	s.f.	
Basement	002	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	10	ct.	
Basement	002	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	940	s.f.	
Basement	002	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	002	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	72	l.f.	
Basement	002	52	4" dark blue cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	32	s.f.	
Basement	003	11	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	003	23	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation (Mechanical Room)	Yes	Undamaged	4	ct.	
Basement	003	31	Drywall	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	005	2	2' x 2' wormy texture ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	2,800	s.f.	
Basement	005	41	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	2,800	s.f.	
Basement	005	42	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	2,800	s.f.	
Basement	006	1	Layered paper pipe insulation and mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	74	l.f.	
Basement	006	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	20	ct.	
Basement	006	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	7	s.f.	
Basement	006	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	45	l.f.	
Basement	006	11	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	006	53	6" black cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Basement	006	54	12" x 12" tan floor tile with cream and green streaks and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	007E	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	007E	11	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	007E	36	Dark gray fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
Basement	007E	37	Solid metal fire door and frame	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Basement	007E	55	Blue fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	008	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Basement	009	1	Layered paper pipe insulation and mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	260	l.f.	
Basement	009	2	2' x 2' wormy texture ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	1,320	s.f.	
Basement	009	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	65	ct.	
Basement	009	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,280	s.f.	
Basement	009	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	7	s.f.	
Basement	009	19	Light brown vinyl wall covering and associated paste	No	Undamaged	1,280	s.f.	
Basement	009	20	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Basement	009	41	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	1,232	s.f.	
Basement	009	42	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	1,232	s.f.	
Basement	009	45	1" x 1" cream with brown ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	88	s.f.	
Basement	009	46	4" x 4" white ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	
Basement	009	47	Canvas wrap on fiberglass pipe straight insulation	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	

\* = Additonal debris is likely to be present

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #83  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-83

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	(Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	009A	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	460	s.f.	
Basement	009A	19	Light brown vinyl wall covering and associated paste	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	009A	48	Brown, cream and tan square pattern ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Basement	009A	49	Interior white building caulk compound	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	009A	50	Gray/brown square pattern ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
Basement	009E	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	2	ct.	
Basement	009E	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	12	l.f.	
Basement	010	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
Basement	010	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	010	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	50	l.f.	
Basement	010	17	2' x 4' white smooth drywall lay-in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	238	s.f.	
Basement	010	19	Light brown vinyl wall covering and associated paste	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	010	43	1" x 1" brown ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	238	s.f.	
Basement	010	44	4" x 4" brown ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	011	2	2' x 2' wormy texture ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Basement	011	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	6	ct.	
Basement	011	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	560	s.f.	
Basement	011	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	011	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	9	l.f.	
Basement	011	19	Light brown vinyl wall covering and associated paste	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Basement	011	20	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	011	27	2" x 2" tan ceramic floor tile with cream specks bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	
Basement	011	28	Brown square and rectangular pattern ceramic floor tile bedding and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	011	29	6" x 6" red ceramic cove molding bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
Basement	011	30	6" x 6" brown ceramic cove molding bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	
Basement	012	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	16	ct.	
Basement	012	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
Basement	012	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	012	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	15	l.f.	
Basement	012	11	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	012	12	Light red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	013A	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	100	l.f.	
Basement	013A	11	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	013A	23	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation (Mechanical Room)	Yes	Undamaged	45	ct.	
Basement	013A	31	Drywall	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	013A	32	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	013C	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	013C	34	Metal fire door with square window	Assumed	Undamaged	2	ct.	
Basement	013C	35	White duct caulk	Yes	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	013C	36	Dark gray fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	013D	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	2	ct.	
Basement	013D	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	5	l.f.	

\* = Additonal debris is likely to be present



Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #83  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-83

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	(Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	013D	37	Solid metal fire door and frame	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Basement	013E	1	Layered paper pipe insulation and mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	55	l.f.	
Basement	013E	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	10	ct.	
Basement	013E	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	013E	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	28	l.f.	
Basement	013E	11	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	013E	31	Drywall	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	013E	32	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
Basement	013F	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	33	ct.	
Basement	013F	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Significantly damaged	2	ct.	
Basement	013F	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	013F	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	64	l.f.	
Basement	013F	11	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	013F	31	Drywall	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Basement	013F	32	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
Basement	013F	33	Solid wood fire door	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Basement	014E		No suspect ACM observed					No suspect ACM observed
Basement	015	2	2' x 2' wormy texture ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Basement	015	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	28	ct.	
Basement	015	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	480	s.f.	
Basement	015	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	50	l.f.	
Basement	015	41	1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Basement	015	42	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Basement	016E	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	7	ct.	
Basement	016E	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	20	l.f.	
Basement	017	1	Layered paper pipe insulation and mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	52	l.f.	Limited visibility above ct
Basement	017	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	50	ct.	
Basement	017	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,792	s.f.	
Basement	017	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	017	14	4" x 5" light blue ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Basement	017	15	4" x 5" cream ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	1,512	s.f.	
Basement	017	16	5" x 5" brown ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	2,000	s.f.	
Basement	017	17	2' x 4' white smooth drywall lay-in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	2,000	s.f.	
Basement	017	18	Yellow duct wrap mastic	No	Undamaged	960	s.f.	
Basement	017	19	Light brown vinyl wall covering and associated paste	No	Undamaged	1,008	s.f.	
Basement	017	20	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	48	s.f.	
Basement	017	25	Interior gray building caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	017A	1	Layered paper pipe insulation and mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	24	l.f.	
Basement	017A	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	15	ct.	
Basement	017A	14	4" x 5" light blue ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	No	Undamaged	210	s.f.	
Basement	017A	15	4" x 5" cream ceramic wall tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	350	s.f.	
Basement	017A	16	5" x 5" brown ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	400	s.f.	

\* = Additonal debris is likely to be present

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #83  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-83

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	(Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	017A	17	2' x 4' white smooth drywall lay-in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Basement	017A	25	Interior gray building caulk compound	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	017A	26	White window glazing compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	017C	2	2' x 2' wormy texture ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	128	s.f.	
Basement	017C	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	480	s.f.	
Basement	017C	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	017C	20	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	017C	21	1' x 1' brown/beige spotted floor tile	No	Undamaged	128	s.f.	
Basement	017C	22	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige spotted floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	128	s.f.	
Basement	017D	2	2' x 2' wormy texture ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	128	s.f.	
Basement	017D	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	360	s.f.	
Basement	017D	24	1" x 1" cream and pink ceramic floor tile bedding compound and grout	Assumed	Undamaged	48	s.f.	
Basement	017F	2	2' x 2' wormy texture ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	36	s.f.	
Basement	017F	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	6	ct.	
Basement	017F	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	017F	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	017F	20	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	7	s.f.	
Basement	017F	21	1' x 1' brown/beige spotted floor tile	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	017F	22	Mastic under 1' x 1' brown/beige spotted floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	018	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	25	s.f.	
Basement	018E	1	Layered paper pipe insulation and mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	10	l.f.	
Basement	018E	5	Canvas duct insulation wrap	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Basement	018E	36	Dark gray fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	019E	1	Layered paper pipe insulation and mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	25	l.f.	
Basement	019E	5	Canvas duct insulation wrap	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	019E	6	Interior white window caulk compound	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	019E	7	Black vibration cloth	Assumed	Undamaged	5	s.f.	
Basement	019E	8	Brown vibration cloth	Assumed	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
Basement	019E	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	65	l.f.	
Basement	019E	10	Maroon vibration cloth	No	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
Basement	019E	23	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation (Mechanical Room)	Yes	Undamaged	44	ct.	
Basement	C01	2	2' x 2' wormy texture ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	700	s.f.	
Basement	C01	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	30	ct.	
Basement	C01	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	700	s.f.	
Basement	C01	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	216	l.f.	
Basement	C02	1	Layered paper pipe insulation and mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	10	l.f.	
Basement	C02	1	Layered paper pipe insulation and mud joints	Yes	Significantly damaged	2	l.f.	
Basement	C02	2	2' x 2' wormy texture ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	C02	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	6	ct.	
Basement	C02	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	C02	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	6	l.f.	
Basement	C02	47	Canvas wrap on fiberglass pipe straight insulation	No	Undamaged	48	s.f.	

\* = Additonal debris is likely to be present

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #83  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-83

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	(Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	C03	2	2' x 2' wormy texture ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	C03	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	20	ct.	
Basement	C03	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	C03	9	Tar layer on fiberglass pipe straight	No	Undamaged	100	l.f.	
Basement	Crawlspace		Inaccessible due to TSI debris	Yes	Significantly damaged	10*	s.f.	Not inspected, contaminated with TSI debris
Basement	17B	58	12" x 12" tan floor tile with marble pattern and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	70	s.f.	
Basement	17B	13	4" gray cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
Basement	17B	4	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	456	s.f.	
Basement	17B	76	2' x 2' white lay-in ceiling tile with holes	No	Undamaged	70	s.f.	

\* = Additonal debris is likely to be present

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #39  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-39

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	001	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	001	25	Layered paper pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	34	l.f.	
Basement	001	25	Layered paper pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Damaged	1	l.f.	
Basement	002	3	Drywall	No	Undamaged	60	s.f.	
Basement	002	4	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	30	s.f.	
Basement	002	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	002	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	768	s.f.	
Basement	002	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	256	s.f.	
Basement	002	25	Layered paper pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	12	l.f.	
Basement	002	26	Silver duct caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	002	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	002	55	Brown duct caulk	Assumed	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	003	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	003	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	440	s.f.	
Basement	003	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	003	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	003	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	003	22	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
Basement	003	25	Layered paper pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Significantly damaged	4	s.f.	Debris on ceiling tile
Basement	003	26	Silver duct caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	003	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	004	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	560	s.f.	
Basement	004	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
Basement	004	15	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	28	s.f.	
Basement	004	20	9" x 9" brown/beige floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
Basement	004	21	9" x 9' brown/beige floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
Basement	005	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Basement	005	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	264	s.f.	
Basement	005	15	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	30	s.f.	
Basement	005	20	9" x 9" brown/beige floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	264	s.f.	
Basement	005	21	9" x 9' brown/beige floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	264	s.f.	
Basement	006	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	006	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	584	s.f.	
Basement	006	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	006	15	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	26	s.f.	
Basement	006	20	9" x 9" brown/beige floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	006	21	9" x 9' brown/beige floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	006	26	Silver duct caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	006	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	007	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	384	s.f.	
Basement	007	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
Basement	007	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	64	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #39  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-39

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	007	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
Basement	007	17	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
Basement	007	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	007A	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	8	s.f.	
Basement	007A	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Basement	007A	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Basement	007A	17	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	007A	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	96	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	007C	3	Drywall	No	Undamaged	32	s.f.	
Basement	007C	4	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	007C	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	007C	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Basement	007C	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	007C	17	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	007C	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	007D	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	8	s.f.	
Basement	007D	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Basement	007D	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
Basement	007D	15	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	007D	18	9" x 9" brown floor tile with cream streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
Basement	007D	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	96	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	008	1	Brown, gray, white and orange streaked linoleum and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	850	s.f.	
Basement	008	2	4" tan cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	008	3	Drywall	No	Undamaged	2,640	s.f.	
Basement	008	4	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	1,320	s.f.	
Basement	008	5	12" x 12" white ceiling tile with grooves and associated glue pods	Assumed	Undamaged	850	s.f.	
Basement	008	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
Basement	008	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	008	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Basement	008	9	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	008	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	72	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	008A	2	4" tan cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	19	s.f.	
Basement	008A	3	Drywall	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	008A	4	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	250	s.f.	
Basement	008A	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	008A	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Basement	008A	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	504	s.f.	
Basement	008A	9	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	008A	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	504	s.f.	
Basement	008A	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	504	s.f.	
Basement	008A	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Basement	008A	14	2' x 2' white smooth ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	196	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #39  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-39

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	008A	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	36	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	009	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	009	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	640	s.f.	
Basement	009	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	312	s.f.	
Basement	009	12	12" x 12" cream floor tile with marble pattern and mastic	No	Undamaged	312	s.f.	
Basement	009	22	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	25	s.f.	
Basement	009	23	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	608	s.f.	
Basement	009	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	36	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	009A	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	009A	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Basement	009A	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	009A	22	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	17	s.f.	
Basement	009A	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	010	1	Brown, gray, white and orange streaked linoleum and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Basement	010	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	520	s.f.	
Basement	010	24	2' x 2' white smooth drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Basement	010	25	Layered paper pipe insulation and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	16	l.f.	
Basement	012	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	012	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	012	16	Metal fire door	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Basement	012	32	Mud joints on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	15	ct.	
Basement	012	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	012A	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	012A	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Basement	012A	32	Mud joints on fiberglass	No	Undamaged	9	ct.	
Basement	012A	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	012B	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	012B	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	012B	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	014	3	Drywall	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	014	4	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Basement	014	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	014	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	520	s.f.	
Basement	014	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	014	20	9" x 9" brown/beige floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	014	21	9" x 9" brown/beige floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	014	22	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	014	31	Black chalkboard	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Basement	014	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	014A	3	Drywall	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	014A	4	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Basement	014A	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #39  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-39

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	014A	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Basement	014A	20	9" x 9" brown/beige floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Basement	014A	21	9" x 9' brown/beige floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Basement	014A	22	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	014A	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	015	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Basement	015	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	015	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	015	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	015	22	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
Basement	015	23	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Basement	017	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	7	s.f.	
Basement	017	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,136	s.f.	
Basement	017	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	336	s.f.	
Basement	017	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	336	s.f.	
Basement	017	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	336	s.f.	
Basement	017	22	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	28	s.f.	
Basement	017	23	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	640	s.f.	
Basement	017	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	84	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	018	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	018	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	840	s.f.	
Basement	018	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	018	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	018	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	018	22	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	24	s.f.	
Basement	018	23	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	480	s.f.	
Basement	018	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	019	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	019	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	680	s.f.	
Basement	019	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	019	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	019	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	019	22	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
Basement	019	23	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	019	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	020	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	020	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	700	s.f.	
Basement	020	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Basement	020	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Basement	020	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Basement	020	22	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	23	s.f.	
Basement	020	23	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	480	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #39  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-39

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	020	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	021	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	460	s.f.	
Basement	021	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	224	s.f.	
Basement	021	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	248	s.f.	
Basement	021	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	248	s.f.	
Basement	021	29	4" indigo cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	17	s.f.	
Basement	022	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	022	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	668	s.f.	
Basement	022	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	022	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	022	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	022	22	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	17	s.f.	
Basement	022	23	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	022	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	
Basement	023	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	023	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	688	s.f.	
Basement	023	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	023	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	023	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	023	23	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	023	30	6" indigo cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	26	s.f.	
Basement	023	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	024	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Basement	024	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	024	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	024	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	024	23	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	400	s.f.	
Basement	024	29	4" indigo cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	13	s.f.	
Basement	024	30	6" indigo cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
Basement	025	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	6	s.f.	
Basement	025	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	980	s.f.	
Basement	025	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	560	s.f.	
Basement	025	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	560	s.f.	
Basement	025	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	560	s.f.	
Basement	025	15	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	48	s.f.	
Basement	025	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
Basement	026	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	220	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	026	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	026	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	026	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	026	13	Ceramic wall tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	026	26	Silver duct caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	



Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #39  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-39

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	026	29	4" indigo cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
Basement	029	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Basement	029	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	324	s.f.	
Basement	029	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	324	s.f.	
Basement	029	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	324	s.f.	
Basement	029	15	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	19	s.f.	
Basement	030	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	030	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	412	s.f.	
Basement	030	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Basement	030	16	Metal fire door	Assumed	Undamaged	1	ct.	
Basement	030	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	031	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
Basement	031	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	520	s.f.	
Basement	031	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Basement	031	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Basement	031	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Basement	031	29	4" indigo cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	22	s.f.	
Basement	031	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	48	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	032	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	032	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	032	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	032	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	96	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	032	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	Under carpet
Basement	032	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	033	3	Drywall	No	Undamaged	32	s.f.	
Basement	033	4	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	16	s.f.	
Basement	033	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	033	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	033	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	033	9	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	033	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	033	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	033	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	034	2	4" tan cove molding and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	19	s.f.	
Basement	034	6	Interior white window frame caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	034	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	520	s.f.	
Basement	034	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Basement	034	17	Ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Basement	034	26	Silver duct caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	034	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	12	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	Elevator	12	12" x 12" cream floor tile with marble pattern and mastic	No	Undamaged	35	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway near Room 12	1	Brown, gray, white and orange streaked linoleum and associated mastic	Assumed	Undamaged	500	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #39  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-39

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	Hallway near Room 12	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway near Room 12	15	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	20	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway near Room 12	24	2' x 2' white smooth drop in ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway near Room 12	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	Hallway off Room 20	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,300	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway off Room 20	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway off Room 20	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway off Room 20	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streak floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway off Room 20	15	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway off Room 20	22	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	4	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway off Room 20	23	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway off Room 20	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	Hallway to 229	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,248	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway to 229	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	248	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway to 229	15	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway to 229	23	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	800	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway to 229	27	1' x 1' maroon streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	248	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway to 229	28	1' x 1' maroon streaked floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	248	s.f.	
Basement	Hallway to 229	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	24	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	South Hallway	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	3,280	s.f.	
Basement	South Hallway	9	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	11	s.f.	
Basement	South Hallway	12	12" x 12" cream floor tile with marble pattern and mastic	No	Undamaged	1,680	s.f.	
Basement	South Hallway	15	6" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	South Hallway	16	Metal fire door	Assumed	Undamaged	2	ct.	
Basement	South Hallway	43	Asbestos behind steel of recessed heating radiators	Assumed	Undamaged	84	s.f.	Quantity estimated
Basement	27	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	510	s.f.	
Basement	27	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	28	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
Basement	28	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streaked floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
Basement	28	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Basement	28	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
Basement	29A	10	12" x 12" brown/beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Basement	29A	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streaked floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Basement	29A	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	29A	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	150	s.f.	
Basement	16	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	500	s.f.	
Basement	16	22	4" brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	7	s.f.	
Basement	16	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	S6	20	9" x 9" brown/beige floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	S6	21	9" x 9" brown/beige floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	S6	10	12" x 12" brown /beige streaked floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	S6	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streaked floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #39  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-39

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	S6	18	9" x 9" brown floor tile with cream streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	13E	9	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	S5	20	9" x 9" beige/ brown floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	S5	21	9" x 9" beige/brown floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	S5	10	12" x 12" brown /beige floor tile and mastic	Yes	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	S5	11	12" x 12" brown/beige streaked floor tile mastic	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	S5	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	700	s.f.	
Basement	S5	12	12" x 12" cream floor tile with marble pattern and mastic	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	6A	20	9" x 9" brown/beige floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	6A	21	9" x 9" brown/beige floor tile and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	6A	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Basement	6A	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	6B	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	006B	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	006A	7	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	320	s.f.	
Basement	006A	8	2' x 2' white lay in ceiling tile with pin holes and fissures	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	006A	18	9" x 9" brown floor tile with cream streaks and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	007B							No suspect ACM

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #84  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-84

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	001	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	50	ct.	
Basement	001	10	Aircell TSI and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	54	l.f.	
Basement	001	22	Mag block pipe insulation and joints	Yes	Undamaged	35	s.f.	
Basement	001	48	Tar layer on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	120	l.f.	
Basement	001A	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	25	ct.	
Basement	001A	10	Aircell TSI and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	20	l.f.	
Basement	001A	22	Mag block pipe insulation and joints	Yes	Undamaged	30	s.f.	
Basement	001A	22	Mag block pipe insulation and joints	Yes	Damaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	001A	48	Tar layer on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	100	l.f.	
Basement	001A	48	Tar layer on fiberglass line	No	Damaged	10	l.f.	
Basement	002	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	408	s.f.	
Basement	002	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	26	ct.	
Basement	002	5	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	002	12	1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	476	s.f.	
Basement	002	13	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile	No	Undamaged	476	s.f.	
Basement	002	48	Tar layer on fiberglass line	No	Undamaged	80	l.f.	
Basement	003E	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	13	ct.	
Basement	004	2	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
Basement	005	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	2,700	s.f.	
Basement	005	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	175	ct.	
Basement	005	4	1' x 1' Brown spotted beige floor tile and mastic	No	Undamaged	294	s.f.	
Basement	005	7	Drywall	No	Undamaged	480	s.f.	
Basement	005	8	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	240	s.f.	
Basement	005	9	6" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	64	s.f.	
Basement	005	10	Aircell TSI and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	112	l.f.	
Basement	005	10	Aircell TSI and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	257	l.f.	
Basement	005	12	1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	2,406	s.f.	
Basement	005	13	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile	No	Undamaged	2,406	s.f.	
Basement	005A	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Basement	005A	7	Drywall	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	005A	8	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	005A	9	6" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	34	s.f.	
Basement	005A	12	1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Basement	005A	13	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile	No	Undamaged	280	s.f.	
Basement	005B	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Basement	005B	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	5	ct.	
Basement	005B	4	1' x 1' Brown spotted beige floor tile and mastic	No	Undamaged	25	s.f.	
Basement	005B	7	Drywall	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Basement	005B	8	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	56	s.f.	
Basement	005B	10	Aircell TSI and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	30	l.f.	
Basement	005B	12	1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	115	s.f.	
Basement	005B	13	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile	No	Undamaged	115	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #84  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-84

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	006	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Basement	006	2	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	140	s.f.	
Basement	006	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	55	ct.	
Basement	007	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	84	s.f.	
Basement	007	2	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
Basement	007	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	95	ct.	
Basement	007	7	Drywall	No	Undamaged	600	s.f.	
Basement	007	8	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	007	9	6" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	63	s.f.	
Basement	007	10	Aircell TSI and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	220	l.f.	
Basement	007	11	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	300	s.f.	
Basement	007A	2	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Basement	007A	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	2	ct.	
Basement	007A	4	1' x 1' Brown spotted beige floor tile and mastic	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Basement	007A	5	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	
Basement	007A	6	White sink undercoating	No	Undamaged	2	ct.	
Basement	007A	7	Drywall	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	007A	8	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	007A	9	6" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	22	s.f.	
Basement	007B	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	216	s.f.	
Basement	007B	2	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	007B	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	30	ct.	
Basement	007B	7	Drywall	No	Undamaged	168	s.f.	
Basement	007B	8	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	84	s.f.	
Basement	007B	9	6" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	30	s.f.	
Basement	007C	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	96	s.f.	
Basement	007C	7	Drywall	No	Undamaged	288	s.f.	
Basement	007C	8	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Basement	007C	9	6" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	14	s.f.	
Basement	007D	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	88	s.f.	
Basement	007D	2	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Basement	007D	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	11	ct.	
Basement	007D	7	Drywall	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Basement	007D	8	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	72	s.f.	
Basement	007D	9	6" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	19	s.f.	
Basement	007D	10	Aircell TSI and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	8	l.f.	
Basement	007D	11	Wallpaper paste	No	Undamaged	144	s.f.	
Basement	008E							No suspect ACM
Basement	009E	5	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	009E	7	Drywall	No	Undamaged	160	s.f.	
Basement	009E	8	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	80	s.f.	
Basement	010	2	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	30	s.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
Battle Creek VAMC  
Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
Building #84  
Fibertec IHS Project #28315-84

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	011	5	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	011	10	Aircell TSI and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	55	l.f.	
Basement	011	14	Dark brown caulk	Yes	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	011	15	turquoise caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	012	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	1,100	s.f.	
Basement	012	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	115	ct.	
Basement	012	5	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	1	s.f.	
Basement	012	10	Aircell TSI and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	100	l.f.	
Basement	012	12	1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	012	13	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile	No	Undamaged	200	s.f.	
Basement	012	16	9" x 9" brown floor tile with black pits	Yes	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
Basement	012	17	Mastic under 9" x 9" brown floor tile	No	Undamaged	900	s.f.	
Basement	012A	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Basement	012A	7	Drywall	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	012A	8	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	50	s.f.	
Basement	012A	9	6" dark brown cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	9	s.f.	
Basement	012A	16	9" x 9" brown floor tile with black pits	Yes	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Basement	012A	17	Mastic under 9" x 9" brown floor tile	No	Undamaged	40	s.f.	
Basement	013	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	270	s.f.	
Basement	013	2	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	270	s.f.	
Basement	013A	2	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	013A	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	17	ct.	
Basement	013A	18	1" x 2" square ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	014	2	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	100	s.f.	
Basement	014	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	16	ct.	
Basement	014	5	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	014	10	Aircell TSI and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	25	l.f.	
Basement	015	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	1,792	s.f.	
Basement	015	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	130	ct.	
Basement	015	4	1' x 1' Brown spotted beige floor tile and mastic	No	Undamaged	1,600	s.f.	
Basement	015	7	Drywall	No	Undamaged	112	s.f.	
Basement	015	8	Drywall joint compound	No	Undamaged	56	s.f.	
Basement	015	10	Aircell TSI and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	20	l.f.	
Basement	015	12	1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile	Yes	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
Basement	015	13	Mastic under 1' x 1' beige/brown floor tile	No	Undamaged	192	s.f.	
Basement	015	19	4" black cove molding and associated mastic	No	Undamaged	10	s.f.	
Basement	016	2	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	472	s.f.	
Basement	016	20	1" square ceramic floor tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	120	s.f.	
Basement	016	21	4" square ceramic wall tile bedding compound	Assumed	Undamaged	352	s.f.	
Basement	017	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	228	ct.	
Basement	017	5	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	3	s.f.	
Basement	017	10	Aircell TSI and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	80	l.f.	

Renovate Restrooms Various Locations  
 Battle Creek VAMC  
 Project 515-11-109

Room by Room Asbestos Building Inspection Form  
 Veterans Affairs Medical Center (VAMC)  
 Building #84  
 Fibertec IHS Project #28315-84

Floor	Location	HA #	Material Description	ACM (Y/N)	Condition	Quantity	Units	Notes
Basement	019E	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	15	ct.	
Basement	019E	5	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	5	s.f.	
Basement	020	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	25	ct.	
Basement	020	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	35	ct.	
Basement	C01-C03	1	2' x 2' wormy pitted ceiling tile	No	Undamaged	1,400	s.f.	
Basement	C01-C03	2	Hard plaster	No	Undamaged	1,400	s.f.	
Basement	C01-C03	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	60	ct.	
Basement	21	10	Air-o-cell TSI and associated mud joints	Yes	Undamaged	20	l.f.	
Basement	21	3	Mud joints on fiberglass pipe insulation	No	Undamaged	25	ct.	
Basement	21	5	Red fire stop caulk	No	Undamaged	2	s.f.	